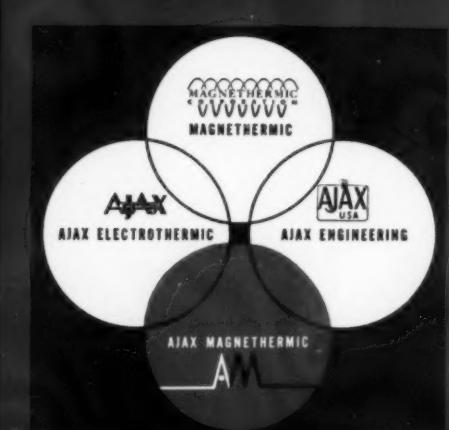




Metal
Progress

DAVID 19
AFTON 59
WILMENT



Ajax Magnethermic supplies all types of Induction Melting Furnaces including: core, coreless, lift and automatic pouring. Vacuum melting and degassing applications are among their many uses. 60 cycle, motor generator, mercury arc converters, R. F. generators and the new 180 cycle Multiductor, all products of AM, are available as the power source.

THE NEW NAME WITH THE FAMILIAR RING!

Induction Melting Furnaces from 8 ozs. to 8 tons capacity,
one of many product lines of AM,
pioneer builder of induction heating equipment since 1920.

*"induction heating
is our only business"*



Circle 1012 on Page 48-A

GENERAL OFFICES
P. O. BOX 639
Youngstown 1, Ohio

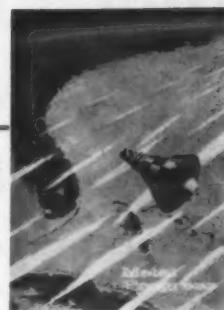
TRENTON DIVISION
930 Lower Ferry Road
Trenton 5, New Jersey

YOUNGSTOWN DIVISION
3990 Simon Road
Youngstown 1, Ohio

Metal Progress

March 1960 . . . Volume 77, No. 3

This month's cover is a reproduction of a painting showing Project Mercury capsule in orbit over Cuba. The artist is DAVID A. WILLMENT, head, technical illustrating section, Langley Research Center, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.



Technical News in Brief 65

New High-Strength Steel for Rocket Cases . . . A Better Way to Weld High-Strength Steel . . . Information Searching Service Expanded . . . Foils Welded by Ultrasonics . . . Lowering Sulphur in Molten Steel for Castings . . . Corrugation Forming to Close Tolerances . . . Materials Progress in Ceramic Honeycombs.

Producing for the Supersonic Age

Flight in the Thermosphere – I. Material Requirements for Thermal Protection Systems, by William S. Pellini and William J. Harris, Jr. 69

The severity of new environments is requiring new concepts which base the selection of airframe materials on thermal as well as mechanical properties. (P11, P12, T24)*

Electroforming a Liner for Mach-6 Wind Tunnel, by G. E. Sutila 76

The world's largest hand forged aluminum mandrel was used to electroform the nickel liner for a hypersonic wind tunnel at Douglas Aircraft Co. The electroforming process duplicates the contour and finish on the reusable mandrel with high precision, and additional liners can be produced when needed. (L18, G17; Al, Ni)

Titanium for Rocket Motor Cases, by J. E. Coyne and W. H. Sharp 80

Rocket motor cases for solid fuels are now being made from all-beta titanium on an experimental basis. Tests show that the alloy can be readily formed and welded; subsequent aging raises yield strength to over 200,000 psi. Since titanium is so light, the yield strength-to-density ratio is extremely high. (T2p, Q27a, K1; Ti-b, 17-57)

Engineering Articles

Tension Test for Thin Sheet Steels, by Glenn E. Selby 85

In making tensile tests from sheet steel 0.01 in. or less in thickness, great care is needed. This article outlines procedures for making and testing such specimens. (Q27, 1-54; ST, SS, 4-53)

Which Bell Furnace?, by L. W. Johnson 87

Selecting the proper bell furnace for a specific application can be difficult. This article, which gives the general characteristics of the types of bell furnaces, should be a serviceable guide to the heat treating specialist. (W27j)

Temperature Control During Induction Heating, by Joseph F. Libsch 94

Though induction heating is extremely rapid in most applications, control is often necessary for desired results. As a consequence, several types of fast-acting controls have been developed to monitor critical processes such as the growing of germanium crystals for transistors. Some of these systems are described in this article. (S16, J2g)

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

*The coding symbols refer to the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Second) Edition, 1958

How grid tray life was increased from 4 to 72 months

Electro-Alloys' knowledge of thermal fatigue extends service life 1700%

Figure 1 shows a grid tray used to move a solid cube of steel through a heat-treat furnace where side burners directed flame over the top of the tray, Figure 2. After 3-5 months' service, this tray would distort and fail, Figure 3. A photographic close-up of the failure is shown in Figure 4.

The user assumed the failure was due to inadequate pushing strength. With strengthened pushing ribs, the redesigned tray lasted only 2-3 months, half as long as the original design.

In view of this behavior, the user requested an Electro-Alloys design evaluation. The results are shown in Figure 5. This new tray has a service life of 5-7 years!

Pinpointing cause of thermal-fatigue failure

Electro-Alloys found that the *original tray* had been *overdesigned*. Extensive knowledge of the subtleties of thermal fatigue led to this conclusion.

Study of the furnace operation showed that the zones of heating and a heavy cooling concentration were the real causes of tray failure. They acted in this way:

On entry into the furnace, outside members of the tray heated more rapidly than inside members. As a result, expansion of these outside members was restricted by the cooler inside members. This set the stage for compression failure of outside members.

Farther in the furnace, inside members came up to temperature. But outside members had already forged in and were undersized. Now, expanding inside members subjected outside members to tensile stresses. This double reversal of stresses, compression then tension, during every cycle soon produced failure.

Any attempt to strengthen these outside members results in earlier failure because the increased mass leads to the metal fighting itself even more.

New design solves problem

The new design, Figure 5, called for raising the transverse ribs. This allowed the heated air to pass under the heavy die block. Through this simple change, it was possible to bring the die block to temperature more quickly and to eliminate the high temperature differential between outside and inside members of the tray.

The result is a 1700% increase in service from each tray.

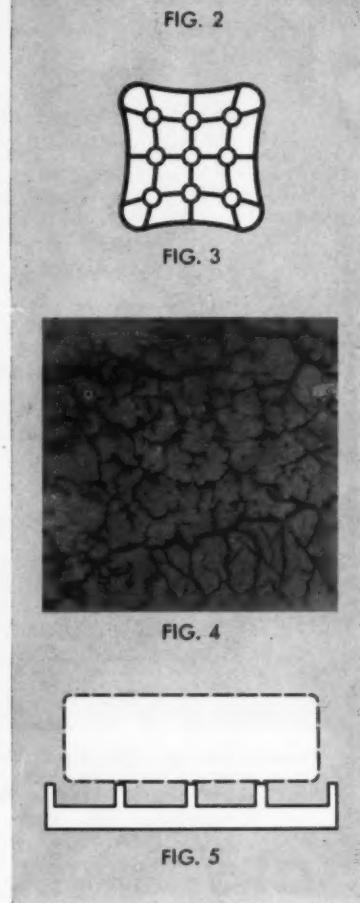
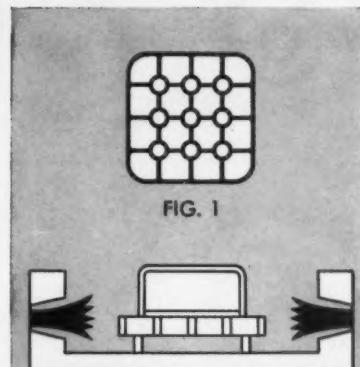
Avoiding expensive thermal-fatigue pitfalls

Users and designers of heat-resistant castings are vulnerable, generally, to two pitfalls that lead to losses in service life and operating economy:

- Assuming that an alloy operating well at 2000°F. will work just as well in a different application whose maximum temperature is only 1700°F.
- Too much faith in the calculation of applied stresses as the measure of the casting's ability to withstand service conditions. This is reflected by increasing the size or number of restricting members . . . braces, gussets and tie rods.

These pitfalls are a natural outgrowth of the lack of information on thermal fatigue . . . the cause of 90% of all failures of heat-resistant castings.

Electro-Alloys is recognized as the leading authority on thermal fatigue and high-alloy casting design. Hundreds of case histories — such as the one reported here — and the widely published test data emanating from



the Research Laboratory at Mahwah, N. J., are evidence of this.

● Most recent of these reports is "The Mechanism of Thermal Fatigue," by H. S. Avery. Copies of this study are available on request. Simply write to Electro-Alloys Division, 2012 Taylor Rd., Elyria, Ohio.

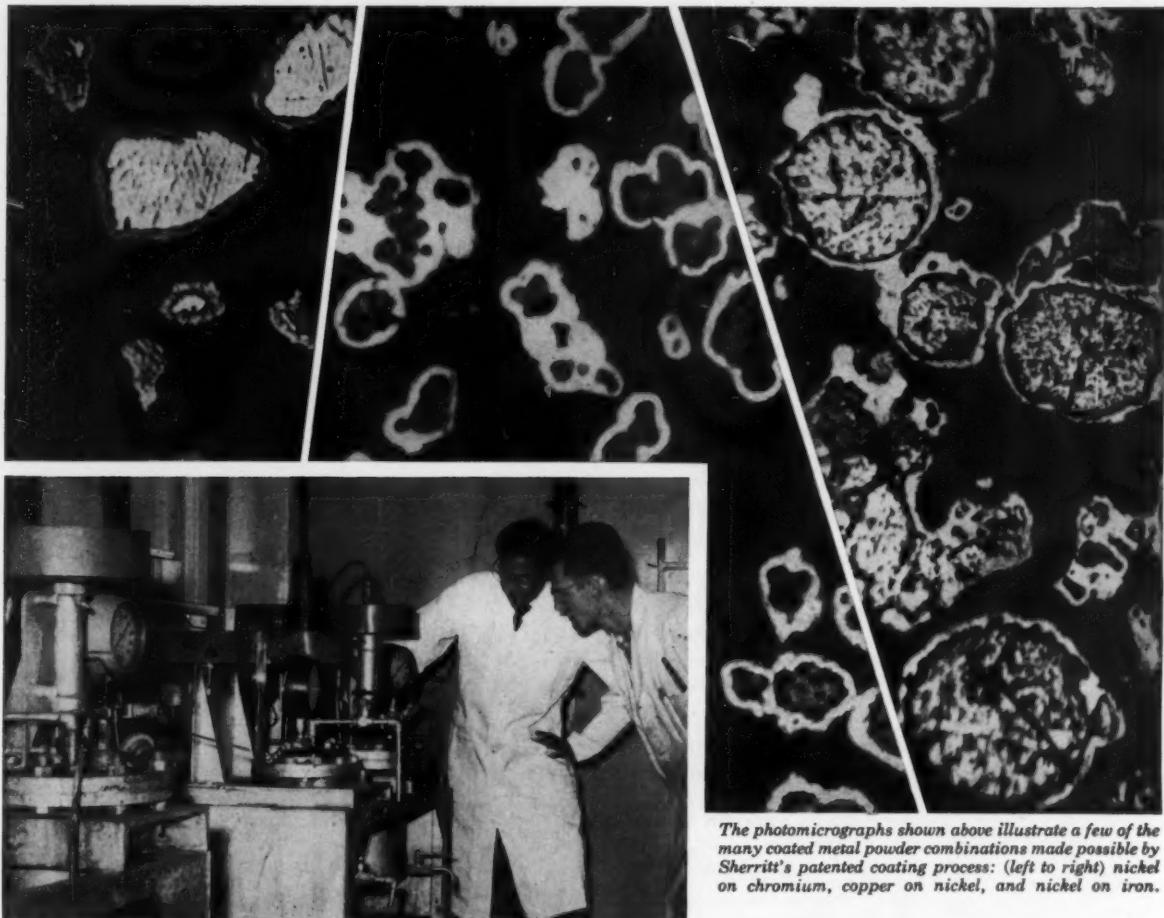


ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION • Elyria, Ohio

Circle 943 on Page 48-A

Metal Progress

Metallographic Techniques for Age Hardening High-Temperature Alloys, by R. P. Morenski and N. S. Pitea	99
Nickel-base superalloys containing titanium are hardened by precipitation of Ni ₃ Ti, an intermetallic compound. Described in this paper is the metallography needed to reveal the changes in microstructure which occurred in one such alloy. (M-20, N7a; Ni-b)	
Radio-Isotopes in Metallurgy, Reported by W. A. Mudge	101
The reporter suggests that radio-isotopes have a wide but as yet unexplored field in metallurgical laboratories and pilot plants. (A-general, 1-59, 14-63)	
Properties of Malleable Iron at Elevated Temperatures, by L. C. Marshall, G. F. Sommer and D. A. Pearson	102
Elevated-temperature properties of malleable irons point out their excellent load-carrying ability. Already in service at 1100° F., malleable iron parts will find greater application particularly for strength and resistance to creep. (Q27a, Q3m, 2-62; CI-s)	
Improved Light-Alloy Castings – a Continental Appraisal, by L. J. G. van Ewijk	115
After indicating the properties of modern alloys, the author emphasizes that cooperation between designer and foundryman must be improved before full profit can be had from the advantages of light metals, and suggests how this can be achieved. (A-general, E-general; Al-b, Mg-b, 17-51)	
All-Position Arc Welding, by A. Lesnewich	122
Transferring metal from electrode to weldment by high-frequency short circuits rather than across an arc gives new versatility to gas-shielded arc welding. Thinner sections can be joined and welding can be done from any position. (K1d)	
Progress in Finishing	
Flat Polished Sheet for Auto Bumpers, Staff Report	108
Chevrolet holds down production costs on bumpers by flat polishing sheet stock before forming. Fed through one of three lines, each made up of some 15 abrasive-belt polishing units, sheets come out with a smooth finish, phosphate coated and lubricated ready for forming. (L10b, L14b; ST)	
Better Plate for Zinc Parts, Staff Report	112
Developments in electroplating of decorative parts may swing zinc die castings back to a more secure footing in the auto industry. (L17, Zn, 5-61, Cr)	
Biographical Appreciation	
Walter Crafts, ASM's President for 1959-60, by Russell Franks	92
Data Sheet	
Phase Transformations in a Nickel-Titanium Alloy, by R. P. Morenski and N. S. Pitea	100-B
Light Metallurgy	
A Crystal's Lament, by H. D. Block	100
Short Runs	
Inclusions Help Identify Stainless Steels, by R. P. Wentworth	125
Nickel Alloy Retort for Heat Treating	126
Correspondence	
Caustic Cracking of Steel Pipe, by H. M. Wilten	128
Porosity in Aluminum Alloy Welds, by F. R. Collins	130
Metals Engineering Digest	
Fabrication of Rare Earth Metals	140
Stress-Relief of forgings	152
Freezing of Continuous Castings	154
Porosity of Plated Coatings	160
Tensile Properties at High Strain Rates	170
"Clean" Steels	174
Automatic Welding	176
Welding Light Alloys	190
Continuous Casting in England	192
Corrosion Testing Chromium-Plated Articles	194
Titanium in Aircraft	196
Use of Radio-Isotopes in Production	202
Welding Titanium	206
Coatings of Chromium	212
Continuous Casting in Russia	214
Welding Copper Alloys	220
Titanium and Steel in Aircraft	228
Aging of Normalized Steels	232
Departments	
Press Breaks	5
New Products	21-D
New Literature	35-B
Personals	132
Behind the Bylines	252
Advertisers' Index	256



The photomicrographs shown above illustrate a few of the many coated metal powder combinations made possible by Sherritt's patented coating process: (left to right) nickel on chromium, copper on nickel, and nickel on iron.

New metal coating techniques developed by the Sherritt Research Staff have greatly advanced the art of solid state alloying in powder metallurgy. These patented techniques permit controlled coating of minute metal or non-metal powders with pure nickel or cobalt.

By these new techniques metal powders sensitive to oxygen contamination while in process can now be protected by a continuous coating of nickel. The coating is intimately bonded over the entire particle surface so that compacts can be produced from a completely "nickel-plated" metal powder.

Perhaps the most significant contribution of the Sherritt developments to the art of powder metallurgy is the production of the metal/non-metal combination powders. With control of the coating completely in the hands of the metallurgist, the number of possible metal/non-metal combination powders suitable for compacting applications becomes almost unlimited.

new techniques for solid state nickel alloying



FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY is the exclusive sales agent for Sherritt nickel and cobalt in the United States and Canada. For product literature, prices, and delivery information, contact the Foote Mineral Company, 424S Eighteen West Chelten Building, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.

SHERRITT GORDON MINES LIMITED

Circle 944 on Page 48-A

PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAK
SS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • P
REAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRES
KS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS
PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRES
SS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • P
REAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRES

A. P. Ford ("Pete"), in charge of advertising for *Metal Progress* almost since the beginning, and his charming wife Jane sailed for Honolulu early in February. This is real news, for Pete has been so devoted to his work that his associates cannot remember the time when he really got away from the job for more than a day or two. "Press Breaks" will attempt an interview on his return, and present his views on the metallurgical situation at Waikiki Beach.



Robert H. Savage of H. G. Kroll Products, Inc., writes that he is sorry there is no available correlation of specifications. For example, what does C-1010 steel correspond to in the German DIN specification? It is of importance to his firm, for his engineering drawings may be used in Brazil, Australia, Japan or wherever . . . There probably is no German or English shorthand that means exactly the same thing as C-1010. As a matter of fact, the Editor-in-Chief knows of no adequate American dictionary which defines American metallurgical terms with any degree of accuracy or can be called complete in any respect. The difficulty is compounded in translating English terminology to American terminology. The technical dictionaries in French and German — the only ones he is acquainted with — appear to have been made a generation or two ago by people who were lexicographers, rather than metallurgists, engineers, or technologists. Thus if a translation is made from German or French by anyone except a practicing metallurgist, it has to be practically rewritten after it reaches our office — in other words, retranslated into American metallurgical jargon. Maybe a polyglot dictionary would be a good post-retirement project for an A-1 metallurgical intellect.

Faster Mailing

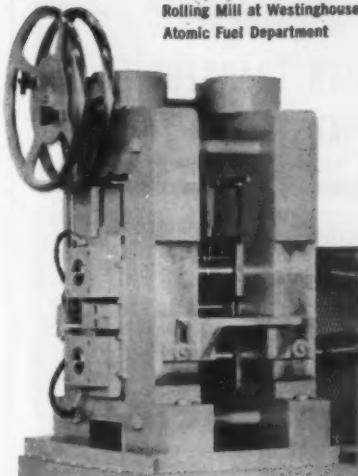
Metal Progress has for years been mailed by our printer around the 10th of the month, but because of the deliberate movement of Uncle Sam's second-class mail, the magazine has been delivered to ASMembers anywhere from the 15th to the 25th. This is too late. So the decision was recently made to move the mailing date up to the 29th of the month preceding date line. This has caused a minor revolution among our friends, the advertisers, and it may be of general interest to say something about production schedules.

Assume you wrap and mail 36,000 copies of a magazine on the 29th. It takes an efficient department to do that in one day — also an almost completely automatic bindery to fold and bind the printed sheets in one day (the 28th). Actual printing (press work) takes 48 hr. to make ready and print — two days and nights, around the clock. Every issue of *Metal Progress* has on the average 12 two-color forms, and several black-and-white forms which run simultaneously. Kable Printing Co. has four two-color presses and this means that these four run six days and nights continually to print a single issue of *Metal Progress*. But, since Kable Printing Co. also has other good customers, it means that printing of *Metal Progress* must be spread out over two working weeks — that is, the first form must start rolling on the 10th of the month preceding date line.

Before a form consisting mostly or exclusively of advertising can

LOMA

1½" & 6" x 8" Heavy Duty
2-high/4-high Combination
Rolling Mill at Westinghouse
Atomic Fuel Department



need special metal processing machinery?

Whether it's continuous casting of non-ferrous alloys; sawing of billets, slabs, rods, tubes and other sections; rolling of sheet, strip or shapes; and straightening of extrusions or flat stock; chances are you'll find the answer to your mechanical and metallurgical processing problems at LOMA. Our experienced engineering organization and manufacturing plant specializes in the construction of custom-built metal processing equipment. Our machinery can be made for manual or automatic operation, with direct or remote control, in single units or integrated facilities for laboratory or high production application.

Our standard line of equipment includes:

- Casting Machines and Molds
- Saws and Cut-off Machinery
- Hot and Cold Rolling Mills
- Rod and Tube Draw Benches
- Roller and Stretcher Levelers
- Air and Hydraulic Tube Testers

LOMA
MACHINE MFG. CO., INC.
114 East 32nd Street
New York 16, N. Y.

Circle 945 on Page 48-A

**BOSCH ARMA
RELIES ON HARRIS
REFRIGERATION
TO TRANSFORM
AUSTENITE 100%**



Fred J. Pasko of Bosch Arma lowers basket of parts to be chill-treated for transformation of retained austenite, into HARRIS Model 10L-A2 production chilling machine.



For 2½ years a HARRIS Model 10L-A2 (10 cu. ft.) Low-Temperature Production Chilling Machine has effectively eliminated retained austenite from critical parts for the American Bosch Division, American Bosch Arma Corporation, Springfield, Mass. The parts treated are fabricated of high nickel carburizing steel and high speed tool steels. All parts have lapped surfaces. "Uniform results" achieved through HARRIS chilling are praised by company officials as the solution to serious problems in dimensional stability formerly resulting from the presence of retained austenite.

ASK HOW LOW-TEMPERATURE CHILLING CAN IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCTS. THERE'S NO OBLIGATION FOR OUR SERVICE.

HARRIS
REFRIGERATION CO.

306 RIVER STREET
CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS

Specialists in refrigeration service, engineering, and manufacturing since 1934.

Circle 946 on Page 48-A

go to press, *all* the plates must be on hand or *all* the type must be set. Preliminaries include composition, proofs, page paste-ups, page proofs and revises. At the very fastest — considering time for mail or express deliveries between production offices in Cleveland and printer in Mt. Morris, Ill., 500 miles away — it means that a deadline on receipt of plates must be set on the 5th, or copy on the 1st. Practically a month for production!

So much for the advertising forms. *Metal Progress* has a solid 64-page editorial block in the center of the issue. This goes to press first. That means that editorial work — copy reading, retying edited copy, laying out the pages, making drawings and ordering engravings, setting type, reading galley proof, pasting up the page dummies, assembling type and cuts, examining and revising page proofs, locking up a form ready for the presses, with several airmailings between Cleveland and Mt. Morris — starts a full two months ahead of date of issue, and must be entirely complete 30 days ahead of mailing date.

Thus it is that production schedules are quite different for a slick monthly magazine than for a weekly periodical and especially for a daily newspaper where everything is high-speed, rough-and-ready, under one roof. (Even the daily has a week-long schedule for the Sunday supplements!)



The Editor-in-Chief is one of the reviewers cooperating with the Department of Defense and the Space Agency in reviewing currently published Russian documents in books. He appraises digests (in English, he hastens to say) in his rather limited field of metallurgy, and recently looked at an outline of a 350-page book which could never have been written by an American. Its title is "Conservation of Ferrous Metals" and its purpose is stated to be "to inform planners, economists and party workers in production and consuming establishments". You get some idea of the size of this bureaucracy when you note that 10,000 copies of the book were printed by the Moscow equivalent of the Government Printing office in Washington. You get some idea of what these planners are trying to do from the table of contents which includes such items as designing to avoid useless weight, selection of proper alloy for the duty, undue rejects in sheet metal works, reducing the circulating load of in-plant scrap — all matters normally taken care of by an intelligent staff of any firm in a capitalistic economy which intends to survive.

The final chapter heading, however is puzzling. It is "Socialistic Competition". I thought competition was a capitalistic virus.



Novelty — Maybe some *Metal Progress* readers have, like the Editor-in-Chief, wondered at its rather unconventional post office address — Metals Park, Novelty, Ohio. He passes, on one of the 20-mile routes between home and office, a little country store nearby Metals Park, and the sign says "Novelty Store". He speculates whether it is a store where novelties may be bought, or whether it is a general store located in Novelty, Ohio, or whether Novelty, Ohio, adopted its name because there was a novelty store near the township's center.

But wonderment does not cease there: As this is written (Feb. 2) the Editor-in-Chief looks out over the mineral garden and sees a ground hog shading his eyes from the sun and looking with appreciation on a bed of Christmas roses* in full bloom. Novel enough?

**Helleborus niger*, a confusing botanical name at that, for *niger* is Latin for black although the flowers are generous ivory cups like tulips.

Metal Progress

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO



ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor-in-Chief*

ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

Assistant Editors

RALPH G. DERMOTT

CARL R. WEYMUELLER

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

ELIZABETH McCALL ALDRICH, *Editorial Assistant*

Consulting Editors

TOM BISHOP (London, England) HAROLD J. ROAST (Port Hope, Ont.)
E. C. WRIGHT (University, Ala.) ARTHUR B. TESMEN (New York)
W. A. MUDGE (New York)

METAL PROGRESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Robert H. Aborn, *Chairman*; G. M. Ault, W. W. Austin, W. E. Bancroft,
J. J. Chyle, F. G. Foote, R. H. Gassner, R. J. Gray, H. W. McQuaid,
Donald E. Nulk, W. V. Ward, R. A. Wilkins, Arthur W. Winston, Sr.,
Carl H. Samans, *Board Representative*; Allen G. Gray, *Secretary*.

TAYLOR LYMAN, *Publisher*

A. P. FORD, *Sales Manager*

WILLIAM J. HILTY, *Advertising Manager*

PAUL HANCY, *Advertising Service*
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO

ADVERTISING OFFICES

JOHN B. VERRIER, JR., *Regional Manager*

FRED STANLEY, *District Manager*

342 MADISON AVE., ROOM 1228, NEW YORK 17, N.Y., OXFORD 7-2667

RODNEY W. CRAMER, *District Manager*
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO, JORDAN 4-2271

DONALD WALTER, *Regional Manager*

53 W. JACKSON BLVD. 20050 LIVERNOIS ST.
CHICAGO 4, ILL., WABASH 2-7822 DETROIT 21, MICH., UNIVERSITY 4-3861
WHALEY-SIMPSON CO., *West Coast Representatives*
LOS ANGELES 28, CALIF. SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIF.
WILLIAM F. MILLS GORDON SIMPSON
6608 SELMA AVE., HOLLYWOOD 3-7157 700 MONTGOMERY ST., SUTTER 1-4583

GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, *Production Manager*
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO, JORDAN 4-2271

NATIONAL OFFICERS OF AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

President, Walter Crafts; **Vice President**, W. A. Pennington;
Secretary, Walter E. Jominy; **Treasurer**, R. J. Raudebaugh;
Trustees: Past President C. H. Lorig; Earl Parker; Merrill A. Scheil;
Carl H. Samans; Albert R. Fairchild

METAL PROGRESS is published monthly by the AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Printed by Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill. Subscription \$9.00 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$15.00. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. Requests for change in address should include old

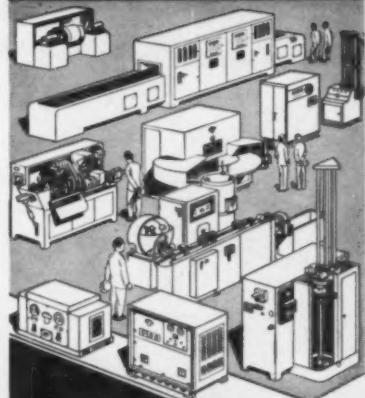
address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for non-delivery must be made within 60 days of issue. No claims allowed to overseas subscribers.

READERSHIP
Estimates
RESEARCH

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions in this magazine.

Metal Progress is available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

for HARDENING • BRAZING
SOLDERING • FORGING • ANNEALING
MELTING • SINTERING • WELDING
REFINING • SHRINK FITTING
CRYSTAL GROWING



THER-MONIC

Manufactures the
most complete range of

INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT

ELECTRONIC • LOW FREQUENCY MOTOR GENERATOR

THER-MONIC features

- Over 20 years of concentrated experience.
- Over 5,000 installations.
- Over 15,000 heating applications resolved in our customer service laboratories.
- This outstanding experience and know-how qualify us to prescribe the techniques and equipment best suited for your requirement.

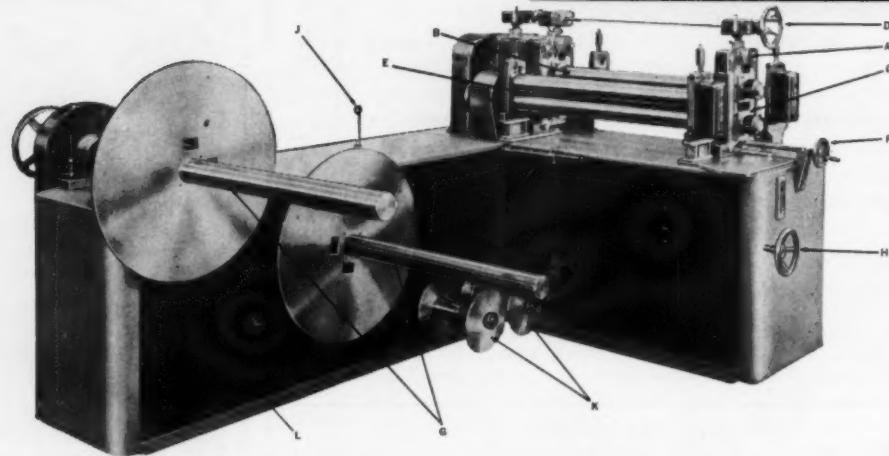
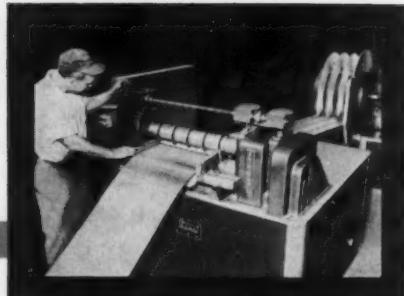
Contact our factory or your local IHC representative.

Write for New 56-page catalog
of exclusive features,
facts and specs.

INDUCTION HEATING CORP.
181 WYTHE AVE., BROOKLYN 11, N.Y.

Circle 947 on Page 48-A

How STANAT SLITTERS Offer NEW ECONOMY



A. HOUSINGS: High tensile semi-steel castings, amply proportioned to minimize deflection.

B. CUTTER ARBORS: Heat treated alloy steel, precision ground and keyed full length for driving cutters.

C. ROLLER BEARINGS: Proportioned to take loads in excess of normal requirements. Rugged, rugged three (3) bearing design increases rigidity and minimizes arbor droop when outboard housing is swung aside. This construction aids in the production of clean, burr-free stock and prolongs cutter life.

D. WORM GEAR SCREWDOWN: Offers an effective means for providing simultaneous adjustment

of both arbor ends. Arbor parallelism is not disturbed when vertical settings are changed nor when the outboard housing is removed for setup purposes. A single micrometer dial facilitates precise positioning of the arbor and provides accurate control of cutter overlap, assuring increased cutter life.

E. POWER DRIVEN ENTRY AND EXIT ROLLS: (Available as original equipment or may be added at a later date). Entry rolls are driven through an over-running clutch which disengages automatically as stock enters bite. Exit rolls are driven through an adjustable friction clutch. Upper and lower rolls are gear driven and adjustably spring loaded against each other. Idler exit rolls are also available.

F. CRANK-OFF MECHANISM: Provides a convenient means for removing the outboard housing to gain access to the cutter arbors.

G. DUAL RECOILER: Permits alternate winding of slit strands and completely eliminates fan out, thus preventing cambering of stock. Recoiler Shafts accommodate all types of coiling devices including the exclusive Stanat core plate arrangement shown below.

H. STOCK TENSION CONTROL: Adjustable from the operator's position while machine is running, offers a simple and convenient method of obtaining tightly wound, uniform coils.

J. RECOILER SPEED SELECTOR: Permits choice of recoiler shaft speed to insure proper tension over wide range of coil inside diameters. Ideal for custom slitting operations with core plate recoiling.

K. DUAL SCRAP WINDERS: One for each trim cut—with individual friction clutches, wind the scrap into two tight easily disposable bundles.

L. WELDED STEEL BASE: Heavy plate construction fully encloses the drive.

ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT:
A full line of accessories is available as optional equipment to suit your particular application.



CORE PLATE RECOILER—provides easy removal of tightly wound slit coils without telescoping or unwinding; frequently permits one man operation of entire line.
CORE PLATE Being Removed With Finished Coil

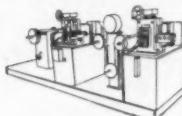
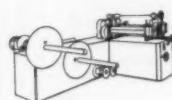
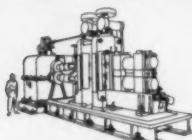
A full line of Stanat Slitters is available ranging from light duty to heavy duty pull through types.

Find out more about these economical slitters today.
Write for Bulletin #569.

STANAT
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

500 SHAMES DRIVE WESTBURY, L.I., N.Y.

IN EUROPE: STANAT-MANN, ESSEX, ENGLAND



MFR'S OF ROLLING MILLS, GANG SLITTERS, WIRE FLATTENING MILLS, ROLLER LEVELERS AND BULL BLOCKS
Circle 1005 on Page 48-A

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY'S
DIRECT-READING SPECTROMETERS
SPEED QUALITY CONTROL



■ The direct-reading spectrometers at Bridgeport Brass Company plants are used for fast, accurate alloy composition analyses. These units, integrated with pneumatic sample tube systems, make possible complete quality-control analyses in a matter of minutes from the time the samples are taken until the reports are telautographed back to the melt floor.

Results—obtained quickly and economically by direct reading spectroscopy — permit Bridgeport Brass Company plants to maintain elements within alloy composition limits.

"NATIONAL" GRAPHITE helps speed alloy composition analyses
"National" graphite rod grades AGKS

and SPK are being used for the analysis of 95 to 100% on all castings from furnaces at the Bridgeport Brass Company's copper base alloy and aluminum plants. Grade SPK, a newly introduced product, is providing excellent reproducibility and has cut running time approximately five hours/week on troublesome jobs. It is preferred on samples containing over 90% copper to provide hotter discharges which rapidly vaporize the metal, providing faster analyses. In addition, the improved texture and density offer better machinability and more "shots" per rod.

Whether you use rods, pre-forms or powders, specify "National" for your spectroscopic work.

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks for products of
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY • Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.
OFFICES: Birmingham, Chicago, Houston, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco • CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto
Circle 948 on Page 48-A



PERFORMANCE UP...



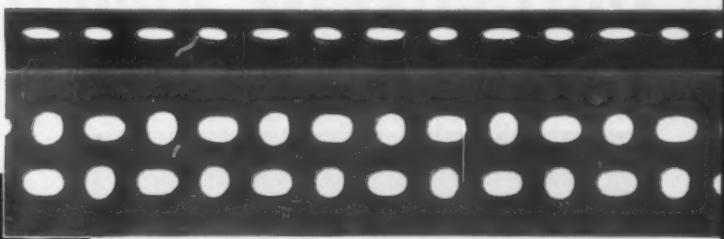
ROBERTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

Chicago, Illinois, uses 44 Republic NYLOK® Self-Locking Fasteners to hold power units firmly in place in their Roberton Twin Power Riding Mowers. NYLOK's special nylon inserts assure positive locking in any position. Displacement of the insert produces strong lateral pressure, preventing any play despite extreme vibration.



ACME STAMPING & WIRE FORMING COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, uses Republic Type 302 Stainless Steel in the production of tough, corrosion-resistant friction bands for outboard motors produced by Evinrude Motors, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Used on pivot shafts, the bands measure .062" x 1½". Fabricating operations include punching, forming in a four slide machine, and brazing on the loop end. According to Acme, ENDURO® Stainless Steel supplied by Republic is exceptionally uniform . . . assures higher product quality at lower unit cost.

COST DOWN



MORE AND MORE COMPANIES are using Republic METAL LUMBER® to save time and money in meeting storage requirements. Short slots, placed to allow ¾" vertical adjustment, offer unlimited applications. You simply plan, measure, cut, and assemble. METAL LUMBER is Bonderized. Steel resists damage and permits maximum loading. Send for complete details.



REPUBLIC STEEL

*World's Widest Range
of Standard Steels and Steel Products*

Circle 949 on Page 48-A

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

DEPT. MP-8713

1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:

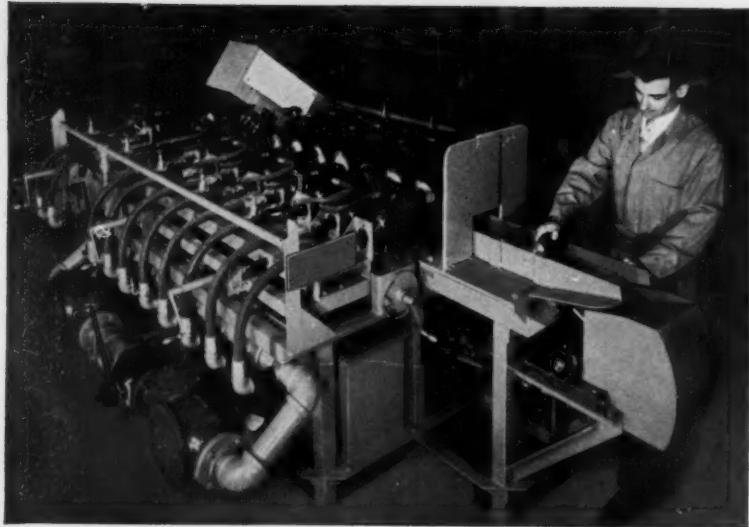
- Republic Stainless Steel
- NYLOK Self-Locking Fasteners
- Republic METAL LUMBER

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

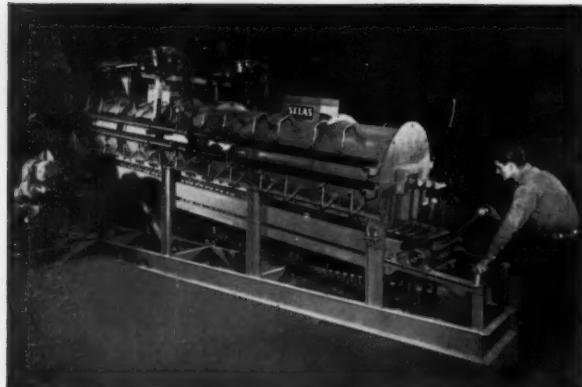
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



SELECTIVE HARDENING: Both faces of sledgehammer-heads are selectively hardened and tempered in a continuous operation. Tempering, previously requiring hours, now performed in minutes. Machine handles wide variety of sizes, shapes and widths of heads. Integration with preceding grinding step enables operation of machine with no additional labor.

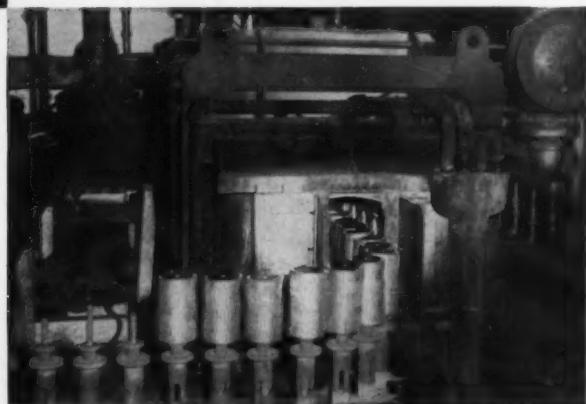
Here's How Industry Cuts Costs



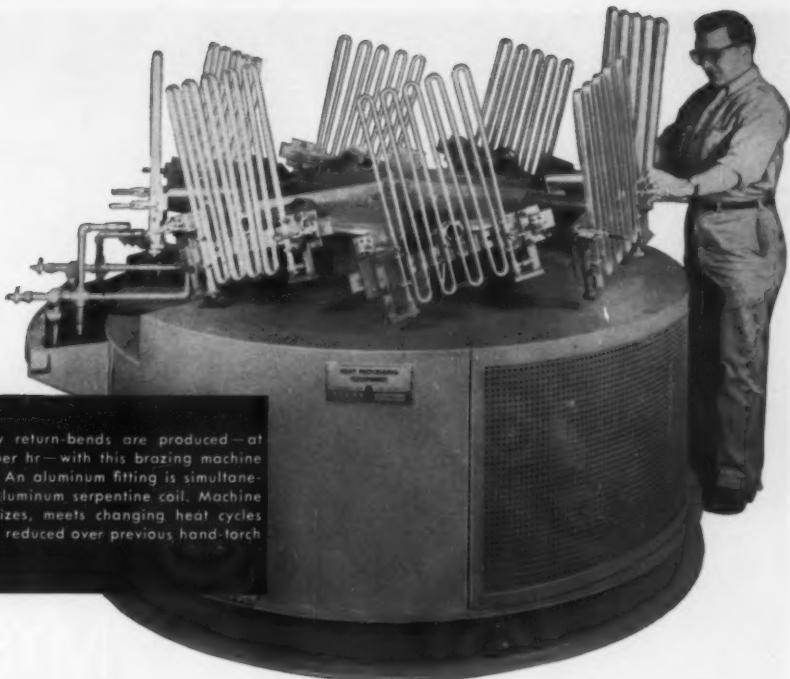
HEATING FOR FORGING: Brass slugs— $\frac{7}{8}$ to 2" diam., 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 8" long—are heated to 1390°F in this automatic machine at high production rates. Selas fast, uniform heating produces fine grain size, improved physical properties.



ANNEALING: Electric motor stator and rotor laminations are annealed to develop required electrical characteristics. Laminations, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 10" O.D., stacked 6" high on spindle fixtures, are heated uniformly and quickly, then control-cooled, in continuous operation. Complete cycle takes only 35 min, increases production rates substantially over conventional methods.



is your reward



BRAZING: Consistently high quality return-bends are produced—at production rate of 130 assemblies per hr—with this brazing machine which occupies a 6 x 6' floor space. An aluminum fitting is simultaneously brazed onto each end of an aluminum serpentine coil. Machine accommodates varying work piece sizes, meets changing heat cycles and production demands. Labor costs reduced over previous hand-torch brazing method.

Improves Product Quality with SELAS heat processing equipment

The installations on these pages demonstrate how Selas automatic heat processing equipment

- cuts operating costs
- increases production rates
- minimizes in-process inventory
- reduces labor requirements
- saves valuable floor space
- improves product quality

Specifically designed and custom-built to meet your individual production requirements and job specifications, Selas heat processing equipment employs time-proven standardized engineering features for longtime operating dependability and minimum initial investment. Problems usually associated with divided responsibility are avoided since Selas starts-up and services every machine it designs and builds.

Selas automatic or semi-automatic heat processing equipment can help you produce better products at lower costs. At your convenience—without obligation to you—a Selas field engineer would welcome the opportunity to survey your requirements.

For this free, personal service, or for literature on any of the heating operations shown here, write Mr. W. B. Troupe, General Industry Div., Selas Corporation of America, 33 Dresher Road, Dresher, Pa.

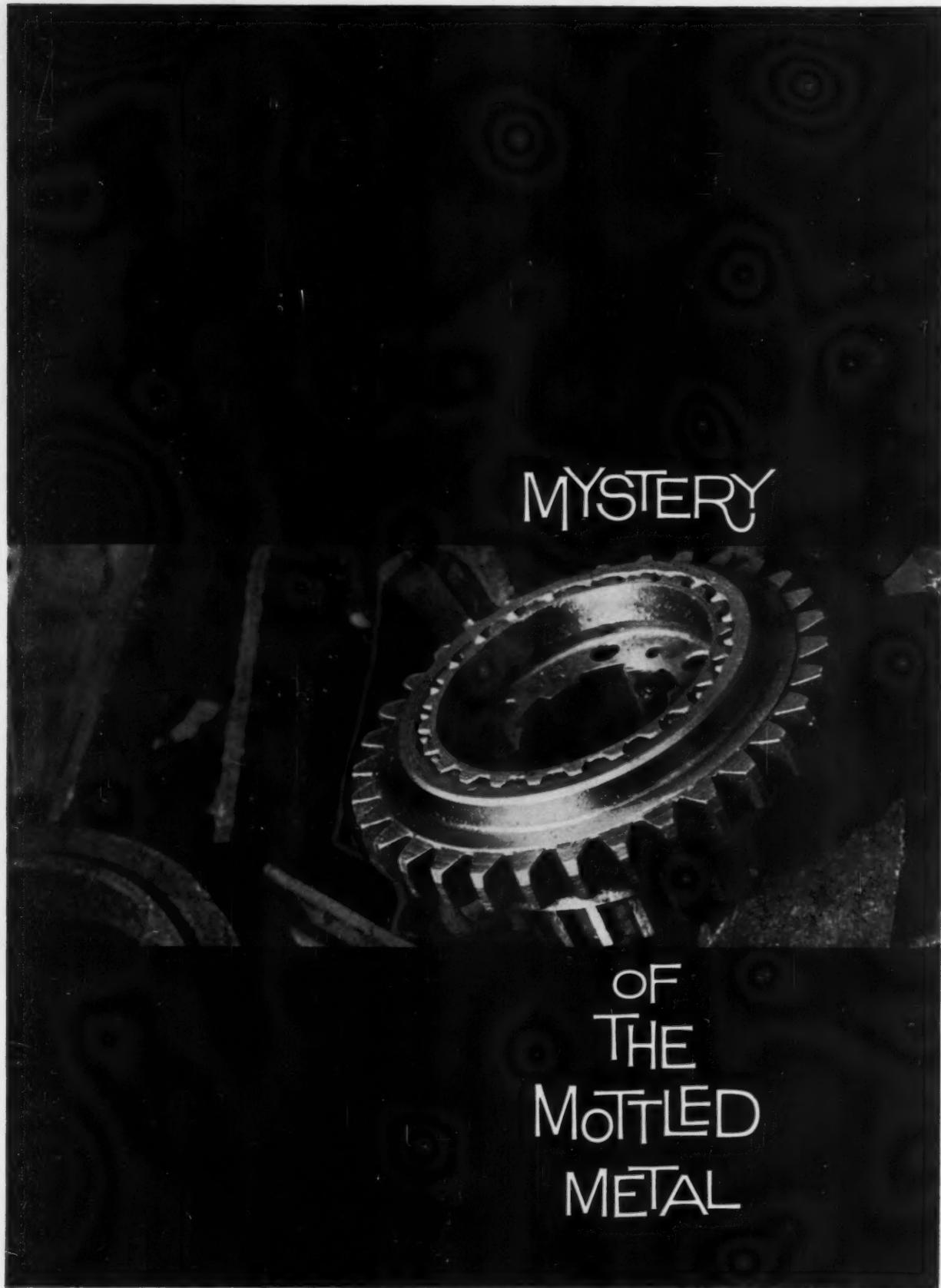
SUBSIDIARIES: Selas Constructors, Inc., Houston, Texas; Selas Corporation of America, European Div., S. A., Pregny, Geneva, Switzerland. **INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES AND LICENSEES:** CAMBODIA, FORMOSA, KOREA, LAOS, VIETNAM—Cosa Export Co., Inc.; AUSTRIA, GERMANY—Indugas, Essen; JAPAN—International Machine Co., Ltd., Tokyo; ITALY—Italiana Gasogeni E. Forni S.r.l., Milano; FRANCE—Societe Exploitation de Produits Industriels, Paris.

SELAS CORPORATION OF AMERICA
DRESHER, PENNSYLVANIA

HEAT AND FLUID PROCESSING ENGINEERS development • design • construction



Circle 950 on Page 48-A



MYSTERY

OF
THE
MOTTLED
METAL



OR

how to degrease more parts per dollar of cleaning cost

X marks the spot where this company's vapor-degreasing troubles began to pile up. Parts coming out of the degreaser should have been shiny, bright. But they weren't.

Clue: There was a fatal weakness in the solvent. It was stabilized—but it didn't have the staying power to take rack after rack of parts loaded with acid cutting oil. Few solvents do.

PSP TO THE RESCUE Now this company buys a degreasing solvent that does not wear out prematurely. A solvent that can't "go sour" without notice and start staining parts instead of cleaning them. A solvent that cuts degreasing cost, because it lengthens the time between degreaser cleanouts by weeks or even months.

You can get this degreasing solvent, too. Just ask for Nialk TRICHLOR. You don't have to worry about its stability. You don't have to add fresh stabilizer. Even the vapor in the bath is stabilized. And you use less of this solvent, because less goes down the drain in needless cleanouts.

For more facts on what you can save with this better, more stable trichlorethylene, give your Nialk TRICHLOR distributor a call. Today.

NEW 36-PAGE BULLETIN explains fully how you get more and better vapor degreasing for the money with Nialk TRICHLOR. Shows basic types of vapor degreasers. Discusses cycles, operating procedures, stabilizers, causes of solvent contamination, solvent recovery, trouble shooting. Ask your distributor for a copy, or write us.



Nialk® Trichlor, a product of
HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION
403 UNION STREET, NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK
Sales Offices: Buffalo Chicago Detroit Los Angeles New York Niagara Falls Philadelphia
Tacoma Worcester, Mass. In Canada: Hooker Chemicals Limited, North Vancouver, B.C.



Circle 951 on Page 48-A



Once upon a time we just built Heat Treating Furnaces. Continuing experience in this fundamental application of heat to industry led naturally to our development of other types of industrial heating equipment—Melting Furnaces, Ceramic Kilns, High Frequency Units, Atmosphere Generators, Pilot Plant and Laboratory Equipment. Today it is pretty well known that, however a product needs heat, there is Lindberg equipment to best apply it. This broad background privileges us to offer industry—

A PLUS DIMENSION in LINDBERG SERVICE

We are more than the mere builders of equipment. Lindberg offers today a complete answer to any problem requiring the application of heat to industry. If you will give us your specific requirements for a part or a product, we will develop the right processes, design, engineer and install the equipment and facilities to fulfill satisfactorily your quality and product standards.

This service covers broad requirements—from plant layout and construction to automated production lines or just specially engineered industrial heating equipment efficiently integrated into your production processes.

For example, Lindberg Industrial Division has recently com-

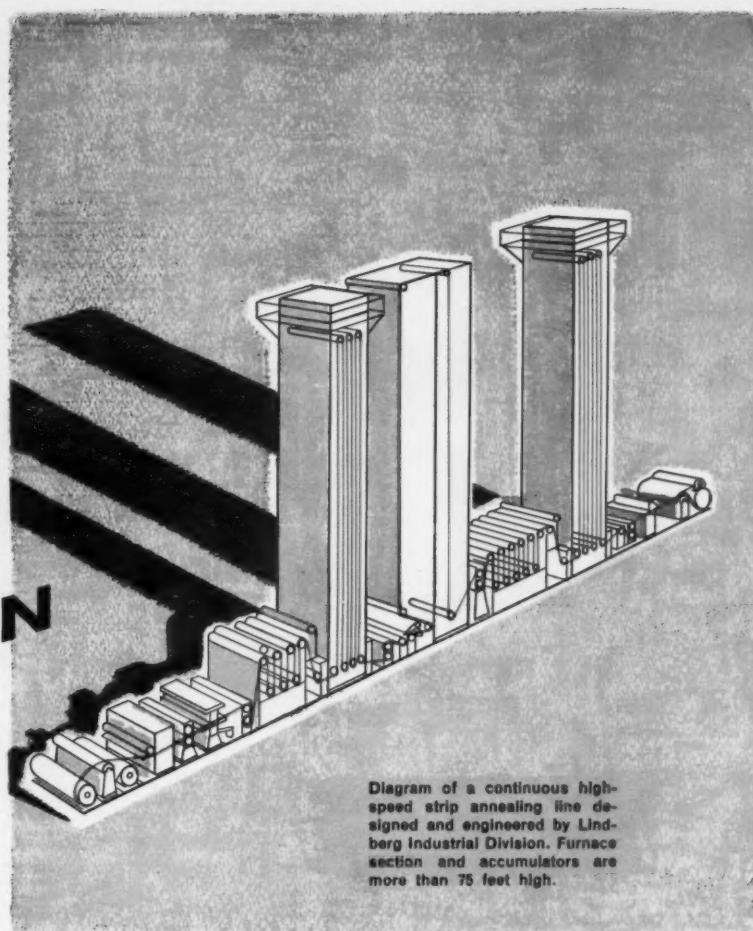


Diagram of a continuous high-speed strip annealing line designed and engineered by Lindberg Industrial Division. Furnace section and accumulators are more than 75 feet high.

pleted or is in the process of installing such varied projects as:

- Complete plant layout and equipment for brazing honeycomb
- Foundations, roof, lighting, furnace installations for heat treating raw aluminum products
- A fully automated production line for heat treating plow shares
- Installation of two large ceramic kilns embodying a new concept of making high-refractory bricks
- Complete plant and automated production line for preparing, enameling and drying household ranges.

When you offer your industrial heating problems to Lindberg you

get the combined skills of what we believe to be the country's finest group of engineers and technicians in the field, with many years experience in the solution of all types of "heat for industry" problems. Above all, since Lindberg provides a complete service, design, fabrication, installation, you depend on just one reliable source with the full responsibility for the satisfactory performance of your installation. So give your industrial heating problems to Lindberg. You'll be happy with the result.

Lindberg Field Engineers are available in 23 major industrial centers in the United States and Canada (see classified telephone directory) or write direct to:



LINDBERG

Circle 952 on Page 48-A

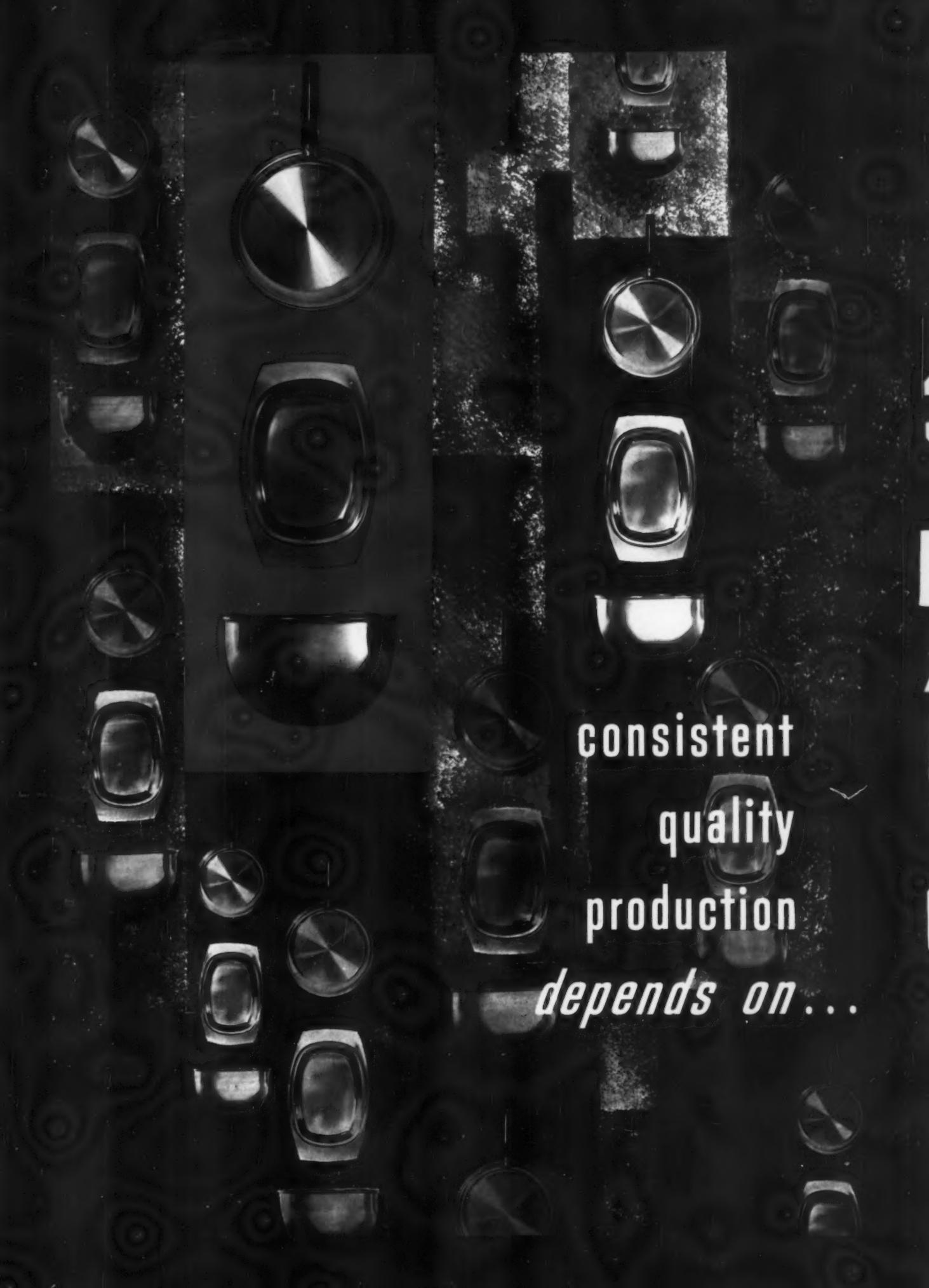
Lindberg Industrial Division
LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

2321 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, Downey, California

In Canada: Birleco-Lindberg, Ltd., Toronto

heat for industry



consistent
quality
production
depends on...



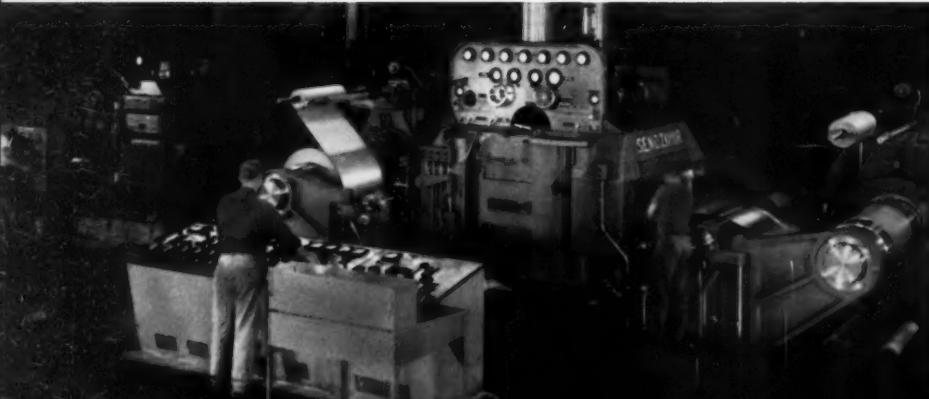
consistent quality



You can do more with Consistent Quality stainless steel because it increases yields by reducing rejects due to metal variations, eliminates production delays, and lowers tooling costs. In effect it insures your profit.

J&L Consistent Quality is the result of unique melting practices combined with the industry's most advanced facilities for producing stainless sheet, strip, bar and wire. J&L actually leads the industry in melt shop standards, the point where quality starts; and maintains that quality through every production operation.

To solve your production problems caused by quality variations in materials, contact your J&L distributor today.



Sendzimir mill rolling assures precise gauge accuracy coil after coil.



Every phase of melting from the selection of scrap to the pouring of ingots is carefully controlled with laboratory precision by constant testing.



The quality of billets and slabs governs the quality of finished products.



Conditioning of slabs and billets to exacting standards assures flawless surface finishes.

stainless steel



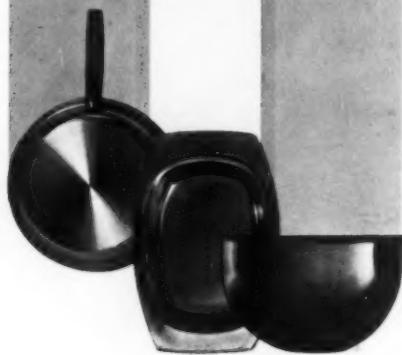
Typical of all J&L equipment is the industry's most modern 4-block wire drawing unit.

The industry's largest bar inventories guarantee fast service. Comparable inventories of sheet and strip will assure speedy service for flat rolled products.



consistent quality
stainless steel

is as near as your telephone



WESTERN UNION
call operator 25
(EFFECTIVE APRIL 1960)

Your J&L stainless steel distributor can serve you better because *J&L serves him better*, backing him with the full facilities of J&L's Stainless and Strip Division.

Your J&L distributor can reduce your costs by providing a complete range of pre-production services, and doing it economically! He can save you the capital investment required to maintain long term inventories; and can help you eliminate the costs of overhead connected with stocking, accounting, and the inevitable losses incurred through waste and obsolescence due to specification changes.

Technical assistance in solving production problems is also available from your J&L distributor. And when

those problems are connected with an application using stainless steel, J&L's own staff of technical specialists will promptly answer your distributor's call for additional help.

Even when advanced research is required you can call on your J&L distributor in confidence. He will be happy to discuss your problems because he knows he is backed by one of the world's most respected teams of metallurgists—J&L's own staff in laboratories at Detroit and the famous Graham Research Laboratories at Pittsburgh.

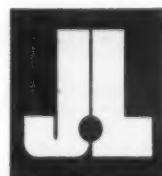
Your J&L distributor is as near as your telephone. Call Western Union Operator 25 for the name of your J&L distributor of Consistent Quality stainless steel.



This manual is your guide
to the selection of stainless
steel sheet and strip.
Write for your free copy.



Plants and Service Centers.
Los Angeles • Kenilworth (N. J.) • Youngstown • Louisville (Ohio) • Indianapolis • Detroit



STAINLESS
SHEET • STRIP • BAR • WIRE

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • DETROIT 34

Hot Gases Causing Corrosion?

...Test
HAYNES
Alloys

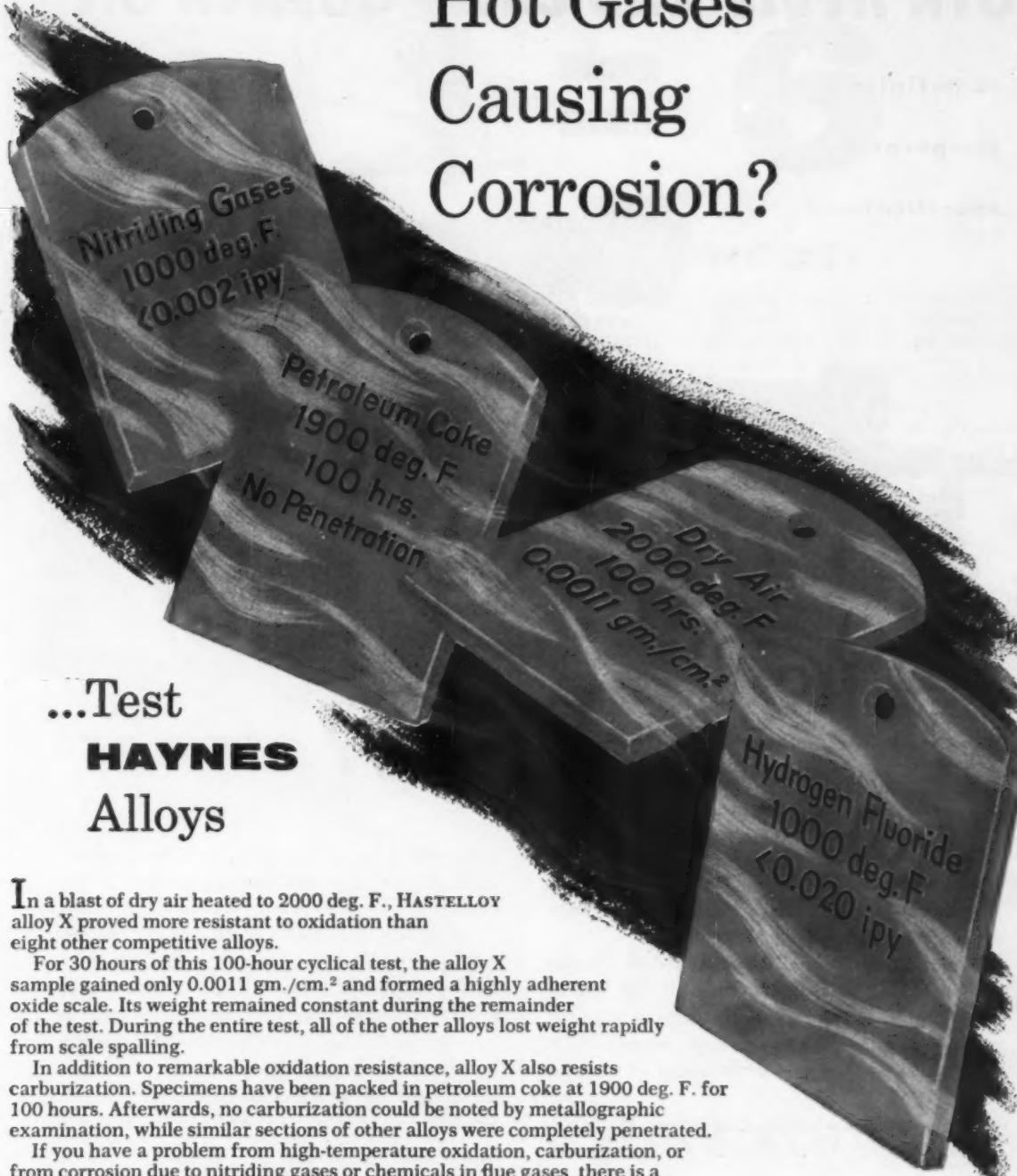
In a blast of dry air heated to 2000 deg. F., HASTELLOY alloy X proved more resistant to oxidation than eight other competitive alloys.

For 30 hours of this 100-hour cyclical test, the alloy X sample gained only 0.0011 gm./cm.² and formed a highly adherent oxide scale. Its weight remained constant during the remainder of the test. During the entire test, all of the other alloys lost weight rapidly from scale spalling.

In addition to remarkable oxidation resistance, alloy X also resists carburization. Specimens have been packed in petroleum coke at 1900 deg. F. for 100 hours. Afterwards, no carburization could be noted by metallographic examination, while similar sections of other alloys were completely penetrated.

If you have a problem from high-temperature oxidation, carburization, or from corrosion due to nitriding gases or chemicals in flue gases, there is a HAYNES alloy to help you reduce maintenance. Find out for yourself by testing them.

We'll gladly send you samples. But to make sure we send you the alloy or alloys most nearly suited to your need, we ask that you send a letter outlining your own particular conditions. If you would like to learn more about alloy X, ask for a copy of the booklet, "HASTELLOY Alloy X."

A black and white photograph showing four dog tags attached to a dark, textured surface. Each tag has handwritten text indicating a different test condition and its outcome. The tags are arranged diagonally across the frame.
1. Top left: Nitriding Gases, 1000 deg. F., 0.002 ipy.
2. Middle left: Petroleum Coke, 1900 deg. F., 100 hrs., No Penetration.
3. Bottom left: Dry Air, 2000 deg. F., 100 hrs., 0.0011 gm./cm.².
4. Right side: Hydrogen Fluoride, 1000 deg. F., <0.020 ipy.

HAYNES
ALLOYS
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation

Kokomo, Indiana

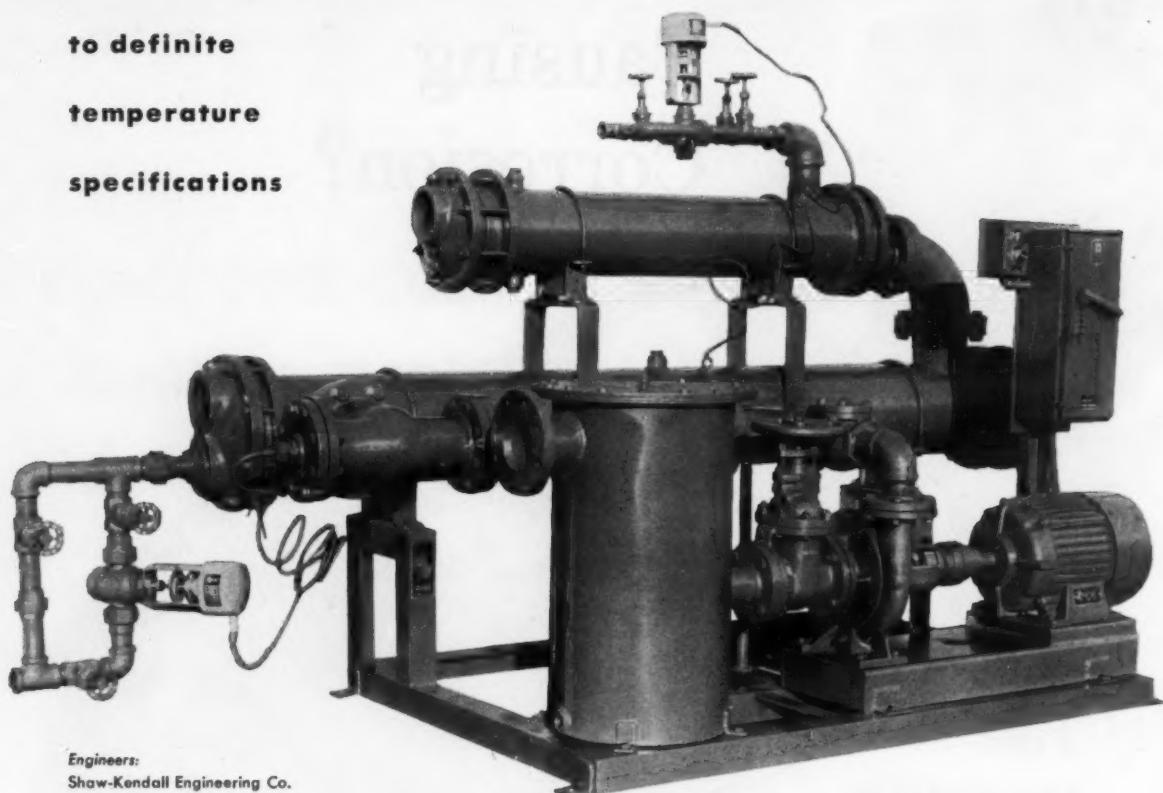


The terms "Haynes," "Hastelloy," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Circle 840 on Page 48-A

BOTH Heats AND Cools QUENCH OIL

to definite
temperature
specifications



Engineers:
Shaw-Kendall Engineering Co.
Toledo, Ohio

At the Chevrolet Motor Division of General Motors Corporation, Toledo, Ohio, this B&G Self-contained Quench Oil unit performs a double duty in controlling quench oil temperatures.

On the cooling side, it is required to remove 368,000 BTU/hr. from the oil. At a flow rate of 250 GPM, the oil enters the cooling unit at 140°F and leaves at 120°F. Cooling water enters at 85°F and leaves at 95°F and is circulated at the rate of 74 GPM.

When used as a heater, 1500 gallons of quench oil flowing at 250 GPM is heated within two hours

from 60°F to 110°F. The heating medium is steam at 10 psig and is passed through the shell of the heater.

Controlled quenching temperatures is the certain way to maintain uniform quality in heat-treated metals and to avoid excessive sub-standard rejects. Whether your heat treating volume is large or small, B&G Self-Contained Oil Coolers can be engineered to your requirements...or, components can be furnished for assembly on the job. The services of the B&G engineering staff are always available.



B & G Quench Tanks
Properly designed to induce maximum turbulence in the quench oil, B&G Quench Tanks are available in standard models or can be built to meet any specific quenching requirement.

Send for this combined Catalog and Simplified Selection Manual for B&G Self-Contained Quench Oil Coolers.



*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



Hydro-Flo*
OIL QUENCHING SYSTEMS

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY

Dept. GC-16, Morton Grove, Illinois

Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto 16

Circle 841 on Page 48-A

$$1+1=6$$



CORRECT!

Maybe not in second grade, but correct with this new Daystrom-Weston economy "package": the Model 6134 Multi-Point Controller and Model 6702 Multi-Point Recorder combination.

Up to six individual recording controllers can now be replaced by this two-unit set-up.

Up to 50% in cost reductions can be realized over individual units when 6 points are specified for each instrument. As many as 18 additional points can be added to the recording unit if desired.

Savings are not limited to initial cost alone. Compactness, flexibility and accurate, reliable operation free from maintenance worries all contribute to substantial long-range savings as well.

Both independent units employ the exclusive D-PAK® Constant Current Source, eliminating many conventional components such as batteries . . . standard cells . . . standardizing mechanisms. Their unitized design makes for easy accessibility of interior parts . . . provides precise 2- or 3-position electric contact control.

Two distinctly separate circuits afford dual protection against overtemperature. Alarm circuits set for individual points in the Recorder provide high or low temperature cut-off as desired. Two separate or one common thermocouple can be used for each point — as the installation demands.

Control packages, including panels and accessories, can be suited to your own specific application.

For further information, contact your local Weston representative . . . or write to Daystrom-Weston Sales Division, Newark 12, N. J. In Canada: Daystrom Ltd., 840 Caledonia Rd., Toronto 19, Ont. Export: Daystrom Int'l., 100 Empire St., Newark 12, N. J.

DAYSTROM
WESTON

*World leader in
measurement and control*

DAYSTROM-WESTON INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS include a full line of recording and controlling potentiometers with strip and circular charts; mechanical recorders and indicators for pressure, temperature and flow; and non-indicating controllers, both electric and pneumatic.

Circle 842 on Page 48-A

NOW

TESTING AT

4000° F

complete high temperature instrumentation by
RIEHLÉ "Warms Up" to new research challenges

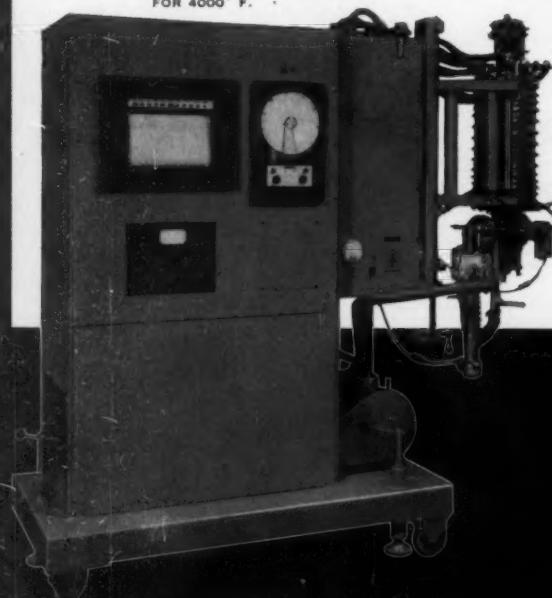
**CREEP AND STRESS
RUPTURE TESTING MACHINES**

**HYDRAULIC FATIGUE
TESTING MACHINES**

**HYDRAULIC UNIVERSAL
TESTING MACHINES**

**UNIVERSAL SCREW POWER
TESTING MACHINES**

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF
RIEHLÉ HIGH TEMPERATURE
VACUUM FURNACE CONSOLE
FOR 4000° F.



As elevated temperature ranges climb, RIEHLÉ TESTING MACHINES keep pace by building COMPLETE systems of equipment capable of testing physical properties of materials at high temperatures.

RIEHLÉ offers you ready-to-operate systems incorporating all of these components:

1. **BASIC TESTING MACHINE**
2. **STRAIN MEASURING INSTRUMENTATION** for atmosphere, controlled atmosphere furnaces and vacuum furnaces.
3. **COMPLETE HIGH TEMPERATURE ACCESSORIES** including furnaces, temperature controllers, vacuum pumps, extensometers and complete related instrumentation.

You can rely on RIEHLÉ for complete strain measuring instrumentation from room temperature snap-on extensometers to dual range instruments and highly sophisticated vacuum furnace extensometers for temperatures up to 4000° F.

Save time on vital projects by contacting RIEHLÉ now about your requirements for physical testing at elevated temperatures. Write Dept. MP-360.

Circle 843 on Page 48-A

Riehle®
TESTING MACHINES
A DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

NEW PRODUCTS

Nonferrous Metals

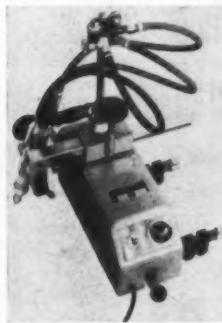
Tungsten Ingots

Ingots weighing 500 lb. of 85-15 W-Mo alloy are now regularly made by Oregon Metallurgical Corp., and plans are under way for commercial production of 1000-lb. ingots. Made by the double-melt vacuum arc process, the metal in the 10-in. diameter and 14-in. long ingots is sufficiently uniform so it can be machined directly into such parts as rocket nozzle inserts for solid-fuel ballistic missiles. Carbide tools are necessary.

For further information circle No. 615
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Tool Materials

Flame Cutting Machine



The motor can accept either a.c. or d.c. current at 110 or 220 volts. *Milo Mfg. Co.*

For further information circle No. 616
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Industrial Heating

Sintering Furnace

A new electric, hot load testing furnace, capable of pressure sintering at temperatures to 2750° F. at pressures to 200 psi, has been announced by the *Pereny Equipment Co.* Infinite control of the pressure exerted on the heated load is provided by a manual control lever operating a hydraulic cylinder and ram mounted on the pressure frame. Power and temperature controls are mounted on a separate panel. Chamber size is 15 by 15 by 18 in. deep.

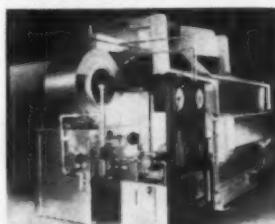
**For further information circle No. 617
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.**

Molybdenum Trays

Baskets and trays made of the refractory metal molybdenum are fabricated of bars and rods without welds by looping the rods around stanchions as shown in the photograph. Since 50% of the sides and bottom are open, a minimum of interference is offered to circulation of heating medium, whether molten bath or atmosphere. They can operate in nonoxidizing environments to 3000° F. and a little higher. *Bix Co.*

For further information circle No. 618
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Flattening Furnace



For further information circle No. 619
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Cleaning and Finishing

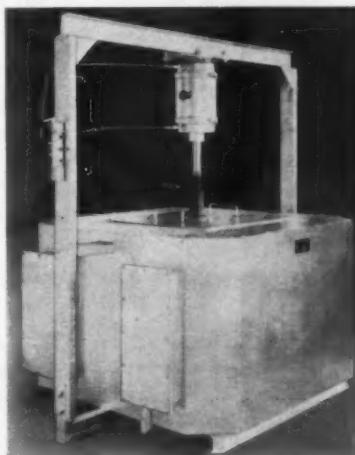
Salt Cleaner

"No Bleed" is a new liquid which removes traces of entrapped salts from freshly electroplated parts (especially powder metal compacts) remaining after normal hot water rinsing. The solution operates for 2 to 5 min. at 250° F., or until visible gassing ceases, after which the cooled parts are put through a degreaser. *Heatbath Corp.* For further information circle No. 620 on literature request card p. 48A and R.

For further information circle No. 620
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Cleaning Gun

The "Vonarx Air Gun" vibrates a gang of hardened steel or beryllium copper needles against the surface to be cleaned and at the same time shoots a blast of compressed air to blow away the loosened fragments of rust. The needles are also reciprocated by the compressed air. Each needle operates independently so they reach



PERM-A-CLOR

PERM-A-CLOR

M-A-CLOR

M-A-CLOR

M-A-CLOR

PERM-A-CLOR

Why Be Satisfied
With Just Any Brand
of Trichlorethylene?

DETREX PERM-A-CLOR is Backed by Thousands of Man-Years of Metal Cleaning Experience

Why settle for just any brand of trichlorethylene when you can have DETREX PERM-A-CLOR applied to your specific job by DETREX engineers — industry's most qualified and experienced experts?

DETREX factory and field men, who specialize in metal cleaning processes, have a combined background of many thousands of man-years — devoted exclusively to every possible type of degreasing operation.

What's most important is that the benefits of all this experience are available to you. DETREX engineers stand ready to study and analyze your degreasing operation — and make recommendations that increase efficiency and worker productivity — that often effect solvent savings of 15% or more.

Depend on DETREX for
Every Metal Cleaning
and Processing Need

- PERM-A-CLOR NA
(Trichlorethylene)
- Solvent Degreasers
- Ultrasonic Equipment
- Industrial Washers
- Phosphate Coating Compounds
- PAINTBOND Compounds
- Aluminum Treating Compounds
- Alkali and Emulsion Cleaners
- Rust Proofing Materials
- Extrusion and Drawing Compounds
- Spray Booth Compounds

Write for Dr. C. E. Kircher's
informative article "Solvent
Degreasing—What Every
User Should Know"

DETREX

CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

Box 501, Dept. MP-360, Detroit 32, Michigan

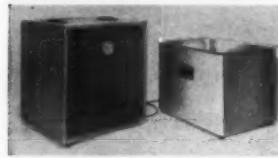
World's Largest Exclusive Producer of Cleaning Chemicals and Equipment

Circle 844 on Page 48-A

METAL PROGRESS

into pits or adjust to varying contours. The needles last 200 to 400 hr.; replacement costs are 7 to 10 cents per hr. The guns weigh from 6 to 13 lb. and are useful for cleaning weld seams, castings, rust, stripping paint and mildly roughing surfaces prior to metallizing. *Swissair Tool Corp.* For further information circle No. 621 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Ultrasonic Cleaner



Self-contained generator and associated 13-gal. tank is offered by *National Ultrasonic Corp.* The unit is especially adapted for work requiring average energy. The electrical unit plugs into a normal 110 to 115-volt alternating current outlet and delivers average power continuously at 500 watts. One-third of the tank bottom is covered with transducer crystals — the actual radiating surface is 96 sq.in. The stainless steel tank has rounded corners for easy cleaning.

For further information circle No. 622 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Spray Booth Stripper

Now available from *Frederick Gumm Chemical Co.* is a waterfall spray booth stripper which prevents excessive foaming and keeps steel booth walls from corroding. The compound "Clepo 57-T", is continuously recirculated. As the paint is washed down from the walls into the circulating tank, it separates from the top of the wash water, can be drawn off into a separate reclaiming tank, and sometimes reclaimed profitably.

For further information circle No. 623 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Cleaner and Phosphatizer

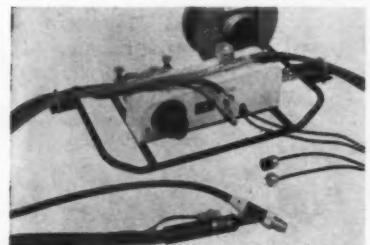
Heatbath Corp. has introduced a new product, "Morphos", for simultaneous cleaning and phosphating of iron and steel articles in spray washing machines. It produces a coating useful to prevent chipping and peeling of paint and to increase its adhesion, to localize corrosion (should painted parts become damaged), to increase over-all resistance to corrosion, and to produce a more attractive finish with less paint.

For further information circle No. 624 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Welding and Joining

Arc Welding Torch

Skid-mounted WC-1 welding control and the AM-1 torch, both illus-



trated, are designed for d.c. welding current and may be used in semi-automatic welding processes. The control can pass through an 18-in. manhole, weighs only 55 lb. and avoids intricate electronics. The wire is driven by a motor with governor, and can feed wire 3/64 to 3/32-in. diameter at any rate from 55 to 500 in. per min. The torch can also be used with other controls. It has a water cooled cup. *National Cylinder Gas. Div.*

For further information circle No. 625 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

High-Production Welder

Resistance welders getting their current from the discharge of capacitors have two disadvantages — first, it may take as long as 2 sec. to recharge the capacitor, and second, their peak demand is for power as high as 200 kw. These are said to be eliminated by the "spike" welder, illustrated, wherein the capacitors are arranged so as to give 120 pulses a second, each of about 1 millisecond duration. The current drawn from the supply line is correspondingly low as is also the heat generated in the weld zone; the very short time does not permit much energy to escape by conduction. It results that — for example — a stud can be welded to vinyl or lacquer-coated steel



hardness tests increase plant capacity

By knowing the hardness of incoming parts you can reduce number of processing steps



Every production program has a bottleneck. *Steel City* Brinell testers can stop the broken-tool bottlenecks caused by too-hard parts.

For example, a maker of transmission cases has solved two problems with one "Color-Glance" tester. All incoming cases are tested; only hard ones need be annealed. Tool breakage is minimized, and limited annealing capacity is not overloaded.

Steel City "Color-Glance" Brinell hardness testers are high-production units. Relative hardness is shown by colored lights to reduce errors and fatigue. Optional equipment: workpiece locators, conveyor sections, counters, etc.

Steel City has solved many hardness-testing problems — laboratory, low-volume, portable. A standard machine may meet your needs.

Tell us your testing problem; ask for literature.

**Steel City
Testing Machines Inc.**

8811 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

Circle 845 on Page 48-A

TIMKEN®
Fine Alloy STEEL

WHAT
SHAPE
HOLES
DO YOU
HAVE
IN

No matter. Whether you need a round hole, a square hole or a hex hole for the hollow parts you manufacture, you can eliminate costly machining operations. Start with Timken® seamless steel mechanical tubing and your first step will be finish grinding.

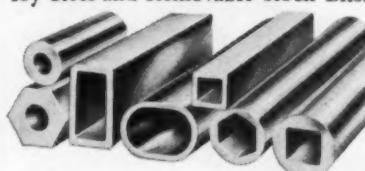
With a special cold working operation, the Timken Company can supply you a variety of shapes

MIND?

and sizes of high quality alloy steel in all common analyses. You get extra strength from the forged quality and spiral grain flow of rotary pierced tubing. And because we target the process to *your* end use, you're assured superior quality and uniformity in your products.

For more information on how Timken seamless steel tubing can save you time and money in all your

hollow parts, write: The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO". Makers of Tapered Roller Bearings, Fine Alloy Steel and Removable Rock Bits.



Circle 846 on Page 48-A

without discoloration; chromium and copper-plated metal can be joined. Weldex Div., *The Metal Craft Co.*

For further information circle No. 626
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Production Soldering

Much labor ordinarily required for applying flux and tin or silver solder to assemblies has been saved by use of a pasty mixture of the two which can be squeezed to the required place either manually—or, better, automatically in repetitive mass production. The latter operation has now been speeded up to as much as two per second by controlling operations by an electric eye (bottom, left, of adjoining photo) which scans parts as they pass on ceramic fixtures held on a conveyor belt, and controls the operations of the applicator or gun shown at right center. *Fusion Engineering*.

photo) which scans parts as they pass on ceramic fixtures held on a conveyor belt, and controls the operations of the applicator or gun shown at right center. *Fusion Engineering*.

For further information circle No. 627
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Self-Fluxing Brazing Alloys

The various "Nicrobraze" brazing alloys already available from *Wall Colmonoy Corp.* are now produced (without change in alloy composition) with the addition of a flux which evaporates during the joining operation. Difficult-to-braze alloys, such as many high-temperature alloys and alloys of titanium or aluminum, can thus be joined in hydrogen or argon atmosphere. The joint is wetted and cleaned a little further than the alloy spread. The vaporizing flux attacks no known base metal.

For further information circle No. 628
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

CO₂ Welding Gun

Air Reduction Sales Co. is now marketing a new design of welding gun for mild steel using the "buried" metal-arc process shielded with carbon dioxide gas. It can use hard welding wires ranging from 0.035 to 0.093 in. in diameter. A goose-neck nozzle assembly adapts it for hard-to-reach locations, and the number of connections has been reduced by combining the power cable and the electrode casing.

For further information circle No. 629
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Arc Welding Machines

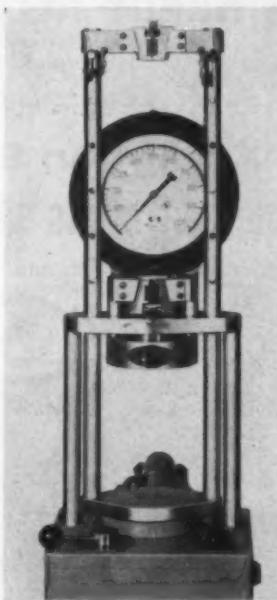
Designed to N.E.M.A. standards for heavy-duty industrial use, the new "M & T Murex A C" machines have capacities ranging from 200 to 500 amperes and provide optimum arc characteristics and stability for wide range of electrode sizes. Current control is continuously adjustable throughout the entire range. The whole unit and all controls are enclosed in a steel box with hoisting eyes and steel skids. *Metal & Thermit Corp.*

For further information circle No. 630
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.



Inspection and Control

Small Tensile and Compression Machine



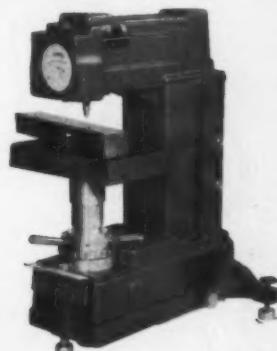
A new "Model LPT" testing machine for small loads is being made by *Detroit Testing Machine Co.* It uses four interchangeable load cells of 100, 200, 600, and 1000 lb. capacity, each with its own gage and graduations to match. The equipment is operated hydraulically, the pump being driven by a small motor which can be plugged into an ordinary lighting circuit. The loading equipment is adjustable as to rate of load, and the machine can accommodate tensile specimens up to 12 in. long, compression up to 6 in. high.

For further information circle No. 631 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Precision Potentiometer

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. now has a single six-dial model of potentiometer wherein vulnerable parts

NEW KENTRALL HARDNESS TESTERS are Motorized



By removing major test loads automatically, the new motorized Kentralls reduce operator error, increase reproducibility of test results, and raise the productive capacity of the machine—for the same price as hand operated testers.

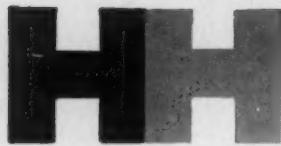
The motorized Kentralls are available in Combination Testers which provide both Regular and Superficial Rockwell Hardness Testing in a single machine. For those applications that do not require the additional range, Kentrall also makes single purpose testers for either Regular or Superficial testing alone.

For complete information write for Bulletin CRS 60

KENTRALL THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY
Main Office and Factory: Clifton, New Jersey
Sales Offices: Chicago, San Francisco

TB163

Circle 847 on Page 48-A



HANDY ALLOY DATA SHEET

HANDY & HARMAN ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
82 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK 38, N.Y.

ALLOY
LIST

Handy & Harman Silver Brazing Alloys

...The COMPLETE line that meets all specifications and production needs

Need to join any combinations of metals—ferrous and nonferrous? Investigate the vast number of products, assemblies and parts that are being joined better by silver brazing alloys. Handy & Harman, the Number

One Source of, and Authority On Brazing Alloys and Methods makes—and makes readily available—the following silver brazing alloys:

NAME	COMPOSITION PERCENTAGE				MELTING POINT °F	MELTING POINT °C	FLOW POINT °F	FLOW POINT °C	TROY OUNCES PER CU. IN.
	Ag	Cu	Zn	Other					
EASY-FLO	50	15½	16½	(18 Cd)	1160	625	1175	635	5.0
EASY-FLO 3	50	15½	15½	(16 Cd-3 Ni)	1170	630	1270	690	5.0
EASY-FLO 45	45	15	16	(24 Cd)	1125	605	1145	620	4.9
EASY-FLO 35	35	26	21	(18 Cd)	1125	605	1295	700	4.9
SIL-FOS	15	80		(5 P)	1185	640	1300	705	4.5
SIL-FOS 8	5	88½		(6½ P)	1185	640	1300	705	4.4
TEC*	5			(95 Cd)	640	340	740	395	4.6
TEC-Z*	5		16.6	(78.4 Cd)	480	250	600	315	4.5
BRAZE 071 (SN #7)†	7	85		(8 Sn)	1225	665	1805	985	4.8
" TL	9	53	38		1410	765	1565	850	4.5
" ATT	20	45	30	(5 Cd)	1140	615	1500	815	4.6
" 202 (AT SPEC)†	20	45	35		1315	715	1500	815	4.7
" NE	25	52½	22½		1250	675	1575	855	4.7
" 251 (AEI)†	25	57½	17½		1270	690	1625	885	4.7
" NT	30	38	32		1250	675	1410	765	4.7
" DT	40	36	24		1235	670	1415	770	4.8
" SS	40	30	28	(2 Ni)	1220	660	1435	780	4.8
" 404 (SS-5)†	40	30	25	(5 Ni)	1220	660	1580	860	4.7
" DE	45	30	25		1225	665	1370	745	4.8
" ETX	50	34	16		1250	675	1425	775	5.0
" 541 (4772)†	54	40	5	(1 Ni)	1340	725	1575	855	5.1
" 560 (ER)†	56	22	17	(5 Sn)	1145	620	1205	650	5.0
" 580 (EB)†	57½	32½		(7 Sn-3 Mn)	1120	605	1345	730	5.1
" RT	60	25	15		1245	675	1325	720	5.0
" 603 (RT-SN)†	60	30		(10 Sn)	1115	600	1325	720	5.2
" 630 (RSNI)†	63	28½		(6 Sn-2½ Ni)	1275	690	1475	800	5.1
" EASY	65	20	15		1240	670	1325	720	5.1
" 555 (RE-MN)†	65	28		(5 Mn-2 Ni)	1385	750	1560	850	5.2
" MEDIUM	70	20	10		1275	690	1360	740	5.1
" BT	72	28			1435	780	1435	780	5.2
" HARD	75	22	3		1365	740	1450	790	5.3
" 752 (TR-2L)†	75		25		1300	705	1330	720	5.1
" IT	80	16	4		1340	725	1490	810	5.3
" 852 (85 Ag-15 Mn)†	85			(15 Mn)	1760	960	1780	970	5.1
PREMABRAZE 610	61	24		(15 In)	1155	625	1305	705	5.0

*A Solder—Not a Brazing Alloy.

†Former Names

Space does not permit listing the many special alloys, formulated for a particular or unique application. Handy & Harman Brazing Engineers and Technical Service are

always ready to work closely with you on metal joining problems and methods.

Comprehensive technical literature covering all aspects of brazing methods and alloys awaits your request.

GET THE FACTS FROM BULLETIN 20

This informative booklet gives a good picture of silver brazing and its benefits...includes details on alloys, heating methods, joint design and production techniques. Write for your copy.



Your No. 1 Source of Supply and Authority on Brazing Alloys



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N.Y.

Offices and Plants: Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Detroit, Mich.
Los Angeles, Calif. • New York, N.Y. • Providence, R.I. • San Francisco, Calif. • Montreal, Canada • Toronto, Canada

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Circle 848 on Page 48-A

of the circuitry are shielded against static electricity and temperature changes. It has a resolution of 0.01 microvolt and is suitable for precision calorimetry and various other work in standards or physical research laboratories. The instrument has three galvanometer keys for low, moderate and high sensitivity and also a thermo-free reversing key. A double model has duplicate sets of dials for two independent inputs.

For further information circle No. 632 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Portable X-Ray

Illustrated is a "Norelco PG 300", portable industrial X-ray unit, completely self-contained and weather-proof for outdoor operation if desired. It weighs 230 lb., and can inspect 3 in. of steel. Normally it is operated intermittently, but it can be run continuously when water cooling channels are



connected. Power requirement is 9 amp., 220-volt, 50 to 60-cycle current. The focal spot is 2.3 mm. diameter, the emergent beam angle 40°, giving excellent radiographic definition. *Philips Electronic Instruments*.

For further information circle No. 633 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Low-Range Pyrometer

Pyrometer—literally, "fire measurer"—ordinarily means just that, but many times such a piece of equipment would be much more convenient than a mercury thermometer for reading temperatures from -40 to +200° F. The electromotive force produced by a thermocouple junction at such low temperature differences from the "cold junction" is so small, however, that the utmost precision is required in the indicators, leads and in the thermocouple itself. This has now been achieved by *Illinois Testing Laboratories* in their "Alnor Type 2300 B" equipment. Several designs of thermocouples are available, with needle-like protection tubes, tubes with windows for fast response, and surface thermocouples of fine wire mounted in a swivelling nylon head for self-alignment on the surface to be investigated.

For further information circle No. 634 on literature request card, p. 48A and B.



Phosphor Bronze
Nickel Silver
Monel*
Inconel*
Inconel "X"*
Duranickel*

...and now ISOLOY stainless steel spring wire—all from RIVERSIDE-ALLOY

Riverside-Alloy Metal is your *one* source of the world's finest, most uniform spring material . . . round or flat. And now, we add ISOLOY stainless steel!

Stainless is *not* a new material for Riverside-Alloy. But ISOLOY is a new trade name. The name ISOLOY was coined so that on specifications you can differentiate Riverside-Alloy stainless spring wire from wires made to conventional standards of uniformity. Regardless of test or comparison, ISOLOY exhibits uniform temper, dimensional size, grain size, tensile strength and coating.

Check it now. For complete information, prices and delivery of ISOLOY or other spring materials and a copy of the new "Spring Materials Digest," write: *Riverside-Alloy Metal Division, H. K. Porter Company, Inc., Riverside, N.J.*

*Trademark of the International Nickel Co., Inc.

RIVERSIDE-ALLOY **PORTER** **METAL DIVISION**

H.K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

PORTER SERVES INDUSTRY: with Rubber and Friction Products—THERMOID DIVISION; Electrical Equipment—DELTA-STAR ELECTRIC DIVISION, NATIONAL ELECTRIC DIVISION, PEERLESS ELECTRIC DIVISION; Specialty Alloys—RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION; Refractories—REFRACTORIES DIVISION; Electric Furnace Steel—CONNORS STEEL DIVISION, VULCAN-KIDD STEEL DIVISION; Fabricated Products—DISSTON DIVISION, FORGE AND FITTINGS DIVISION, LESCHEN WIRE ROPE DIVISION, MOULDINGS DIVISION. H. K. PORTER COMPANY de MEXICO, S. A.; and in Canada, Refractories, "Disston" Tools, "Federal" Wires and Cables, "Nepcudot" Systems—H. K. PORTER COMPANY (CANADA) LTD.

Circle 849 on Page 48-A

heat treating

SALTS

CYANAMID

Eliminate scaling and decarburization

in heat treating, without special atmospheres — through the use of salt baths. Use AEROHEAT® heat treating salts for uniform, economical results in electric, gas or oil fired furnaces. For further information about Cyanamid chemicals for the metal industry or technical assistance, mail coupon.

CYANAMID CHEMICALS FOR THE METAL INDUSTRY

HEAT TREATING SALTS: AEROHEAT 1700 1800°F to 2400°F; AEROHEAT 1400 1650°F to 2150°F; AEROHEAT 1000 1050°F to 1850°F; AEROHEAT 1200 1300°F to 1600°F; AEROHEAT 400 450°F to 1100°F; AEROHEAT 300 325°F to 1100°F; Nitriding Salt 900°F to 1150°F.

CARBURIZING AND CASE HARDENING COMPOUNDS: AEROCARB® E and W, A and B Case depths .005" to .045"; S and R, D Case depths .005" to .150"; AEROCASE® 28 and 510 Case depths .005" to .050".

OTHER CYANAMID METAL CHEMICALS: AEROMET® metallurgical additives for nitrogen addition to and desulfurization of ferrous metals; AEROSOL® surface active agents; metallic stearates; acids and other heavy chemicals.

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY

PROCESS CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT • 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

American Cyanamid Company
Process Chemicals Department
30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 20, N.Y.

Please send me technical data about
 Cyanamid Salt Baths
 Other Cyanamid Metal Chemicals

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Position _____

A
AMERICAN

S
SOCIETY FOR

M
METALS

D
DOCUMENTATION
S
SERVICE

A MAJOR
BREAK-THROUGH
IN MODERN
RESEARCH
TOOLS

FEATURING
A MACHINE
THAT FINDS
INFORMATION

Write for
complete details:

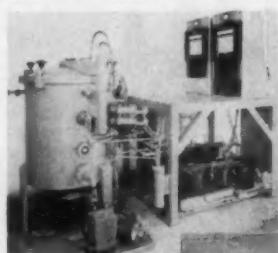
ASM
DOCUMENTATION
SERVICE

Metals Park,
Dept. P2
NOVELTY, OHIO

MARCH 1960

Production Equipment

4700° Furnace



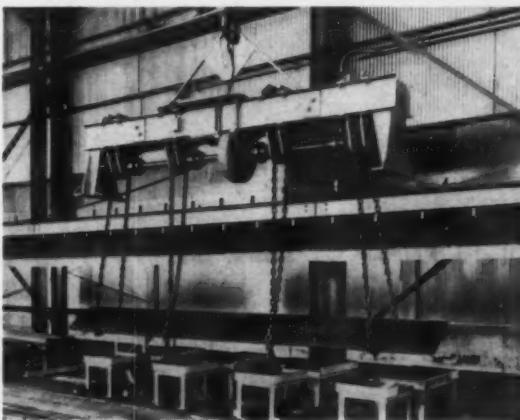
The furnace shown in the engraving has the necessary electrical equipment in a compact assemblage. Resistor is a split graphite tube; the hot zone in the size illustrated is 6 in. diameter by 15 in. high, although in companion designs it measures 30 in. diameter by 48 in. high. The furnace operates at

partial vacuum or at positive pressure of nonoxidizing gases. Efficient insulation ("expanded" carbon or carbon dust) cuts radiation losses to a very small value. *Vacuum Specialties Co., Inc.*

For further information circle No. 635
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Slab Turnover Device

Heppenstall Co.'s material handling division have constructed a device for handling, transporting or rolling-over steel slabs up to 50 in. wide, 20 ft. long, and weighing up to 25,000 lb. As illustrated, it is turning over a large slab



of stainless steel so it can be surface ground on the other side prior to rolling into strip-sheet. The two idle chain-loops in the center are for short lengths. All manipulations are controlled by the overhead crane operator. The stands at either end of the device act as legs and hold the turning mechanism clear of the floor when not in use.

For further information circle No. 636
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.

Small Rolling Mill

Loma Machine Mfg. Co. is producing a small rolling mill suitable for laboratory or pilot plant on conventional metals or for production (even in a gas chamber) of unconventional, active or nuclear metals. A completely self-contained unit encloses a 15-hp. variable speed motor and drive. Normally the housings are spaced for rolls 8 in. wide, although they can be moved apart for 10-in. rolls. Rolls can be 2-high (6 in. dia.) or 4-high (with 1½ in. work rolls in between). With the latter setup, strip can be cold rolled down to 0.001 in. gage. Roll necks are mounted in needle bearings of high precision. The hand-operated screw-down has a strength of 175,000 lb.

For further information circle No. 637
on literature request card, p. 48A and B.



metal abrasives

**TAILOR
MADE**
for you...

We can now make, and deliver in every shipment, the exact type of "Malleabrasive" shot or grit that will do your particular job best... and at lowest cost to you.

With new, precision controlled equipment and specialized techniques "Malleabrasive" is now job-made to meet each individual cleaning condition.

Why settle for make-shift, general purpose abrasives when you can have "Malleabrasive," tailor-made for you? We'll welcome the chance to tell you how you can benefit.

Write us.



THE GLOBE STEEL ABRASIVE CO.
MANSFIELD, OHIO

Sold by many leading distributors of laundry supplies from coast to coast.

Circle 831 on Page 10-A

MALLEABRASIVE

JUST OFF THE PRESS

GET YOUR COMPLETELY NEW SOURCE BOOK ON INDIUM

The MAGICAL 49th Element



PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

- Discovery, Occurrence, Detection, Estimation and Extraction of Indium.
- Physical Properties of Indium
- Table of Physical Constants
- Atomic Diameters of Metallic Elements
- Constitution of Indium Alloy Systems
- Binary Systems
- Ternary Systems
- Quaternary Systems
- Quinary Systems
- Phase Diagrams
- Low Melting Solders
- Bearing and Brazing Alloys
- Metallurgy of Alloys
- INDALLOY Intermediate Solders
- Nomographic Charts of Pellets and Spheres
- Chemical Properties and Compounds of Indium
- Electrochemical Properties
- Electrochemical Methods of Analysis
- Physical Constants of Inorganic Compounds
- Indium Plating, Stripping, Recovery

Plus ...

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

reporting concisely on all writings about Indium properly indexed and sectionalized for reference.

This new reference book on Indium will find its place in hundreds of university and technical libraries in many countries. It will be a worthy companion to research-minded engineers . . . everywhere!

- 770 fact-filled pages
- 91 photos and drawings
- 3 years of editing

In 1950, we published the first edition of "Indium" which has been out of print for some time. This is a completely new edition . . . almost 500 more pages than the first! It will make a handy addition to your reference shelf.

SINCE 1934

Pioneers in the Development and Applications of Indium for Industry



MAIL COUPON TODAY

THE INDIUM

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1976 LINCOLN AVENUE • UTICA, NEW YORK

- Please send free bulletin and further information on your new book "Indium".
 Please send me immediately copy(s) of your new book priced at \$10.00 per copy.
 CHECK ENCLOSED BILL MY FIRM SEND C.O.D.

Name.....

Title.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Circle 852 on Page 48-A

NOW

for the FIRST TIME

REAL INTERCHANGEABILITY IN UNITIZED TOOLING

NEW UNIPUNCH "AJ" Units permit interchangeability with UNIPUNCH "A" Units and with UNITS AND PARTS OF OTHER LEADING MANUFACTURERS

Unipunch "AJ" Hole Punching Units have the standard 8 3/4" shut height, and 3 1/2" die height, plus 1/4" thick mild steel capacity.

ALL-STEEL HOLDERS have longer life, higher tensile strength, longer wear and greater bearing surface than previously available.

Pedestal Dies are ideal for punching angles, extrusions, channels, and parts with lips and flanges.

Die Adapters provide quick interchangeability of standard inexpensive Die Buttons.

VISIT OUR BOOTH
DETROIT
'60
ASTE TOOL SHOW
APRIL 11-13
BOOTH 1742



Write for
FREE
CATALOG AJ

FREE
20-page
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL



PUNCH PRODUCTS Corporation

3826 HIGHLAND AVENUE
NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Circle 853 on Page 48-A

Grafo COLLOIDAL DISPERSIONS



for every industrial need

There are so many applications in Industry for GRAFO Colloidal Graphite and so many uses constantly developing for GRAFO Oil, Water and Alcohol Dispersions that no list could cover them all. Our technical staff will be glad to help you with your own lubricating and related problems, and prove to you the value of GRAFO products for improving production. Why not write us today?

Send for booklet "The Biggest Ounce of Protection."

GRAFO COLLOIDS Corporation
279 Wilkes Place, Sharon, Pa.



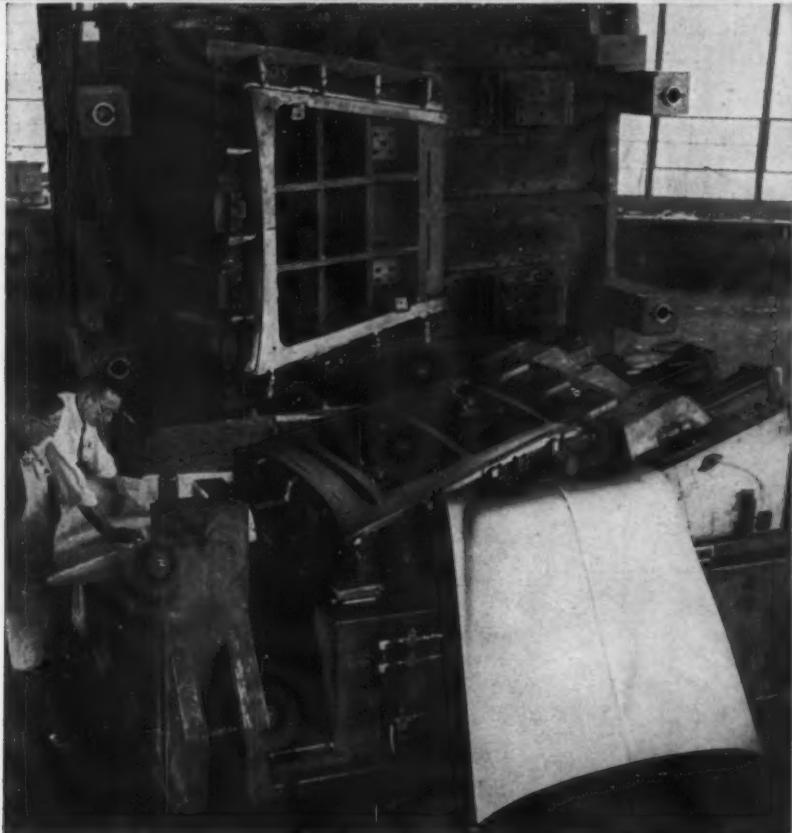
Circle 854 on Page 48-A



Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM
STEEL

THE BETHLEHEM COMPANY
Export Distributor Bethlehem Steel Products



Automotive Die, in 101 Sections, Made from Water-Hardening Steel

This huge die, made up of Bethlehem water-hardening tool steel (SAE W-2), trims an automobile hood. Made from tool steel furnished by Peninsular Steel Co., Detroit, the die was photographed recently at Republic Die & Tool Company, Wayne, Mich. It contains 44 composite sections, 34 wear plates, and 23 solid sections.

Bethlehem water-hardening steels were selected for this exacting application because of their good wear-resistance, easy machinability, and simple heat-treatment—plus ease of welding should repair become necessary.

Bethlehem water-hardening tool steels, because of their carefully controlled hardenability, provide economical service in applications calling for high shock-resistance. And with their highly selective carbon range, they have good resistance to wear, plus the toughness to withstand cold battering.

If you have any questions about the use of Bethlehem water-hardening tool steel, or any of our other popular grades, get in touch with your Bethlehem tool steel distributor. He's as near as your telephone.

Circle 855 on Page 48-A

BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:



*Here's How to
Stabilize Gages*

High-precision gages, commonly made of BTR tool steel (AISI Type 01), need a stabilization treatment if they are to maintain their accuracy for years. Otherwise expansion will eventually change dimensions outside of the permissible tolerance. These dimensional changes are in a magnitude of hundred-thousandths of an inch per inch, or smaller. Insignificant on ordinary tooling, they are important on precision gages.

The expansion which occurs over a period of time is due to the transformation of austenite retained during the quench for hardening. The object of the stabilization treatments is to transform the retained austenite during the treatment, so that none remains which could transform later on. This condition exists in all tool steel grades which can be hardened to Rockwell C 60 or higher.

The most common method for stabilizing high-precision BTR gages is:

1. Quench and temper in the normal manner to produce the desired hardness.
2. Rough grind.
3. Subzero cool to minus 100/120 F in refrigerator or dry ice.
4. Warm to room temperature and then retemper at original temperature.
5. Finish grind to size.
6. Repeat cycles of subzero cool followed by tempering five more times.
7. Lap or superfinish to size.

Sometimes it is possible to shorten this procedure, particularly if the design is such that there is little hazard of cracking. For example, the tools can be subzero cooled directly from the quench, with no interval at room temperature, followed by tempering and grinding. This will permit stabilization with only two additional cycles of subzero cool plus temper, but the disadvantage is that cracking may occur after quenching.

It is also possible to shorten the stabilization by cooling to minus 314 F in liquid air. This permits reducing the cycles of subzero cool plus temper to three instead of six.

THE MARK OF QUALITY



Impressor

PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTER

- Rapid testing — no setup
- Easy to carry and use
- Needs only space for hand



A portable hardness tester for brass, copper, aluminum, other soft metals, and plastics, the Barber-Colman Impressor is designed for fabricated parts and raw stock testing. Operating experience is not essential. The reading is instantly indicated on the convenient dial. No waiting, preloading, or separate measurements. Barber-Colman engineers will gladly recommend the most suitable model for your application. Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. C, 1218 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois

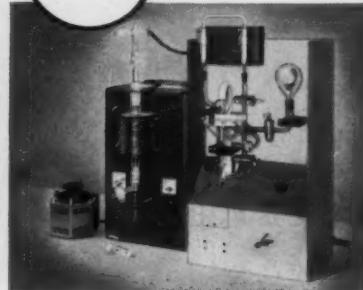
Circle 896 on Page 48-A

NEW HYDROGEN ANALYZER

for metals



3-10 Minute Analysis Time



Uses the hot extraction principle. Meets ASTM requirements (tentative procedure) of 1200°C or 2192°F operating temperature. Outgassing of a crucible is eliminated, due to a patented, inert, blank free susceptor. A unique device allows one sample to be loaded at a time, and removed from the system after extraction, without breaking the vacuum!

Write for literature today

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP.

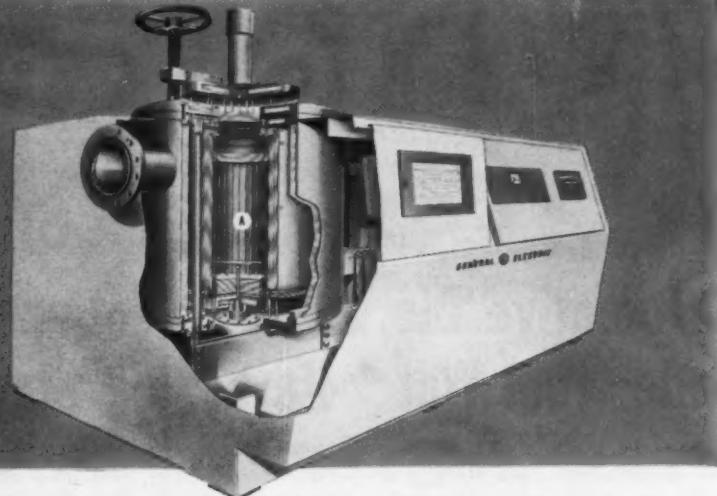
5063 Hilltop Road, St. Joseph, Michigan

Circle 897 on Page 48-A

HEAT

from General Electric

for critical treating
in your laboratory
or production line



NEW 4200 F RADIATION SHIELD VACUUM FURNACE from General Electric is extremely versatile. Will handle a wide range of heat treating, brazing, degassing, and sintering applications on metals like tantalum, titanium, zirconium, and ceramics. The complete furnace is factory-assembled in sturdy, attractive console unit. Each includes radiation shield furnace, vacuum system, furnace transformers, General Electric's stepless Reactrol® system, and full instrumentation. Installation is simple because system is pre-wired and pre-piped. And you get close control over wide range of heating and cooling cycles plus fast temperature response.

* Registered trade-mark of General Electric Co.

Large load space (A) handles shapes up to 10 inches high, 10 inches in diameter, weighing up to 50 pounds.

Ask your General Electric Sales Engineer for data on the complete line of G-E Vacuum Furnaces or write for bulletin GED-3793. General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

721-30

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Circle 856 on Page 48-A



in screw machine products

Alcoa puts the metal where you want it

This aluminum piston for an automotive air-conditioning compressor shows how far Alcoa goes to put the metal where you want it. Not just in primary screw machine operations, complex and demanding as they were, but on through a series of exacting secondary operations that enabled us to deliver a completely finished part.

Using $1\frac{1}{16}$ -in. diameter 2014-T4 cold finished bar on a six-spindle automatic, we handled the forming, trepanning, drilling, facing and counterboring. Then we tackled the rest of the job—drilling and deburring two $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. cross holes. This was followed by coining the ball seat at a specified tonnage in order to insure proper assembly without distortion. Centerless grinding was then performed to a total tolerance of half a thousandth of an inch (plus or minus 0.00025 in.). All finished? Not by our standards. After final inspection, we cleaned every piece and packed it with meticulous care to pre-

vent damage in transit, insuring safe and sound arrival.

Whether it's screw machine parts, forgings, castings, extrusions or impacts, Alcoa can put the metal where you want it—precisely and economically. The payoff may be fewer rejects, new flexibility in design, less waste in production, a best-selling product—or all four. To draw on Alcoa's file of ideas and Alcoa facilities, write today: Aluminum Company of America, 920-K Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Alcoa puts the metal where you want it—in castings, forgings, impacts, extrusions and screw machine parts.



For exciting drama watch "Alcoa Presents" every Tuesday, ABC-TV, and the Emmy Award winning "Alcoa Theatre" alternate Mondays, NBC-TV

Your Guide to the Best in Aluminum Value

FOCUS ON

Elgeet

OF ROCHESTER . . .



Model ME

For all your Metallurgical Microscope needs

Now, there is a quality Elgeet-OLYMPUS inverted metallurgical microscope to do every job . . . from production line inspection to complex research projects. Elgeet . . . a new standard of quality, the most remarkable value on the market today.

Model ME

Inverted metallurgical and biological microscope complete with all optical equipment. **\$556.00**

Model PMF

Metallurgical research microscope of the inverted "Le Chatelier" type, providing bright field, phase contrast, and polarized light illumination . . . all in one instrument. Complete with all optical equipment, built-in camera, and swivel base mount. **\$2,465.00**

WRITE DEPT. M-3 • 10 DAY FREE TRIAL • IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

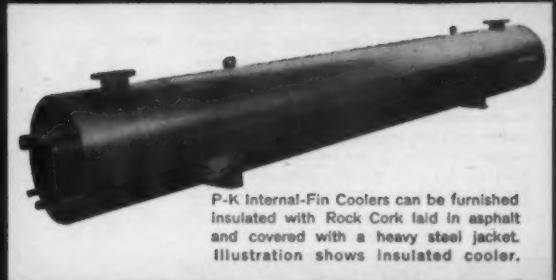
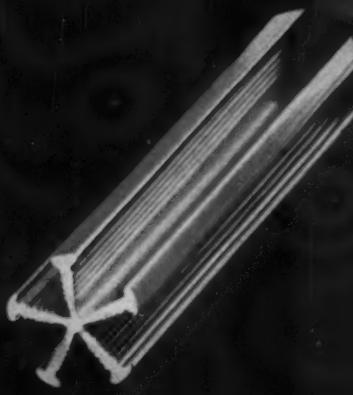
Elgeet OPTICAL CO., INC., SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS DIVISION

838 SMITH STREET • ROCHESTER 6, NEW YORK

"Quality is our watchword . . . Precision Engineering our constant goal."

Circle 858 on Page 48-A

AGAIN



P-K Internal-Fin Coolers can be furnished insulated with Rock Cork laid in asphalt and covered with a heavy steel jacket. Illustration shows insulated cooler.

Revere helps fit the metal to the job AND PATTERSON-KELLEY CUSTOMERS SAVE 3 WAYS

Because of its unique design, the Patterson-Kelley Freon Water Cooler shown at right above saves space, requires less Freon, while its reduced weight and size mean lower cost.

With the P-K Type FO Internal-Fin Freon 22 Water Cooler the installation can be designed for a shell 2 diameters less and 1 to 2 feet shorter than with conventional plain or bare tube coolers. This is made possible by the use of $\frac{3}{4}$ " O.D. x .035" gauge Revere copper tube drawn over a Revere aluminum extruded fin as shown above. Serrated surface of the fin enhances refrigerant vaporization.

By making both the tube and the extruded fin, and assembling them in the same plant a tight contact between the two metals is assured, thus establishing maximum heat transfer. Once again Revere has helped fit the metal to the job, money was saved and a more efficient product produced.

Why not consult with Revere's Technical Advisory Service and take advantage of its extensive knowledge in "fitting the metal to the job." This Service has saved others money, why not you?

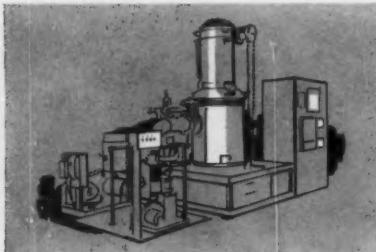


REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

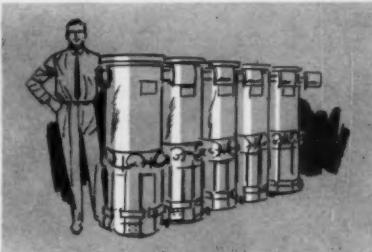
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Rome, N.Y.; Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Clinton and Joliet, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Brooklyn, N.Y.; Newport, Ark.; Ft. Calhoun, Neb. Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Distributors Everywhere.

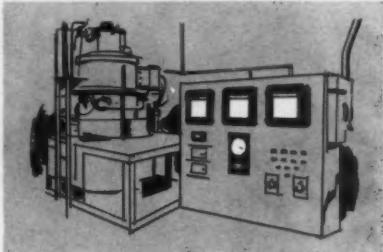
THESE HAYES VACUUM FURNACES WERE DESIGNED FOR INDUSTRIAL HEATING JOBS TOO HOT TO HANDLE BY OTHER FURNACES!



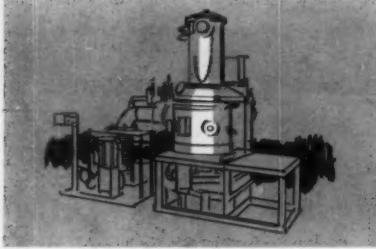
* In Upper New York State, this Hayes Vacu-Master operates in the 2200-2300°F Temperature range at sub-micron vacuum for brazing complex stainless steel assemblies. The Hayes cold-wall, fully water-jacketed furnace design provides most efficient cooling of the vacuum chamber . . . and contributes to operating comfort. On one job alone, the Vacu-Master has reduced reject rate four fold.



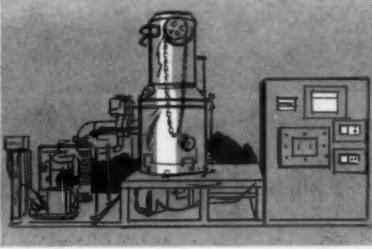
* The Atomic Energy Division of a Delaware Corporation utilizes the close temperature control (less than $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{F}$) of this high-speed Hayes Vacu-Master in the 2000°F range for a specialized processing job. Heating chamber of the Vacu-Master has no metal retort. Direct heating means extremely rapid cycling . . . higher quality processing at tremendous savings.



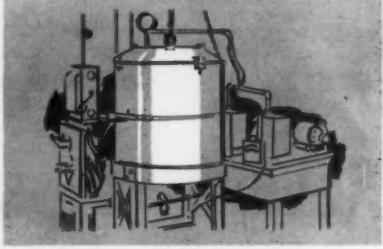
* Installed In A West Coast Aircraft Plant, this Hayes Vacu-Master provides automatic programmed control for a complex brazing operation. Temperature control of workpiece is within $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$. Vacuum processing plus high speed vacuum cooling insure correct metallurgical structure. Hayes Vacuum Furnaces feature saturable reactor controls to keep element and workload temperatures uniform . . . keep furnace downtime and maintenance to the minimum.



* At Another New York Plant, a beryllium-copper hardening job called for a furnace that could operate in the 650°F range within $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{F}$ — also a furnace capable of handling by simple changes in control settings Ni-Span C (1400°F range), stainless steel annealing, copper brazing, etc. The answer: this versatile Hayes Vacu-Master with wide-range temperature capabilities. The result: quality output without costly rejects.



* Mid-West Auto Parts Manufacturer proved the versatility of this Hayes Vacu-Master to handle general heat treating applications in 600°F to 2200°F temperature ranges. With it, the company has been able to perform economically many difficult annealing, hardening, and brazing operations.



* FIRST Commercial Vacuum Furnaces sold to industry were designed by Hayes in 1929 for one of the nation's largest electrical manufacturing firms. These production-scale vacuum furnaces were used for processing vacuum tube components. Advanced design features included full-jacket cold wall construction . . . way ahead of contemporary equipment! They're still working today!

Complete lab facilities are at your disposal without cost. And results are guaranteed! Write for Bulletins 5709A and 5709B describing Hayes Vacu-Master furnaces.

ELECTRIC FURNACES

C. I. HAYES, INC.

Established 1905

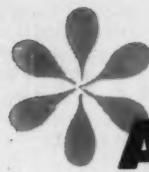
802 WELLINGTON AVE. •
Circle 860 on Page 48-A

CRANSTON 10, R. I.

METAL PROGRESS

*NAMES OF COMPANIES
ON REQUEST.





Ask

HEVI-DUTY

*...The Brush
Beryllium Company
did...*
**and assured
'round-the-clock
production
of pure beryllium
billets with
HEVI-DUTY
pit-type
vacuum furnaces**



Operating continuously, two Hevi-Duty pit-type vacuum furnaces produce high-purity beryllium billets. The framework over the furnaces supports the presses. Forged heat shields for the test models of Project Mercury's space capsule are being manufactured by Brush Beryllium from billets produced in these furnaces.

Two tons of high-purity beryllium billets are produced every week in two Hevi-Duty vacuum furnaces at The Brush Beryllium Company, Elmore, Ohio. These specially engineered, double pump vacuum furnaces operate continuously—24 hours a day; 7 days a week. They produce billets up to 40" diameter by 40" high. Brush Beryllium selected Hevi-Duty furnaces for continuous and simultaneous application of heat, vacuum and pressure. Beryllium powder is sintered at 1050° C. and subjected to 400 psi pressure inside the furnace retort. Three zones of control provide fast heating response,

and assure the desired, uniform temperature. A 2000 micron vacuum is maintained at the high temperature, and during the cooling cycle.

Hevi-Duty offers standard bell or pit-type vacuum furnaces for operation to 2000° F. (2100° F. for intermittent service).

Hevi-Duty engineers can help you find the effective solution to most of your heat application problems. Whether it is a standard or special job, Hevi-Duty designs and builds the electric or fuel-fired furnace for most processing requirements.

HEVI-DUTY

A DIVISION OF



BASIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION

HEVI-DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Industrial Furnaces and Ovens, Electric and Fuel • Laboratory Furnaces • Dry Type Transformers • Constant Current Regulators

Circle 861 on Page 48-A



ASK HEVI-DUTY

for more information about
vacuum furnaces with operating
temperatures to 2100° F.
Write for Bulletins 557 and 653A.



METAL PROGRESS

Heat and Corrosion Resistant Materials

667. Haynes Alloys

"Blanketing the high-temperature field" is the claim made for 12 alloys produced commercially as castings or in wrought shapes, and described in literature by *Haynes Stellite Co.*

668. Industrial Concrete

"Lumnite" cement (calcium aluminate), applied by gun, cast, or trowel, protects hot areas in iron blast furnaces. Information from *Universal Atlas Cement*.

669. Chromium Carbide

Bulletin CC1-P5 (*Union Carbide Metals Co.*) contains general data on chromium carbide. This refractory powder can be coated on articles such as turbine blades by flame spraying and electrodeposition.

670. Carborundum

Booklet and data sheets on "Super Refractories" giving data on short-time and sustained load tests at temperatures above 2150° F. *Carborundum*

671. Copper-Clad Laminates

Data sheets on paper-base laminates with copper foil or electrolytic plate, in overall thicknesses from 0.020 to 0.25 in. available from *Taylor Fibre Co.*

672. Insulation

Blocks formulated from asbestos and diatomaceous silica (called "Superox") described in IN-190A by *Johns-Manville*. 12 pages of design and technical data.

673. Graphite Heat Exchangers

Hell Process Equipment Corp. has information about heat exchangers using "Nocordal" graphite tubes 15 ft. long for maintaining sulphuric acid solutions for aluminum anodizing at proper operating temperature.

674. Insulating Firebrick

"K-20 IFB" is said to be 30% lighter than other 2000° F. insulating fire brick and Bulletin R-2-H tells how this is of advantage in annealing covers. *The Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

675. Superalloys

Handsome 32-p. booklet "Superalloys by Vacuum Induction Melting" presents equipment installed by *Kelsey-Hayes Co.* at its Metals Division, New Hartford, N.Y., and compares product with similar alloys air melted.

Nuclear Materials

676. Fuel Elements

Information available from *Babcock & Wilcox Co.* about design and construction of fuel elements for nuclear power reactors.

677. Current Rectifiers

8-p. bulletin describes "Unitron," a power conversion system for plating circuits based on a semi-conductor rectifier and transformer, with high power factor and efficiency. *I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.*

678. Manipulators

Mechanical Division of *General Mills* has published booklets giving full details of manipulators—one for small hot cells, another of great versatility for alpha-gamma operations, and a third for heavy loads—100 lb.

679. Nuclear Metallurgy

Brochure describing comprehensive home-study course in reactor design, engineering, construction and operation. *Metals Engineering Institute*

680. Shielding Material

American Smelting & Refining Co. has data available on lead especially low in impurities which might be converted into radioactive isotopes when used as shielding material.

681. Cobalt 60

Information is offered by *Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd.* on Co⁶⁰ in pellets or slugs, up to kilocurie quantities or in "Weldcaps" (welded capsules) for radiography or source of radiation for any other purpose.

682. Mumetal

Information on "Mumetal" (77% nickel) which "soaks up magnetic fields like a sponge," and is an excellent shield for tape recorders and other items of electronic equipment. *International Nickel Co.*

683. Gamma Shield

Flyer shows how lead shot has unique qualities for shielding against gamma radiation. *National Lead Co.*

Tool Materials

684. Colloidal Graphite

Booklet "The Biggest Ounce of Protection" describes advantages of colloidal graphite as a lubricant for aluminum extrusions. *Grafo Colloids Corp.*

685. Solid Lubricants

30 brief field reports on successful applications of "M-55-Plus," in extreme-pressure forming dies and punches. It is "a colloidal dispersion of sub-micron particles of MoS₂ in mineral oil." *Alpha-Molykote Corp.*

686. Cutting Solution

Bulletin A-9864 from *Oakite Products* explains "Formula 59" which does not get rancid and objectionable and yet has excellent lubrication, cooling and corrosion protection properties.

687. Toolsteel

Free machining, medium alloy toolsteel known as "Air-4" is presented in booklet by *Bethlehem Steel Co.* Hardening temperature is 1550° F.

688. Graphite Dispersions

Colloidal graphite dispersions, useful for lubricating forging dies, extrusion dies, or other high-temperature locations, as a dry film lubricant or as a parting agent. Descriptive literature from *Graphite Products Corp.*

689. Chem-Milling Stop-Off

16-p. pamphlet issued by *Eastman Kodak Co.* gives details about "Kodak Metal-Etch Resist" to protect specific

areas from attack by etching or chemical milling.

690. Hot Work Toolsteel

Pamphlet "UHB Calmax" presents a Cr-W-Co air hardening toolsteel with superior performance in hot press dies, die casting dies, and extrusion dies. *Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.*

692. Tool Steels

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. has a publication list listing about 125 technical documents issued by them describing all phases of toolsteel manufacture, treatment and use.

693. Solid Film Lubrication

Information on method of surface preparation and application of molybdenum disulphide lubricant "Poxy-lube." *Poly Chem*

694. Forming Machines

"Plant Facilities Folder" illustrates standard radial draw forming and stretch relieving equipment but also a new series of high speed production formers. *The Cyril Bath Co.*

695. Wire Straighteners

Literature is available which describes a new series of wire straighteners (has sets of five to 11 rolls set at right angles). Rolls are grooved to handle round, flat or wire of special shapes. *Durant Tool Co.*

696. Calcium Stearate

Bulletin 42 explains "Flexichem CS," an impalpable powder of superior covering power and lubricity for metal powder compacts, and as a mold release agent for resin-coated sand. *Swift & Co.*

697. Hacksaws

Service data, indicating that "Silver Streak," a high speed steel blade precisely heat treated, outlasts conventional blades two to one. *Atkins Saw Division of Borg-Warner Corp.*

698. Chemical Milling

Bulletin 200 presents "Anocut HCS-59," a machine and method for electrolytic machining of holes or depressions of any shape in very hard and very tough metals or alloys. Complete with recovery system. *Anocut Engineering Co.*

699. High-Speed Saws

8-p. catalog of "Zephyr" band sawing machines with 36-in. throat. Band may be given velocity as high as 15,000 ft. per min. and can cut stainless steel 1 in. thick; nonferrous metal and nonmetallics as fast as they can be fed. *The Do-ALL Co.*

700. Punch and Die Design

24-p. pamphlet comprises a design and maintenance manual for those who desire greater life and accuracy of punches, dies, retainers, hold-downs and strippers. *Butler Mfg. Co.*

701. Shear Guard

Data on transparent plexiglas guards which can be affixed to metal squaring shears with 30 or 36-in. throat, guard the operator and yet not obstruct his view of cutting blade or template marks. *Brett-Guard Corp.*

Ipsen vacuum units



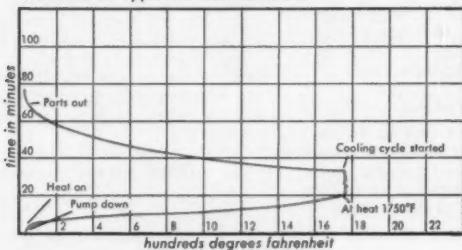
now with forced gas cooling

Ipsen vacuum units with *fast* gas cooling now offer a safe and economical method for bright hardening and annealing of stainless steels, high-speed steels, tool steels, and high temperature alloys; also, sintering and brazing of high temperature alloys!

Here are typical examples of performance by the VVFC-1014-E furnace pictured above:

PARTS: Aircraft quality screw fasteners

MATERIAL: Type 410 stainless steel



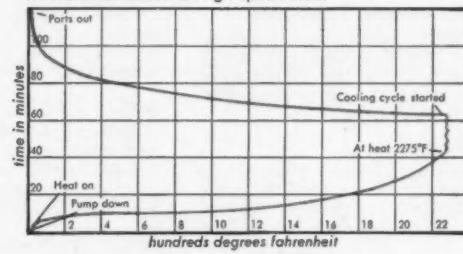
COMPLETE TIME CYCLE: 1 hour 8 min.

RESULTS: Rockwell C 42-43

APPEARANCE: Exceptionally bright

PARTS: Boring bars

MATERIAL: Rex M-2 High-speed steel



COMPLETE TIME CYCLE: 2 hours 10 min.

RESULTS: Rockwell C 64-66

APPEARANCE: Exceptionally bright

A complete line of standard vacuum units is available. Also, vacuum facilities are available in which processing, testing, and analysis can be made to recommend the proper equipment for your parts. For detailed information contact Ipsen Industries, Inc.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • 723 SOUTH MAIN STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Circle 862 on Page 48-A

Industrial Heating

705. Sintering Furnaces

Furnaces for production sintering of compacts for precision parts detailed in folder from *Harper Electric Furnace Corp.* Preheating chamber operates at 1500, sintering up to 2400°F. depending on make-up of work, and gradient cooling chamber.

706. Gas Burners

Complete "Buzzer" catalog presents gas burners and furnaces for heat treating, melting and soldering. Bench type furnaces up to 2000°F.; atmospheric and pot furnaces up to 1650°F. *Charles A. Hones, Inc.*

707. Brass Annealing

A furnace for annealing continuously brass strip at speeds up to 200 ft. per min., uniformly edge to center, by virtue of unprecedented velocity of convection currents in the furnace atmosphere. Bulletin SC-182, *Surface Combustion*

708. Precise Thermocouples

Data on specification 3-G-178 ("Chromel - Alumel") thermocouples accurate to half the standard tolerances, and specification 3-G-170, whose accuracy is guaranteed to $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$. over range from 1000 to 2000°F. *Hoskins Mfg. Co.*

710. Rivet Coolers

Specifications on four models of sub-zero chests of 1.5 to 6.5 cu. ft. capacity. No liquid coolant is required for temperature from -30 to -140°F . depending on model. *Revco, Inc.*

711. Heat Treating Units

Advantages of "Light-Weight" heat-treating units—prefabricated tubes, return bends—described in booklet by *The Pressed Steel Co.*

712. Continuous Heat Treating Unit

Diagrams and complete details of pusher type of furnace, four zoned (entrance, treating, soaking, cooling) all under forced circulation of prepared atmosphere. *Ipsen Industries, Inc.*

713. Cold Chambers

Literature on sub-zero chambers—complete units similar in appearance to a kitchen refrigerator—mounted on skids or casters. *Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products*

714. Heating Equipment

Literature describing large and small ovens, atmosphere generators, melting pots, and billet heaters. *Sunbeam Equipment Corp.*

715. Heating Furnaces

20-p. bulletin No. 591 describes gas-fired, oil-fired and electric furnaces for heat treating any product by any process, capacity large or small. *The Electric Furnace Co.*

716. Induction Heat Treatment

Bulletin entitled "Typical Results of 'Tocco' Induction Hardening, Heat Treating and Annealing," published by *The Ohio Crankshaft Co.*

717. Quenching Unit

Closed system circulates quenching fluid through heat exchanger (air cooled) automatically maintaining tank at pre-set temperature. Bulletins 120 and 132. *Niagara Blower Co.*

718. Heat Treating Stainless

American Gas Furnace Co.'s Catalog 8A presents a shaker hearth furnace with alloy muffle for heat treating individual stainless parts in cracked ammonia atmosphere at the rate of 100 lb. per hr.

719. Convertible Furnace

Bulletin F-212 sets forth advantages of several accessory groups which easily convert a basic furnace unit into a device for a particular job, ranging from martempering below 1000°F. to melting a refractory metal. *Thermo Electric Mfg. Co.*

721. Billet Heater

Production of more and better aluminum extrusions from billets heated by induction, with data on costs, is described in Bulletin 598 from *Ajax Magnethermic Corp.*

722. Stress Relieving

Equipment for "simplified and programmed" stress relieving of parts or assemblies, large or small, with 400-cycle induced currents. *Hobart Brothers Co.*

723. Trays

Electro-Alloys Division can furnish a number of case histories showing how proper design of grids, having in mind thermal fatigue, will increase service life many fold.

724. Custom Designed Furnaces

Pacific Scientific Co. has literature about custom designed heat treating furnaces, such as one which introduces a sizing tool into a casing just prior to the quench.

725. Chill Treatment

Case histories of chill treating (-130 to -150°F .) by such firms as *Bosch Arma, Raytheon, Hoover, N. Y. Air Brake*, for stabilization and toughening of steel parts available from *Harris Refrigeration Co.*

726. Environmental Chambers

Brochure entitled "Controlled Atmospheric Conditions" about environmental chambers and low-temperature freezers available from *Webber Mfg. Co.*

727. Hump-Type Furnace

A continuous furnace without muffle for heat treating, brazing or sintering (maximum temperature 2200°F.) in prepared atmosphere is described in Bulletin GED-3990. *General Electric Co.*

728. Induction Heating Unit

Bulletin 5910 presents information on new high-frequency unit introduced by *C. I. Hayes*, useful for, among other things, selective hardening, tempering and annealing of tool-steels. The 30-kw. unit is completely enclosed in a single cabinet.

Size makes the difference



In the **Thermo Electronic**
Signaling Controller

The new compact Signaling Controller gives rapid, automatic, two-position control of any process variable converted to dc potential, current or resistance—needs just 56 square inches of panel space. Control action is responsive to detection of even a 1 microvolt signal change. Calibration guaranteed accurate to 0.25% of full scale or 5 microvolts, whichever is greater. Bright red-green lights on panel show process condition. The instrument utilizes the T.E. high-gain relay amplifier—1 microvolt sensitivity and ± 1 microvolt stability—on an easy-to-get-at, slide-out chassis. Key components are standard, readily available. The amplifier will maintain characteristics through the most severe operating conditions. Built-in fail-safe protects costly process equipment against power, transducer or component failure.

The controller is easily standardized by using the full sensitivity of the amplifier. Front-set controls—ranges easily changed in the field—minimum full scale span—1 millivolt—maximum 100 millivolts—15.8" scales.

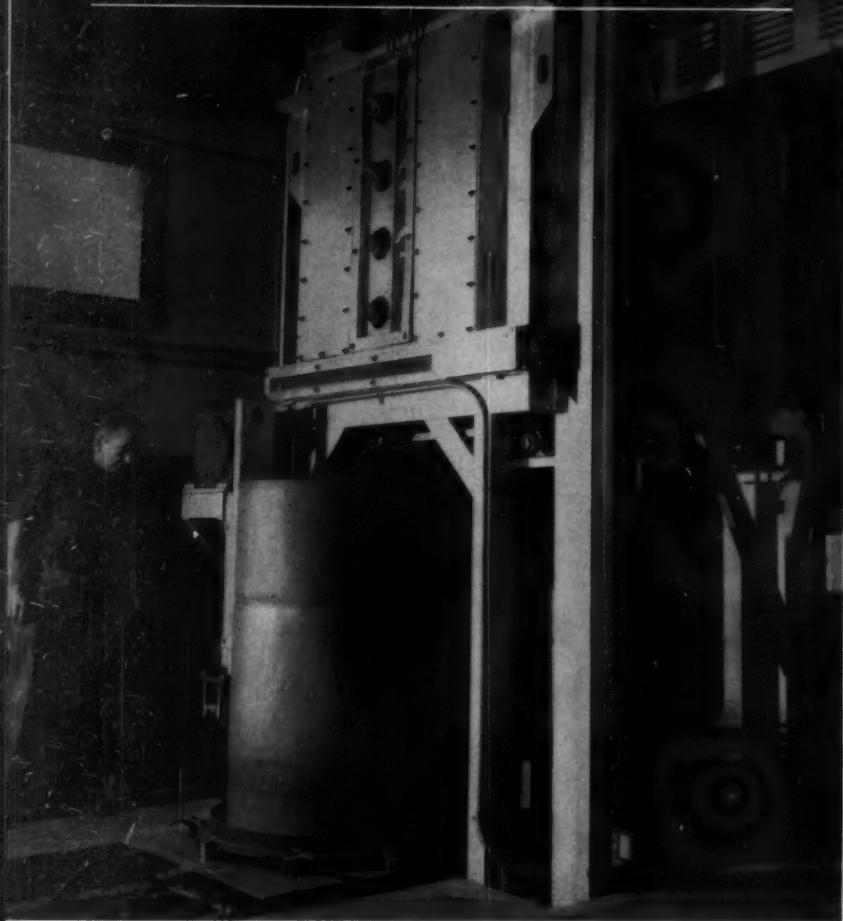
Write for catalog 51-16

Thermo Electric
CO., INC.

SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY

In Canada: THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD., Brampton, Ont.
Circle 863 on Page 48-A

PRODUCING MISSILE COMPONENTS:



STAINLESS BRAZING PROBLEMS LICKED

By assembling inexpensively-produced components and then brazing them in this Harper Elevator Furnace, Fabriform Metal Products, Inc., Los Angeles, has by-passed high manufacturing costs. Forging, casting and excessive machining have been eliminated in producing a tremendous variety of complicated products . . . including stainless missile and jet engine parts.

Operated on a two-shift basis, the Harper Furnace has not only proved extremely versatile, but has enabled Fabriform to overcome many tough brazing problems. Even metal working dies and molds of tool steel have been copper brazed without decarburization. Recently, a thousand stainless steel bearing housings were copper brazed with only one reject in the lot. Relatively heavy sections of difficult-to-braze super alloys such as A-286 and Inconel X have been handled successfully. Excellent results have been obtained using a variety of base metals, as well as filler metals including nickel-base alloys.

With the furnace capable of holding a ton of parts stacked 30" high within a 24" diameter, temperatures up to 2100 F can be attained in the inconel retort.

Temperature uniformity is excellent: Placed within loads 20" high, matched thermocouples show no temperature differences.

"The Harper Furnace is extremely flexible and can produce practically any time-temperature cycle within reason," says A. M. Thompson, Gen. Mgr. of Fabriform. "Because we can hold effluent dew points of -90 F, it's possible to do extremely difficult jobs . . . We haven't had a forced shutdown since installation over three years ago."

To reap the maximum benefits of furnace brazing, you'll find it pays to talk to a Harper representative . . . for Harper can build the furnace best suited to your needs: box, pusher, mesh belt, roller hearth, bell, elevator or pit. For detailed information, write: Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 40 River St., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACES

FOR BRAZING, SINTERING, WIRE ANNEALING, BRIGHT ANNEALING, FORGING AND RESEARCH
Circle 864 on Page 48-A

729. Convection Ovens

Brochure No. 1960 describes "Power-O-Matic 60" series of ovens, electrically heated. The power supply is governed by a new device by Westinghouse which is infinitely proportional and requires no switches, so as to give unusually constant temperatures. *Blue M Electric Co.*

730. High-Frequency Heaters

Catalog gives details of electric tube generators of outputs ranging from 1 kw. to 100 kw., and of spark gap converters from 2 kw. to 30 kw. *Lepel High Frequency Laboratories*

731. Pusher Unit

Bulletin P-59 gives details about pusher heat treating units, each of the zones having forced circulation silicon carbide skid-type hearths. *Ipsen Industries*

732. Atmosphere Dryer

Revised catalogue shows "Dyna-dryer" automatic dryers of air or prepared gases using molecular sieves to supply an oil-free and dust-free product with dew point below -100°F. *United States Dynamic Corp.*

733. Electrodes for Salt Baths

Bulletin 151 is an 8-p. brochure describing salt bath furnaces for both high and low temperature and the advantages of "continuing" electrodes for heating elements. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

734. Treating Aluminum

Melting, holding and heat treating furnaces for aluminum and its alloys, billet preheaters, homogenizing and aging ovens explained in Bulletins 653, 591 and 159. *Hevi-Duty Electric Co.*

Cleaning and Finishing

739. Batch Cleaner

Cleaning on-the-spot can be done by bringing one or more "Surg-A-Flow" units to any place in the production line. The work tray is operated by a vertical air cylinder. No electrical connections needed except where heating is necessary. Information from *Alvey-Ferguson Co.*

740. Solvent Stabilizer

36-p. Bulletin on "Nialk Trichlor," a stabilizer which stays with the solvent, also includes information on basic types of vapor degreasers, operating procedures and trouble shooting. *Hooker Chemical Corp.*

741. Caustic-Free Cleaners

Data sheets on four caustic-free cleaning compounds tailored to the requirements of four basic processes: hot power washers, cold power washers, hot soak tanks, and cold soak tanks. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

742. Vibratory Finishing Machine

Data Sheet C-35-S covers "Model VT-72 Vibrasheen" with 2½ cu. ft. capacity for deburring or burnishing small parts in shorter time than ordinary barrel finishing. It vibrates at 3380 cycles per min. *King-Seeley Corp.*

743. Finishing Equipment

Loose-leaf binder of sheets descriptive of machinery for washing, cleaning, spraying, coating and baking metal parts in production. *Pennsalt Chemicals*

744. Nickel Plate

Technical brochure on "NC" bright nickel process, suitable for buffed or matte surfaces, describing both and its operation. *Seymour Mfg. Co.*

746. Blast Tables

"Types LK and LM Rotoblast Table-Rooms" described in 12-p. bulletin by *Pangborn Corp.* designed to clean castings or weldments up to 10 ft. wide and weighing as much as 6 tons.

747. Liquid Cleaner

"Kelite Formula 28" is explained in a bulletin by *Kelite Corp.* It removes grease, dirt and carbon deposits at room temperature without heat, fume or fire hazard.

748. Duplex Chromium Plating

Technical data sheets set forth methods and materials for depositing an underlying layer of crack-free corrosion-resistant metal and then an overlay of cracked pattern of hard wear-resistant metal. *Metal & Thermit Corp.*

749. Metal Abrasives

Data on "Malleabrasive" shot or grit, properly selected and sized for the individual application. *Globe Steel Abrasive Co.*

750. Degreasers

Bulletin 655 illustrates multi-stage equipment in various sizes for soaking in warm solvent, degreasing in vapor, scrubbing in boiling solvent, cooling, and vapor rinsing. *Ramco Equipment*

751. Uniform Ni Plating

"Kanigen" is described in Bulletin 258. It is said to plate uniformly regardless of contours of the part. Final machining before plating and no subsequent cleanup. *General American Transportation Corp.*

752. Finishing Machine

"Vibratran" jiggles the work while immersed in abrasive rather than tumbles it in a rotating barrel. *Rotofinish Co.*

753. Wet Blast Unit

Stainless steel "Consol-Matic" unit is designed for cleaning small parts. It has one loading and one unloading bay; air-driven guns blasting fine (5000 mesh) abrasives operate a preset time. *Pressure Blast Mfg. Co.*

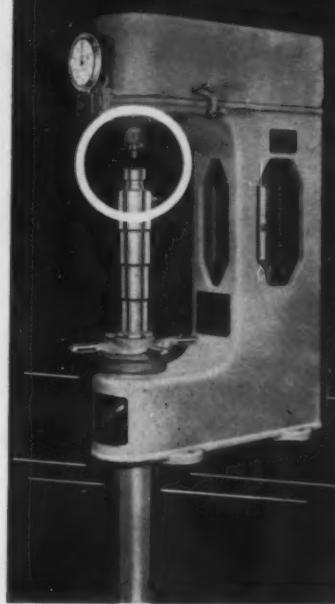
754. Chemicals

File folders on process chemicals for the metal finishing industries (chromate coatings, clear coatings, brighteners, plating chemicals). *Allied Research Products*

755. Ultrasonic Cleaners

Bulletin S-236 describes modular cabinet-type ultrasonic cleaning systems with cleaner, filter, heater, recirculator, rinsing and drying units. *Branson Ultrasonic Corp.*

GUARANTEED ACCURATE



**The Most for Your
"Rockwell Testing" Dollar!**

Clark Hardness Testers are guaranteed accurate for all "Rockwell Testing". Clark's exacting workmanship in the production of penetrators, testing blocks, anvils, and other accessories pays off in exceptional accuracy on the job. No wonder the low cost surprises our first-time customers. *Clark Instrument, Inc., 10203 Ford Road, Dearborn, Mich.*

FREE REFERENCE BOOK

All information about hardness testing in easy-to-read text with many illustrations. Just write "Send Book" on your letterhead. Description and prices for Clark Hardness Tester and free Hardness Conversion Chart also available on request.



CLARK INSTRUMENT, INC.
10203 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Missile-Age Accuracy

Circle 845 on Page 48-A

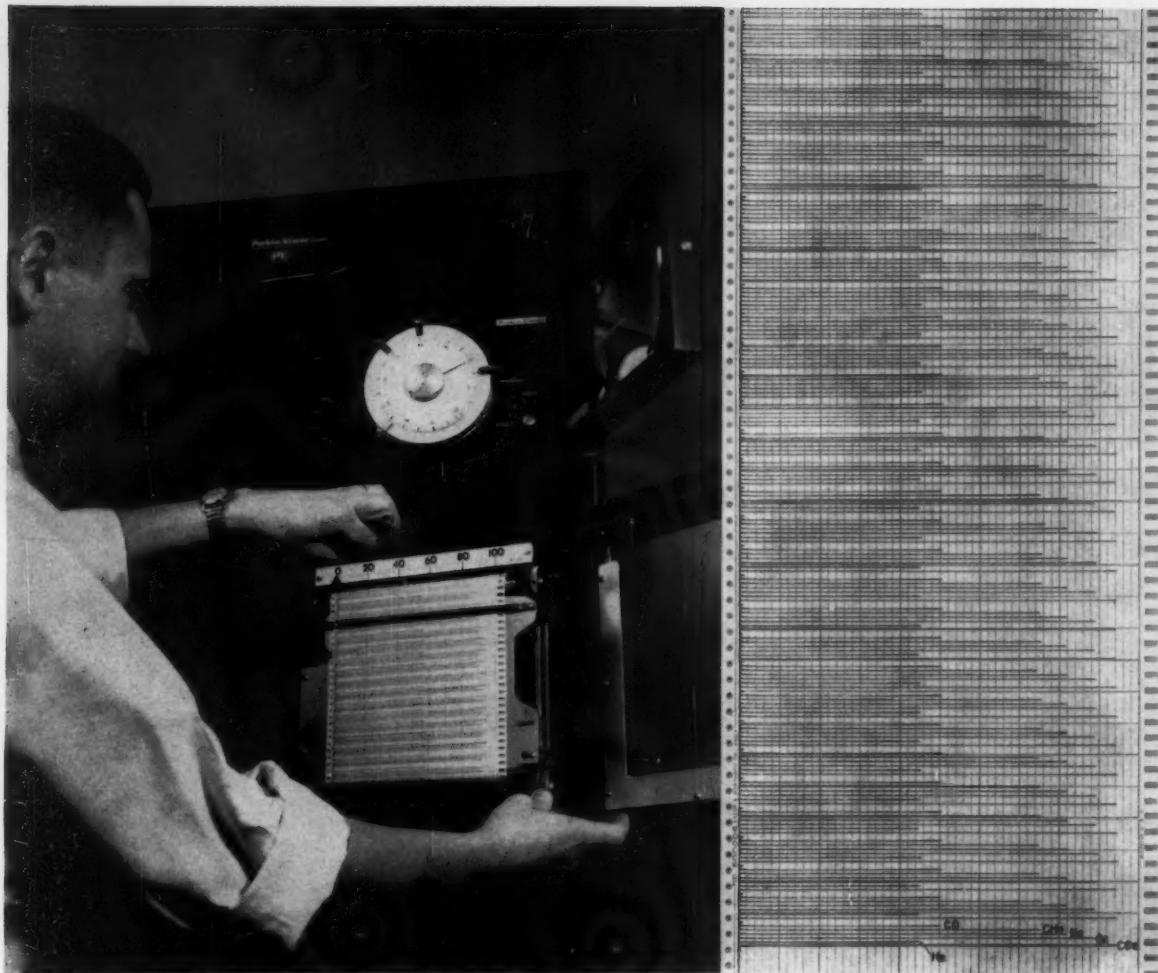


Photo of Furnace Atmosphere Analyzer panel shows (top) programmer dial, and (bottom) recorder unit with typical bar-chart cyclic record of four-component analysis. All other operating components, connections, etc., are in back of panel on rugged castermounted framework. At right, Furnace Gas Analyzer chart record shows cyclic measurement of 6 components of furnace atmosphere.

NEVER BEFORE A FURNACE GAS ANALYSIS SO COMPLETE, FAST, ACCURATE

With the new Perkin-Elmer Furnace Atmosphere Analyzer, you can analyze furnace atmospheres with all the accuracy, speed and completeness needed for precise control. The analytical information provided by this new instrument gives you product quality insurance never before possible — cuts operating costs and reduces rejects.

The Perkin-Elmer Analyzer automatically records the volume percent of each of 4 components. You can ana-

lyze for the usual gases—O₂, CO, CO₂, CH₄—or for other components, depending on your requirements. On special order, too, you can have an instrument designed for 5 to 8 components. From this detailed, accurate analysis, the operator can easily maintain the proper composition of the atmosphere.

Whether your operation involves heat treat furnaces, gas generators, kilns or other combustion devices, you'll find the Furnace Atmosphere Analyzer in-

troduces an entirely new degree of control. Unlike single-component analyzers, it analyzes all key components without interference from other components. And unlike chemical analysis methods, it requires no operator attention.

Complete details on this rugged, plant-tested instrument are given in a booklet "New Perkin-Elmer Furnace Atmosphere Analyzer." Write for your copy today. Our address: 925 Main Avenue, Norwalk, Conn.

INSTRUMENT DIVISION
Perkin-Elmer Corporation
 NORWALK, CONNECTICUT
 Circle 866 on Page 48-A

Welding and Joining

758. Copper Brazing

"Design for Controlled Atmosphere Copper Brazing" is a 24-p. handbook for designers, engineers and manufacturers which discusses "do's and don'ts," inspection methods, and contains a variety of technical information. *Fabriform Metal Products*

759. Nickel-Silver Welding Rod

Versatile rod to use with oxyacetylene blowpipe and for joining all carbon steels, toolsteels, cast irons, stainless steels, nickel and nickel alloys. Information from *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

760. Arc Welding Supplies

Complete catalog of head shields, goggles, cleaning tools, electrode holders, clamps, cables and protective clothing. *Hobart Brothers Co.*

761. Cable Connector

Bulletin W-32 describes a connector for welding cables having a new locking action—joins with a twist of the wrist. No springs, catches or snaps. *Ampco Metal, Inc.*

762. High Temperature Braze

Data sheets on five different high-temperature brazing alloys, strong and ductile, capable of joining refractory alloys, and operating from 500 to 2000°F. *Handy & Harman*

763. Diesel-Electric Welder

Complete details and engine specifications of d.c. welder (50 to 350 amp.) driven by 3-cylinder direct injection diesel engine. *Miller Electric Mfg. Co.*

764. Miniature Soldering Iron

About the size of a fountain pen, and heating element and connections assembled as easily as a battery can be put into a flashlight. Bulletin by *Caig Laboratories*

765. Combination Welders

Twin a.c.-d.c. combination welders (portable) are available in two sizes. Complete specifications from *Miller Electric Mfg. Co.*

766. Silver Alloy Braising

Handy and Harman say of Bulletin 20: "There is no better introduction to the simplicities of silver alloy brazing than this piece of literature," to quote their release.

767. Reuse of Flux

Lincoln Electric Co. is making a funnel through which flux recovered from previous use in submerged arc operation is passed. The funnel contains three alnico magnets which remove mill scale, metal spatter and grindings.

768. Multi-Arc Welding

72-p. "Guide to Better Welding." It covers technology, economics and other aspects of multi-arc welding. *J. B. Nottingham & Co.*

Inspection and Control

774. Fatigue Testing Machine

Bulletin explains a system of non-resonant components suitable for imposing loadings ranging from 12,000 to 300,000 lb., strokes up to 6 in., and of variable frequency. Useful for testing assemblages, large and small. *Riehle Testing Machines*

775. Oscilloscope

Allen B. DuMont Laboratories Model 425 oscilloscope has devices where time and amplitude are read directly by numerals on the front panel. Also the various functions such as tube, amplifier, plug-ins are self-contained in modules which are easily replaced as a unit.

776. Hardness Tester

Bulletin CRS60 gives data on motorized indentation hardness tester, capable of regular and superficial Rockwell tests in a single machine. *Torsion Balance Co.*

777. Diffraction Equipment

Bulletin on complete X-ray diffraction unit including generator, two powder cameras, one flat camera, a stereo-microcamera. Other attachments available. *Radio Corp. of America*

778. Basic X-Ray Techniques

Wall chart diagrams and describes briefly 10 basic uses of X-ray equipment in metallurgical research, inspection and control. *Philips Electronic Instruments*

779. Flow Meters

Bulletin 110 concerns auxiliaries for adapting a directing-reading device for measuring flow of liquids or gases to various types of indicators, recorders, annunciations or punched tape. *Brooks Rotameter Co.* Bulletin 150 also describes Rotameters for corrosive services.

780. Metallographs

Catalog 2-Z lists specifications for completely equipped instrument with all necessary accessories in a single unit. *Univon Instrument Division of United Scientific Co.*

781. Stereo-Micrography

Information folder on "Cycloptic" equipment whereby 35-mm. Grafex stereoscopic camera fits eye pieces. Viewer, also. *American Optical Co.*

782. Hardness Testers

Bulletin CRS 60 presents many motorized "Kentrall" hardness testers for regular and superficial Rockwell tests. *The Torsion Balance Co.*

783. Indentation Testers

Full line of equipment and accessories for hardness testing, manual, power and automatic, set forth in Catalog RT-58 by *Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division*

784. Temperature Crayons

Information on "Tempilstiks" (temperature indicating crayons). Eighty different ratings from 113 to 2500°F. *Tempil Corp.*

Fast Accurate Sulfur ANALYSIS

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

iron steel**ORGANIC CHEMICALS****WOOD COAL****stainless alloys****COKE MINERALS****non-ferrous
metals**

with a Dietert-Detroit Sulfur Determinator



Dietert-Detroit Sulfur Determinator No. 3104, with combustion Furnace.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

16 page Dietert-Detroit Catalog illustrates and describes both Sulfur and Carbon Determinators and complete line of accessory equipment and supplies.

HARRY W. DIETERT CO. CONTROL EQUIPMENT

9330 ROSELAWN DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN
Send me your Carbon-Sulfur Determinator catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Circle 867 on Page 48-A

a Reminder *to those who use chemical nickel alloy plating:*

There is only ONE
Kanigen®
and 29 patents prove it

There are no substitutes for Kanigen—no other process that applies a hard, corrosion-resistant nickel alloy coating without the use of electricity as Kanigen does.

With Kanigen, you can plate anything from a small relief valve to a 20,000 gallon tank car with a virtually

non-porous, uniform coating.

How can you be sure of getting Kanigen? Only one way—by calling General American or one of its licensees. For further information write:

GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION



Kanigen Division

135 South LaSalle Street

Chicago 3, Illinois

Offices in principal cities

LICENSEES

INDUSTRIAL KANIGEN CORPORATION
1421 Park Avenue
Emeryville, California

KEYSTONE CHROMIUM CORPORATION
1095 Niagara Street
Buffalo, New York

KEYSTONE METAL FINISHERS, INC.
22 Raydol Avenue
Secaucus, New Jersey

Circle 868 on Page 48-A

794. Ultrasonic Gage

Thickness of metal, glass, plastic sheets or layers may be measured with portable (5 lb.) generator, transducer and head phones to accuracy within 5%. Bulletin A-200. *Branson Instruments, Inc.*

795. Tensile Testing

Complete information on tensile testing equipment and methods of high precision, including modern extensometers, available from *Instron Engineering Corp.*

796. Brinell Machine

Detroit Testing Machine Co. will be glad to send details about Model DHL, a Brinell machine with a stationary table but test ram with a long stroke.

797. Dyanometers

Manual of applications and description of line of 15 rugged dynamometers with capacities up to 200,000 lb. They are direct reading and by special fixtures read loads in torque, tension, compression or weight. *W. C. Dillon & Co.*

798. Research Equipment

Interference microscopes, particle counters, dilatometers and thermo balances described in a series of data files. *Cooke, Troughton & Simms*

799. Moisture Analyzer

Complete information available on "Model W Electrolytic Moisture Analyzer," sensitive to 1 part per million of water in a wide variety of gas streams. *Manufacturers Engineering & Equipment Corp.*

800. Spring Tester

Hand operated spring tester of high precision is described in bulletin by *The Carlson Co.* Capacity is 1 oz. to 225 lb.; spring lengths up to 12 in. and 4 in. diameter are accepted. 600 tests per hour can be made.

801. Hardness Testers

Units for making all types of Rockwell hardness tests described in reference book by *Clark Instrument, Inc.*

802. Proving Ring

Pamphlet describes calibrated rings for proving the accuracy of testing machines, one type where the load is indicated by a dial pointer and the other uses a ruled scale and filar microscope. *Steel City Testing Machines*

803. Radiation "Pyrometer"

Range from zero to 200°F. achieved by "Velotron" pyrometer systems. Data sheets describe automatic compensation for ambient temperature. Measures temperatures of stationary or moving objects. *The Bristol Co.*

804. Surface Finish Control

Pocket-size 12-p. reference manual explains the "Surfindicator," a gage for finish control in production. Also chart to convert arithmetical average to root mean square overages. *Brush Instruments Division of Clevite Corp.*

805. Collimator

Literature completely describing a photo-electric "Microptic Auto-Collimator" is available from *Engis*

Equipment Co. It can be used for precise testing of angles, circular divisions, straightness, flatness and alignment.

806. Conversion Factors

A wall chart has been published by *Precision Equipment Co.* giving in handy form the factors for converting such things as atmosphere into kg. per sq. cc., cu. ft. to liters, and so on.

807. Hardness Tester

Kentron Micro Hardness Tester can easily vary load from 1 to 1000 g. and indenter from Knoop to Vickers. A bench type, research instrument. Bulletin K-59. *Torsion Balance Co.*

808. Spectrographic Equipment

6-p. bulletin on theory and operation; direct reading spectrometers; direct reading spectrograph for research. *Baird-Atomic, Inc.*

809. Control Device

The "Regohm Transducer" can be actuated by a lever movement of 0.0001 in. and control electrical input of 250 watts. Can be operated by slight bending of a bimetal, bellows movement or elastic expansion. *Electric Regulator Co.*

Production and Casting

810. Compressor

Single-stage compressor for air or gas is described in Bulletin GG-5H from *Joy Mfg. Co.*, to deliver up to 1630 cu. ft. per min. at 125 psi.

811. Potentiometers

Data sheets give details about millivolt potentiometers available for many temperature ranges and high accuracy. *Leeds and Northrup*

812. Bagged Alloys

Folder with the above title issued by *Union Carbide Metals* gives specifications for eleven varieties of alloying additions, bagged to eliminate losses and to help keep the furnace room clean.

813. Vacuum Furnace

Data on Kinney 5 to 50 lb. vacuum induction furnace, complete with pumps and controls. *Kinney Vacuum Division of New York Air Brake Co.*

814. Vanadium Additions

Booklet entitled "Grainall and Its Uses" (*Vanadium Corp. of America*) shows how this addition agent refines steel's grain size, intensifies hardenability, and prevents ruptures during hot forming.

815. Rotary Compressor

Rotary air compressors (20, 25, or 40 hp.) for 100-lb. service are described in Bulletin E-269 of *Davey Compressor Co.* They are quiet, require no foundation or vibration dampers.

816. Vacuum Pumps

Consolidated Vacuum Corp.'s Bulletin P8-20 illustrates high-speed Roots pumps which operate without pump fluid, steam or sealing oil and thus do not contaminate from back streaming.

**Ultrasonic
Flaw Detection
now Ultra-Practical
in every shop!**

THE NEW BRANSON



MODEL 5

pulse-echo type instrument

combines the highest performance yet achieved with the smallest size, weight and price in the field. It is equally at home in contact and immersed work.

Every metalworking shop can now afford quick, accurate, inexpensive tests on internal structure of Bar Stock, Strip, Plate, Castings, Weldments. Brazed Assemblies, Machinery Shafts, etc.



SONORAY® Ultrasonic Flaw Detector testing aluminum bar stock; easily probes the full 12-foot length as well as through thickness.

SONORAY® Model 5 clearly resolves 3/64" FBH at 3/16" in contact at 2.25 mc/s — reveals 1/64" FBH full-scale at 2.25 and 5.0 mc/s — brings laboratory precision into the field with simplified controls, a weight of only 37 pounds and a price of \$2750.

Use coupon for Bulletin T-200

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, Inc.

6 Brown House Road • Stamford, Conn.

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC.

6 Brown House Road, Stamford, Conn.
Send SONORAY® Bulletin T-200 to

NAME _____

FIRM _____ DEPT. _____

ADDRESS _____

Circle 869 on Page 48-A

Titanium and Zirconium Alloys

produced by TAM in a practical range of compositions...

High Carbon FCT

Effective deoxidizer and cleanser for medium and high carbon steels.

Medium Carbon FCT

Deoxidizer and cleanser with less increase in carbon content of the steel.

Carbortam*

FCT Alloy with boron for hardenability. Also used as deoxidizer for steel castings.

40% & 25% Low Carbon Ferro Titanium

Used as carbide stabilizer in austentic stainless steels, as source of residual titanium content in other alloy steels. Also a constituent of weld rod coatings.

Foundry Ferro Titanium

Deoxidizer and grain refiner for steel.

Manganese Titanium

Deoxidizer in high grade steel or non-ferrous alloys.

Nickel Titanium

Source of titanium for addition in nickel base alloys.

Silico Titanium

Titanium source in cast iron and cast steel.

Ferro Aluminum Zirconium Alloy

Zirconium source in special alloys.

Titanium Carbide

Component in sintered cutting tools, jet engine parts, refractory material, abrasives.

Zirconium Cyanonitride

An intermediate for the production of zirconium tetrachloride and process metallurgical applications.

Zirconium Aluminum

Grain refinement in magnet alloys and as a source of Zirconium.

Magnesium Zirconium Master Alloy

Efficient alloying of magnesium with zirconium. Available in 35% and 50% zirconium content.

Zirconites*

Sand and Flour—Mold Wash—Paste Wash—Utility Mix for foundry molds, cores, facings and linings.

To insure prompt service... please address inquiries to our N.Y.C. address



Executive and Sales Offices: 111 Broadway, New York City

General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: Niagara Falls, New York

Circle 918 on Page 48-A

*REG. T. M.

817. Rolling Mills

Descriptive material on rolling mills—specifically 140-in. 4-high reversing mill and vertical edging mill for slabs and plates. *Mesta Machine Co.*

818. Alloying Metals

Reports on "Precision Melting Stock" (shot or granular) for formulation of castings of superalloys. *Wat-Met Alloys Co.*

819. Slitters

80-p. manual "Slitting Equipment" promotes idea that special equipment will pay for itself if as little as 100 tons are handled per month. *The Yoder Co.*

Parts, Forms, Shapes

820. Thermostatic Bimetals

Booklet, "Successful Applications of Thermostatic Bimetal," presents many temperature-actuated devices and much engineering and design data. *W. M. Chace Co.*

821. Custom Fabricator

24-p. Bulletin 900-P5 illustrates large variety of important custom jobs in stamping, upset forging and rotoforming. *Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co.*

822. Tubular Shapes

A series of data folders giving sizes of welding fittings and forged flanges in nominal sizes from 2 to 24 in. Technical Bulletins FDC 252 to FDC 275. *Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

823. Weld Nuts, Screws and Pins

Stock Parts Catalog 60 shows complete line of steel fasteners suitable for resistance welding to other parts using high-speed semi-automatic equipment. *Ohio Nut & Bolt Co.*

824. Magnesium Fabrications

Technical data and literature is available from *Brooks & Perkins* on light alloys (magnesium, titanium, magnesium-thorium alloys) for aircraft, satellite and missile assemblies.

825. Headed Copper Parts

Paper on economy and methods of cold heading copper and its alloys, either as primary or secondary fabrication operation. *John Hassall, Inc.*

826. Investment Castings

48-p. bulletin is a "Practical Guide," showing typical applications of investment castings by industries, specifications of standard alloys, ferrous and nonferrous, design information and manufacturing procedure. *Arwood Precision Casting Corp.*

827. Stainless Steel Tubing

Information about seamless and welded tubing in a variety of analyses and composite construction, as well as hints on fabrication, and data on corrosion resistance. 38-p. booklet from *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

828. Seamless Steel Tubing

Complimentary copy of "Ostco Steel Tubing" will bring information about tubes of precise shape and size and correct physicals, either for use

as such or as stock for further working. *Ohio Seamless Tube Division of Copperweld Steel Co.*

829. Stainless Steel Filters

Bulletin M-212A gives specifications of stainless steel filters stocked by *Pall Corp.*, and discusses generally the properties of "porous" stainless steel.

830. High-Strength Bolts

Especially designed for aircraft, a new "LWB 22" series of fasteners having 220,000 psi. minimum tensile strength and can endure 80,000 psi. loadings 10,000,000 times without fatigue failure. Form 2531, *Aircraft Missile Division, Standard Pressed Steel Co.*

831. Wear Resistant Surfaces

Bulletin PS describes "Chromalizing," a process whereby hardening elements are diffused into surface layers, giving high wear resistance and considerable oxidation resistance. Leaflet No. 40 on design is also available. *Chromalloy Corp.*

832. Extruded Shapes

Number 3, Vol. 24 of *Harper Bolt News* describes alloys regularly extruded, gives hints on design of new cross sections, size limitations and tolerances, and hints on economical use. *H. M. Harper Co.*

834. Metal Mesh Belts

130-p. reference manual contains information on conveyor belts for moving small parts or assemblies through sintering, brazing, annealing, quenching or washing operations. *Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.*

835. Self-Locking Nut

Bulletins 3002 and 3 describe a self-locking nut with aluminum body and spring temper stainless steel wire for threads, with special configuration in the coil to exert uniform radial pressure. *Waltham Precision Instrument Co.*

836. Quality Steel and Parts

Illustrated booklet, "Quality Control at Standard," details laboratory facilities and liaison with shop superintendents and top management at *Standard Steel Works Division of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton*.

837. Meehanite Castings

Bulletin 43 by *Meehanite Metal Corp.* lists the mechanical and physical properties, machinability rating, etc., of six engineering types of this specialized cast iron, and of six varieties suitable for working at temperatures up to 1650°F.

838. Heavy Forgings

Bulletin NH-1058 describes melting, forging and nitriding equipment capable of making large items such as crankshafts, piston rods, drive shafts, marine couplings and heavy machine parts. *National Forge Co.*

839. Mechanical Tubing

Information about seamless tubing in a large range of sizes, finishes and heat treated conditions (even special shapes and prefabricated forms) is given in Bulletin TB-361. *Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

MEASURE

HEAT

ACCURATELY with NEW PYRO



MICRO-OPTICAL PYROMETER

Versatile PYRO Micro-Optical precisely measures targets as small as .001" in diameter or objects at remote distances to 2°C reproducibility! Temperature scales 700° 3200°C (1300 - 5800°F).

Send for FREE catalog No. 95.



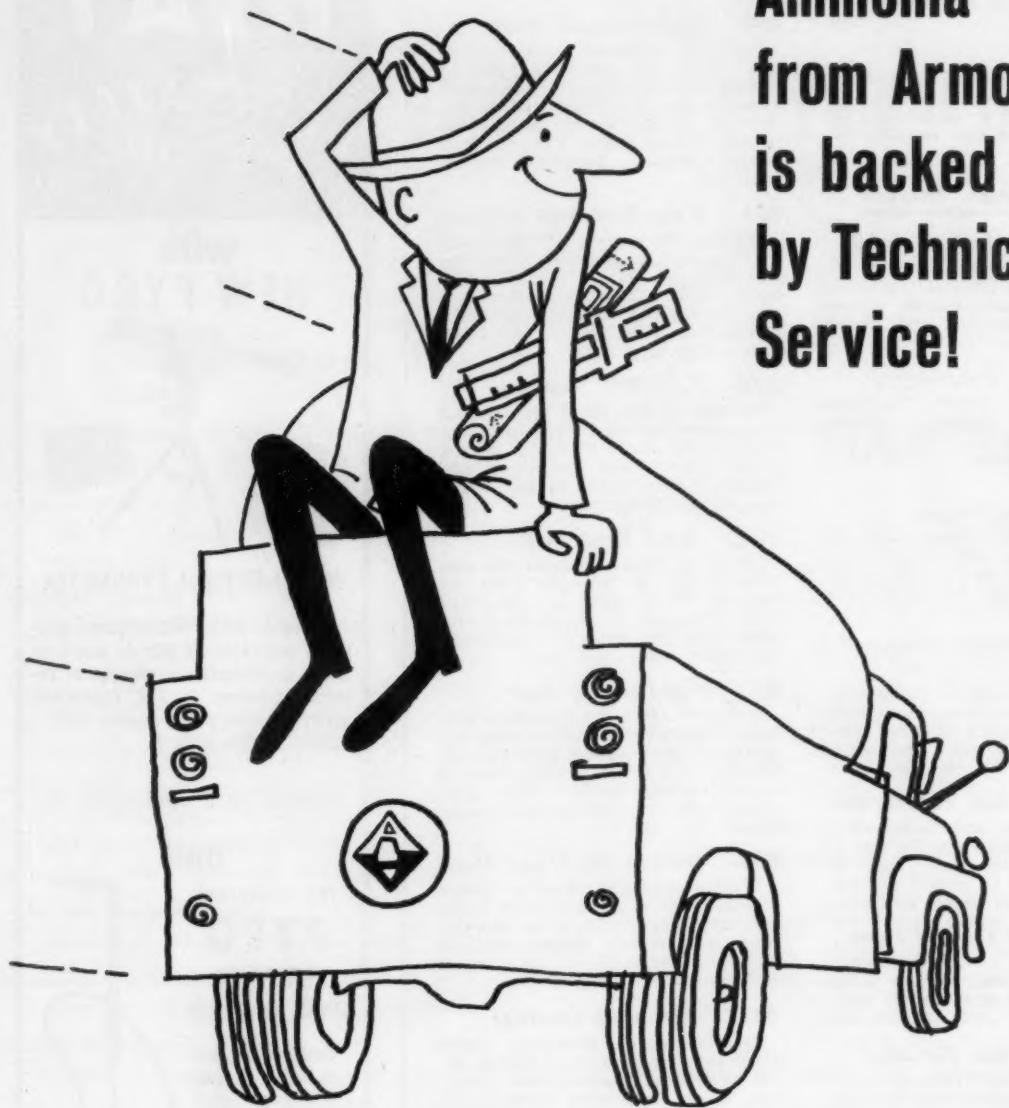
Send for FREE catalog No. 168.

PYROMETER INSTRUMENT
CO., INC.

BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY

Circle 871 on Page 48-A

Ammonia from Armour is backed by Technical Service!



When you buy Armour high-purity anhydrous ammonia you're assured of expert technical service, based on 69 years of experience with ammonia—its control, storage and uses.

Blueprints, equipment lists and on-the-job supervision of ammonia equipment installations are some of the basic services Armour offers.

Armour's technical service men can help you set up storage facilities, safety procedures—even aid in improving your heat treating operations. Why don't you take advantage of this experience and service from Armour?—a leader in the development

of ammonia-derived atmospheres for heat treating. Be trouble-free . . . buy Armour Ammonia—at least 99.98% pure when delivered and backed by technical service whenever you need it, at no extra cost.

Ammonia Sales



Armour Industrial Chemical Company

© Division of Armour and Company

110 North Wacker Drive • Chicago 6, Illinois

Circle 872 on Page 48-A

New! Complete Reader Service Information With These Convenient, Prepaid Cards

Catalogs and bulletins, new products and services and most advertisements in Metal Progress are numbered. To receive more information, circle the appropriate numbers on one of these postage paid cards. Editorial reprints will be sent free as long as they last.

Metal Progress

March, 1960 Issue

840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859
860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879
880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899
900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919
920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939
940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959
960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979
980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999
1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014

Unnumbered Ads (Advertiser's Names)

March, 1960 Issue
METAL PROGRESS

Catalogs and Bulletins, are available from a scrutinized list of manufacturers' literature, conveniently indexed under the 11 major Engineering Areas.

More Facts on Advertised Products. Because some advertisements cannot be numbered, please write those advertiser's names in the blanks provided.

New Products and Services are numbered. Circle the postcard for more information.

Reprints of Articles are yours for the asking as long as they last. No need to clip your Metal Progress issue for reference filing, send for reprints.

Please Include Your Name and Address!

Page 48-A

SEND COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES
Page No. Title

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address: (Street)

(City) (Zone) (State)

If not an ASM member, please check box for complete information on membership advantages.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1
NOVELTY, OHIO

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
METAL PROGRESS
METALS PARK
NOVELTY, OHIO



The American Society for Metals and Metal Progress Serves 30,000 member-readers in 11 major areas of the metals industry.

The ASM is the communications center for technical information wherever metals are produced, processed, fabricated, designed, tested and applied. Metal Progress, monthly engineering magazine of the Society, reports on engineering developments in these 11 major technological areas:

FERROUS METALS: Alloy, Carbon, Free Machining, Stainless Steels, Hot and Cold Finished Bars.

NONFERROUS METALS: Aluminum, Beryllium, Brass, Bronze, Columbium, Copper, Lead, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Monel, Nickel, Rare Earths, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Zinc, Zirconium.

HEAT- AND CORROSION-RESISTANT AND ELECTRICAL MATERIALS: Special Alloys; Carbon, Graphite; Ceramics, Cermets, Thermal Insulating and Special Electrical Materials.

RADIATION AND NUCLEAR MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT: Metallic and Non-Metallic Reactor Materials, Fuel Elements, Pressure Vessels, Control Elements, Related Equipment.

TOOL MATERIALS, CUTTING AND FORMING EQUIPMENT: Abrasives; Carbides; Coolants, Oils and Lubricants; Arc and Gas Cutting Equipment, Saws; Forging, Pressing, Extruding Chemical Milling, Slitting, Straightening and Spinning Equipment; Tool and Die Steels, Plastic and Other Short-Run Die Materials.

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: Atmosphere Generators and Gases; Commercial Services; Furnaces; Controls, Indi-

cators and Recorders; Induction, Flame and Salt Bath Equipment; Ovens; Pyrometers; Quenches; Samplers and Analyzers; Trays, Refractory Parts.

CLEANING AND FINISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: Alkaline Cleaning, Pickling, Degreasing, Buffing, Polishing, Blasting, Plating Porcelain Enameling, Purifying, Painting Equipment and Supplies; Rust Preventives; Abrasives.

WELDING AND JOINING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: Gas, Resistance and Arc Welding Equipment and Supplies; Electrodes; Adhesives, Fasteners; Hard Surfacing, Brazing and Soldering Equipment and Supplies.

INSPECTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: Microscopes and Attachments; Analytical and Mechanical Equipment; Gages, Comparators, Hardness Testers, Nondestructive, Electronic and Other Scientific Inspection Equipment.

PRODUCTION AND CASTING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: Electric and Vacuum Melting Furnaces; Refractories; Ferro Alloys; Foundry Irons and Coke; Rare Earths; Alloying and Refining Agents; Annealing, Soaking and Sintering Furnaces; Rolling Equipment; Industrial Gases; Foundry Equipment and Supplies.

PARTS, FORMS AND SHAPES FOR DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS: Castings (Malleable, Gray Iron, Steel, Non-Ferrous), Forgings, Extrusions, Powder Metal Parts, Springs, Stampings, Tubings, Weldments, Wire.

Page 48-B

March, 1960 Issue
METAL PROGRESS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1
NOVELTY, OHIO

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in U.S.

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
METAL PROGRESS
METALS PARK
NOVELTY, OHIO



Metal Progress

March, 1960 Issue

840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859
860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879
880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899
900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919
920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939
940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959
960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979
980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999
1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014

Unnumbered Ads (Advertiser's Names)

SEND COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES

Page No.

Title

Name:

Title:

Company:

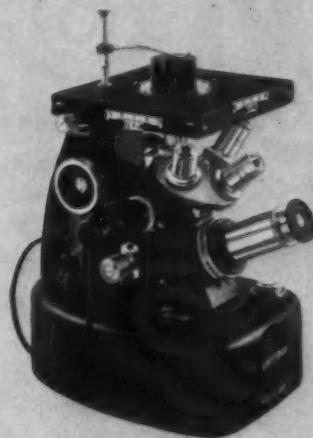
Address: (Street)

(City) (Zone) (State)

If not an ASM member, please check box for complete information on membership advantages.

These typical 25 took a total of 152

HERE ARE 25 DISCRIMINATING BUYERS WHOSE OVER 152 ORDERS AND REORDERS PROVE COMPLETE SATISFACTION WITH THESE TWO UNITRON INSTRUMENTS. AMERICAN BRASS, BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, DOW CHEMICAL, E. I. DUPONT, GENERAL ELECTRIC, GENERAL MOTORS, GOODYEAR ATOMIC, I. B. M., MINNEAPOLIS HONEYWELL, M. I. T., MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES, MOTOROLA, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL CASH REGISTER, R.C.A., REYNOLDS METALS, UNION CARBIDE & CARBON, UNIV. OF COLORADO, UNIV. OF CINCINNATI, UNIV. OF WASHINGTON, UNIV. OF WISCONSIN, U.S. GOVERNMENT, U.S. STEEL, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC.



MODEL MEC

UNITRON INVERTED Metallurgical Microscope: This compact unit provides many of the features usually found only in larger metallographs. Standard equipment includes optics for 25-1500X, polarizers, filters, transformer in base, etc. A built-in camera attachment for 35mm. photography is included with the binocular and available for the monocular model. Extra accessories include Polaroid camera attachment, vacuum heating stage and illuminator for transmitted light. Think of the time which your laboratory can save by providing each metallurgist with one of these handy, inexpensive units for use at his desk.

Monocular Model MEC \$399 Binocular Model BMEC \$615

UNITRON METALLOGRAPH and Universal Camera Microscope: A completely self-contained instrument of modern design for visual observation, photography, projection, and measurement of both opaque and transparent specimens; using bright field, dark field, or polarized illumination. Standard equipment includes all optics for 25-2000X, polarizers, filters, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$ camera, and many accessories. Also available are camera attachments for Polaroid, 35mm., and motion picture photography; vacuum heating stage for temperatures to 1500°C ; and macro-objectives (5-40X). Even laboratories on a limited budget can enjoy the precision, speed and efficiency possible only with a complete installation of this type.

Monocular Model U-11 \$1195 Binocular Model BU-11 \$1379

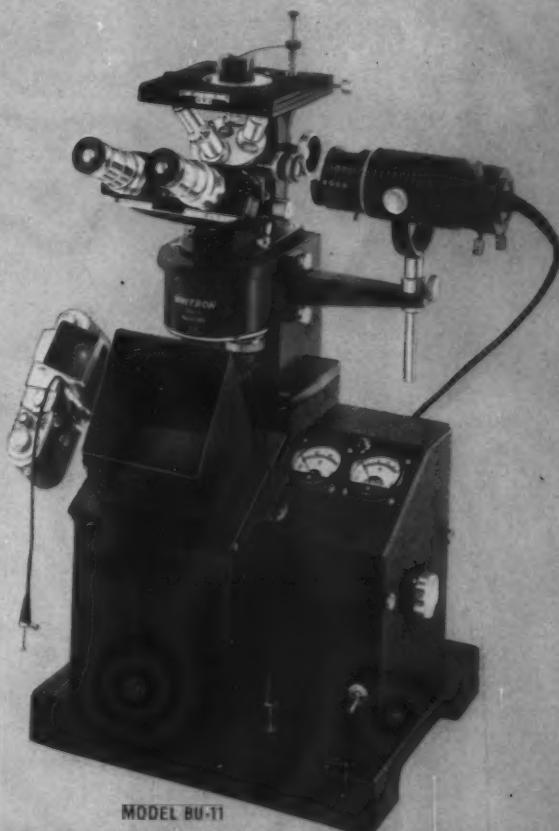
There is a free 10 day trial offer on any UNITRON Microscope.

Let the instrument prove its value to you—in your own laboratory—before you decide to purchase.

See for yourself why...

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON

Circle 898 on Page 48-A



MODEL BU-11

UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION
OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET, BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS

Please rush UNITRON'S Microscope Catalog 2-A



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

One of a series

The burning question of cool flames

Between the brief stage of not burning and burning, many hydrocarbons react with oxygen at temperatures well below that of normal flame combustion. But the reactions are usually transient and hard to analyze. At the General Motors Research Laboratories, we have been able to investigate the effect of chemical additives on cool preflames.

To do this, the almost invisible cool flames are stabilized for hours in a flat-flame burner, permitting careful examination of the retardation or acceleration effects of the additives. From more than twenty additives studied, experimental results indicate that some chemicals affect combustion through the mechanism of preflame reactions. We are now accumulating new information on these additives' mode of operation. For instance: emission spectra support the conclusion that tetraethyl lead reacts with the oxygenated compounds formed in cool flames to yield lead oxide vapor. These findings of when and how lead oxide is formed are important in resolving a current controversy of science — the combustion behavior of tetraethyl lead.

Studies such as this may lead to more economical and effective means of controlling unrestrained combustion — such as "knock" in reciprocating engines. The work is typical of GM Research's effort to provide useful information for a moving America. And in this way continue to keep our promise of "More and better things for more people."

General Motors Research Laboratories
Warren, Michigan



Stabilized two-stage flame, no additives



Iron carbonyl, an antiknock
Ethyl nitrate, a proknock
Circle 899 on Page 48-A

Iron carbonyl
retards,
ethyl nitrate
accelerates
central portion
of cool flames.

vega

(A.I.S.I. Type A-6) is a tough,

free-machining, air-hardening tool and die steel offering deeper

hardening, less sensitivity to overheating and greater freedom from

size change and distortion than other air-hardening grades such as A-4.

It can be hardened at temperatures as low as 1525°F.

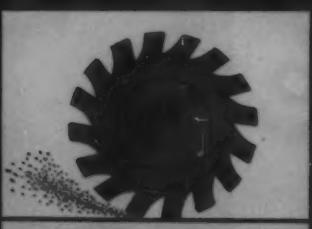
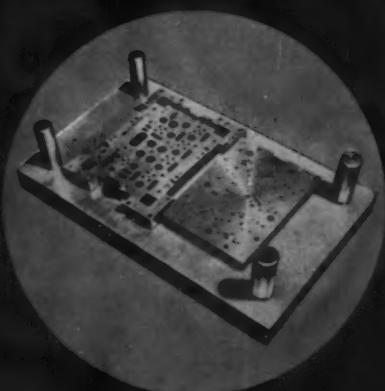
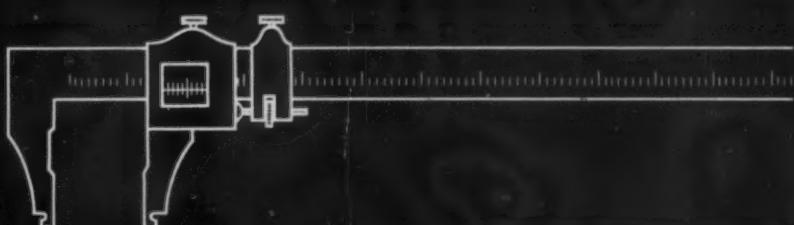
No other air-hardening tool and die steel is as easy to machine.

Produced by Carpenter's exclusive MEL-TROL® process, Vega-FM is

beyond compare in uniformity and predictable performance.

Order now from your local Carpenter SERVICE-CENTER.

the **Carpenter** Steel Company, Reading, Pa.



... HEAT-TREATING - 1965 ...

CAMBRIDGE METAL-MESH BELTS are the answer to the big problems you'll face in the competitive '60's—tighter operating costs, higher production and consistent quality.

Continuous movement of products through heat-treating operations, as well as quenching, washing and drying, speeds up production and cuts costly manual handling.

Heat, liquids or gases flow through the belt and around the product for fast, thorough processing...assuring uniformly high quality.

Superior belt design and manufacturing techniques mean longer belt life, fewer repairs, lower operating costs.

Belts can be made heatproof or acidproof—in any mesh, weave, metal or alloy—with any side or surface attachments.

Call your Cambridge Field Engineer now. He'll be glad to discuss any aspect of Cambridge Belts—from manufacture to installation and service. Look in the yellow pages under "Belting, Mechanical". Or, write for FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

Department B • Cambridge 3, Md.

Manufacturers of Wire Cloth,
Metal-Mesh Conveyor Belts, Wire Cloth Fabrications

Circle 101 on Page 48-A



Your blueprint for Quality

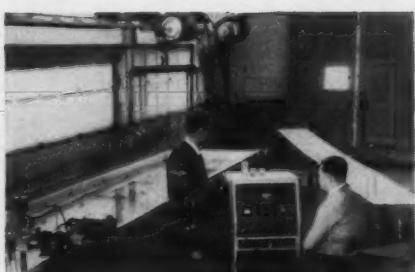
The Man is Sperry Ultrasonics

For years he has collaborated with Grumman's Quality Control Group and engineering personnel in developing ultrasonic test methods and techniques to assure the structural integrity of the material used in carrier-based aircraft.

These nondestructive flaw detection techniques, developed for structures required to withstand rigors of in-fleet service, are now applied to Grumman's new business airplane, the Gulfstream..... "built to withstand fatigue for the equivalent of more than fifty years of operation."

Sperry sales engineers are recognized authorities on the application of ultrasonic techniques in nondestructive testing. They are the link that sparks Sperry research and development teams to create the tools to meet your quality control requirements.

When there is a quality control problem, call the man who is Sperry Ultrasonics.



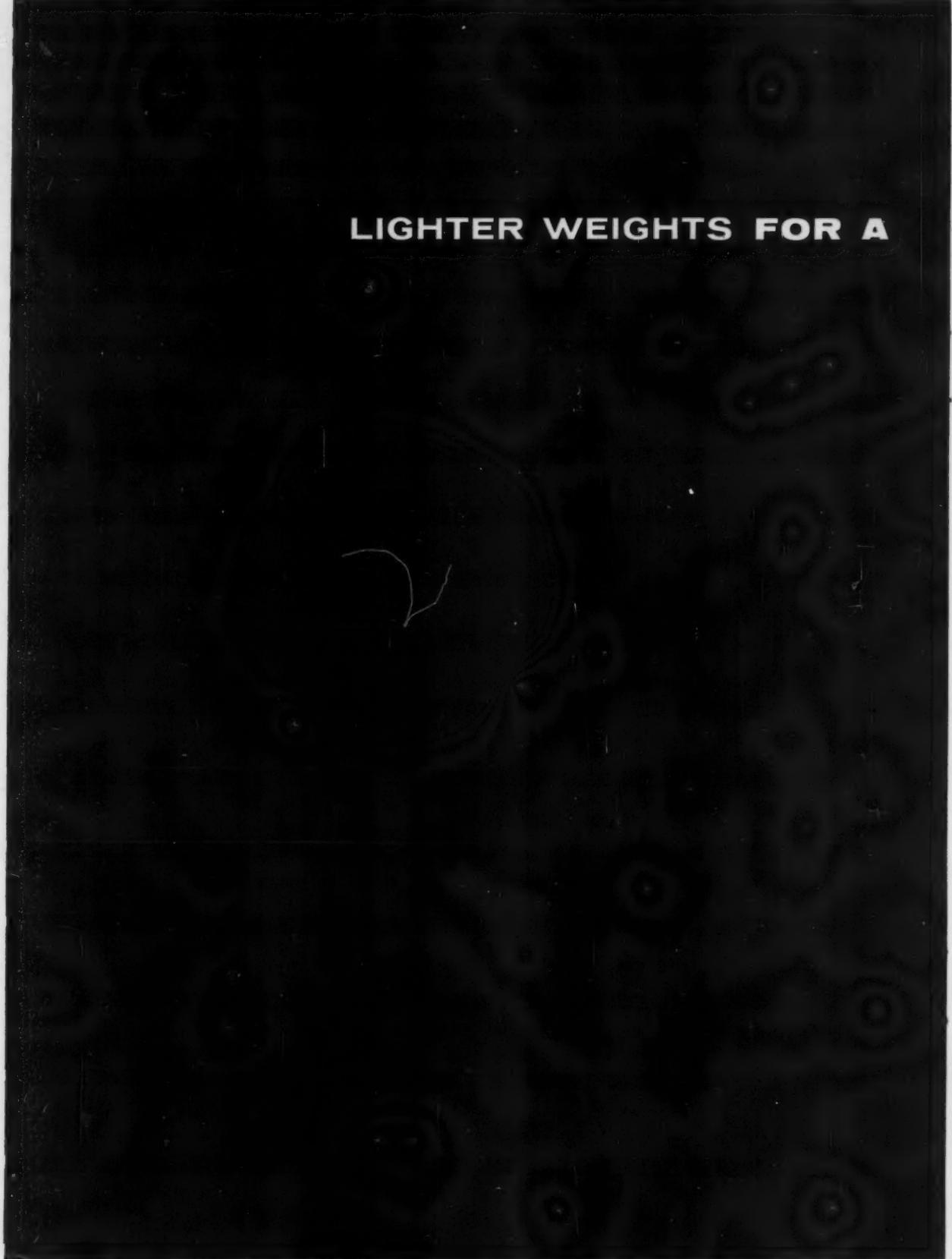
Quality Control Group inspects
Gulfstream wingplank section
in Grumman Sonic Laboratory.

Sperry Products Company

DIVISION OF HOWE SOUND COMPANY

503 Shelter Rock Road, Danbury, Connecticut
Circle 982 on Page 48-A

LIGHTER WEIGHTS FOR A



HEAVIER PROFIT

Order a ton of stainless steel sheets and you receive a ton of stainless steel. But the square footage of that steel can differ.

Eastern's precision rolling holds the gauge toward the light side of recognized tolerances . . . actually delivers more area of stainless per ton. Result: Since you sell by the square foot, you earn more dollars per sale.

There's profit in precision rolled stainless from Eastern.



**EASTERN
STAINLESS STEEL**

BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND, U.S.A.

stainless steel sheets, plates, strip, coils

Circle 903 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC

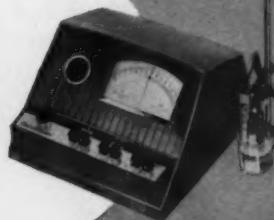
Spotlights pH Meters

With our comprehensive line of pH meters—ranging from the ultra-sensitive Beckman Model GS to the inexpensive Beckman Pocket Model—we offer the proper instrument for your particular need.

Representative models are described briefly below. We welcome your requests for more detailed information.



H-29604—Beckman Pocket pH meter, battery operated. 6" x 3" x 2" deep. Light weight with unique combination glass and reference electrode which permits holding meter in one hand while taking readings, leaving the other hand free for recording. \$99.50



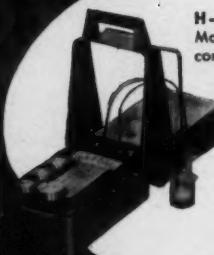
H-28915—Beckman Zero-matic pH meter, line operated. Simply push button and take pH or millivolt reading. Drift free, no warm-up time, line voltage compensation, continuous 0-14 pH scale. Outlets provided for recorder, polarizing current, etc. \$295.00



H-28901—Beckman Model GS pH meter, battery operated. For special pH problems and applications requiring extreme precision. This ultra-sensitive instrument is accurate to 0.0025 pH. The meter is a modified model G, which provides 20 times the sensitivity of standard null-meter measuring circuits. Utilizes same electrodes as model G. \$625.00



H-28900—Beckman Model G pH meter, battery-operated. Designed for highest precision and versatility in pH studies, oxidation-reduction potential measurements and titrations with accuracy and reproducibility to ± 0.02 pH. \$475.00



H-29602—Beckman Model N-2 pH meter. A compact, battery operated meter in carrying case designed especially for portability. Ideal for field use. Range 0-14 pH. Case has compartment for electrodes, beaker and solutions. \$360.00



H-29601—Beckman Model N-1 pH meter, battery operated. Range 0-14 pH. Temperature compensator covers 0-100° C. Rapid measurements to 0.1 pH and with careful technique to 0.03 pH. \$310.00



Service facilities and complete electrode stocks are maintained at all Harshaw Scientific Branches

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC

Division of The Harshaw Chemical Co. • Cleveland 6, Ohio

SUPPLYING THE NATION'S LABORATORIES FROM COAST TO COAST

SALES BRANCHES
AND WAREHOUSES
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO
1945 East 97th Street

SALES OFFICES • Atlanta 5, Ga. • Baton Rouge 6, La. • Buffalo 2, N.Y. • Hastings-On-Hudson 8, N.Y. • Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

CINCINNATI 13, OHIO
6265 Wiehe Road
DETROIT 28, MICH.
9240 Hubbell Ave.

HOUSTON 11, TEXAS
6622 Supply Row
LOS ANGELES 22, CAL.
3327 So. Garfield Ave.

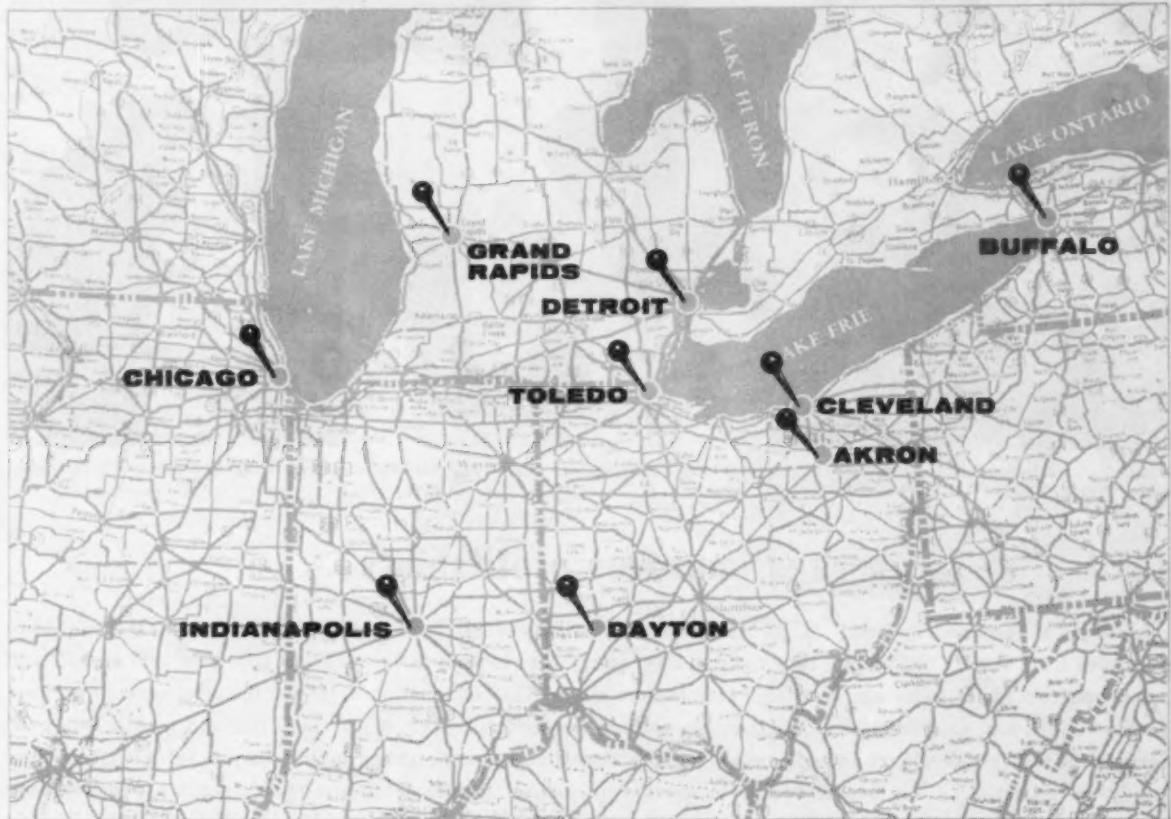
OAKLAND 1, CAL.
5321 East 8th Street
PHILADELPHIA 48, PA.
Jackson & Swanson Sts.

Circle 904 on Page 48-A

**PENINSULAR'S Team of
9 Steel Service Centers
working together to give you
STEEL plus SERVICE**



America's Largest Independent Tool Steel Distributor



**TOOL STEELS • ALLOYS • COLD DRAWN • HOLLOWBAR
FLAT GROUND STOCK • DRILL ROD • PLATE**

Over 40 Years of Service to Industry



PENINSULAR STEEL COMPANY

24401 GROESBECK • P. O. BOX 3853 • DETROIT 5, MICHIGAN
DREXEL 1-9400 • PRESCOTT 8-2121

DETROIT • CLEVELAND • INDIANAPOLIS • TOLEDO • AKRON • DAYTON • CHICAGO • GRAND RAPIDS • BUFFALO

Circle 905 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960



The Billings & Spencer Co. produces hundreds of quality forgings daily—from aircraft and missile parts to hand tools. Speedomax H temperature control helps hold rejects to a minimum.

Control of forge fires improves profitability . . .

. . . at The Billings and Spencer Co., Hartford, Conn., where Speedomax® H controllers are providing the right temperatures for a variety of forgings, ranging from mechanics' hand tools of carbon and low alloy steels, to aircraft and missile parts made of today's modern high temperature alloys. The combination of precise temperature control, good furnace design and good forge-shop practices has not only reduced rejects . . . it has saved fuel and greatly improved furnace life. Rugged, compact and completely reliable, Speedomax H is providing similar benefits for numerous other heat treat operations . . . is helping both to modernize production, and to produce a quality product. *Whatever your heat treat, it'll pay you to investigate Speedomax H!* For details, contact your nearest L&N office, or write 4927 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.



Unaffected by either high ambient or continuous vibration, Speedomax H provides dependable, uninterrupted regulation of forge temperatures.

LEEDS
Instruments **NORTHRUP**
Automatic Controls • Furnaces

Circle 906 on Page 48-A

Just add water... *for reliable, low-cost high temperature protection*

With Norton ALUNDUM® Castables it's practically that simple and economical to make refractory shapes that would otherwise cost you far more. You make your own molds and, following a few simple directions, mix and pour your own furnace arches, domes, covers, spouts for melting furnaces, etc. Even the most complex shapes can be formed easily and inexpensively. And ALUNDUM Castables are ideal for furnace conditions in all types of atmospheres at temperatures up to 3,300°F.

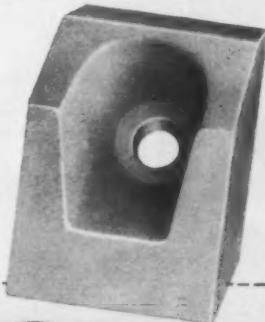
This versatile castable is available in two types:
1. ALUNDUM 33-I Castable, made up principally of pure fused aluminum oxide *bubbles*. Its light weight and high insulating properties suit it for use in furnace applications subject to high temperature radiation, but mild gas and flame erosion. It is often used as a back-up for ALUNDUM 33-HD material in linings and roof arches.
2. ALUNDUM 33-HD Castable, made up principally of dense, fused *grains* of pure aluminum oxide. It is ideally suited for forming dense, monolithic surfaces where conditions are more severe — provides positive protection against flame impingement and abrasion.

Cut down time for repairs, your inventory of required shapes . . . and save with Norton ALUNDUM Castables. Write for new catalog with complete characteristics and casting instructions. NORTON COMPANY, 322 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Massachusetts.

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and foreign countries



Imagine the
savings in making
complex shapes
like this tapping
block right in
your plant.



NORTON
REFRACTORIES
Engineered... Rx...Prescribed

75 years of . . . Making better products . . . to make your products better

NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Machine Tools • Refractories • Electro-Chemicals — BEHR-MANNING DIVISION: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

Circle 907 on Page 48-A

Take advantage of Stokes

... and you profit from

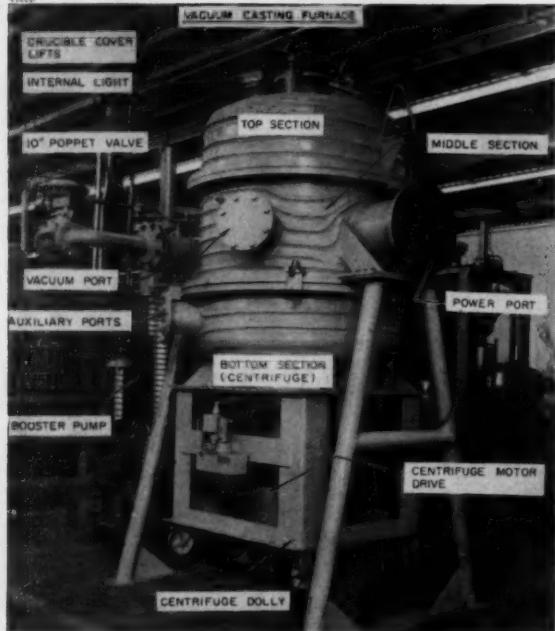
From R&D to system installation and operation, Stokes unmatched technical competence and unparalleled experience assure you the most complete "package of progress" in the industry . . . with a pay-off in performance.

New vacuum methods and techniques—pioneered by Stokes—are finding more and more applications in the metallurgical field. These advances are leading industry out of old im-passes . . . while reducing production costs.

Stokes equipment in the nuclear field, for example, has been used to develop new methods for plutonium melting and casting, uranium melting on a production basis, and radioactive materials handling. In another area,

Stokes vacuum stream degassing equipment has already helped reduce hydrogen embrittlement in metals . . . is now pointing the way to better "killing" of steel. And still more developments are in the offing . . . in melting, refining, heat treating, sintering and brazing . . . and in Vacuum Metallizing of thin and heavy coatings for both functional and decorative applications.

Stokes experience in the manufacture of components, equipment and systems helps take the guesswork out of your operation. For instance, Stokes can supply a complete turnkey installation—erected, tested and delivered "in operation". Stokes stocks components for faster delivery to eliminate costly holdups. Standard



Radioactive materials handling investigations are safely carried out with this Stokes prototype vacuum furnace. It is remotely operated by manipulators and other external controls. This installation represents another specific requirement met through Stokes flexibility.



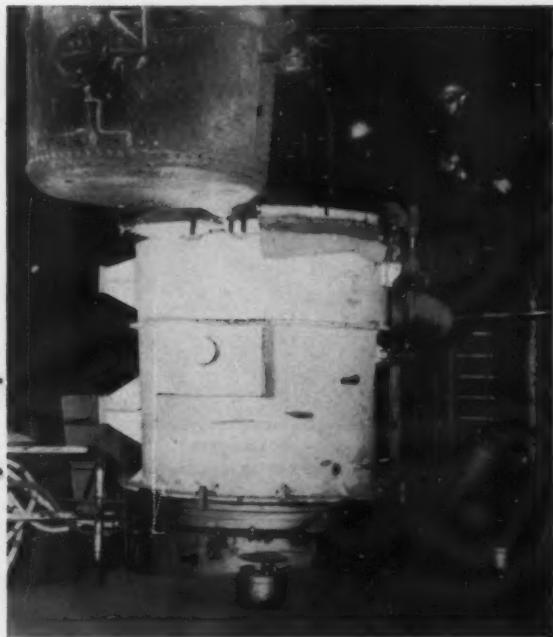
Uranium melting on a production basis is accomplished by this Stokes induction melting furnace. Designed for safety and convenience, the furnace is serviced from the top and features a removable bottom section to facilitate handling of poured materials. It is typical of Stokes inherent flexibility.

Progress in Vacuum Metallurgy

"Single Source" Service

vacuum equipment ranges from small compact R&D models to full production units. Stokes is geared to meet specific customer requirements for many types of special metallurgical equipment. All Stokes systems are offered complete, making Stokes a single source of responsibility for performance and reliability, both before and after the sale.

Let Stokes put its unparalleled experience and facilities to work for you. Stokes' Engineering Advisory Service will assist you in planning and designing an installation that will best serve your exact needs. While it's fresh in your mind, why not call Stokes . . . and get all the details.



First acid open hearth, vacuum stream ladle degassed
—Air pouring of multiple ingots in the United States took place at Ohio Steel Foundry in May. Stokes provided the equipment. The results showed low hydrogen values, good inclusion reduction and excellent physical property improvement.



Heavy coatings with new continuous sources—
cadmium and aluminum—are now possible. Stokes manufactures a complete line of vacuum coaters . . . ranging from small R&D models to this new 72" production unit. Modifications of basic designs are easily made . . . extending applications and system size almost without limit.

Vacuum Metallurgical Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

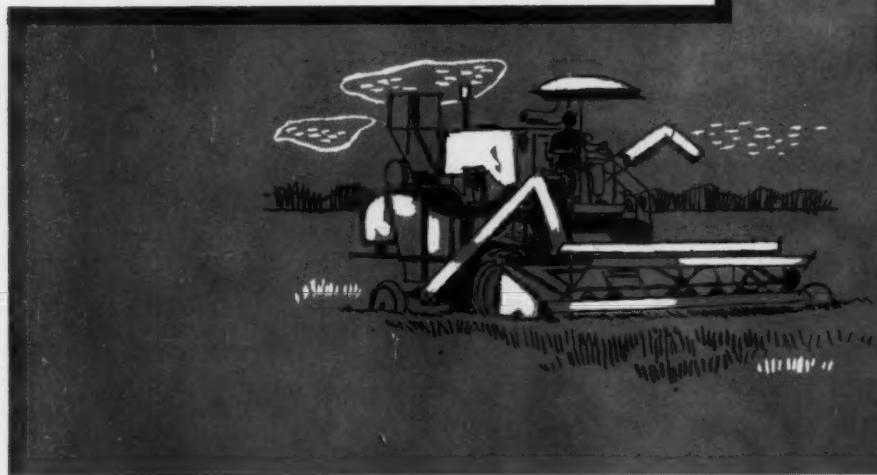
Circle 908 on Page 48-A

two more cases where PARTS PRODUCED FROM
provide excellent bearing properties

CASE HISTORY

MUELLER BRASS CO. 600 ALLOY
screw machine product used in
heavy duty farm equipment

This heavy duty planetary pinion shaft, made as a screw part from tough "600" series bearing alloy, was the answer to a continuing wear problem encountered in the driving mechanism of heavy-duty farm equipment and big trucks. The part is machine produced to exacting tolerances and all necessary finishing operations are done by Mueller Brass Co. so the pinion shaft is ready for installation when received. Since "600" alloy parts have been installed, no operating failures have been reported and the shafts have proved far superior to the material formerly used.



**MUELLER BRASS CO.
ANALYSIS SERVICE**

You get sound, unbiased advice on the one best method of making your parts because Mueller Brass Co. is the only fabricator in the country offering all these methods of production. An experienced

Methods Analysis Department has at its command a complete knowledge of the advantages and limitations of each production process. This unique technical service is your assurance of getting the best product at the best price . . . made the one best way!



**COLD-PREST
IMPACT EXTRUSIONS**



**PLASTIC INJECTION
MOLDING**

MUELLER BRASS CO.

METAL PROGRESS

MUELLER BRASS CO. 600 ALLOY

and maximum wear resistance in tough applications

CASE HISTORY

MUELLER BRASS CO. 600 ALLOY forgings used in aviation air compressors

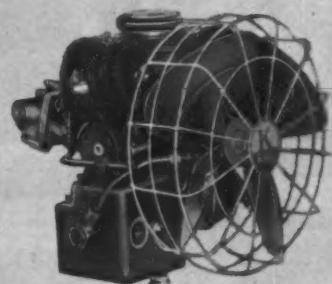
Analyzing the job requirements of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc., for a main driving cam component to be installed in a reciprocating type of aircraft air compressor, Mueller Brass Co. Methods Analysis Engineers decided on a forging fabricated from "600" alloy as the most practical method of production. Since the cam forms the prime component of the driving mechanism, it must have good bearing wear surfaces and because the compressors are used in the aviation industry, the cams must be completely dependable. The close grained, strong forging that resists combination compressive and tensile stresses was the answer.

A typical compressor takes in ambient air and compresses it to 3000 psi or higher. This high pressure air is stored in metal or

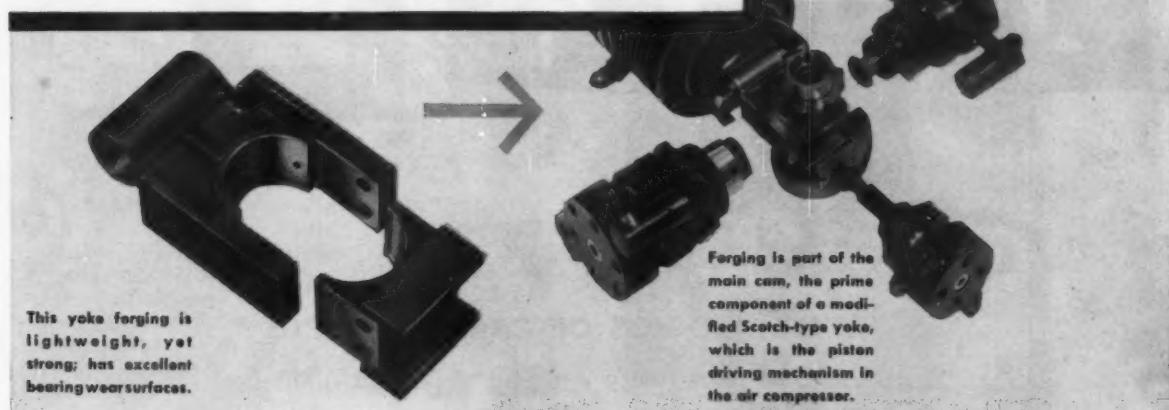
fiberglass containers until needed for actuation of pneumatic system components such as solenoid control valves, brake valves, manual control valves or actuators. These and other pneumatic units retract the entrance door, operate landing gear, wheel brakes, nose wheel steering systems, propeller brakes or perform other functions.

Aircraft in which Kidde compressors are installed include the Boeing 707, the Douglas DC-8, the Lockheed Electra, the Fairchild F-27 and various military aircraft.

Muller Brass Co. produces press, hammer or cored forgings of any practical shape from a few ounces to 150 lbs. in brass, bronze, aluminum and magnesium in 27 standard, as well as special, alloys.



Aircraft air compressor equipped with hydraulic drive delivers air compressed to 3000 psi at the rate of 6 cfm.



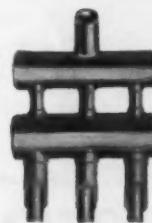
This yoke forging is lightweight, yet strong; has excellent bearing wear surfaces.



POWDERED METAL PARTS



SAND CASTINGS



FORMED COPPER TUBE



Write today for free technical literature on any one or all of the seven fabricating methods.

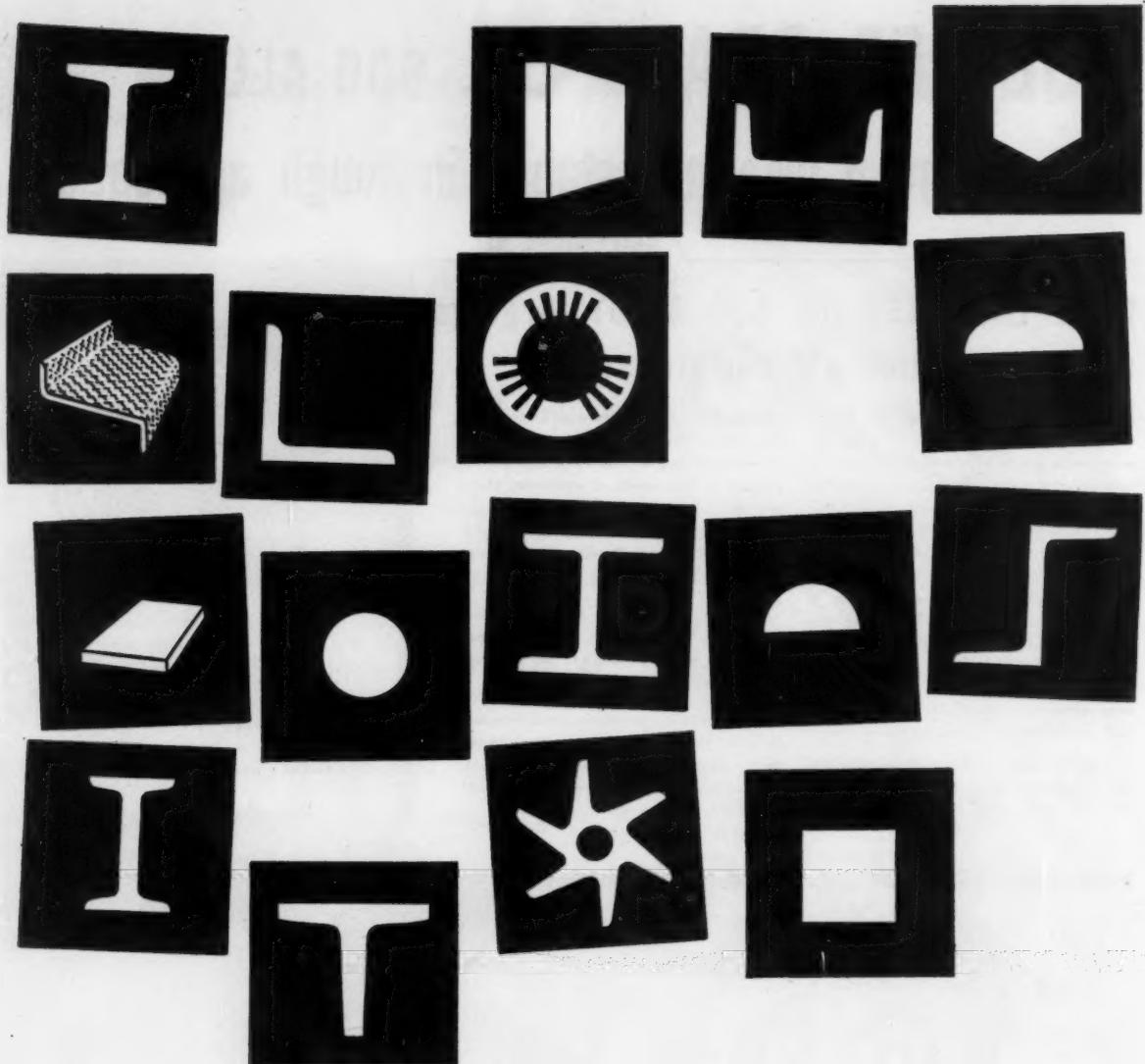
P O R T H U R O N 28, M I C H .

Circle 109 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

286

63



THE METALOGICS OF CARBON STEELS

There *are* differences—very real and important differences—in carbon steels, and in all the services required to supply them. You can always count on Ryerson for more in quantity, quality and quickness—more for your carbon steel buying dollars. So be "Metalogical"—call Ryerson.



STEEL • ALUMINUM • PLASTICS • METALWORKING MACHINERY
RYERSON STEEL®

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Member of the  Steel Family

PLANT SERVICE CENTERS: BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS
LOS ANGELES • MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • SPOKANE • WALLINGFORD
Circle 910 on Page 48-A

Metal Progress

New High-Strength Steel for Rocket Cases

The critical need for minimum weight in solid propellant rocket casings has led to the use of very high-strength materials — for example, steels with a yield strength over 200,000 psi. At these high strength levels, many metals act in a brittle manner when small flaws are present in the alloy or are generated during fabrication of these thin-walled pressure vessels. The result has been that service failures have occurred by brittle fracture at stresses which were well below the design stress level; this level is usually based on yield strength of the metal.

At the A.S.M. Golden Gate Metals Conference in San Francisco last month, G. K. Bhat reported on work conducted at Mellon Institute for Industrial Research to develop a new ultra-high-strength steel which could be readily fabricated into lightweight, large-diameter missile motor cases by every facility available in this country. Another objective was that these motor cases be heat treatable, consistently, to a uniaxial yield strength level (0.2% offset) of 225,000 psi.

According to Dr. Bhat: "Our preliminary approach in the development of this new steel was to get an insight into the nature of brittle failure and heterogeneity of the steel matrix heat treated to strength levels in the range of 230,000 to 240,000 psi." He illustrated this point at the conference by showing some basic differences between a lean alloy steel, typified by A.I.S.I. 4137, and a medium alloy steel of the H-11 type. A rather startling observation was made: Although the burst pressure of H-11 steel chambers was high, the biaxial yield strength was significantly lower as the strength

level increased. At the 240,000-psi. level, the H-11 chambers failed prematurely — the vessel shattered into several pieces.

From these studies the Mellon researchers formulated two basic principles to be followed in their alloy development work:

- The chances of obtaining very high biaxial



NEW STEEL FOR ROCKET MOTOR CASES
Vessels of 4137-Co Are
Fabricated for Pressure Tests

strength are greater in a low-alloy (lean composition) steel than in an over-alloyed steel.

• The composition must be properly balanced so that the steel matrix when heat treated to a high strength level (over 220,000 psi.) and stressed, will distribute the stresses evenly.

Said Dr. Bhat: "With these ideas in mind, we pioneered a modified 4137 cobalt steel." Nominal composition of the new steel, called MX-2 at Mellon, is 0.39% C, 0.70% Mn, 1.00% Si, 0.010% P, 0.010% S, 1.10% Cr, 0.25% Mo, 0.15% V, 1.00% Co. In discussing effects of alloying elements Dr. Bhat pointed out that, within limits, the strength of a steel increases proportionately with increase in carbon content. To get a minimum yield strength of 220,000 psi., steel must have a carbon content of about 0.4%. Carbon content over this impairs ductility, toughness, and weldability of steels unless excess carbon is tied up as carbides by carbide-forming and other structure-stabilizing elements.

Another way of getting high yield strength is through addition of silicon and elements which have an effect similar to silicon. Silicon retards the tempering reaction and the formation of cementite, which in early stages of tempering, causes a type of brittleness. It was also noticed that cobalt retards tempering and strengthens ferrite in a manner similar to nickel without, however, conferring strain-aging characteristics.

The cobalt-modified A.I.S.I. 4137 steel is useful in missile and other airframe applications which require a minimum 0.2% yield strength of 225,000 to 235,000 psi. Fabrication of the steel has not indicated any problem areas; it welds, deep draws and forms readily. The new steel is being produced commercially by Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. Both U.S. Steel Corp. (up to 22-ton heats) and Latrobe Steel Co. have made it in experimental quantities. The program at Mellon Institute, with which Dr. Bhat is associated, is directed by Harry L. Anthony. More information on properties of this new steel and future possibilities will be given in an early issue of *Metal Progress*.

A Better Way to Weld High-Strength Steel

Premature failure of rocket motor cases because of poor welds was one of the earliest problems which confronted missile manufacturers. A possible solution, but not always practical, is to eliminate welds from the structure by redesign. Size of the cases often prohibits this. The alternative is to learn how to make better welds.

This was the problem tackled by the Redstone Div. of Thiokol Chemical Corp. at Huntsville, Ala. Work at Thiokol and Armour Research Foundation (reported by T. H. Burns, chief of Thiokol's metallurgy and manufacturing techniques section, at Armour's sixth annual Midwest Welding Conference) indicates that ultra-high-strength steel can be welded by a technique which calls for the use of filler wire of the same composition as the parent metal except for lower carbon content and cold work of the weldment.

A typical fabrication technique is to hydrospin two cylindrical sections of the motor case from ultra-high-strength steel (300 M or Tricent, vacuum melted) then join the two sections by girth welding, thus forming the full-size case. When filler wire of the same composition as the parent metal was used the welds were strong but lacked ductility. Next step was to use filler wire of lower carbon content (0.25 to 0.29% C) than the parent metal (0.40 to 0.45% C for Tricent). Ductility was improved to about 10 to 15%, up from about 1% or less in welds of normal carbon, but strength was decreased. Final answer was to cold work decarburized welds by spin forging. Grain structure then becomes quite similar to that of the parent metal. In this condition — decarburized and cold worked — the welds average about 300,000 psi. tensile strength, 245,000 psi. yield strength and 7½% elongation.

After being welded, cases are heat treated at 1700 to 1900° F., air cooled, then tempered at 600° F. There are some who advocate tempering at 1000° F. Better burst test results are claimed. Some decarburization of the surface through use of controlled furnace atmospheres is desired since it decreases notch sensitivity of the metal at high strength levels. A depth of about 0.015 in. is recommended.

Foils Welded by Ultrasonics

One of the major advantages of ultrasonic welding is that it joins metals without heat, a useful characteristic when foils must be welded. Consider the ultrasonic welder recently introduced by Vibro-Ceramics Div. of Gulton Industries, Inc.,



ROTARY ULTRASONIC WELDER
It Joins Flat or Semicircular Foil

Metuchen, N. J. Designed specifically for welding thin metal (foil as thin as 0.00025 in. and up to 0.006 in. can be welded), the machine uses a rotating tip (picture). Operating costs are claimed to be low because power requirements are moderate and the ceramic transducer provides a high ratio of power output to power input. The equipment

also maintains a preset welding angle, speed, and pressure, thus reducing the chance for human error.

Lowering Sulphur in Molten Steel for Castings

Engineers at the General Electric Research Laboratory have devised a new method for reducing sulphur in steel used for steel castings. According to A. J. Kiesler, who discussed this subject at the Electric Furnace Conference (A.I.M.E.) in Cleveland recently, sulphur can be lowered to less than 0.005% without undue difficulty.

This novel system was developed to take advantage of the chemical characteristics of molten sulphides. Activities of iron and calcium sulphides vary with melt analysis. When carbon and silicon are high, sulphur has a greater tendency to leave the bath than when those elements are low. Thus, it is best to remove the sulphur before oxidizing the other impurities.

Here is the procedure: First, the charge is melted down with the conventional fluxes — ore and lime. As soon as the ferrous oxide (FeO) and phosphorus contents have been lowered to the proper levels, the slag is removed. Next a second slag (which has been premixed) is added. Consisting of two parts of lime, one part of graphite, and one part of finely divided silicon, this slag is carefully worked into the heat by vigorous mixing. (At this point, 0.10 to 0.15% of aluminum pig can also be added to help reduce the sulphur).

When the sulphur has reached the desired low point, the slag is removed. Otherwise, sulphur may revert from the slag to the melt. As a final step, the melt is blown with oxygen to oxidize carbon, manganese, silicon and aluminum. During this operation, the metal is protected from sulphur-bearing materials to maintain the sulphur content at the minimum previously established. Conventional tapping and pouring complete the process.

Corrugation Forming to Close Tolerances

A machine that forms corrugated sections to extremely close tolerances from superalloy sheet metals has been developed by manufacturing engineers at Boeing Airplane Co.'s Aero-Space Div. These corrugated sheets can be spot welded in place between two smooth sheets of superalloy to form a sandwich panel. Such panels are strong, relatively light and may be used in wing or fuselage skins for ultra-high-speed aircraft.

The machine consists of two tables, with punch and pressure bar between (photo). A sheet of superalloy is clamped between the punch and pressure bar, with tables extended. The punch and pressure bar move in unison in a downward direction and the two tables move toward each other, stopping when the desired angle of bend is obtained. By confining metal elongation to the



MACHINE FOR CLOSE-TOLERANCE CORRUGATIONS

Height of Corrugations in
René 41 Hold ± 0.003 in.

bend areas and by using only enough elongation to set the formed corrugation, uniform bends with a minimum thin-out of metal are produced.

Height tolerances of finished corrugations can be maintained at ± 0.003 in. Different requirements in corrugation size, shape and material thickness can be handled by changing relatively inexpensive, removable die inserts. Minor changes in size and shape require only a simple adjustment of mechanical stops.

Information Searching Service Expanded

The American Society for Metals Documentation Service, first announced in January 1960, is now expanding its coverage of the important world's literature. This new automated service, which provides fast, prompt and up-to-date information on problems of current interest to metallurgists and the metal industry, will henceforth be able to draw on an ever-increasing fund of knowledge.

Until now the material being fed into the machine searching "library" has been the world's literature on metallurgy as provided by the abstracts published in the A.S.M. *Review of Metal Literature*. By a cooperative arrangement between the National Science Foundation, Western Reserve University and the A.S.M., additional material will be fed into the system in fields of peripheral interest to metallurgists — inorganic chemistry, solid-state physics, mechanical engineering, business information. Thus, the number of documents abstracted for searching will be increased more than three-fold — from the 12,000 abstracts published annually in the *Review of Metal Literature* to about 40,000 abstracts annually.

Also, by virtue of the Grant, patents, government reports, dissertations and trade literature (not included in the *Review of Metal Literature*) will be abstracted and encoded for machine searching. Thus, a subscriber to the searching service will be assured that all possible sources will be combed for the answer to his vital information problems.

For further details and information on subscrip-

tion costs, write to Documentation Service, American Society for Metals, Metals Park, Novelty, Ohio.

Materials Progress in Ceramic Honeycomb

Materials engineers are looking to ceramics and ceramic-metal combinations for solutions to some of tomorrow's most difficult problems. An example of progress being made can be seen at Boeing Airplane Co. where a technique has been developed for manufacturing ceramic honeycomb structures. They are light and strong and will withstand temperatures of 3000° F. or more. Boeing's work is under direction of W. M. Sterry, ceramics group supervisor in the company's Aero-Space Div.

The technique, which employs thin skins and thin corrugations of heat resistant ceramic oxides, permits fabrication of ceramic structures similar to metal honeycomb sandwiches. Panels for nose cones and radomes, which employ compound curves, can be formed of ceramic honeycomb on a production basis.

Ceramic oxides, such as alumina, zirconium oxide, or fused silica, are finely ground and combined with suitable binders to form a paste. This material is rolled under heat into thin, dense sheets which are flexible enough to allow sharp bends. The core is shaped by corrugated rolls. The ceramic honeycomb assembly is fired in a furnace to give a strong self-bonded unit.

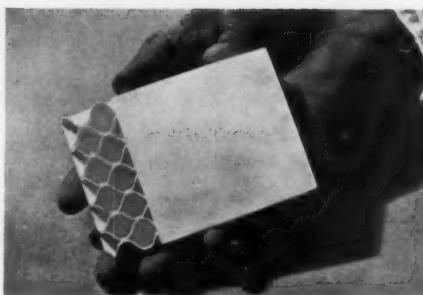
The ceramic sandwich has advantages in designing electronic structures such as radomes. Compared with solid ceramic radomes, they allow the use of a broader band of frequencies. As a result, it may be possible to achieve efficient transmission of power from several different antennas within a single radome.

Various types of honeycomb structures have been developed which may find application in heat resistant leading edges, nose cones and skins for hypersonic vehicles. One type is made from ceramic fibers, similar in appearance to wood pulp. Although these structures have lower heat resistance they stand up well to thermal shock. Insulating properties of these panels can be enhanced by filling the cells with low-density insulating material.

To develop ceramic materials with low curing temperature, phosphate-bonded aluminum oxide is being studied. Here, curing temperature is only 700° F. Chromium oxide can be added for more strength. To improve resistance to impact and thermal shock, molybdenum wires or screens can be embedded in the ceramic mixture.

Honeycomb panels also may be made of metal skins brazed to a ceramic core which has been flame sprayed with metal. However, the coefficient of thermal expansion of the metal and the ceramic core must be matched so the bond won't pull apart with changing temperature.

Today, honeycomb panels can be made from aluminum oxide which will withstand 2500° F. Zirconium oxide can be used and resistance goes up to 3500° F. Work is being done with oxides



CERAMIC HONEYCOMB PANEL
It's Light and Resists Heat
of High-Speed Flight

and carbides of hafnium and thorium which will withstand 4000 to 5000° F., or even higher temperatures. Ceramic materials are under study which have extremely low (even zero) coefficients of thermal expansion. Other developments are in the area of laminated structures made by flame spraying alternate layers of ceramic and molybdenum.

From Here and There

A porcelain enamel finish has been developed for magnesium alloys. Possible applications include signs, building panels, cooking ware and home appliances. According to Dow Chemical Co., the porcelain can be applied to magnesium-thorium, magnesium-rare earth metal alloys and those of low aluminum content.

• • •

If there is any feeling that zirconium and its high alloys are little more than laboratory curiosities or scientific playthings, it should be corrected by the news that a committee of the American Society for Testing Materials voted in February on five specifications: (a) zirconium sponge, (b) ingot metals, (c) zirconium and alloy seamless and welded tubing, (d) hot rolled and cold finished bars, rod and wire and (e) sheet, strip and plate.

In this connection, perhaps it should be noted that next month's issue of *Metal Progress* will feature an expanded Data Sheet on properties of Zircaloy-2.

Can You Do More With Flame Hardening?

For the answer to this question, see the special report in *Metal Progress* next month. Details about setups used in hardening gear teeth, machine ways and rolls, as well as cost data and information on gases employed in the process will be given.



Producing for the Supersonic Age

Flight in the Thermosphere

I—Material Requirements for Thermal Protection Systems

By WILLIAM S. PELLINI
and WILLIAM J. HARRIS, JR.*

The severity of new environments is requiring new concepts which base the selection of airframe materials on thermal as well as on mechanical properties. (P11, P12, T24)

IT IS INTERESTING TO VISUALIZE a chart representing the increase in temperature requirements of airframe structures over the past 15 years. It would show a gradual increase from ambient temperatures to 500 to 600° F. during the late forties and early fifties, and then an almost vertical rise to temperatures exceeding the melting points of many materials during the middle and late fifties. The early and gradual increase in temperature requirements was due to the development of efficient jet engines for mach 2 to mach 3 cruise flight. The later and nearly vertical rise results from the development of rocket propulsion motors which enable glide and drag re-entry flight with nearly orbital velocities.

Up-to-Date Knowledge Needed

The severity of the new environment has required novel concepts which base the selection of airframe materials on thermal as well as on mechanical properties. Airframe components designed on this basis are defined as

"thermal protection systems". Materials to provide optimum combinations of structural and thermal properties have posed particularly difficult problems in terms of order of priority and scale of effort. The difficulty stems, in part, from the fact that thermal protection design is unfortunately foreign to most engineers and designers who have been oriented almost exclusively by requirements based on mechanical properties.

The lead time for developing any new material for high-temperature airframes is of considerable concern to those acquainted with the intensive efforts to build airframes of titanium and steel. While these efforts were started during the late forties, we have yet to realize

*Mr. Pellini is superintendent, Metallurgy Div., U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., and Mr. Harris is executive director, Materials Advisory Board, National Academy of Sciences, Washington. Subsequent articles in this series will cover materials for heat sink systems (April); ablation, sublimation and transpiration systems (May); and radiative systems (June).

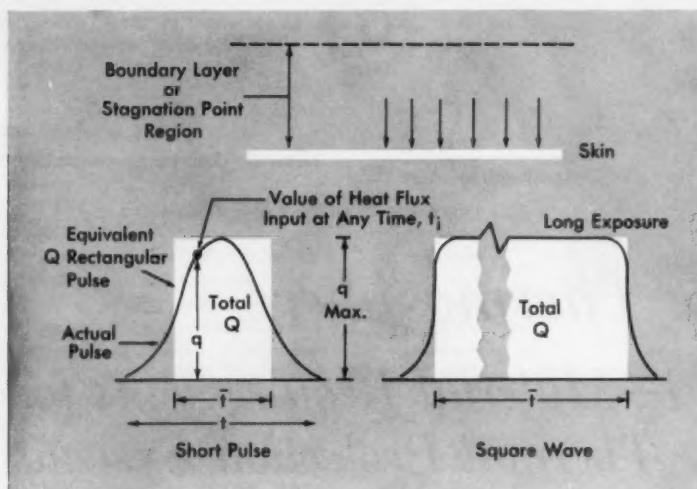


Fig. 1 — Aerodynamic Heating May Involve a Short Exposure as Illustrated by the Bell-Shaped Heating Pulse, or a Long One as Indicated by the Square Wave. Diagrams above provide an explanation of terms used: q is aerodynamic heat flux input to surface in Btu per sq.ft. per sec.; q_{max} is peak value of flux; Q is total input in Btu per sq.ft.

their full potentials in flight. It is entirely realistic to use this experience to estimate the great effort required to develop refractory metals and ceramic materials for various types of thermal protection systems.

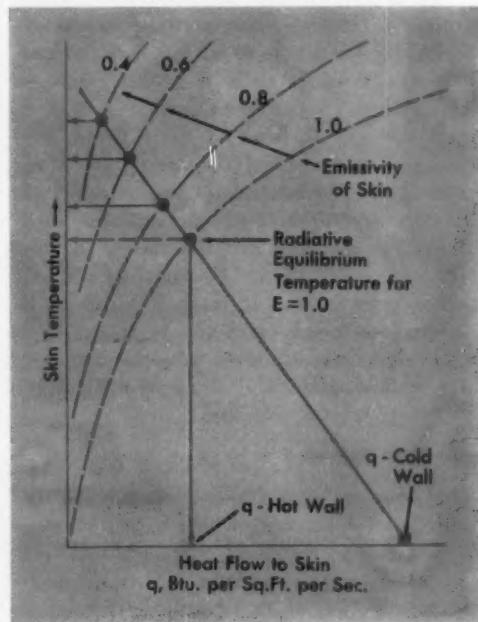
While this series of four articles is restricted to materials requirements of airframe structures for thermospheric flight, it should be emphasized that this is but one of the many things that require urgent attention. The complexity of problems in materials evolves not so much from the need for high performance in terms of a specific property but of requirements for exacting combinations of properties. These desired combinations often include such "opposites" as high strength or high ductility coupled with low density; high resistance to temperature coupled with high resistance to shock and to oxidation.

Unless some definite sense of direction is evolved to guide the investigator and unless the designer has a better concept of the order of magnitude or importance of the materials effort required, we shall continue to stumble along from one crash program to another. It is essential that management as well as the engineering and scientific staff be apprised of the requirements and the limitations. Unfortunately, venerable experience in either the materials or the design field is no substitute for up-to-date knowledge in this area of entirely new environmental problems.

The authors have been engaged in studies of present and future materials requirements, including those specifically related to the prob-

lems of thermal protection systems. This article and those which will appear in three subsequent issues of *Metal Progress* will summarize the general aspects of the thermal environment associated with high-speed flight, and discuss the extent to which capabilities of

Fig. 2 — The Radiative Equilibrium Temperature Attained by the Skin Is Shown to Depend on the Balance Between Radiation and Aerodynamic Heat Input. Note that radiation is a function of the surface emissivity



present or projected materials may be expected to meet the requirements.

Definition of Terms

To establish the significance of various terms which define the thermal environment, refer to Fig. 1. This represents the aerodynamic heat input to the structure as q , a heat flux at any given instant ordinarily expressed in terms of Btu's per sq.ft. per sec. Aerodynamic heating may involve a short-time exposure, as illustrated by the bell-shaped heating pulse, or a long one, as indicated by the square wave. The significance of the peak value, $q_{\text{max.}}$, and the total heat input, Q , is evident from the illus-

tration. The exposure time t , for pulse heating represents the width of a square wave having approximately the area of the bell-shaped pulse.

The equilibrium reached between radiation and aerodynamic heat input is illustrated schematically in Fig. 2. The temperature of the skin is usually supposed to be that of a perfectly insulated wall; that is, a skin backed by insulation which cuts the heat loss inwardly through the wall to zero. The temperature attained by the skin then depends on the aerodynamic heat input and the emissivity of the skin. The lowest skin temperature is attained by a surface having emissivity of a black body ($E = 1.0$). Figure 2 illustrates the

Fig. 3 – The Environmental Conditions of Various Classes of Vehicles Under Conditions of Steady-State Heating (Right) and Pulse Heating (Left). The lines defining the vehicle zones are not rigid boundaries but indicate generally expected locations

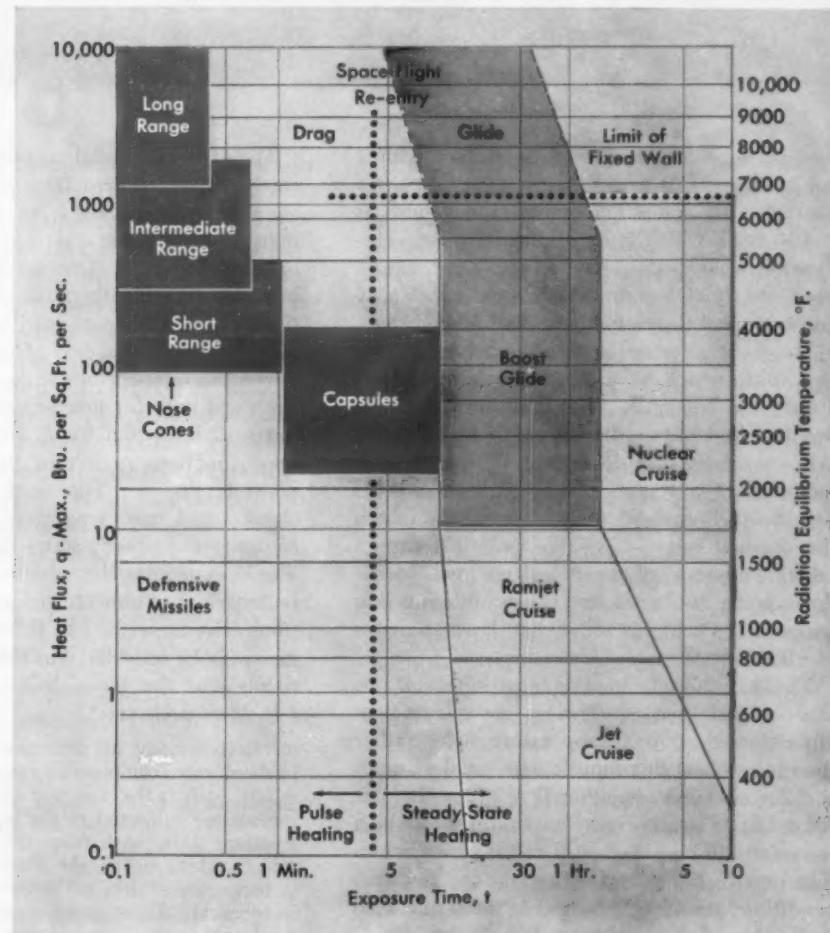
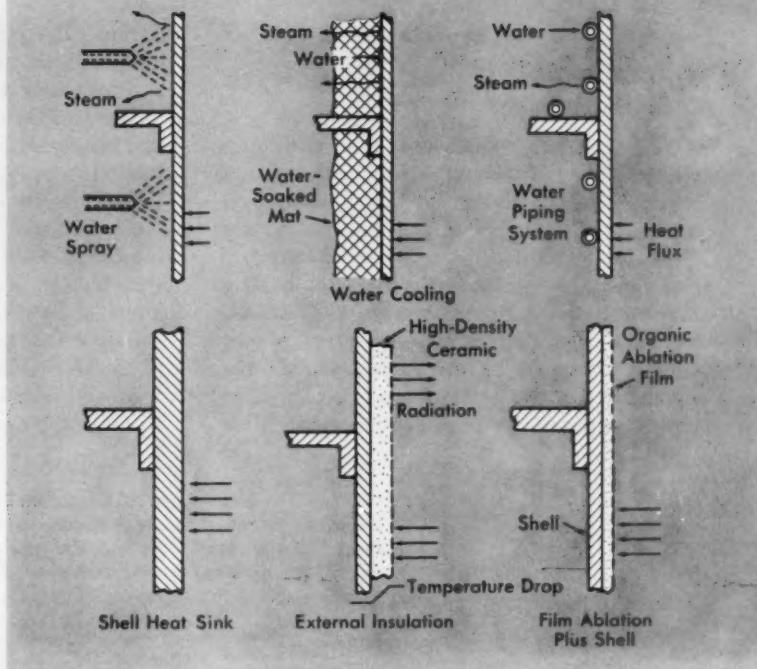


Fig. 4 (Left) — Systems for Augmenting the Heat Sink Capacity of the Structural Shell. Fig. 5 (Center, Page 73) — Absorptive Systems of Intermediate and High Heat Flux Capacity. These are based on the thermal capacity of the wall which does not melt, and by ablation or transpiration systems, which feature mass transfer. Fig. 6(Right) — Radiative Thermal Protection Systems Required for Long-Time Exposure to Steady-State Heating



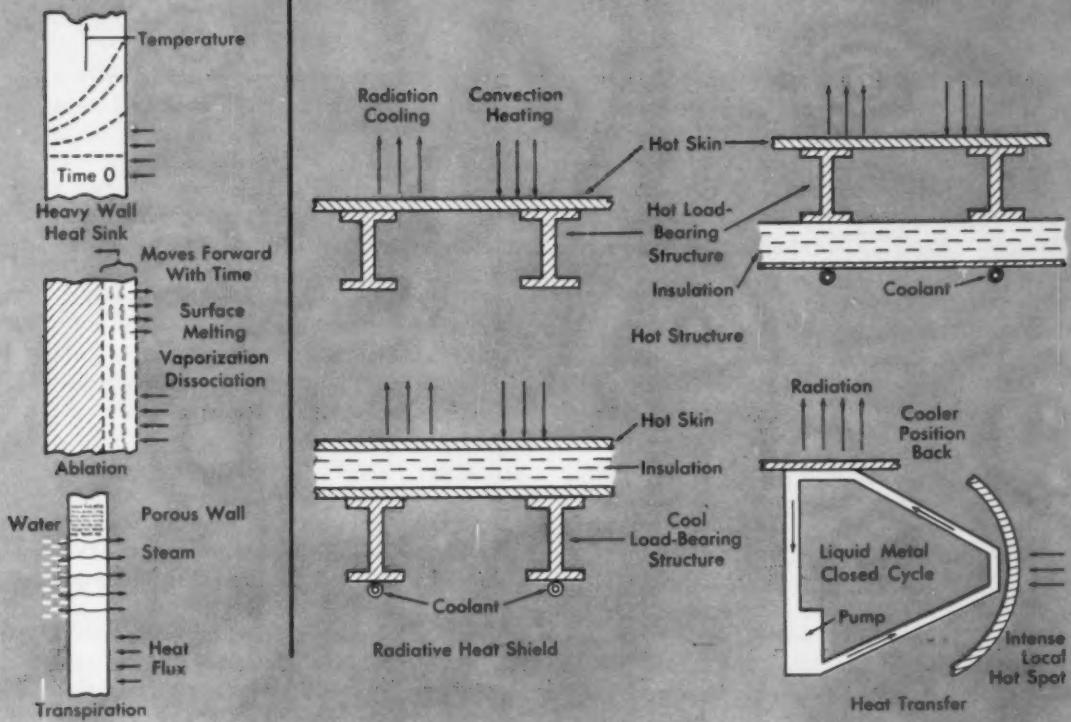
case of a cold skin surface in contact with a hot gas layer. At zero time the heat flux has a characteristic value, noted on the figure as q -cold wall, which is determined by the aerodynamic conditions. As the skin temperature rises, the heat flux to the surface necessarily decreases and the emission (radiation) increases.

The surface temperature ultimately stabilizes at a value which balances the convective heat flux to the hot wall, q -hot wall, and the heat flux radiated outwardly by the hot skin. For skin emissivities of less than unity the skin temperature automatically increases, so as to provide the required emittance flux to match the thermal input. For the practical case a certain amount of heat leakage will occur through the insulation, and the equilibrium skin temperature will be somewhat lower than as idealized.

The aerothermic heating conditions of surfaces at radiative equilibrium are conventionally referred to the temperature level rather than to the heat flux input. The usual assumption for emissivity is either $E = 1.0$ or $E = 0.9$. All radiative equilibrium temperatures to which we refer will be based on $E = 1.0$ unless otherwise noted. For pulse heating, the aerodynamic conditions are usually related to the q max-cold wall value of the aerodynamic heat flux.

The environmental conditions of various classes of vehicles reaching steady-state heating have been generalized from data quoted in the literature and from charts developed for preliminary designs. The various classes of vehicles involved with pulse heating were compared on the basis of cold wall q -max values (from similar sources). Cross references between the temperature scale and the flux scale are valid only for flux values considered on a hot wall basis and for E close to 1.0. These approximations permit us to prepare the diagram in Fig. 3. The vertical dotted line at about $t = 4$ min. separates (generally) pulse heating and steady-state heating conditions. The lines defining the vehicle zones are not rigid boundaries but indicate generally expected locations. The upper half of the various zones may generally be considered as relating to stagnation points and the lower half as relating to the 1-ft. back positions.*

*High-velocity air flow over a surface results in shock wave compression (stagnation) at forward points, such as the nose and leading edges. These regions are subjected to the highest heating rates. Positions 1 ft. back from the forward point are referenced to define the extent of the heat flux or temperature "drop off" from the maximum point. In general, the stagnation points are nonstructural, that is, they serve to support structural loads.



The chart also broadly separates vehicles by the nature of their flight. Drag re-entry vehicles are grouped in the upper left corner. Thrust flight vehicles, noted on the figure as "Defensive Missiles", are grouped in the lower left-hand corner. Lift flight vehicles, including the cruise and glide subdivisions, are grouped in the right side of the chart. The aerodynamic heat flux inputs for the lift flight systems, represented on the figure by "Space Re-entry Glide", may exceed the melting points of any known material. This limit is noted by the horizontal dotted line marked "Limit of Fixed Wall". The heat input limits for the drag re-entry class of vehicles might extend to over 10,000 Btu. per sq.ft. per sec.

Environmental Capabilities of Thermal Protection Systems

Thermal protection systems for flight vehicles may be divided into two general categories, based on the mechanism for handling the aerodynamic heat input:

1. Absorptive systems, which store most of the heat acquired.
2. Radiative systems, which dissipate most of it directly to the atmosphere.

Absorptive systems can absorb extremely high aerodynamic heat inputs because they may

be designed to dissipate it without bringing much of the interior structure to a high temperature, even though the incident flux is dissipated, in part, by melting or vaporizing the surface. Because of the limited heat capacity of solids, absorptive systems are generally limited by weight considerations to short-time use — that is to say, to environmental conditions involving pulse heating.

Figures 4 and 5 show specific types of absorptive thermal protection systems. Figure 4 shows means for augmenting the heat sink capacity of the structural shell. Such systems may be expected to raise the flux limit or prolong the allowable time of exposure and include water cooling in various forms, sacrificial or ablating organic films, and transient-type external insulation (transulation). Figure 5 illustrates absorptive systems of intermediate heat flux capacity. These include heavy-wall heat sinks, which are based on the thermal capacity of the wall which does not melt, and ablation or transpiration systems, which feature mass transfer. The latter may also be considered as capable of resisting high heat flux. (Sublimation devices, which are most appealing for use at very high flux levels, may be included in the general class of ablative systems in this respect.)

Radiative systems may be used for pulse heat-

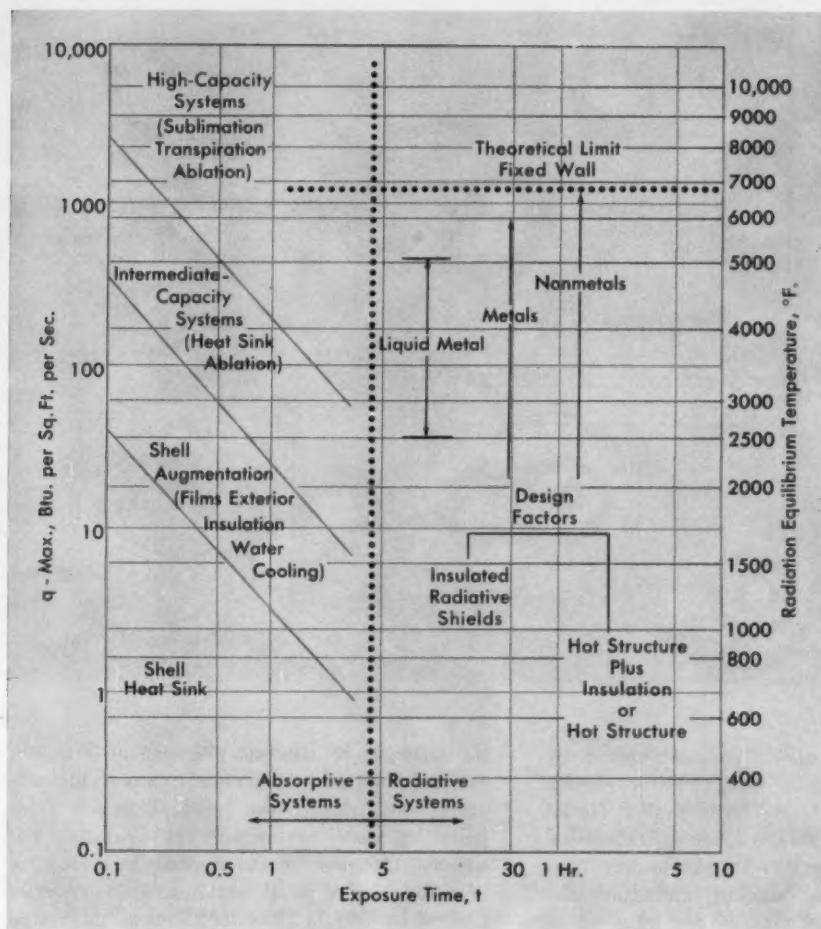


Fig. 7 – Applicability of the Various Types of Thermal Protection Systems. The delineation is not a rigid one but is intended to represent the most likely areas of use for each system

ing conditions only if the q -max value does not result in exceeding the melting point of the material. However, the principal need for such systems is for conditions involving long-time exposure to steady-state heating. Figure 6 illustrates various types.

The effectiveness of such systems as sketched in Fig. 4 to 6 depends on the emissivity of the surface, which determines the actual temperature attained by the structure and therefore affects the problem of materials selection. The hot structure system of Fig. 6 represents designs wherein the load-bearing structure operates at the skin temperature and fulfills the basic definition of a thermal protection system because it functions as a heat radiator where efficiency is related to the emissivity of the skin. A sys-

tem which utilizes insulation placed in back of the load-supporting structure for keeping down the internal temperature is likewise defined as a "hot structure," or more specifically, "hot structure plus insulation". The insulated "radiative heat shield" of Fig. 6 differs from the hot structure in that the outer surface or radiative shield is not required to support structural loads and the structural members operate in a cooler environment.

Efficiency of Radiative Systems

Insulated radiation systems in time will develop a steady-state heat leakage to the interior when the insulation is saturated to heat capacity. For these conditions a heat absorption subsystem, such as the tubes containing

coolant shown in two of the sketches in Fig. 6, must be added if a fixed internal temperature is to be maintained. Accordingly, a weight penalty which increases with exposure time is a feature in such circumstances. The efficiency of radiative systems for long exposures may be considered in light of the fact that for an empty "hot wing" condition (no internal payload requiring insulation) the radiation from the skin is 100% of the aerodynamic heat input when equilibrium is attained. For such a condition there is no thermal protection weight penalty chargeable to the exposure time, but this, of course, is never true for absorptive systems or mixed systems involving a heat absorption component.

Special devices may be used for cooling localized hot spots. Figure 6 illustrates a liquid metal closed cycle system which transfers a portion of such heat to a normally cooler position where it is radiated from the surface. A similar function may be accomplished by a relatively thick leading edge which conducts heat backward to a cooler position for radiation from the surface. While such systems may not remove all the heat from the local hot spot, they may nevertheless decrease its temperature sufficiently so a desirable material could be used which would otherwise be inadequate. The basic function of these systems is radiative because the heat transfer feature serves only to redistribute the radiative heat load.

We may now consider the applicability of these various types of thermal protection systems to the environmental diagram outlined in Fig. 3. This is presented in Fig. 7. Again, the delineation is not a rigid one but is intended to represent estimates of the most likely areas of application of each of the various systems.

The "Absorptive Systems", based on utilization of the thermal capacity of the structural shell, extend to heat inputs in the range of 1 to 10 Btu. per sq.ft. per sec. for times up to several minutes (lower left corner of Fig. 7). The top of the zone marked "Shell Heat Sink" was delineated by heat capacity calculations based on a skin of high-temperature alloy 0.1 in. thick, limited to a temperature of 1000° F. If the same skin is of aluminum, limited to a temperature rise of 300° F., the top limits of the zone would be correspondingly decreased. Alternatively, if the skin is of beryllium of equal weight, even though limited to a temperature rise of 800° F., the top limits of the zone would be somewhat increased.

The potential of "Shell Augmentation" de-

vices, such as water cooling, ablation films, and external insulation, is indicated by an increase in flux capability over that of the structural shell in the order of ten times (10 to 100 Btu. per sq.ft. per sec.). The use of water and film ablation devices is preferable to increasing the thickness of the structural shell for thermal purposes, because the effective heat capacity in terms of Btu. per lb. is in the order of two to three times that provided by conventional structural metals. The index of merit for the use of external insulation is its thermal conductivity multiplied by its density (for the case of steady-state temperatures) and a more complex parameter involving also its specific heat for the case of transient heating. The combined insulation and heat absorptive characteristics, "transulation", of external insulation performs essentially the same function as water and organic films for augmenting the heat sink capacity.

For heat fluxes in the range of 100 to roughly 1000 Btu. per sq.ft. per sec. for short exposure (up to several minutes), it may be necessary to utilize intermediate capacity systems such as heavy-wall heat sinks or ablation devices. The situation is shown in Fig. 7 by the area marked "Intermediate Capacity Systems": For high heat flux, in the range of 1000 to 10,000 or more Btu. per sq.ft. per sec., the requirements must be satisfied by using "High-Capacity Systems" based on ablation, sublimation, and transpiration principles.

Continuing with a generalized description of the applicability of thermal protection systems, we shall now consider the place of the radiative systems for exposure times shown in Fig. 7 of 4 min. or more. Collectively, they cover the entire area marked: "Steady-State Heating" in Fig. 3. The specific zones of this region which may be covered by the various radiative systems indicated in Fig. 7 will depend on design factors, and these factors will be discussed in detail in a subsequent section. The zone in Fig. 7 indicated for the liquid metal recirculation cooling system has an upper limit fixed by the metal piping (tungsten assumed as the limit) and a lower limit by the expected availability of simpler radiative systems. In other words, the location is in a range sufficiently difficult to attain by other systems that the complications of the use of liquid metals becomes appealing by comparison! In fact, this last statement can be said to best describe the expected conditions for transferring heat by liquid metal.



Producing for the Supersonic Age

Electroforming a Liner for Mach-6 Wind Tunnel

By G. E. SUTILA*

The world's largest hand forged aluminum mandrel was used to electroform the nickel liner for a hypersonic wind tunnel at Douglas Aircraft Co. The electroforming process duplicates the contour and finish on the reusable mandrel with high precision, and additional liners can be produced when needed. (L18, G17; Al, Ni)

IDEALLY, THE LINER for our hypersonic wind tunnel should have been machined from a high-strength material of high thermal conductivity, but this was not feasible because of geometric and physical limitations. Machining the inner surface of a liner to the highly developed contour to create the velocity and flow quality needed would require boring almost 12 ft. deep, down to a 3-in. diameter, with smaller tolerance and higher finish than the usual precision work for a piece of this size.

The electroforming process, employing a reusable mandrel, allowed the machining to be external, where the contour could be more easily generated and checked, and permitted the use of nickel with its high strength and acceptable thermal properties. The mandrel surface was duplicated with exacting precision; similar liners can be made when needed.

The ingot for the mandrel (cast at Alcoa's Lafayette works) was of 2014 alloy, 36½ in.

*Supervisor of Operations and Equipment, Aerophysics Laboratory, Douglas Aircraft Co., Santa Monica, Calif.

diameter and 78 in. long. Following casting, it was carefully preheated to develop a homogeneous, fine-grained product to insure dimensional stability during machining. The ingot was hand forged at Alcoa's Cleveland works at about 800° F. on an 8000-ton hydraulic press. Heated flat dies were used. The first working cycle gave a thoroughly wrought structure. The piece was then worked on the press until it was shaped roughly to the dimensions required by engineering drawings. In the last step, the forging was laid out and step-sawed to an even closer approximation of the final shape and size required, as shown in Fig. 1.

Following ultrasonic inspection, the rough forging was sent to Hillcrest Crankshaft and Machine Corp., Titusville, Pa., where the outside diameter was rough machined on a 42-in. Niles finishing lathe. The inside diameter was step-bored on a horizontal boring mill. While step-boring of this multiple size hole was exacting, it was accomplished with few difficulties even though the forging was the largest aluminum part ever machined at Hillcrest.



Fig. 1 — Start of Aluminum Mandrel for Electroforming Process. Ingot of alloy 2014 has been hand forged and step-sawed to approximate size. (Courtesy Aluminum Co. of America)

Fig. 2 — Mandrel After Rough Machining. The inside diameter was step-bored on a horizontal boring mill. (Courtesy Hillcrest Crankshaft & Machine Corp.)

The piece (shown in Fig. 2) was then returned to Alcoa for a thermal treatment consisting of solution heat treatment and artificial aging. It was brought to 935° F., held until all hardening constituents were in solution, then quenched rapidly. This processing cycle dissolves alloying elements and disperses them uniformly in the matrix. Artificial aging at 350° F. for 10 hr. was employed since this treatment resulted in the best combination of properties for alloy 2014-T 6.

The processing sequence and choice of alloy were decided on after a consideration of the requirements for the finished mandrel. Most important, the dimensional stability of the mandrel had to be maintained before and especially after it was finish machined. The specifications on dimensions were so severe that no creep or warpage from residual stress could be tolerated. Thus diametral symmetry in forging, in heat treatment, and in shape was



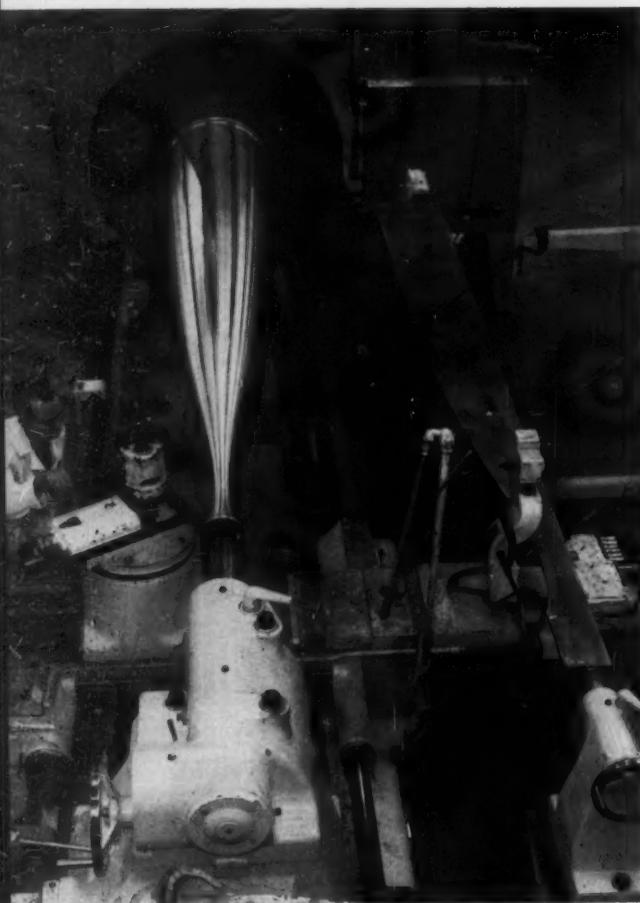


Fig. 3 - Finish Machining of Mandrel on Tracer Lathe Was a Three-Week Job. Templet at right has stylus-bearing surface with a coating of molybdenum disulphide as a lubricant

sought. Hence, the forging was hardened only after rough machining and boring.

Precise Machining Operations

After thermal treatment, the part was again ultrasonically inspected, then carefully packed and shipped to the Torrance facility of Douglas's El Segundo Div. There, on a Sidney tracer lathe, the mandrel was machined to its engineered dimensions — 12 ft. long, 24 in. maximum diameter and 3 in. minimum diameter — and contoured to a high-order mathematical equation.

First, the rough machined piece was finished in the venturi, or throat, in such a manner that the two parts of the mandrel could be separated and withdrawn after the nickel electroforming

operation. This joint in the mandrel was of critical importance. The mating surfaces required microfinishing and matching with absolute cleanliness so that, when drawn together and finish machined, no sign of the joint could be detected — this because any infinitesimal opening at the joint would interrupt electroplating at that point.

The two parts to form the throat were joined by running a stainless steel bolt through the smaller part and threading it tightly into a stainless steel insert placed in the larger one. Three dowel pins, through both parts, locked the mandrel parts against rotation.

Twenty-nine uninterrupted machining hours were consumed on the finish cut using somewhat over 0.001 in. lead per revolution at 61 rpm. and 0.0085 in. depth. Total machining time at Douglas starting with the rough machined part was three weeks. The final finish, after slight hand polishing, was 16 micro-in. or better at the throat area and 32 micro-in. or better on the balance of the mandrel. Radius tolerance was 0.001 in. at each of 1440 measuring stations.

The templet for the mandrel was hand finished on a surface table by personnel who were skilled in the precision fabrication of wind tunnel models. Two pieces of aluminum plate, 1 in. thick, mechanically spliced at a prestressed joint made up the templet. The contoured surface was coated with molybdenum disulphide to minimize wear and galling with the lathe follower.

Nickel Plating Takes Six Weeks

Bone Engineering Corp., Glendale, Calif., electroformed the liner and assembled the attachment flanges and the heat exchange system. The latter is a longitudinal copper tubing system to circulate cooling water under pressure. The size of the liner required a vertical plating tank with an agitating mechanism to move the mandrel continuously during the plating cycle. The plating tank and its adjoining pretreatment tank fit into a hole 17 ft. deep. Nickel anodes were suspended from a circular busbar along the periphery of the mandrel during plating. The nickel electroforming solution is specially formulated so that the part produced combines high tensile strength with low residual stress.

Prior to immersion, however, the mandrel ends had been sealed by attaching a gasket to each end, and were held in place by stainless

steel caps. These were secured to the mandrel ends with stainless steel bolts threaded into stainless steel inserts similar to those used at the throat. The mandrel was then put through a pretreatment cycle which included a proprietary etch that cleaned and prepared the aluminum surface for plating and provided for easy separation of the liner.

The electroforming of the nickel part required a high order of quality control of the plating solution. The nickel plating bath was analyzed daily during the minimum plating cycle of 24 hr. a day, seven days a week for six weeks. It is preferable that plating be continuous to avoid adverse laminations which might occur if the operation were interrupted. All plating conditions were controlled within close limits and a daily check was made of the mechanical properties of the deposited metal. This was done by testing sample specimens of the nickel deposit, which were plated simultaneously with deposit going on the mandrel, for ultimate and yield strength, elongation, hardness, residual stress, and purity of the nickel. The tests were made both at room temperature and at the elevated temperatures under which the liner would operate. Bone Engineering Corp. maintained a high degree of purity in the electroforming bath by continuously circulating it through a filtration system.

After the nickel wall was built up to thickness over $\frac{5}{8}$ in., the mandrel-liner assembly was stress-relieved and then returned to the original Sidney tracer lathe at Douglas for a cleanup of the external surface and cutting of buttress threads for the attachment into the wind tunnel circuit. Final operations were carried out at Bone. One of these was separation of the mandrel from the nickel liner. This was accomplished by cooling the mandrel-liner assembly to a uniform subzero temperature. The difference in thermal contraction caused the mandrel to separate from the liner.

This nozzle liner, when installed in the Douglas Aerophysics Laboratory, will be used to generate wind speeds equivalent to 4500 miles per hr. This tunnel, though designed for Mach 6 operation, will be capable of reaching Mach 10 with a stagnation temperature of 2200° F. and a pressure of 2200 psi. These same manufacturing steps are being used to make similar liners for Mach 8 and Mach 10 operations except for the addition of a machined beryllium-copper throat.

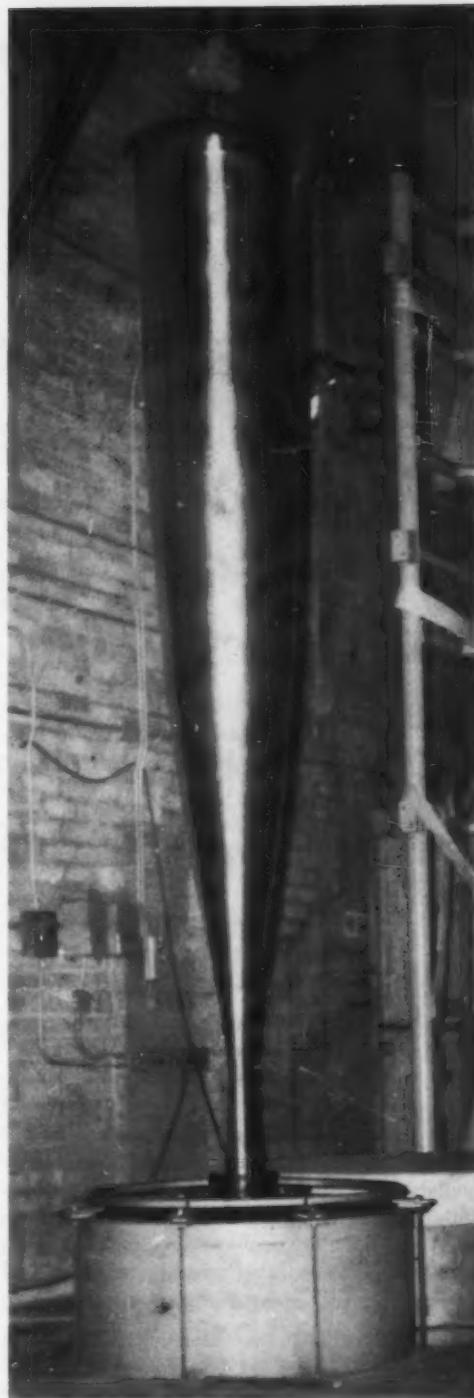


Fig. 4 — Completed Mandrel Is Hung in a Nickel Plating Bath Some 17 Ft. Deep for Electroforming Liner of Nickel $\frac{5}{8}$ In. Thick. Nickel anodes hang from circular busbar at top of tank. Plating cycle lasted for six weeks, uninterrupted



Producing for the Supersonic Age

Titanium for Rocket Motor Cases

By J. E. COYNE
and W. H. SHARP*

Rocket motor cases for solid fuels are now being made from all-beta titanium on an experimental basis. Tests show that the alloy can be readily formed and welded; subsequent aging raises yield strength to over 200,000 psi. Since titanium is much lighter than steel, the ratio of yield strength to density is extremely high. (T2p, Q27a, K1; Ti-b, 17-57)

ABOUT A YEAR AGO, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft began to look for an alloy with a ratio of yield strength to density of 1,000,000, this figure being the current goal for designers of rocket motor cases. After careful appraisal of the steels and titanium alloys, either commercially available or under development, an all-beta titanium alloy† was selected. Initial data indicated that the alloy could attain a yield strength of 180,000 psi. in cold rolled and aged sheet and strip with tensile elongation ranging from 5 to

*Mr. Coyne is project metallurgist, Materials Development Laboratory, and Mr. Sharp is Engineering Metallurgist, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, East Hartford, Conn.

†This alloy was developed by the Crucible Steel Co. of America and supplied by them under the name B-120 VCA. Titanium Metals Corp. of America also supplies this alloy as 13V-11Cr-3Al. Nominal analysis: 13% V, 11% Cr, 3% Al, balance Ti.

10%. With a density of 0.175 lb. per cu.in., it was evident that the alloy was capable of the desired 1,000,000 value. As an example of its potential, the alloy at 180,000 psi. yield strength is equivalent to steel at 280,000 psi., and at 200,000 psi., to steel at 320,000 psi. Strengths in excess of 200,000 psi. are also possible.

Characteristics of the Alloy

The alloy derives its high strength from unusual transformation characteristics. As is known, titanium, like iron, is allotropic, and exists in two crystallographic forms. The room-temperature structure is hexagonal close-packed (alpha); it changes to body-centered cubic (beta) above 1625° F. By introducing vanadium and chromium, normal reversion to the alpha form is suppressed so that the beta phase is retained as the material cools to room

temperature, even with slow cooling rates. This structure has moderate strength, accompanied by good ductility. Thus it can be formed readily. Since the beta phase is metastable, it wants to return to the stable alpha form; this return can be achieved by heating at 700 to 900° F. with or without prior cold work. When these conditions are properly controlled, and when the alpha and a compound $TiCr_2$ precipitate in fine and well-distributed form within the grain (and only to a limited extent at grain boundaries), an alloy of high strength and good ductility results.

This alloy has another property of considerable significance. Like other titanium alloys, it has excellent resistance to corrosion under normal atmospheric conditions. The excellent resistance of welded all-beta titanium to salt water has also been confirmed. In considering the long-time storage problems with rocket cases (a pit in a thin-walled casing can be catastrophic), this alloy is the best of all materials which have been under consideration.

Fabricating the Case

The method of fabrication calls for welding forged and machined end closures to a flow-turned cylinder section. In accordance with what is considered optimum design, igniter and thrust termination ports would be integral with the end closure to eliminate the need for welding at such critical locations.

To develop high strength with ductility, the alloy has to be warm or cold worked. In such a condition, it responds to very simple treatment, namely, aging between 700 and 1000° F. for times ranging roughly from 2 to 64 hr., depending upon the aging temperature selected and the degree of cold deformation.

Warm Forging Is Evaluated

To determine whether warm forging would produce a strong ductile structure, billet stock was obtained from Crucible Steel Co., press-forged into pancakes at Wyman-Gordon Co., aged and tested in tension. This material was initially upset at 1800° F., and re-upset at 1400° F., with various reductions ranging from 5 to 44%. Test specimens from the pancakes were aged at 800 or 900° F. for times ranging from 16 to 80 hr. Results of significant tensile tests are shown in Fig. 1. The data demonstrate that high strength with good ductility can be obtained by warm working the material

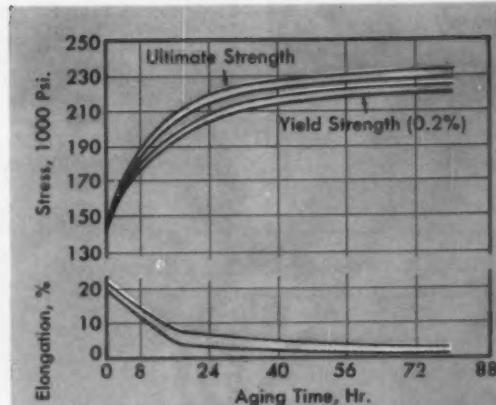


Fig. 1 — Tensile Properties of Pancake Forgings at 70° F. After forging, these pancakes were warm worked 18 to 35% at 1400° F. and aged at 800° F. Aging to achieve adequate properties takes 16 to 64 hr.; compare with Fig. 2

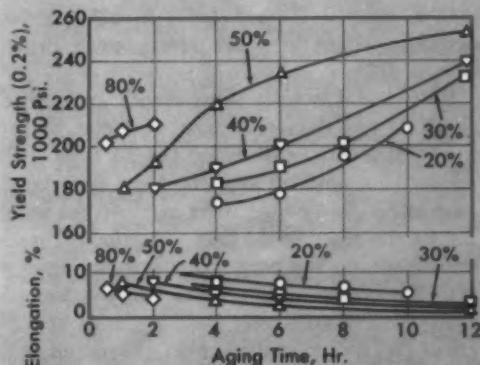


Fig. 2 — Tensile Properties of All-Beta Titanium Sheet Stock Reduced 20 to 80% by Cold Rolling, and Aged at 800° F. Note that adequate properties are produced by aging 2 to 6 hr.

at 1400° F., which is just above the alpha-to-beta transformation range (1250 to 1325° F.).

Because of these promising results, Wyman-Gordon Co. began to determine the forging practice needed to produce comparable properties in large forgings. Billet stock from two material suppliers (Crucible Steel Co. and Titanium Metals Corp.) was upset initially at 1700 or 1800° F. This was followed by additional upsetting operations in the 1400° F. range to obtain pancakes which were 1.2 in. thick. Tensile strengths after aging at 800 or

Table I — Properties of Ring Forgings

	ANNEALED	AGED AT 800° F.		AGED AT 900° F.	
		20 HR.	48 HR.	20 HR.	48 HR.
Tensile strength, psi.	138,900	189,000	219,000	181,500	191,000
Yield strength, psi.	135,200	178,500	207,000	171,000	178,000
Elongation, %	25	8	6.7	10.7	9.4
Reduction in area, %	41	23.7	10.0	22.0	18.0

Table II — Tensile Properties of Hoop Specimens

REDUCTION	TENSILE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH	ELONGATION
34.5%	249,000 psi.	225,000 psi.	4.5%
49.0	260,000	—	4.5
22.4	256,000	215,000	4.0
25.8	242,000	—	8.0
25.8	239,000	—	9.0
23.0	242,000	—	7.0
46.8	245,000	—	3.0
46.8	258,000	—	5.0

900° F. ranged from 201,300 to 225,200 psi., and hardnesses at these levels were Brinell 375 to 415.

The pancakes were subsequently pressed (at 1300° F.) into domes 14 in. in diameter. Heating at this temperature for the 15 to 30 min. needed for pressing did not have any significant effect on the cold work put into the material by the previous forging operation. Tensile tests made on one such dome forging aged at 900° F. gave values as follows: Tensile strength, 177,000 to 213,000 psi.; yield strength at 0.2% offset, 177,000 to 199,000 psi.; elongation, 6 to 8%; reduction in area, 8 to 15%. A second dome forging was aged at 900° F. for 20 hr., finish-machined with a contour-shaped boss, and pressure tested. After repeated pressurizing to 160,000 to 195,000 psi. (temperatures ranging from -35 to +135° F.), this dome finally burst at 223,000 psi. at room temperature. Fracture surfaces indicated that ductile failure occurred at a location predicted by design analysis.

Cold Working Improves Properties

As stated earlier, the plan was to make the cylindrical portion of the proposed rocket case by flow-turning a roll-forged ring, and joining the cylinder to the end closures by girth welds. Therefore, work was initiated to determine the properties attainable in material severely cold worked by flow-turning. Sheet stock was cold

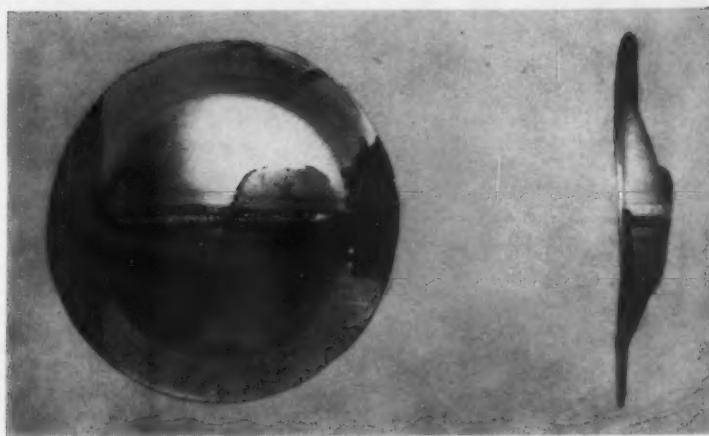
reduced 20 to 80% by rolling to simulate the flow-turning operation, and aged at 600 to 900° F. Properties of this sheet, shown in Fig. 2, indicate that high strength and good ductility are obtained with an 800° F. age. This temperature appears optimum for severely cold worked material. As comparison with Fig. 1 will show, the aging times required to obtain yield strength levels of 180,000 psi. with 5% minimum elongation are considerably shorter for cold worked sheet (2 to 6 hr.) than for warm worked forgings (16 to 64 hr.). Note that yield strengths over 200,000 psi. are attainable.

The roll-forged rings which were used to evaluate flow-turning were produced by Ladish Co. As shown in Table I, the rolled rings were found to have excellent properties as annealed, the prior condition required for the severe cold working needed to produce a flow-turned cylinder. The response of these rings, as roll-forged, to aging for varying times at 800 and 900° F. indicates that internal stress will be retained in the rolled ring. Obviously, one would anticipate high strengths in cylinders flow-turned from such stock.

Cylinders were flow-turned with reductions from 22 to 49%. After hoops were machined from the cylinders and stressed by hydraulic loading, tensile properties were determined. Results (after aging at 800° F. for 7 hr.) are listed in Table II, which demonstrates that yield strengths in excess of 200,000 psi. with good elongation are attainable in flow-turned cylinders of this alloy. The results are highly encouraging inasmuch as these yield strengths are of the same order as those of the better high-strength steels. This is significant because the density of beta titanium is only 65% that of steel.

Preliminary evaluation of the alloy's notch sensitivity shows it to be similar to that of the high-strength steels currently in use in rocket motor cases at the 200,000-psi. yield strength level.

Fig. 3 - Bulge Test of All-Beta Titanium Showing Ductility of Parent Material and Weld in As-Welded Condition



Sound and ductile girth welds are essential for a rocket case. Pratt & Whitney Aircraft design calls for the metal sections next to weld areas to be beefed up in weight by some 25 to 50%. Weld beads are intended to be near flush on the outside diameter, and convex on the root side. The bead runs about 20% thicker than the adjoining parent metal.

In the preliminary work, test panels were fusion welded with parent metal filler, and subjected to tensile and bulge tests. According to tests, this welded sheet possessed properties that were comparable to properties of annealed sheet. Weld strength was considerably improved by cold working the weld before aging. Accompanying the strength increase, of course, was a very definite loss in ductility. While cold working of a full-scale circumferential weld may be feasible, it seems easier to produce full-scale welds which are sound, soft and ductile. Figure 3, a photograph of a bulge test specimen, illustrates that the alloy, as welded, can be appreciably deformed before rupturing.

Fusion welds lose bend ductility and "bulgeability" when postweld stress-relief treatments of 1300 to 1500° F. are employed. Though this loss of ductility is readily apparent, stress-relieved welds in all-beta titanium still possess better bend ductility than welds in other titanium alloys.

Residual tensile stresses as high as 22,000 psi. have been measured in pilot pressure vessels (9.4 in. diameter) in the as-welded condition. Based on behavior of these vessels under hydraulic tests, the present intention is to leave welds in the full-scale case in the as-welded condition since they are more ductile. If, how-

ever, residual stresses in full-scale weldments are excessive, it may be desirable to stress-relieve the weld by local induction heating.

Pilot Vessels Are Tested

Pressure vessels, 9.4 in. diameter, were made from hydroformed and flow-turned (cylindrical section) sheet stock, and welded by the inert-gas shielded-arc process in an argon-filled chamber to protect from contamination. These pilot vessels were then tested in the annealed, as flow-turned, and flow-turned and aged conditions, with welds being left either as-welded, or locally stress-relieved. A typical failure is shown in Fig. 4. Bursting stresses have ranged from 61,000 to 260,000 psi. (stress based upon thin flow-turned cylindrical section). Bursting stresses have been low when failures have originated in the circumferential welds. As welding technique has improved, failure origins have moved into the thin-walled parent metal. Twelve of the last 16 pressure vessels resisted stresses over 200,000 psi. before bursting. Highest stress achieved: 260,000 psi. Several pressure vessels have been tested under cyclic conditions (3 min. at load) at stresses over 180,000 psi. at -35, +70 and +135° F.

Subsequent microscopic examinations indicated that coarse grain size (0.060 to 0.080 in. diameter) is associated with the low bursting strength of the first series of tests. By modifying welding procedure (most significantly, by cooling the molten weld metal with helium gas), welds of finer grain size were obtained. This helium-cooled weld, as Fig. 5 shows, is free from a rather severe centerline condition present in the coarse-grained weld.

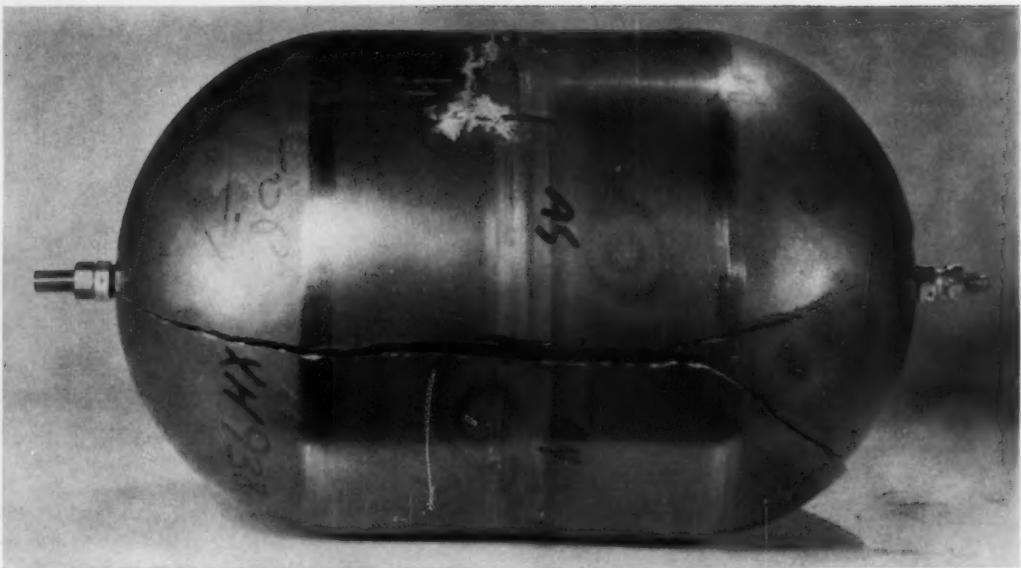


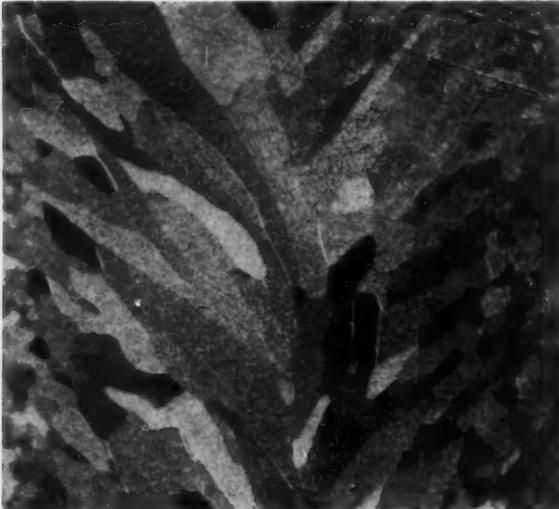
Fig. 4 - Burst Failure in Pilot Vessel Produced From All-Beta Titanium

Welding Is the Key

This alloy is not simple to weld. In fact, the welding of any titanium alloy can be troublesome, since titanium welds are easily contaminated by oxygen and nitrogen from the air. Such contaminated welds crack readily, and are very difficult, if not impossible, to repair. All-beta titanium does not differ from the other titanium alloys in this respect. Based on the welding of some 25 pilot pressure vessels and

numerous test cylinders, we believe that sound, fine-grained welds are a practical possibility. Upon the success of the welding will hinge the success of the rocket case constructed from all-beta titanium.

Fig. 5 - Microstructures of Welds in All-Beta Titanium. The coarse grains on the left were associated with low bursting strengths in pilot pressure vessels. When molten weld metal was cooled with helium gas, finer grain results, and bursting strengths exceeded 200,000 psi.



Tension Test for Thin Sheet Steels

By GLENN E. SELBY*

In making tensile tests from sheet steel 0.01 in. or less in thickness, great care is needed. This article outlines procedures for making and testing such specimens. (Q27, 1-54; ST, SS, 4-53)

ADEQUATE test specimens are of utmost importance if good tension test results are to be obtained in thin sheet steels. To achieve this, several steps are necessary. First, coil samples without kinks, breaks, pock marks and other defects should be selected. This requires careful handling of sample preparation. Next, test specimens should be cut on a sharp shear with the blank width held constant.[†]

The Armco tension test specimen shown in Fig. 1 is used for this type of testing. This specimen has a blank width of 13/16 in. (or 1/8 in.) and is milled to a width of 0.750 in. Then, the reduced section is machined, with the vise of the milling machine holding the pack of test specimens.

However, if the milling instructions listed below are followed, satisfactory test specimens can be machined in which only the reduced section is milled. Figure 1 illustrates this type.

Milling Practice for Thin Steel

The cutter is high speed toolsteel, 3 to 3 1/2 in. diameter. It has 10 to 16 teeth, a 45° helix angle, clearance of 0.001 in. per 1/32 in. of land, and must be ground before each group of specimens. Cutters are supplied by Gorham

Tool Co., Brown & Sharpe or Goddard & Goddard.

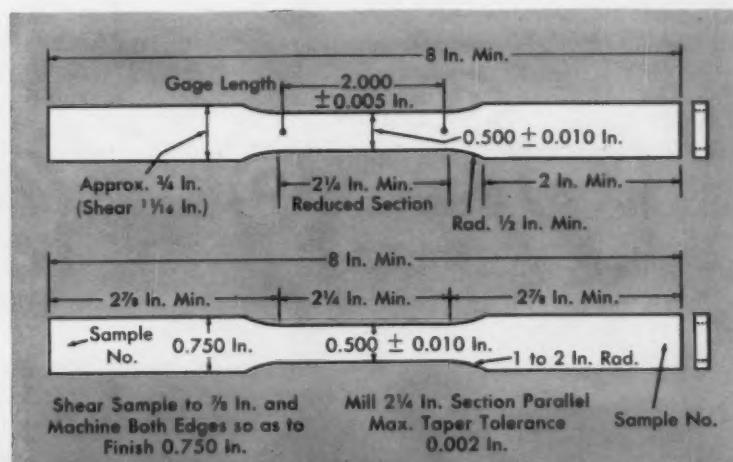
For back-up material, use cold rolled steel 1/4 in. thick or thicker. The surface must be smooth! As for cutting depths and speeds for reduced section (from 0.750-in. blank), with annealed material, the first cut is 0.120 in. at 3 1/4 in. per min. feed (130 rpm). Then the cut is finished at 0.005 in. (1 1/4 in. per min. feed, 130 rpm.).

Hardened material is cut differently. The first cut is 0.120 in. at 3 1/4 in. per min. feed (43 rpm.), and the finish cut is 0.005 in. at 1 1/4 in. per min. feed (100 rpm.). If satisfactory finish cannot be obtained on the hardened materials, carbide-type cutters can be used. Specifications are: 4 in. diameter, six teeth, 25° helix angle, clearance of 0.001 in. per 1/32-in. land, and cutter should be sharpened before use. Such cutters are supplied by Sonnet Tool Co. Samples should be checked for pock marks or

*Senior Metallurgist, Research Laboratories, Armco Steel Corp., Middletown, Ohio.

[†]The O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Lake City, Minn., makes a special shear for this purpose: DI-ACRO shear No. 3 Code DIELM cuts up to a 12-in. width of 16-gage material.

Fig. 1—Diagram Shows the Armco Tensile Sample No. 35 for Sheet Steel (Bottom). Also shown is the alternative, a standard rectangular test, A.S.T.M. Designation E8 (top)



any dents that may result from milling chips.

For Armco 17-7 PH or PH 15-7 Mo stainless steels, the following procedures are used for Conditions TH 1050 and RH 950. First, clean in carbon tetrachloride* or some suitable solvent or vapor degreaser. (This will remove oil, grease, and drawing lubricants.) After this, scrub mechanically with mild abrasive cleaners, Oakite No. 33 or similar proprietary cleaners. This is necessary to remove dirt or other insoluble materials. All traces of cleaner should then be removed by rinsing thoroughly in warm water. Handle carefully at all times. Bind pack with stainless steel wire between back-up strips of 17-7 PH or PH 15-7 Mo stainless steel, 0.030 in. or heavier and $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{7}{8}$ in. wide.

For Condition TH 1050, transform at 1400° F. for 90 min., cool to 60° F. within 60 min., and hold at 60° F. for 30 min. minimum. Harden at 1050° F. for 90 min. and air cool.

For Condition RH 950, heat at 1750° F. for 10 min., and air cool to room temperature. Cool to -100° F., hold for 8 hr., harden at 950° F. for 60 min. and air cool.

Since it has been shown that even the best milling techniques (outlined previously) will produce small burrs that are detrimental to test results, the edges and shoulders of the parallel sections should be hand polished to remove all burrs. Extreme care must be taken not to bend, kink or scratch the samples. The most satisfactory procedure has been to place the test specimen on a smooth, flat surface with the edge of the parallel section coincident with the edge of the surface, and polish. This should be done with long smooth strokes using No. 1 emery paper. Maintain edges of the parallel section at right angles to the sheet surface. Avoid tapering of the edge into the sheet surface and polishing of the sheet surface. A properly prepared specimen will have only a slight chamfer on the edge with little or no scratches on the sheet surface, and width will have been reduced about 0.002 in. from the milled width.

For the test specimen just described, the width is measured along the gage length by ordinary hand micrometers and the minimum width is recorded to the nearest 0.001 in. Thickness is measured along the gage length, and the minimum thickness recorded to the nearest 0.00002 in. Naturally, hand micrometers, even with verniers, are not suitable for this. Sheet surfaces should be cleaned of oil

*Avoid breathing fumes and prolonged contact on skin. Use with hood or adequate ventilation.

films and dirt before measuring for thickness. Carbon tetrachloride has proved most satisfactory for this purpose; other solvents do not consistently remove all traces of oil or grease.

The gage length is marked off by scribing marks 2 in. apart with a sharp pencil. Be careful not to mark the specimen deeply, and thereby cause breakage. Scratching with a scribe or punching is not recommended.

Testing the Specimens

A testing machine with 5000 lb. capacity (such as a Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton P.T.E. type) offers a range of loads suitable for this type of testing. Specimens should be lined up carefully in the machine to insure axial pull during the test. Uniform gripping is also required. This had led to grips of special design which are now being used successfully at Armco Research Laboratories for testing 17-7 PH in all gages. For material under 0.010 in. the specimen must be handled and the grips must be tightened in such a way that there is no twisting. With patience and proper use of the grips, this can be done satisfactorily. Specimen edges should be checked for uniform gripping across the width before final tightening of the preload grips.

One-Piece Extensometer

The Armco one-piece stainless steel extensometer can be used satisfactorily on this thin material. Place the extensometer carefully and attach it firmly in the center of the parallel section of the specimen without bending or nicking its edges. Sometimes it is necessary to determine the tensile strength and elongation on a specimen different from that used to determine the yield strength, since marking of the specimen by the extensometer may cause an early tensile failure with subnormal elongation. (This extensometer is not available commercially at present.)

In conclusion, test results should be averages of a minimum of two tests when thicknesses are 0.005 in. and above. Five or more tests should be averaged when thicknesses are 0.001 to 0.004 in. Test values that are obviously low due to premature breakage should not be averaged.

It must be remembered that this type of tension testing is more time consuming than the ordinary heavy-gage test. Armco experience has shown that 15 to 20 min. is needed for the proper preparation and testing of each sample after it has been milled.

Which Bell Furnace?

*By L. W. JOHNSON**

Selecting the proper bell furnace for a specific application can be difficult.

This article, which gives the general characteristics of the three types of bell furnaces, should be a serviceable guide to the heat treating specialist. (W27j)

INCREASINGLY STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS for heat treating and brazing cycles pose complex equipment problems for aircraft and missile makers. Sizes and shapes of parts to be brazed or heat treated vary over a tremendous range. Complicating the problem (in the development phase, particularly), the work must often be done in existing furnaces because there is insufficient time to purchase and install new furnaces.

For these reasons the versatile bell furnace is very popular. Minimum fixturing is required when brazing because the work does not have to be moved during the brazing cycle. Furthermore, the bell furnace normally can accommodate a wide variety of sizes and shapes of work, a wide variety of heating and cooling cycles, and a wide variety of atmospheres.

However, all bell furnaces are not alike, some being much more versatile than others. While a determined missile engineer generally gets what he wants out of the bell furnace, the cost of the ingenuity, special gadgetry and damage to the furnace may be higher than the installed cost of the right furnace. However, time schedules frequently will not permit purchase and installation of the right furnace.

The obvious answers are to have at least one extremely versatile furnace, and try to anticipate future requirements when a furnace is purchased. Factors that affect versatility are: size, maximum temperature rating, temperature uniformity, maximum heating rates, maximum cooling rates, and atmospheres (including vacuum) that can be used.

One type of furnace now coming into prominence because of high-temperature requirements is the cold retort furnace. A major heat barrier exists in furnaces used for treating components for high-speed aircraft and missiles. Manufacturers in this field are continually bumping their heads on the barrier imposed by hot retort furnaces. Many of the processes involved in the manufacture of high-speed aircraft and missiles must be done either in vacuum or in a carefully controlled atmosphere. Since minute quantities of moisture or an improper gas can ruin the work, it must be enclosed in a tightly sealed container. Normal practice has been to place the work in a sealed retort. Then the retort is put in a furnace, or the furnace is placed over the retort. For long heating cycles at relatively low temperatures this is acceptable. However, for higher temperatures and shorter cycles, this hot retort becomes a serious impediment.

The cold retort furnace (Fig. 1) removes this heat barrier. However, because of their relatively high initial cost, some people who should be using radiation shield furnaces are not using them. Actually, a radiation shield furnace may be a sound investment for operations in the 2100 to 2300° F. range. Furthermore, if higher temperatures are anticipated, the radiation shield furnace is a "must".

In this furnace, the outer walls become the retort while the heating units are inside with the work. A series of radiation shields or baf-

*Industrial Heating Dept., General Electric Co., Shelbyville, Ind.

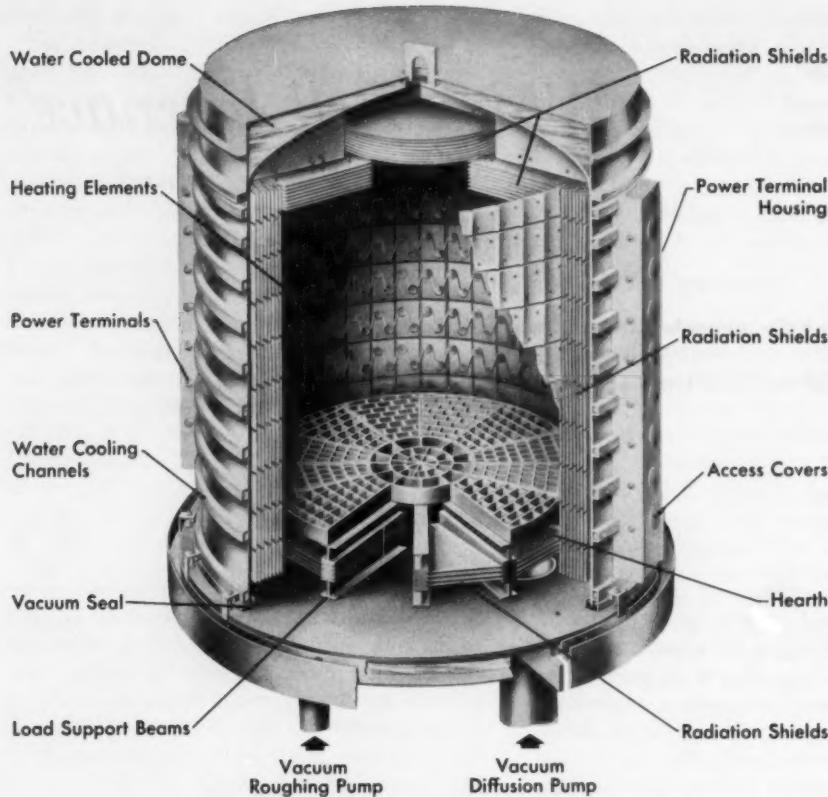


Fig. 1 — Radiation Shield Furnace. Heating elements used inside shield make retort unnecessary. Though first cost is higher, economies in operation often make up for it

fles is placed between the heating elements and the outer wall to cut down on heat losses. This type of furnace, of course, has higher heat losses than a conventional brick-insulated furnace but it gives some very real advantages.

First of all, we eliminate the hot retort which is a replacement item. Though the cost of replacements can be controlled by limiting the maximum operating temperature, using care in furnace operation and retort handling, careful selection of retort materials and design, and regular and careful retort maintenance, retorts must still be recognized as expendable parts. Provisions must therefore be made for maintenance and replacement, and spares must be available.

On the other hand, the life of all components in the radiation shield furnace should be excellent if the furnace is used at or below its rated temperature. The cold walls act as the retort to contain the protective atmosphere or vacuum. The radiation shields are subject to

very little stress except from thermo cycling. Since they are broken up into a number of small sheets, the cumulative effect of thermo cycling is minimized. Heating units are molybdenum rods which are rated as high as 3100° F., and are now being applied at higher temperatures. The load grids are the only hot metal which must withstand any appreciable loading.

Heat Barrier Removed

Secondly, we have eliminated the heat barrier between the work and the source of heat or cooling. In the hot retort, heating and cooling rates are definitely limited by the rate at which heat can be transferred through the retort. Though the slow cooling rates (particularly below 1000° F.) can partially be compensated for by using multiple bases and retorts with a single heating furnace and by using a forced convection cooling bell, it is difficult to get the cooling rates normally desired when working with high-temperature metals. There

Fig. 2 — Furnace With Refractory Pier Base. Retort cover is being removed from sand seal to expose work load. High piers allow uniform heating on the bottom as well as at the top and sides. This type of furnace has the lowest first cost, but its application is somewhat limited



is little than can be done about the slow heating rates except to use a proportioning control (rather than an off-on control) so that the retort is maintained at maximum allowable temperature throughout the heating cycle.

In the radiation shield furnace there is no barrier between the heating units and the work. Since the molybdenum rod heating units can be operated as high as 3100° F., substantial heat head between the heat source and the work is possible. Heating units are in the same protective atmosphere as the work; therefore, molybdenum (or tantalum, or tungsten) heating units, which can operate at high heat densities and still retain their physical strength can be used. With these metals, the furnace can have a heat

rating of two or three times the rating possible with heating elements which operate in air.

In a radiation shield furnace, rapid cooling rates can be provided by a cooling system which allows rapid circulation of an inert atmosphere. The walls through which the cooling gas must be introduced are cold, so vacuum-tight piping connections are relatively easy to make and maintain.

In a hot retort furnace, with its brick-lined heating chamber, the total mass to be heated, other than the work, is normally rather high. The radiation shield furnace has no hot retort which must be heated, and insulating shields are made as thin as possible to reduce the effects of thermo cycling. Therefore, the total furnace

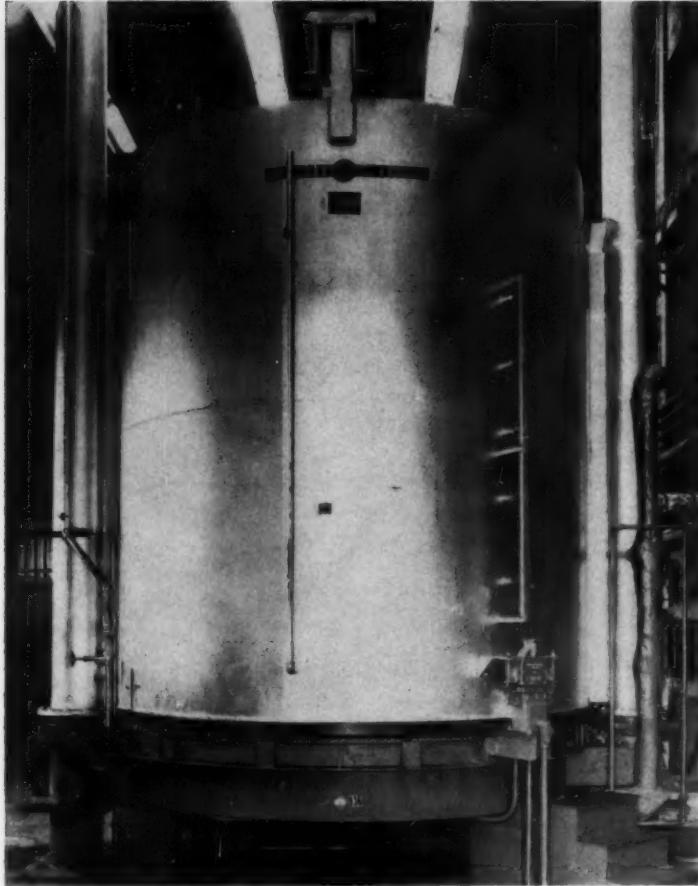


Fig. 3 - Bell Furnace With Metal Dome. This furnace is used to heat treat jet engine components at 2000° F.

mass to be heated, or cooled, is very low compared to a retort-type furnace. This allows the furnace to be heated or cooled very rapidly.

To summarize, from the operating standpoint, the radiation shield furnace not only raises the temperature limitations and allows operation in vacuum, but allows much shorter and more flexible heating and cooling cycles.

Economics Also Important

A radiation shield furnace equipped for 2250° F. operation, but suitable for modification to 2600° F. operation, with a vacuum system capable of evacuating to 1/10 micron in about 30 min. will cost about double the price of a hot retort furnace suitable for operation at 2150° F. with a hydrogen atmosphere and equipped with two bases and two retorts. In most installations, a single radiation shield furnace should be able to do as much work as a hot retort furnace with

two bases and retorts. Thus, much less floor space would be needed.

The shorter heating cycle and the lower furnace mass of the radiation shield furnace will be overbalanced by the higher wall losses. Therefore, the energy costs will probably be about twice as high for this furnace as it would be for a hot retort furnace.

However, a radiation shield furnace will need less atmosphere gas. When operated as a vacuum furnace with inert gas cooling, one volume of inert gas will be required for the cooling cycle. When a radiation shield furnace is used with hydrogen, it will normally be used at an absolute pressure of less than 1 mm. of mercury (atmospheric pressure 760 mm.). As compared to a retort-type furnace, the same number of volume changes of atmosphere would require 1/760 as much hydrogen.

In a retort furnace and a radiation shield

Bell Furnaces for Heat Treating and Brazing Above 1900° F.

	REFRACTORY PIER BASE	METAL DOME	RADIATION SHIELD
Maximum temperature rating	2050 to 2300° F.	2050 to 2300° F.	2300 to 2600° F. and higher
Temperature uniformity	Fair (a)	Excellent	Excellent
Speed of heating to uniform temperature	"Thermal inertia" of base slows uniform heating of load Hot retort forms barrier between work and heating units—slows heating rate Though speed of heating may be slow, it may be doubled by using molybdenum heating elements Brick-lined heating bell heats and cools slowly. This is usually used to advantage by maintaining heating bell hot and removing from load for cooling	Low thermal inertia and low losses of dome base allow rapid, uniform heating High heating rates can be achieved	Low thermal inertia of supports allows rapid, uniform heating Molybdenum heating units standard
Maximum cooling rates	Hot retort forms barrier between work and cooling medium in normal operation Thermal inertia of refractory pier slows cooling Seal (b) (normally sand or welded seal) is located in heated zone near work	Seal (c) (metal-to-rubber gasket) is located outside of heating zone well below work	Furnace can be heated and cooled rapidly. More power is required for heating Furnace and load cool rapidly when power is shut off Because a cold outer wall forms the "retort," it is relatively easy to circulate a cooling gas through the furnace or introduce a coolant such as liquid carbon dioxide
Atmospheres (hydrogen, helium, argon)	Being used successfully	Satisfactory	Atmospheres can be used at low pressures
Vacuum purge	Sand seal not satisfactory; welded retort satisfactory	Satisfactory	Normal
Vacuum operation	Not normally built for vacuum operation	Retort seal is satisfactory for vacuum operation	Normal
First cost	Basic design is lowest first cost	Basically only slightly more expensive than refractory pier furnace	Most expensive because of large vacuum system and expensive high-temperature metals used

(a) High "thermal inertia" of refractory base makes the bottom heat and cool more slowly than the higher portion of the load.

(b) With forced-convection cooling, the seal projects near the work area and disrupts cooling flow patterns. A sand seal does not allow liquid spray cooling, and a welded seal would have to be carefully prepared to withstand liquid spray quenching. Coolants must be introduced and removed through pipes welded to the retort bottom. These welds do not last many cycles.

(c) With forced-convection cooling, streamlined air flow around the retort can be obtained. Metal-to-rubber seal allows liquid spray cooling. Coolants such as liquid carbon dioxide can be used inside the retort.

furnace, atmospheres must be changed during the cycle to remove water vapor formed when hydrogen reduces surface oxides. Higher diffusion rates of water vapor through total volume of hydrogen at lower pressures allows more efficient removal of water vapor from the vicinity of critical surfaces at low pressures. Therefore, substantially less hydrogen is required.

The radiation shield furnace will require substantially less expenditure for replacement costs. In addition to having no retort replace-

ment, the heating elements will have a substantially longer life expectancy.

When the engineer starts to select a bell furnace for an application, he must take all of the various factors which were previously discussed into account. To aid in his decision, the characteristics of each type of furnace have been tabulated. By referring to the table, he can match these characteristics with the job he is trying to accomplish, and arrive at the correct bell furnace for his needs.

ASM's President for 1959-60



Walter Crafts
*Associate Director, Technology
Metals Research Laboratories
Union Carbide Metals Co.*

IN 1929, JUST A FEW YEARS out of college, Walter Crafts joined the staff of the Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, then in Long Island City. He has been associated with these Laboratories ever since, and was appointed chief metallurgist in 1946. At present, he is associate director, technology, of the Laboratories, which have been renamed the Metals Research Laboratories of the Union Carbide Metals Co.

He graduated from Yale University in 1924 with a B.A. degree, and won his M.S. in 1926 from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. His only experience previous to Union Carbide was with the Illinois Steel Co. as a metallurgist.

It was the good fortune of some of us to become acquainted with Walter during these early years. One day at a quick lunch in a Long Island cafeteria, Walter mentioned in his characteristically quiet offhand manner that the food tasted pretty much like that served on a cattle boat that carried him to England one summer while he was attending Yale. His description of tending the cattle during the voyage was vivid and down to earth. One of his listeners asked, "Walter, why in the world did you ever take a trip like that?" His answer was simple and direct. "All I wanted to do was see what a cattle boat was like, and learn what England was like." This simple story clearly expresses his will to acquire knowledge of things unknown and unusual.

Since 1929 Walter Crafts has been conducting — either personally, by supervision, or in a directive capacity — work connected with basic and applied research in the physical metallurgy of alloying steel to improve its utility. His underlying philosophy has been to establish the chemical processes of steelmaking on a scientific basis so they could be well understood by the metallurgical profession.

The early work of the pioneering metallurgist, Charles Herty, involving the combined use of manganese and silicon to improve steel quality has been greatly extended through the work of Walter Crafts. The knowledge thus gained of the relationship between the deoxidizing reactions and equilibrium in the steel furnace has been helpful everywhere steel is melted.

Walter Crafts' work on the physical metallurgy of stainless steels, particularly those of low carbon content, has been of great importance. In co-operation with G. W. Healy, H. P. Bassbach and D. C. Hilty, his detailed studies of the chemical reactions associated with decarburization, oxidation, and subsequent refinement of this highly specialized type of steelmaking practice are outstanding. These studies are well documented in the technical literature, and have provided a good basis for the low-cost process using oxygen to produce low-carbon stainless steels.

Almost parallel with the work on physical chemistry have been investigations before and during

World War II on the design of high-strength low-alloy steels. He and his co-worker, John L. Lamont, were among the first to recognize the significance of the Grossmann hardenability theory. Their work helped apply that theory and lay the basis for the low-alloy "National Emergency" steels which served so well during World War II. A product of this work is a standard textbook, "Hardenability and Steel Selection", by Crafts and Lamont.

One of the best measures of the accomplishments and caliber of a professional man is the recognition he receives among his contemporaries. With D. C. Hilty, he received the A.I.M.E. F. L. Toy Award for 1953, which recognizes the best original contribution on any phase of openhearth steel melting practice. He was co-author with A. B. Kinzel of the first volume of the Alloys of Iron Monograph series entitled "Alloys of Iron and Chromium".

Walter Crafts has been granted about 25 United States patents covering steel compositions, addition agents for steel, and methods of treating molten metals. They include low-alloy and high-alloy steels, electrical sheet steels, malleable iron, deep hardening boron steels, deep drawing steels, chromium steels, magnetic materials, and nickel-base alloys. His outstanding aim has been to make a science out of the art of steelmaking, and his successes in this direction justify the high regard which the metallurgical profession holds for him.

Walter approaches his hobbies with the same desire for understanding and intellectual stimulation that he brings to his work. He has made a study of cyclical behavior in nature, and has a collection of rare old maps, as well as portraits and biographies of great pioneers in metallurgy. To gain a better appreciation of music, he has made a study of the clarinet. He is an accomplished wood carver and a better-than-average photographer.

Years ago Walter acquired a cottage on Lake Catchesoma, north of Peterborough, Ont., where he could relax in the company of his wife, Sue, daughter, Suzanne, and son, Walter. This part of Ontario, of course, is synonymous with good fishing, and Walter attributes much of his skill in this sport to his careful study of the construction and behavior of tackle.

Walter has been chairman of the Buffalo Chapter of the American Society for Metals, has served on several national A.S.M. committees, and is now the Society's painstaking and hard-working president. He carries on the tradition of vision and long-range progressive planning on which the Society has grown. To give only one example, as a member of the Board of Trustees in 1955, he fostered and encouraged the Society's experiments in mechanized literature searching which are pointing the way to solution of one of the country's most pressing problems and have come to fruition in the Society's newest service — metals documentation.

RUSSELL FRANKS

Temperature Control During Induction Heating

By JOSEPH F. LIBSCH*

Though induction heating is extremely rapid in most applications, control is often necessary for desired results. As a consequence, several types of fast-acting controls have been developed to monitor critical processes such as the growing of germanium crystals for transistors. Some of these systems are described in this article. (S16, J2g)

MORE EXACTING HEAT TREATMENT specifications and an emphasis on automatic control have developed a need for direct measurement and control of the temperature of a part being heated by induction. The precise control of temperature needed in growing single crystals of germanium for transistors is a good example. Successful and uniform results in hardening, tempering and other heat treating operations likewise depend fundamentally upon accurate temperature control.

Before suitable sensing and control devices were developed, most induction heating operations were controlled indirectly. For example, mechanical or electrical timers were used to reproduce a given time cycle determined by previous metallurgical analysis. Providing that the power output from the induction heating generator, the workpiece-coil relationship, and other factors are maintained at reasonably constant values, such timers control the temperature adequately in applications where temperature is not extremely critical. A large number of hardening, tempering, brazing and soldering operations in which induction heating is used continue to be controlled by timers.

However, when line voltages fluctuate or a variation occurs in the position of the workpiece within the coil there will be some change in the temperature of the part being heated in a

*Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.; Consulting Metallurgist, Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc., New York.

given time cycle. Furthermore, the indirect approach previously described requires extended setup time. Sometimes, also, several parts must be destroyed to determine the proper time cycle. More important, this approach does not permit automatic temperature control in applications where the part must be maintained at temperature for a long time or where parts are heated continuously.

Recently, new sensing elements, very high-speed controlling or recording instruments (or both), and a number of unique power proportioning control systems have been successfully combined to provide direct temperature measurement and temperature control on parts heated by induction. Some of these new methods are described in this article.

Factors to Consider

All temperature control systems for induction heating require a measuring or signal element (to indicate the temperature of the work), a controller (to compare the temperature of the work with a preset desired temperature), and a power control device (to regulate the power of the induction generator). In induction heating, the principal problem occurs in providing sensing and control devices which act rapidly enough to keep up with the very rapid rates of heating. Rates of 200 to 1000° F. per sec. are frequently encountered. To meet such rates, both sensing and control elements must respond in minimum time. This generally

limits the application of standard temperature measuring and control equipment. Fortunately, suitable equipment is now available to accommodate these rapid heating rates.

Adaptation of Thermocouples

Fine wire thermocouples may be used successfully to indicate the temperature in induction heating applications. Best results have been obtained when the individual elements of the thermocouple are pressure welded (about 1/16 in. apart) to the surface of the part to be heated. The thermocouple wires are electrically insulated from the coil turns by a small-diameter, two-hole, ceramic insulator. Fine wires (0.010 in. diameter for a Chromel-Alumel couple) are used because they are not overheated excessively by induced energy. They also respond rapidly. Naturally, the electrical signal from the thermocouple may be readily used in the subsequent control functions.

While different types of couples may be used for different temperature ranges, the user must make sure that these couples of fine wire do not deteriorate. This can easily happen when they are operated at elevated temperatures for long periods of time. Furthermore, to be successful, thermocouples must be attached to the part being induction heated. Unfortunately, welded thermocouples have not proven useful where the parts have to be rotated or progressed during heating.

Radiation Devices Are Useful

Special radiation sensing elements have been developed for induction heating. These units provide effective signals even when the target is as small as 0.100 in. in diameter. The radiation head is placed 4 in. (or more) from the coil and sighted on the surface of the work through an opening between the coil turns. Rapid response is obtained by substituting a single thermocouple junction for a thermopile having eight or more junctions. Such radiation units follow extremely rapid temperature changes. Where water vapor or fumes might interfere with sighting, they are dispersed with a stream of air or gas.

Radiation sensing elements are most effective above 1200° F. Recently, however, units which can be used at considerably lower temperatures have become available. Since no actual contact is required between the sensing element and the workpiece, this technique can be used in production. Also — unlike the thermocouple

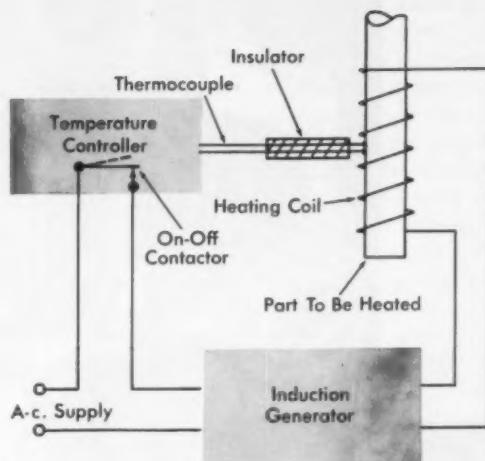


Fig. 1 — Controlling the Temperature With a Thermocouple Arrangement. The thermocouple signal is fed to the high-speed controller which determines the variation from the preset temperature. When this temperature is reached, the on-off contactor turns the generator off. In this set-up, a radiation sensing element can also be substituted for the thermocouple; this eliminates the need for direct contact with the part being heated

method — it permits rotation or progression of the part through the coil.

Where significant changes in emissivity occur during heating or holding at constant temperature (because of oxidation or scale formation, for example), close temperature control is not possible. Special arrangements are needed for measuring the temperature of materials such as aluminum alloys which have low emissivity and require low heat treating temperatures.

In some instances, a modification of the usual high-speed radiation element appears useful. This modification, which has been used in some crystal growing applications, involves the use of a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. sapphire rod in place of a lens. Radiant energy moves from the rod to the thermopile in the radiation head. The sapphire rod sights a very wide area of the crucible base, thus transmitting a signal corresponding to the average melt temperature.

Control Systems Are Better

A variety of novel control systems have been designed which use the electrical signal developed by thermocouple or radiation sensing elements to control the temperature. Each of these systems makes use of a potentiometer-type high-speed controller or recorder, or both.



Fig. 2 — Arrangement of Apparatus for Growing Crystals of Germanium for Transistors. Current proportioning control, magnetic amplifier, and saturable reactor help to achieve precise temperature control. Inset shows position of induction coil and quartz envelope which contains the crucible. Radiation element is focused on crucible base

The controller compares the measured temperature (as indicated by the radiation or thermocouple sensing element) with the preset temperature of the controller. Any difference in temperature is then used to activate power control devices. Special features of the controllers used in induction heating are: very rapid response (full-scale travel in 0.25 sec.) and rapid chart speed (up to 1 in. per sec.). Temperature correction is obtained by automatic regulation of the power supplied by the induction generator.

A large number of induction heating applications involve heating individual parts or assemblies to a given temperature before further processing. Quenching and hot forming are two familiar examples. In such applications, the primary requirements of the sensing device and control system are accurate indication of the temperature of the piece being heated, minimum overshoot of the preset temperature, and development of a signal that activates the operation following heating.

For such applications, a thermocouple or radiation sensing element and a two-position controller with an on-off contactor provide suitable control. Such an arrangement is shown schematically by Fig. 1. When a timer and suitable relays are added, temperature can be maintained about a preset value for desired periods of time. Refinements of this technique involve high-low contactor control instead of on-off control or the use of thyratron control rather than contactor control of the generator.

A radiation sensing element can also replace the thermocouple. Since the radiation head is focused on the opening between coil turns, no contact is required with the piece. Thus, this arrangement is suitable for control of heating in production operations.

Current Proportioning Control

Some induction heating operations require progressive heating or very closely maintained temperature for long periods of time. For example, this may be needed when steel bars are

hardened and tempered, or wire and strip are annealed. The growth of single crystals of germanium or silicon by very slow withdrawal of a seed crystal from a closely controlled melt is another good example.

For each application, the desired temperature must be as constant as possible. Consequently, there should be some means for response to minute temperature changes. Power regulation with proportioning control units is necessary in such instances. In particular, current proportioning control units in conjunction with magnetic amplifiers and saturable reactors are successful in such applications.

Figure 2 shows the general arrangement of the apparatus and control system for growing crystals of germanium. To control temperature precisely, this equipment employs a radiation device as the sensing element, a recorder-controller, a current proportioning control, a magnetic amplifier, and saturable reactors. Relationship of these components is indicated in Fig. 3.

Essentially, two control loops are in operation. In the primary loop, an error signal, which is proportional to the deviation of the measured melt temperature from a set point, is developed by the control slidewire in the recorder-controller. This signal is delivered to the high-speed current output controller. Here, the error is continuously analyzed to determine the corrective action necessary to restore the melt temperature to the set point. An output signal is generated in accordance with this analysis, and fed to the magnetic amplifier where it is changed to the level required to

operate saturable core reactors. These adjust the power supply of the induction generator.

In the secondary loop, the primary measuring element, its associated recording equipment and the process itself are bypassed through the use of a pickup coil. This coil detects the current level in the induction heating coil and develops a proportional d-c. signal that is fed back directly to the controller. Through this circuit, the control compensates promptly for line voltage change and other spurious effects that upset the temperature in the crystal growing process. This arrangement maintains the temperature of the melt to within 0.5° C. (1° F.) of its crystallization temperature for long periods of time. If desired, the controller can be automatically programmed.

The current proportioning control unit in Fig. 3 is an all-electronic unit in which output is related to input on a three-function basis. A proportional component varies directly with the size of the input signal to give proportional control. An integral component varies both with the magnitude of the input signal and its duration; together, they provide reset action. Furthermore, a derivative component varies with the rate of change of the input signal to supply rate action. To complete the process, these three actions are suitably combined to produce the desired control signal. Calibrated dials permit separate adjustment of each control function in accordance with the requirement of the process under control to provide optimum control response.

The saturable core reactors are connected in each phase of the primary side of the plate

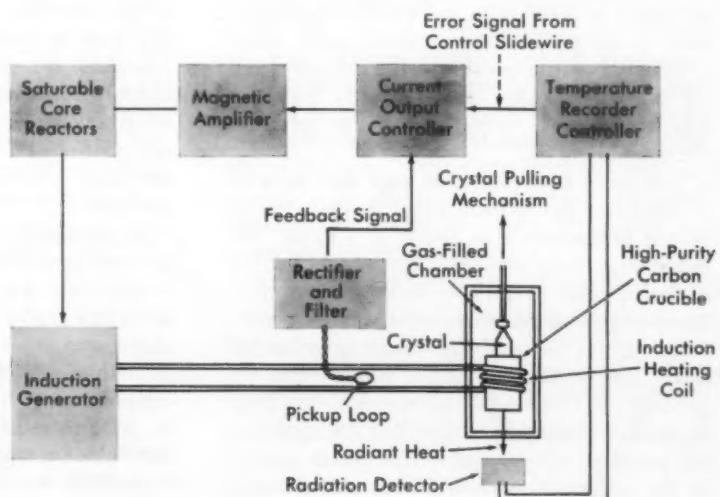


Fig. 3 – Block Diagram of Crystal Growing Arrangement Shown in Fig. 2. Interrelation and operation of the components are described in the text

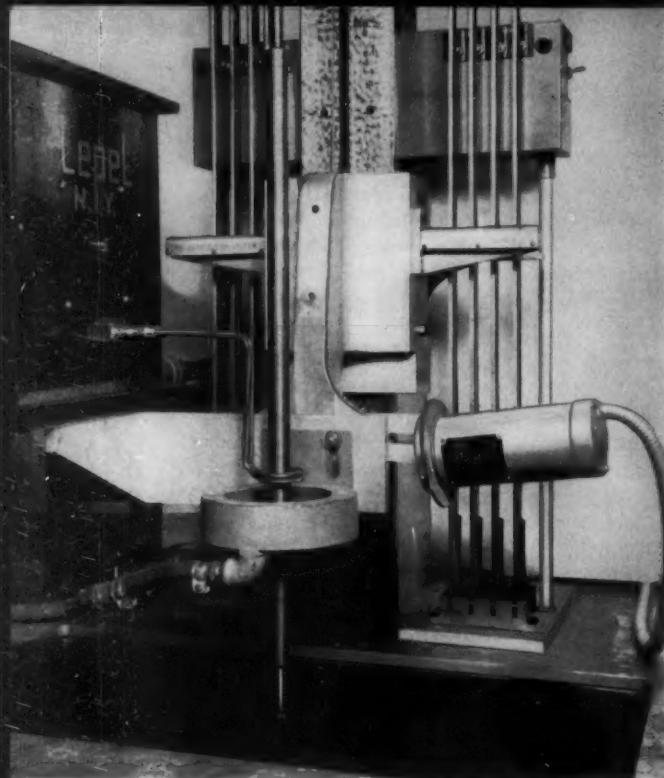


Fig. 4 — Arrangement for Progressive Heating Operation. Radiation element, proportioning control, and saturable reactor combine to maintain uniform temperature

transformer of the induction generator. They regulate the power delivered to the equipment by changes in their reactance. The d-c. control signal from the magnetic amplifier is fed to the reactors through a control winding, the ampere turns being such as to almost saturate the core at maximum current level. Under this condition, the reactance becomes small and the generator operates with maximum voltage supplied to the plate of the oscillator tube. Conversely, when the current to the control winding becomes smaller, the reactance increases and the voltage supplied to the plate is decreased.

This basic control system may also be used to monitor the temperature of parts being heated progressively as shown in Fig. 4. The radiation sensing element is focused on the bar at the exit end of the coil: its signal is proportional to the temperature. Corrections in temperature may be made by adjusting either the travel rate of the bar or the power from the generator. While such adjustments can often be made manually by controlling the speed on the progressive feed unit or the power control on the generator, automatic control is possible

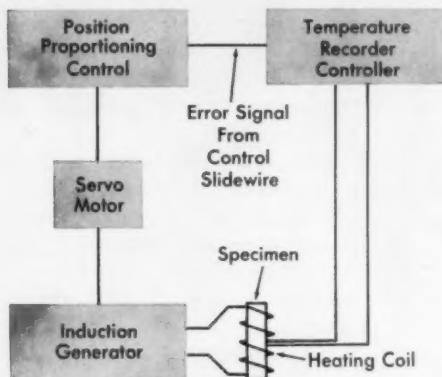


Fig. 5 — Diagram Illustrates Use of Position Proportioning Control and Servo Unit to Monitor Temperature in Accordance with Predetermined Program

with the system described for crystal growing if the application warrants it.

Position Proportioning Control and Servo Unit

For some purposes, adequate temperature control can be achieved with a position proportioning control in conjunction with a servo unit which operates the power control on the induction generator.

In one instance, a thermocouple sensing element has been used, the individual wires of the couple being welded to the specimen between turns of the coil. The induction generator for this application is connected to the coil.

The block diagram in Fig. 5 illustrates how temperature control is achieved in this application. In operation, a deviation of the specimen temperature from set point changes the position of the controller slidewire. An error is continuously analyzed, and the corrective action necessary to restore the specimen temperature is applied as a result of proportioning, rate and reset action. The output from the proportioning control is fed into a converter and then amplified to drive a servo unit which regulates the power of the induction generator.

In conclusion, the past decade has seen many systems developed to measure and control the temperature of parts heated by high-frequency induction. Means are now available for the direct and close control of work temperature in either stationary or progressive heating operations. While automatic timers continue to perform satisfactorily in many applications, very close temperature control at a set point is available where the expense is justified. ☐



Metallographic Techniques for . . .

Age Hardening High-Temperature Alloys

*By R. P. MORENSKI and N. S. PITEA**

Nickel-base superalloys containing titanium are hardened by precipitation of Ni₃Ti, an intermetallic compound. Described in this paper is the metallography needed to reveal the changes in microstructure which occurred in one such alloy, and which are shown on the Data Sheet on p. 100-B. (M-20, N7a; Ni-b)

MANY SUPERALLOYS which are designed today for high-temperature applications are hardened by titanium. Control of their high-temperature properties has been advanced by phase study during aging. The present work is limited to the alloys in which the nickel-titanium binary system forms a base. Here, creep resistance is controlled by microstructure, just as it is in many other systems. The transformation of Ni₃Ti, the age hardening constituent, from the face-centered cubic form to the hexagonal close-packed form occurs inside the grains and at the boundaries. This reaction results in overaging. To observe these critical changes, proper metallographic specimen preparation is very important.

The specimens used for this study were taken from vacuum-melted, hot forged and rolled stock of a binary composition of 87.8% Ni, 12.2% Ti with less than 0.005% B. After solution treating in argon gas for 2 hr. at 2200° F., the samples were water quenched and isothermally aged at the following temperatures and times with resultant hardness values:

AGING	DIAMOND PYRAMID HARDNESS,
1 hr., 1600° F.	282
8 1600	282
50 1400	310
100 1400	310
100 1200	380
500 1200	380

First, the specimens were ground on a coarse emery belt (120 grit) to remove any oxide or

adverse surface condition incurred during heat treatment. Grinding on successively finer grits (180 to 600) of dry silicon carbide paper followed, with each specimen being rotated 90° to the striations of the previous grinding. Thorough washing with soap and water between each grinding step was imperative. Following this, two more grinding operations were necessary to yield scratches fine enough to be easily "polished out" in the rough polishing operation. Grinding on a graphitized sheet of 600-grit silicon carbide paper was followed by grinding on a sheet of graphitized 600 paper coated with a solution of paraffin and kerosene. In the finish grinding, paraffin and kerosene were used to prevent particles of silicon carbide from becoming embedded in the surface.

Of the many rough polishing procedures investigated, two methods which gave comparable results were used. The first of these was to polish the specimens with a 10-micron diamond paste on a nylon-covered wheel rotating at 125 rpm. Alternatively, a silk lap was used on a rapidly rotating wheel with a slurry of alumina (Linde A). Both techniques left some very slight scratches.

Next, intermediate polishing was done with

*Research Laboratory, International Nickel Co., Bayonne, N.J. The metallography described herein was performed for a technical paper entitled "Phase Transformation in Nickel-Rich Nickel-Titanium-Aluminum Alloys", by R. F. Decker and J. R. Mihalisin of International Nickel Co. The authors wish to thank Dr. Decker and Dr. Mihalisin for permission to use their data.

a microcloth on a wheel which rotated very slowly. A slurry of alumina (Linde B) was used in this step. Final polishing was performed on a silk-velvet lap on a slowly rotating wheel with a thin suspension of alumina (Linde B).

The polishing cloths were boiled for about 2 hr. before use to remove all contaminants and abrasive particles, and alumina suspensions were made with distilled water.

Several etching methods were investigated. Most of the electrolytic etchants revealed a mediocre amount of detail in the microstructure, and pitted the specimen surfaces rather severely. Swabbing with glyceregia (30 parts glycerin, 20 parts concentrated HCl, and 10 parts concentrated HNO₃) did not pit the surface as readily as the electrolytic etchants, but objectionable relief appeared. Dip etching in a modified glyceregia solution (six parts glycerin, five parts HCl and one part (HNO₃) brought out the structures very well without the adverse pitting and relief. Though the dip

etchant required a longer time to attack the surface, the time could be decreased considerably by heating the specimen to about 100° F. in hot water before etching. By decreasing the time required to etch the specimens, the risk of pitting and staining, usually encountered in long-time etching, was minimized. The same procedure was used for both the light and electron photomicrographs.

Light photomicrographs were taken with a Bausch and Lomb metallograph (Balphot model) at 100× on Kodak contrast process orthochromatic film. Electron micrographs were made from negative parlodion replicas dry stripped from the samples. These replicas were metal shadowed, under vacuum, with germanium at an angle of 70° from the perpendicular. A Philips electron microscope (Model EM 100 A) was used to take the micrographs. Conditions: 100-kv. beam on Kodak lantern slide plates at a magnification of 5000×. The plates were then enlarged photographically to 10,000× for the final prints. ☺

Light Metallurgy

A Crystal's Lament

I am a little crystal
In a polycrystal sea,
There are many other crystals
And they're pretty much like me.
I don't have much to do with most
Except quite distantly
But some of us get together
At the old grain bound-ary,
At the old grain bound-aree!

That's where the dislocations meet
When the tension gets too high
Warming their backs, against the stacks
Of amorphous nuclei.
Bawdy songs and ribald laughter
Fill interatomic space
As they chide a sessile companion
Who has been just put in his place.

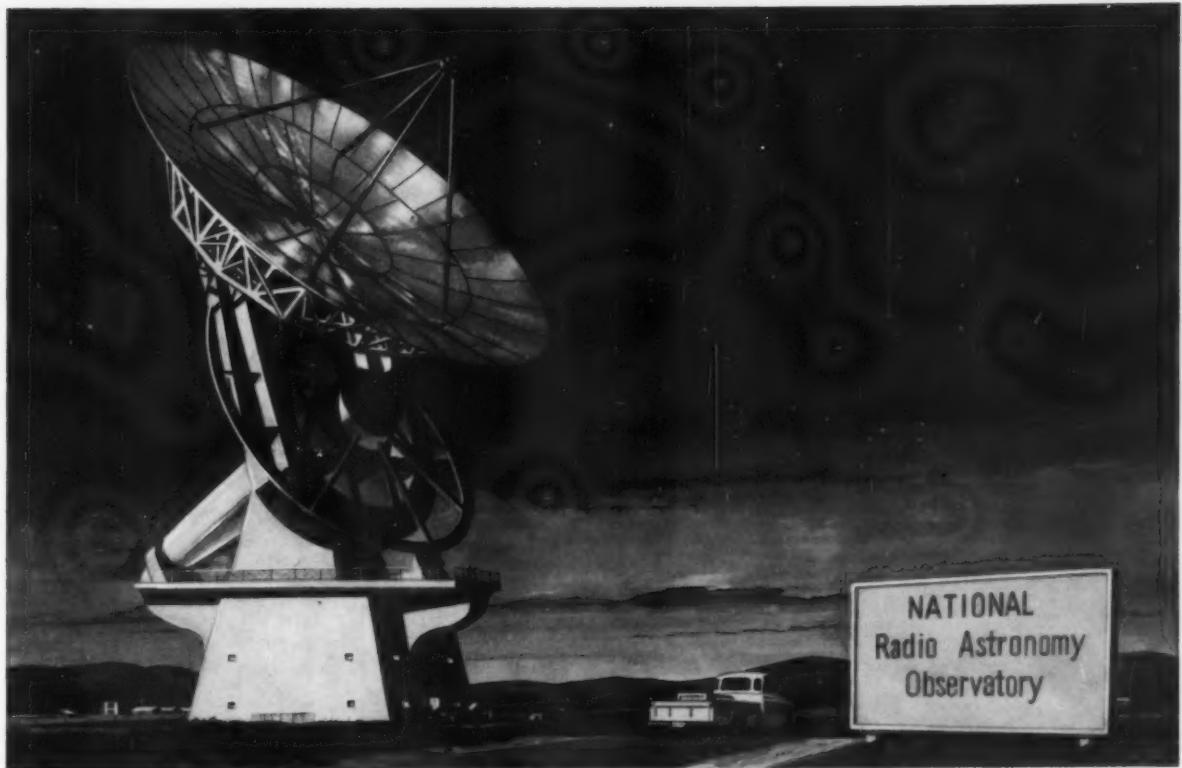
Then over potential hills they leap
The cry is "Up and at 'em!"
To free a friend who is caught by his end
On an oversized solute atom;

Or with voices hushed and with mournful
shudders
They bemoan the fate of two lost lovers,
Beyond the help of resurrectors;
They embraced — having opposite Burger's
vectors.

At the old grain boundary—
That's where the dislocations go
When the tension gets too high;
On a summer's day I've seen it show
A million p.s.i.
How can I stand it?
It baffles old Mott,
He thinks that I'm perfect
But I know that I'm not.

I've got my faults; in fact quite a few
I've got Frank-Read Sources;
And dislocations, edge and screw.
But when stresses race madly amid my cross
sections
And my lattice is twisting in several directions
What keeps me from yielding in plastic
deflections,
Even in spite of my own predilections?
It's not the same force that binds Isoldes to
Trist'ems —
It's the fact that I've got only four slip systems.

H. D. BLOCK



NATIONAL
Radio Astronomy
Observatory

This radio telescope is now being constructed by the E. W. Bliss Company of Canton, Ohio, at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, West Virginia. Nickel-alloyed ductile iron is used

for support and control parts to achieve watch-like accuracy in guiding the 5-million-pound instrument. The telescope will be operated by Associated Universities, Inc. for the National Science Foundation.

Eavesdropper at the keyhole of an invisible universe

Objects far out in space that cannot be seen with the most powerful optical telescope can now be studied by astronomers.

They do it with an amazing instrument called the radio telescope which can detect radio waves coming from objects that may be as much as 5 billion light years away!

It may sound fantastic, but that's exactly what this 140-foot telescope at National Radio Astronomy Observatory will do. And although its moveable parts weigh close to 5 million pounds, watch-like accuracy is being built into every foot, every pound.

Take the cannon-like polar axis shaft, which can be seen pointing skyward in the picture. Sixty-seven

feet long and 12 feet across, this shaft will be driven by a gear 85 feet in diameter and a foot thick, with teeth machined to be accurate to within thousandths of an inch.

They'll stay accurate, too. For these parts, as well as the 8 bearing pads supporting the massive assembly, are made of nickel-alloyed ductile iron, a remarkable metal developed by Inco research.

It is Nickel which gives this alloy the extra strength and wear resistance without loss of toughness needed for these parts. Unlike ordinary cast iron, nickel-alloyed ductile iron is not brittle. It can be bent or twisted. It is several times stronger than cast iron, yet easy to cast and machine.

Don't forget nickel-alloyed ductile iron even if you're not thinking of building a radio telescope anytime soon. This versatile metal has hundreds of applications in every industry.

So do Nickel and other Nickel Alloys. Be sure to consider them whenever you need a metal with superior ability to withstand destructive service conditions. And don't hesitate to call on Inco for any technical data or other help you may need. Our booklet, *Engineering Properties and Applications of Ductile Iron*, is typical of the informative material that can be yours for the asking. Write for a copy.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street  New York 5, N.Y.

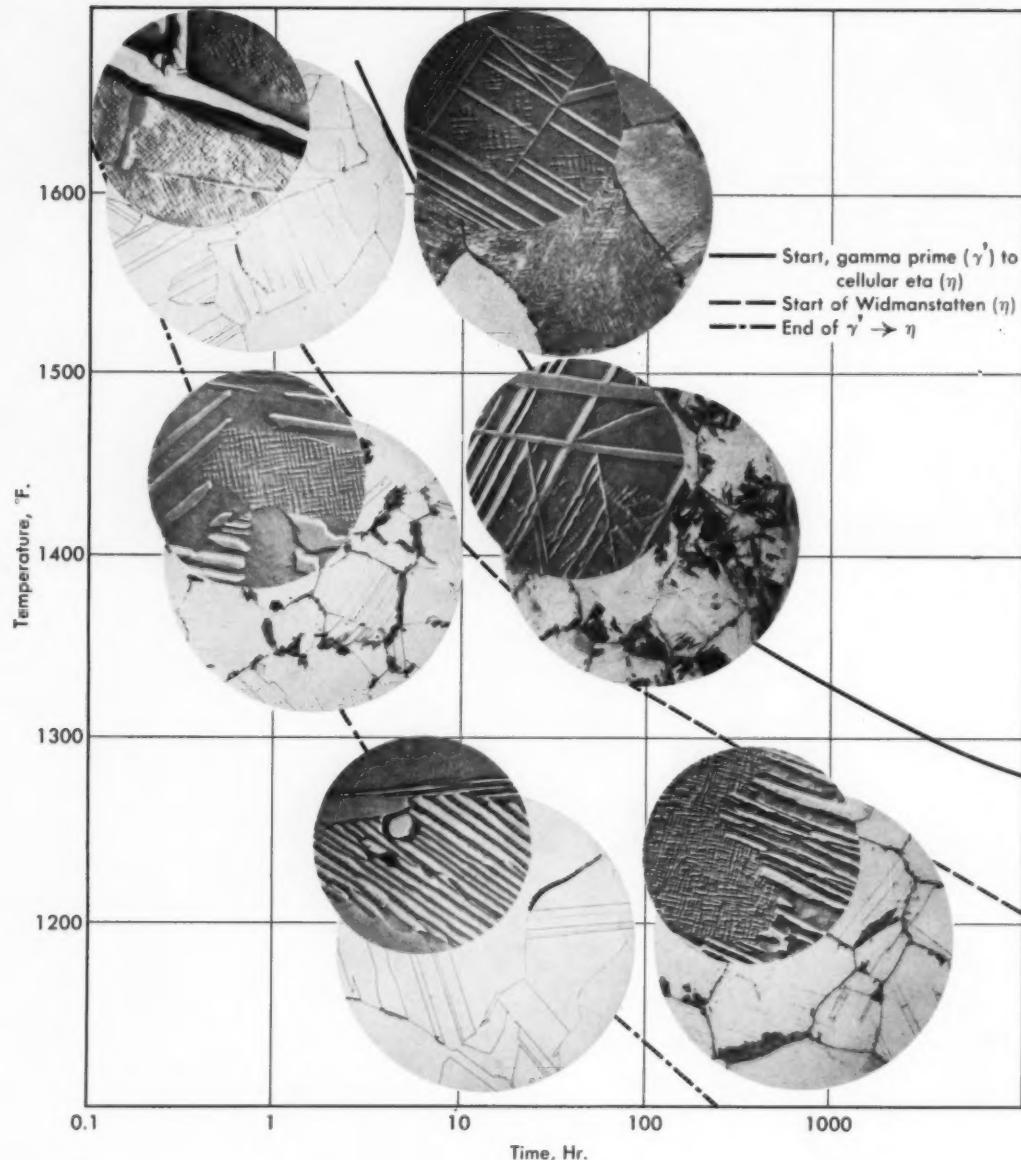
INCO NICKEL
NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

Circle 873 on Page 48-A

Phase Transformations in a Nickel-Titanium Alloy

By R. P. MORENSKI and N. S. PITEA
International Nickel Co., Inc.

Prizewinner in 14th Annual A.S.M. Metallographic Exhibit, Chicago, November 1959



Creep resistance of high-temperature alloys is controlled by the microstructure. In many such alloys, the nickel-titanium binary system plays an important role. The alloy depicted here, which consists of 87.8% nickel and 12.2% titanium, represents that system. On the TTT-curve, optical and electron micrographs illustrate the transformation of Ni_3Ti , an inter-

metallic compound, from the face-centered cubic structure (cubic particles) to the hexagonal form (lamellar and Widmanstätten structure). This reaction occurs inside the grains and at the grain boundaries. The etchant is glyceregia, the optical micrographs are at 100 \times , and the electron micrographs are at 10,000 \times . For further details, see p. 99.



ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

EVERY FORM OF STAINLESS . . . EVERY HELP IN USING IT
Circle 874 on Page 48-A



Bausch & Lomb salutes:

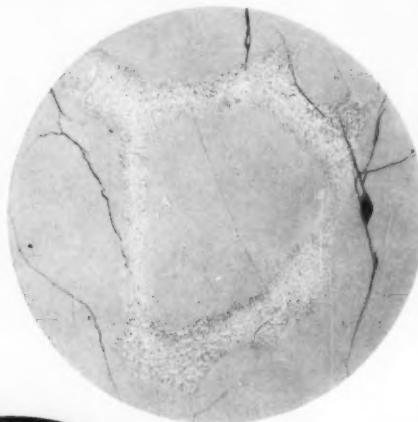
R. D. Buchheit

J. L. McCall

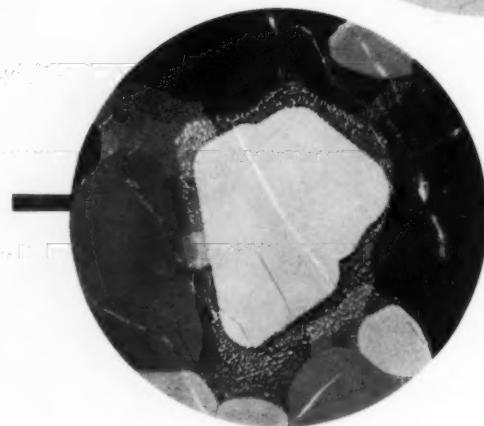
G. A. Wheeler



...Blue Ribbon Award Winners, 1959 A.S.M. Metallographic Exhibit



BLUE RIBBON AWARD WINNERS
for best photomicrographs in the class
of Copper, Nickel, Zinc, Lead and
Their Alloys—Messrs. R. D. Buchheit,
J. L. McCall and G. A. Wheeler,
Battelle Memorial Institute,
Columbus, Ohio.

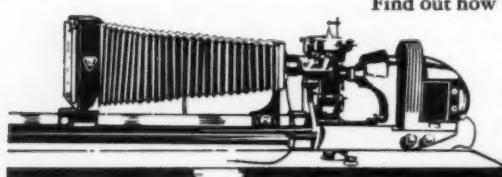


**THEIR AWARD-WINNING
PHOTOMICROGRAPH, MADE WITH A
BAUSCH & LOMB METALLOGRAPH . . .**
"Zinc antimonide eutectic viewed in bright
field and under polarized light."

Bausch & Lomb Metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic—for routine work and advanced research.

The B&L Research Metallograph is one of a complete line of metallographic equipments. It provides ready choice of four different views of the same sample—by bright field, dark field, polarized light, or phase contrast—ensuring complete identification.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials. Write for Catalog E-240, and for complete expert advisory service. No obligation, of course. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63803 Bausch Street, Rochester 2, New York.



America's only complete optical source... from glass to finished product.

BAUSCH & LOMB



Circle 875 on Page 48-A

Radio-Isotopes in Metallurgy

*Reported by W. A. MUDGE**

The reporter suggests that radio-isotopes have a wide but as yet unexplored field in metallurgical laboratories and pilot plants. (A-general, 1-59, 14-63)

THE NEWLY FORMED Office of Isotope Development of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission is holding a series of conferences throughout the United States wherein six or eight specialists in various branches of the field contribute discussions. The following notes were taken from a meeting at the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia, Jan. 19 and 20, 1960. Similar meetings are scheduled for San Francisco in February, New Haven in March, New York in April, and Dallas in May.

The topic, of course, is not new. Applications in research date back to the end of the last war. Innumerable articles appeared in the scientific, engineering and technical press. Several volumes have appeared, at least one of them of very imposing dimensions.† However — and this was the underlying theme of the conference — only a fraction of the potentialities have been accomplished, and the remaining possibilities largely depend upon the imagination and enterprise of men in industry.

Another point was stressed: Their use is not at all hazardous when handled by men of adequate knowledge and in possession of safe equipment. All this is available. In retrospect it only appears natural that the first applications were in the life-sustaining sciences, medicine and agriculture — next in chemistry, and last in metallurgy. While the work horse of biological research, radio carbon, is often useful to metallurgical investigators, their more exacting requirements of elements of suitable half-life, energy, and facility of measurements have been complicated by a scarcity of trained operators and technicians.

*Consulting Editor, *Metal Progress*.

†The U.S. Atomic Energy Commission List of Special Sources of Information on Isotopes (TID-4563) is a 50-page pamphlet.

Total growth and expansion in all fields in a decade have been great with more than 1600 corporations licensed to use them. In fact, radio-isotopes have constituted the foremost peaceful use of atomic energy, despite the large public interest in nuclear reactors for power production. Nevertheless the metallurgist is disappointed that his field appears to have been neglected.

It was therefore not surprising to this reporter that the formal program of the conference emphasized accomplishments in the medical, chemical and petroleum fields. However, metallurgy was not omitted although opportunities to learn about and discuss applications in this field were better during the intermissions, the coffee-breaks and the luncheon periods than during the question and answer periods which followed the formal presentation of papers.

The use of radio-isotopes is safe and they are not difficult to control. C^{14} , P^{32} , S^{35} , Ca^{45} , Fe^{60} , Co^{60} , Cs^{137} , Ir^{192} , and many others offer more precise opportunities than the conventional quantitative analyses and need only ingenuity and determination to equal and perhaps even surpass the recent accomplishments in petroleum engineering.

Wear studies, β -thickness gages, measurement of ceramic and other nonferrous coatings on steel, liquid-level measurements, corrosion inside pipe lines and other containers, and diffusion in metals and alloys have been demonstrated and used. These results have inspired research efforts which have uncovered, partially if not completely, the necessary data and techniques for more exacting and profitable applications in laboratory, production line or final inspection.

(Continued on p. 169A)

Properties of Malleable Iron at Elevated Temperatures

*By L. C. MARSHALL,
G. F. SOMMER
and D. A. PEARSON**

Elevated-temperature properties of malleable irons point out their excellent load-carrying ability. Already in service at 1100° F., malleable iron parts will find greater application particularly where strength and resistance to creep are important. (Q27a, Q3m, 2-62; CI-s)

MANY COMBINATIONS OF PROPERTIES are available in the standard grades of ferritic and pearlitic malleable iron. In addition, other grades of malleable iron may be produced to obtain specific properties. Widely published room-temperature tensile properties of the standard grades, which are listed by the American Society for Testing Materials, provide useful design information for many applications. This report summarizes data on the behavior of malleable iron at elevated temperature.

The results of current research demonstrate the ability of malleable iron to sustain high loads for extended periods of time. Designers have employed ferritic and pearlitic malleable iron castings in applications where temperatures reach 1000° F. The parent "white iron" from which malleable iron is normally produced has been used in some of these installations.

Figure 1 illustrates cast chain links of pearlitic malleable iron which are used in conveying aluminum billets through a furnace at 900° F. Special attachment-type links are visible in each of the four strands of chain. These links are designed to support the billets in their trip through the furnace. In spite of the complex design, the attachments are cast directly without the need for machining.

The conveyer-type chain assembly shown in

*Dr. Marshall, formerly director of research, Link-Belt Co., is now associate technical director, Microwave Power Laboratory, Varo Mfg. Co., Inc., Garland, Tex. Dr. Sommer is assistant chief engineer and Mr. Pearson is assistant research engineer, Link-Belt Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Fig. 2 is frequently employed in furnaces operating at temperatures as high as 1700° F. Attachments secured to the center link extend up into the furnace so that the chain itself generally operates between 1000 and 1100° F. Maximum temperatures of 1250 to 1300° F. have been recorded, however, in chains conveying steel sheet through a normalizing furnace. The center links, outside bars and washers of this type of chain are made of pearlitic malleable iron with special grades being furnished for some applications to give greater wear resistance. It is interesting to note that the rollers shown are made from unannealed malleable or "white iron" in which all the carbon is present in the combined form as iron

Table I — Tensile Properties of A.S.T.M.
Malleable Iron Castings
Ferritic Standard A 47-52, Pearlitic A 220-55 T

GRADE	TENSILE STRENGTH*	YIELD STRENGTH*	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.*
Ferritic			
32510	50,000 psi.	32,500 psi.	10%
35018	53,000	35,000	18
Pearlitic			
45010	65,000	45,000	10
45007	68,000	45,000	7
48004	70,000	48,000	4
50007	75,000	50,000	7
53004	80,000	53,000	4
60003	80,000	60,000	3
80002	100,000	80,000	2

*Minimums.



Fig. 1 - Cast Chain Links of Pearlitic Malleable Iron
Used Here in a Billet Furnace Operating at 900° F.

carbide. White iron can be alloyed with elements such as chromium for increased wear resistance.

The grate bar shown in Fig. 3 is another application of pearlitic malleable. Used in sintering machines, parts like these can operate at temperatures up to 1250° F.

Malleable iron has excellent machinability. Thus, parts can be machined with close dimensional tolerance and excellent surface finish. Pistons for diesel engines, an example of machined parts, provide excellent service at temperatures up to 750° F. Replacement of these pistons in trucks and buses may occur at 300,000 miles but many run over 1,000,000 miles. Some operators of road building equipment report that pistons give at least 6000 hr. service.

Table I shows the tensile properties for various standard A.S.T.M. grades of ferritic and pearlitic malleable iron. The composition of malleable irons generally falls within the range of 2.00 to 2.70% carbon, 0.80 to 1.30% silicon

Fig. 2 - Chain Assembly Designed for Operation at 1100° F. Center links, outside bars, and washers are made of pearlitic malleable iron surface hardened for maximum wear resistance

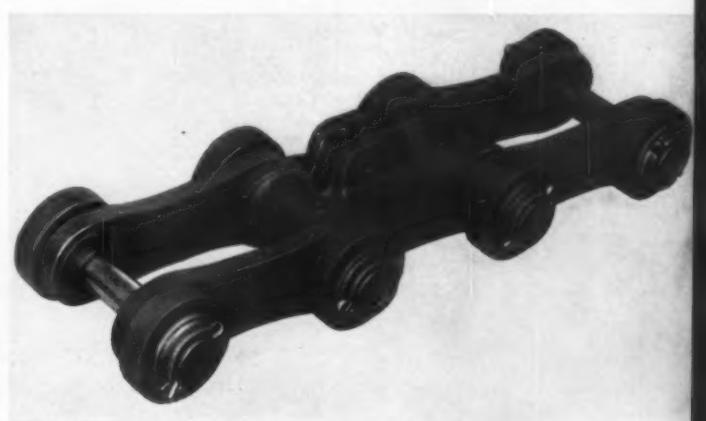
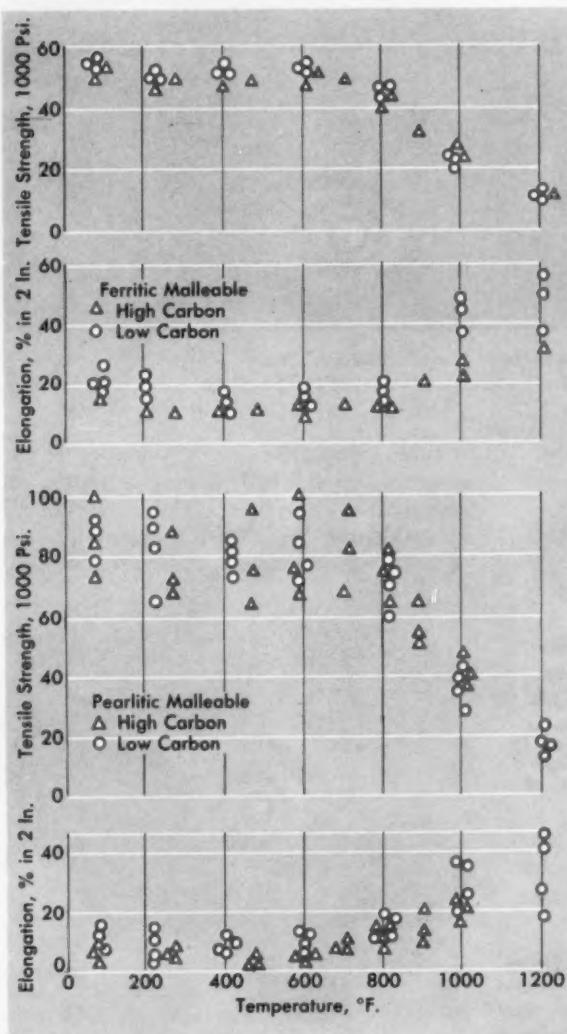




Fig. 3 - Grate Bar Casting of Pearlitic Malleable Which Contains Manganese for Carbide Stabilization. Designed for use in sintering machines, the part, which can operate up to 1250° F., will last 18 months to several years depending primarily on sintering temperatures. This grade of pearlitic malleable finds other applications where shock and wear resistance are important

Fig. 4 - Effect of Temperature on Short-Time Tensile Properties of Ferritic Malleable Iron



and 0.30 to 0.90% manganese. Other elements are also present in controlled amounts depending on the producing foundry and the mechanical properties desired. Malleable iron solidifies in the "white" condition with all of the carbon in the form of iron carbide. Subsequent heat treating transforms the structure to a ferritic or pearlitic matrix in which are dispersed graphite or "temper-carbon" nodules. Ferritic and pearlitic malleable irons take their name from the type of matrix which appears in the microstructure. It is also possible to produce malleable iron with a martensitic matrix. Sometimes this heat treatment is applied locally by means of induction or flame hardening. Frequently the entire part is hardened.

High-Temperature Tensile Properties

Typical short-time tensile properties for various grades of malleable iron are contained in reports by several investigators. Some of these are shown in Fig. 4 and 5. Data presented represent a summary of work conducted at Battelle Memorial Institute, sponsored by the War Metallurgy Div. of the National Defense Research Commission, and by the University of Wisconsin, sponsored by the Malleable Founders' Society.

It can be seen that tensile strength changes very little until the temperature is raised to about 700° F. Beyond 700° F. there is a rapid decrease in strength in both standard ferritic and pearlitic malleable irons. Elongation drops off immediately above room temperature, reaches a mini-

Fig. 5 - Effect of Temperature on Short-Time Properties of Pearlitic Malleable Iron

mum of 400 to 600° F. for both ferritic and pearlitic and then increases to as high as 60% at 1200° F. for standard ferritic malleable irons. Yield strength and reduction of area, not shown on the curves, follow the same pattern as tensile strength and elongation, respectively.

Stress-Rupture Properties

The stress-rupture results obtained during a research program sponsored by the Malleable Founders' Society are summarized in Fig. 6 and 7.*

Figure 6, a log-log plot, gives stress-rupture data for low-carbon ferritic malleable irons at 800° F., high-carbon ferritic iron at 800° F., and both high and low-carbon ferritic malleable irons combined at 1000 and 1200° F.

The solid lines represent equations determined from the available data by the method of least squares. The lower dashed curves in each band define time and load for 95% survivors, and the upper dashed curves are the boundaries for the 5% survivors. The dashed extrapolations of the least square line are from calculations to determine the 1, 10,000 and 100,000-hr. intercepts.

The data obtained thus far with the standard malleable irons indicate a general high level of rupture stress which is equal or superior to ferritic cast materials for which data are available, particularly at 800° F. There is no evidence in any of the experimental results of abrupt changes in behavior or structure during the test periods, which extend from approximately 1 to over 2000 hr. All the stress-rupture data thus far exhibit a good linear fit on the log-log plots, with no breaks in slope of the curves, as might be expected if fundamental changes were taking place. Metallographic examination confirms the fact that there are no abrupt changes in microstructure. For these reasons, malleable iron is useful in special applications such

as ovens, driers, furnaces, and high-temperature fittings, both structural and plumbing.

In Fig. 6, data for both low and high-carbon ferritic malleable irons appear to group closely at 1000 and at 1200° F. as well. The methods of analysis employed give no certain indication of a significant difference in the behavior of the materials. More data are desirable at the longer times, particularly at 1200° F. With this caution in mind, there appears ample justification for regarding both materials as identical in stress-rupture properties at 1000 and 1200° F.

At 800° F., however, a distinct separation favoring the low-carbon malleable iron appears

*All stress-rupture tests were conducted in the School of Metallurgical Engineering, Purdue University, under the supervision of the Steering Committee of the Research and Technical Council, Malleable Founders' Society. The authors give special acknowledgment to R. Schuhmann, Jr., Head of the School of Metallurgical Engineering, for making facilities and student help available to the Society.

Fig. 6 – Stress-Rupture Plot for Ferritic Malleable Iron. Solid lines in each band are curves determined by method of least squares from existing data. Lower dashed line in each band defines time and load for 95% survivors; upper dashed line is boundary for 5% survivors

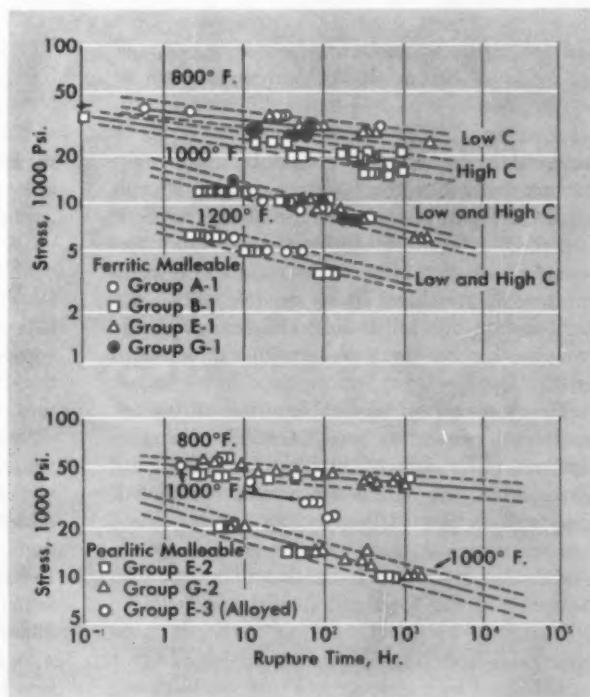


Fig. 7 – Stress-Rupture Plot for Pearlitic Malleable Iron. See Fig. 6 for explanation of solid and dashed lines. Data from tests on alloyed grade demonstrate potential improvement obtained by additions to the basic pearlitic composition

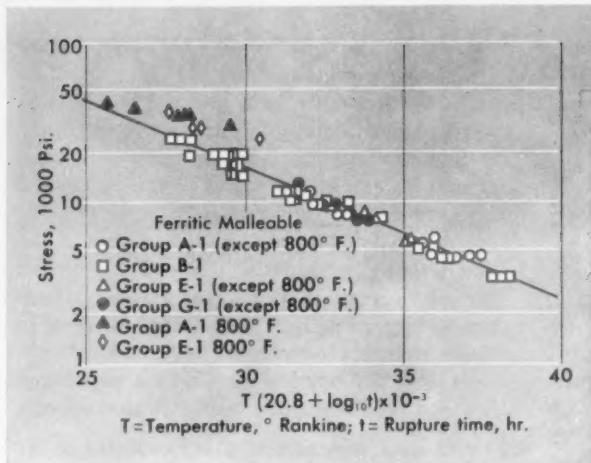


Fig. 8 - Larson-Miller Plot for Ferritic Malleable Iron. Some points have been staggered to accommodate all the data

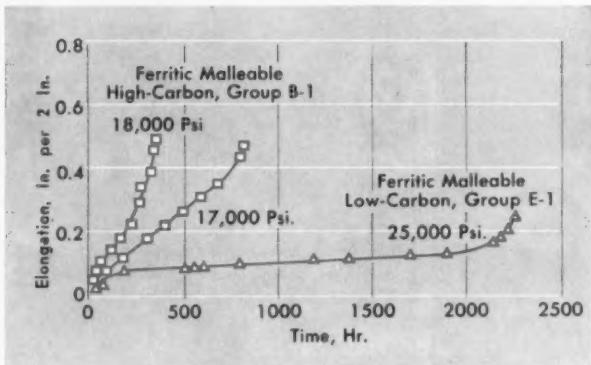


Fig. 9 - Creep Curves for Two Groups of Ferritic Malleable Iron at 800° F.

in the data for the two materials. The high-carbon malleable iron has considerably shorter life at comparable stresses for all test periods covered. Allowable working stresses for this material must, therefore, be reduced in comparison to the low-carbon grades. Still, the high-carbon malleable iron has considerable promise for use in load-carrying applications at 800° F.

The low-carbon malleable iron at 800° F. appears, however, to be outstanding in characteristics. The slope of the least squares log-log curve fitting the data is not as steep as that of the high-carbon malleable iron at the same temperature. A few points, not shown in Fig. 6, also give some indication that at 860° F. behavior of the high and low-carbon material may still be identical. In any event, tests on specimens from three producers, which all agree as indicated by the curve in Fig. 6, yield strong

evidence that low-carbon malleable iron at 800° F., and for an undetermined range below, may be an entirely different material from high-carbon ferritic malleable in mechanical and physical characteristics. These experiments give no direct evidence concerning the nature of these differences. Further work is needed and will be carried out. It is possible that electron micrographs employing new carbon replica techniques, with improvement in resolution limit to 20 Angstroms or better, may yield information of value concerning possible changes in the microstructure over these ranges of experimental parameter.

Figure 7 presents the data obtained thus far from two groups of standard low-carbon pearlitic malleable irons, and one group of alloyed samples. Specimens are from two different suppliers and were produced by the method of arrested graphitization. The two standard groups meet the tensile requirements of the first five grades of pearlitic malleable iron of A. S. T. M. Specification A 220-55 T.

One, G-2, falls very close to the requirements of grade 60003 and is borderline only in yield strength. At 800 and 1000° F., rupture stress of the E-2 and G-2 pearlitic specimens is superior to that of the ferritic malleable irons at the same temperature. However, the least squares curve through these points indicates that the minimum rupture stress of pearlitic grades is superior and parallel in trend to the low-carbon ferritic material at the same temperature (see Fig. 6).

The values obtained for the unalloyed pearlitic malleable irons compare very favorably with those irons to which molybdenum has been added. Pearlite irons in this study appear equal to alloyed high-carbon pearlitic malleable irons containing as much as 0.5% molybdenum which is added to stabilize the carbide phase. They also appear to be superior to other unalloyed pearlitic cast irons and equal or superior to most alloyed cast irons.

Alloyed low-carbon pearlitic malleable iron (group E-3, Fig. 7) shows greatly improved strength at both 800 and 1000° F. compared with the unalloyed groups. By approximately doubling the load-carrying ability of pearlitic malleable iron at high temperatures, alloying shows promise of expanding the applications of malleable irons. These test results demonstrate the improvement currently possible by alloying and do not necessarily represent the limit of such improvement.

Larson-Miller Plots

Stress-rupture data are sometimes presented in the form of Larson-Miller plots* which relate stress, temperature and time, and permit an estimate of rupture stress at temperatures other than those at which the material was tested. Figure 8 shows a Larson-Miller plot for ferritic malleable iron of log rupture stress against $[T(20.8 + \log_{10}t) \times 10^{-3}]$, where T = absolute temperature (° Rankine) and t = rupture time (hr.). Calculated intercepts from the curve for 1, 1000, 10,000 and 100,000 hr. at 800, 1000 and 1200° F. agree with those obtained from log rupture stress-log time curves in Fig. 6.

Time-Elongation Measurements

Time-elongation curves for several groups of ferritic and pearlitic malleable irons exhibit the three stages of typical creep curves. The normally ductile behavior of both pearlitic and ferritic malleable iron at all times and temperatures investigated are typified in curves of this kind. No significant change in either elongation or reduction in area with time has been observed. Variations with temperature occur as described (Fig. 4 and 5) for short-time tension tests at elevated temperatures.

The curves in Fig. 9 illustrate changes which occur in the shape of the time-elongation curve at different loads for two groups of ferritic specimens. Values obtained for the minimum creep rate (linear or second-stage portion) vary from less than 0.0017% per hr. for long rupture times to 4% per hr. at the highest stress levels and short times for the various conditions included in this study. It should be noted in Fig. 9 that the long-time test at 25,000 psi. is from a different group than the other two curves shown. These two groups showed different elongation values at 800° F. so that it is not to be concluded that any loss of ductility occurred in the longer time tests.

Extension measurements actually represent

the sum of elongation due to creep as well as that which might result from growth of the specimen such as would be caused by oxidation. Examination of microstructures and measurements on test specimens indicate that growth is not significant. Since malleable iron is highly ductile, its rapid elongation during the third stage of creep is assumed to be caused by the increase in stress resulting from reduction in area. For some materials of rather low ductility the third-stage portion can be obtained as the result of structural changes. This does not appear to be true with either pearlitic or ferritic malleable iron.

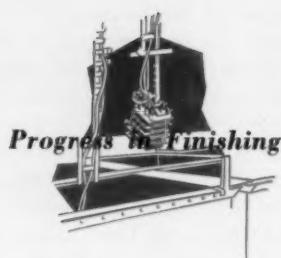
Metallography

Extensive metallographic examination has been carried out on all specimens in the stress-rupture research program. Specimens were sectioned both longitudinally and transversely in the area of fracture. Micrographs show that in typical low-carbon ferritic malleable specimens exposed at 800° F. failure is through the grains. At 1000 and 1200° F. failures occur in the grain boundaries. These metallographic studies also indicate that no observable graphitization has occurred in any of the tests carried out to date.

Summary

Even with rather limited knowledge of its high-temperature properties, malleable iron has found successful application up to 1100° F. Intermittent maximum temperatures of 1250 to 1300° F. have been recorded in some installations. With knowledge gained in recent years from short-time tensile tests and from current research on the stress-rupture properties of various grades of ferritic and pearlitic malleable iron, designers will be able to make even greater use of this versatile material. Improved properties resulting from alloying appear particularly promising. As greater knowledge of the elevated-temperature properties of malleable iron becomes available, engineers concerned with establishing codes and specifications will undoubtedly be able to utilize this material to a greater extent.

*A more thorough discussion of Larson-Miller plots can be found in "A Time-Temperature Relationship for Rupture and Creep Stresses", by F. R. Larson and J. Miller, A.S.M.E. *Transactions*, Vol. 74, 1952, p. 765, and "Stress-Rupture Properties of Malleable Iron at Elevated Temperatures", by L. C. Marshall and G. F. Sommer, A.S.T.M. *Proceedings*, Vol. 58, 1958, p. 733.



Flat Polished Sheet for Auto Bumpers

STAFF REPORT

Chevrolet holds down production costs on bumpers by flat polishing sheet stock before forming. Fed through one of three lines, each made up of some 15 abrasive-belt polishing units, sheets come out with a smooth finish, phosphate coated and lubricated ready for forming. (L10b, L14b; ST)

AUTO MAKERS HAVE SOME unique production problems and have come up with interesting techniques which improve not only producibility but quality as well. One example is in the manufacture of bumpers where the problem is to make a lot of them fast without sacrificing corrosion resistance or appearance.

Key step in the production of plated auto and truck bumpers is the surface preparation of the sheet stock from which they are made. To do this job economically and at high production rates, auto makers have turned in recent years to abrasive-belt polishing. For example, Chevrolet's Spring and Bumper Plant in Livonia, Mich., has three lines of abrasive belts, each made up of 14 to 15 Murray-Way Micro-Polish units (Fig. 1). Basically, the sheet stock — fine grained S.A.E. 950 grade steel — is fed automatically through one of the lines, progressing from coarse to fine-grit abrasive belts. Sheets come out at the end of the line with

the polished face coated with a lubricant ready for press forming.

Coming out of storage, sheets are first put through a spray pickle machine (Fig. 2). Here they are washed in hot water, spray pickled in a 10% sulphuric acid solution, then sprayed with a sodium carbonate solution, rinsed and dried.

From here the sheets, which are 18 to 36 in. wide and up to 0.150 in. thick, are fed into one of the polishing lines through a roller leveler. Grit size of the abrasive is reduced in steps:

UNIT	GRIT SIZE*	UNIT	GRIT SIZE*
1	80 (new)	8	100 (used)
2	80 (new)	9	100 (used twice)
3	80 (new)	10	100 (used twice)
4	80 (used)	11	180 (new)
5	100 (new)	12	220 (new)
6	100 (new)	13	180 (used)
7	100 (used)	14	220 (used)

*First ten units employ alumina abrasive bonded to X-weight cloth with resin-over-resin bond. Units 11 through 14 use resin-over-glue bond.

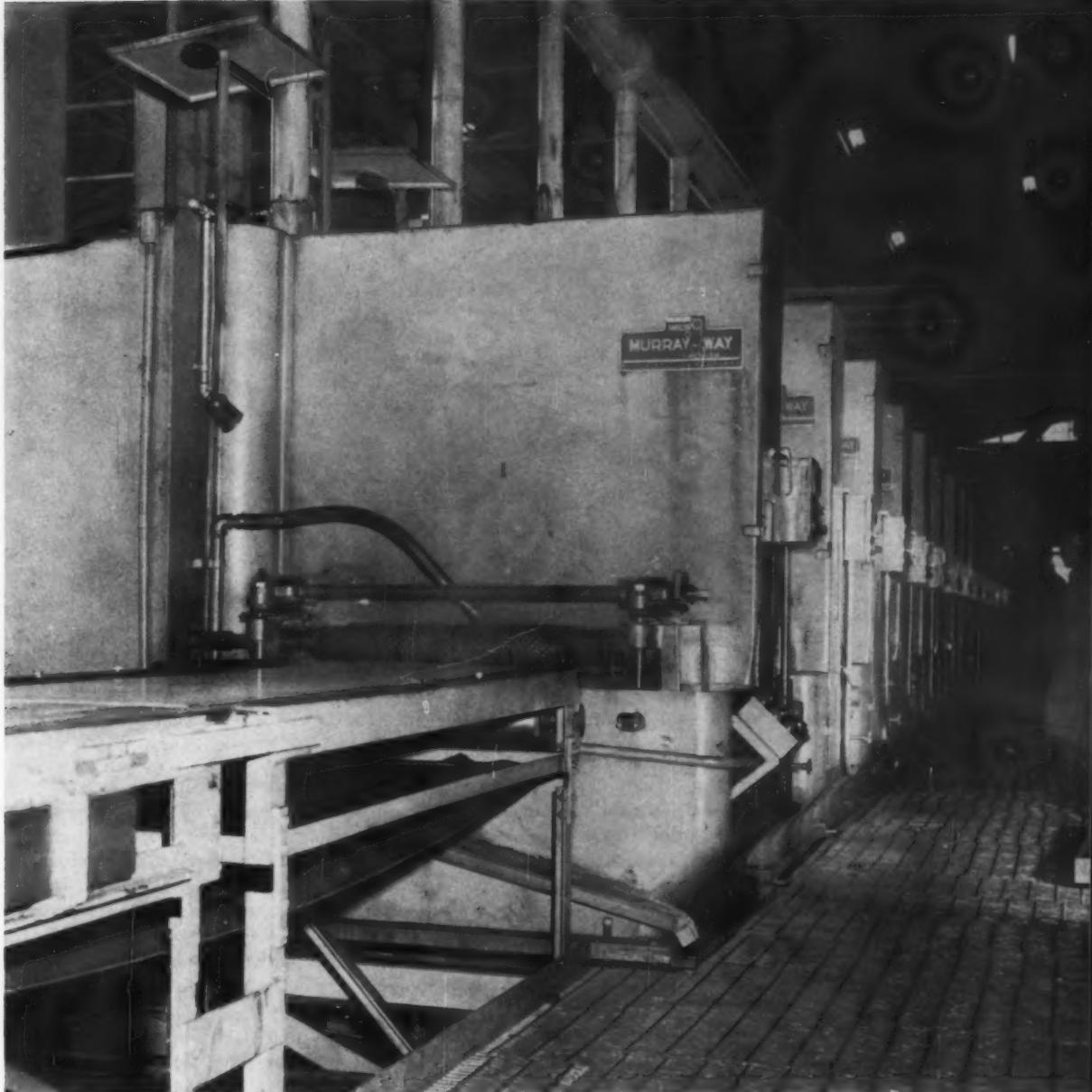


Fig. 1 — One of Three Flat Polishing Lines at Chevrolet's Spring and Bumper Plant. Pickled sheets are fed automatically through 14 to 15 polishing units which finish one face to about 6 to 8 micro-in.

Used belts are fed back into polishing heads farther down the line.

Although polishing can be either wet or dry, Chevrolet prefers the wet technique. Chevrolet says that wet polishing gives a better finish and

longer belt life, and that it is just as economical in the long run as a dry operation. A mineral seal oil (SSU 45 to 50) serves as the lubricant. When contaminated with abrasive and metal particles, it is filtered and circulated back to

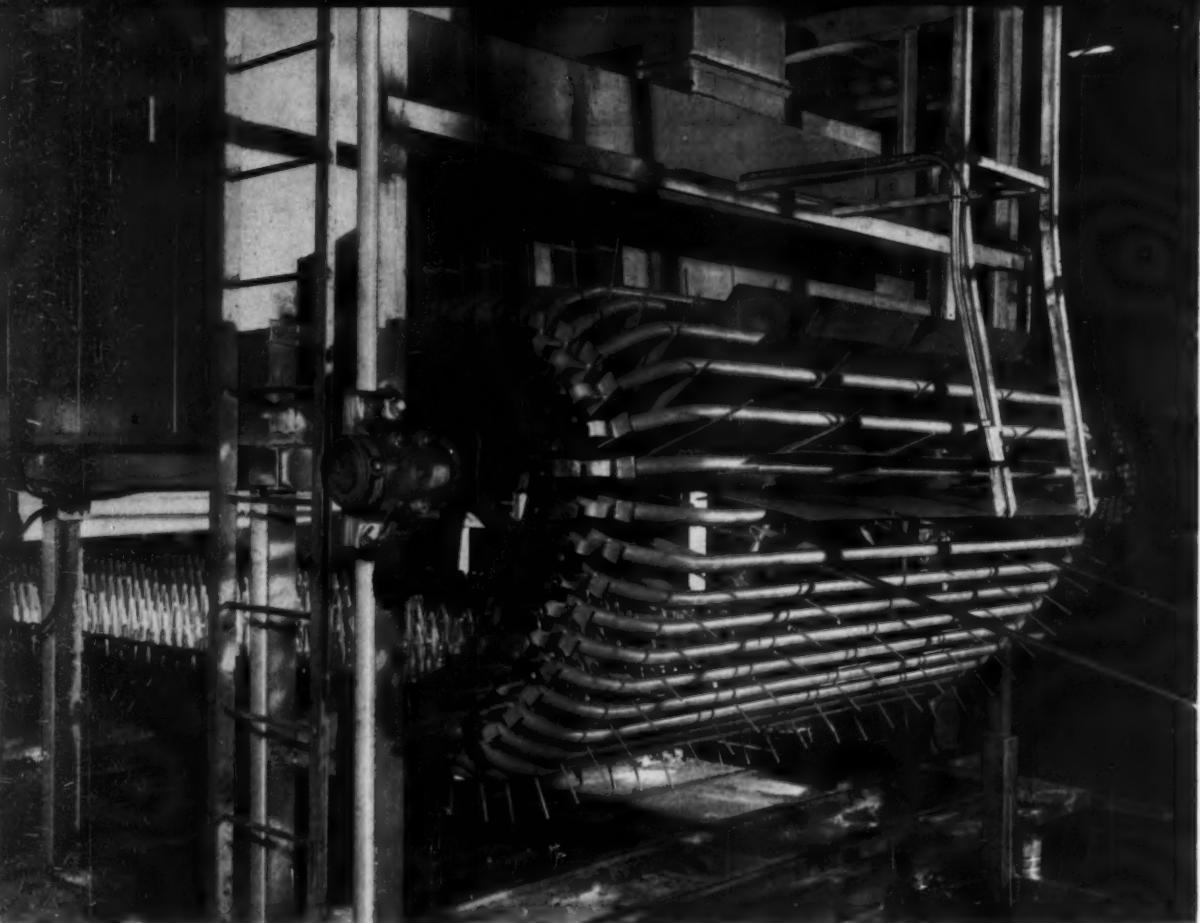


Fig. 2 - Discharge End of Spray Pickle Machine. Sheets go through machine racked vertically, are washed, spray pickled, neutralized, rinsed and dried. Next step is flat polishing operation

the polishing machines. The oil presents a possible fire hazard, but automatic CO₂ fire protection is provided throughout the finishing lines and no smoking is allowed in the area.

Alumina Abrasive Used

The belts are X-weight cloth flexed 90°. Alumina abrasive is bonded to the belt by resin over resin, a tough bond for initial roughing passes, and resin over glue for the finish passes where more belt and abrasive flexibility is desired. Alumina grit is used throughout for roughing and finishing to give a uniform scratch pattern. Use of alumina and silicon carbide would leave two types of scratch lines in the finished surface. Water-based lubricants have been considered, but the 30% increase in price for waterproof belts and the short belt life tend to discourage their use.

Aim of the polishing operation is a 6 to 8-micro-in. finish, but engineers at Chevrolet say that this is only a vague goal. For one thing, a profilometer does not measure gross

defects or large scratches in finished sheet stock. Also, the surface finish may be ideal according to profilometer measurements but it has been found that "whiskers" of roughened metal, which do not affect readings, have a pronounced influence on the corrosion resistance of the plate. But Chevrolet keeps a close watch on surface finish with an eye for trends toward roughness which may indicate trouble in the polishing lines.

Only 0.00175 to 0.002 in. of sheet surface is removed, so the sheet steel must be free of deep-running defects. Sheet is sometimes put through the polishing lines again if defects are not removed the first time.

Phosphate Coating Protects Surface

After the stock travels through the last polishing unit, it passes through an alkaline cleaning tank, is rinsed in hot water, and coated with a zinc phosphate (about 175 to 200 mg. per sq.ft.) and a commercial drawing lubricant. When dry, the lubricant protects the polished sheet

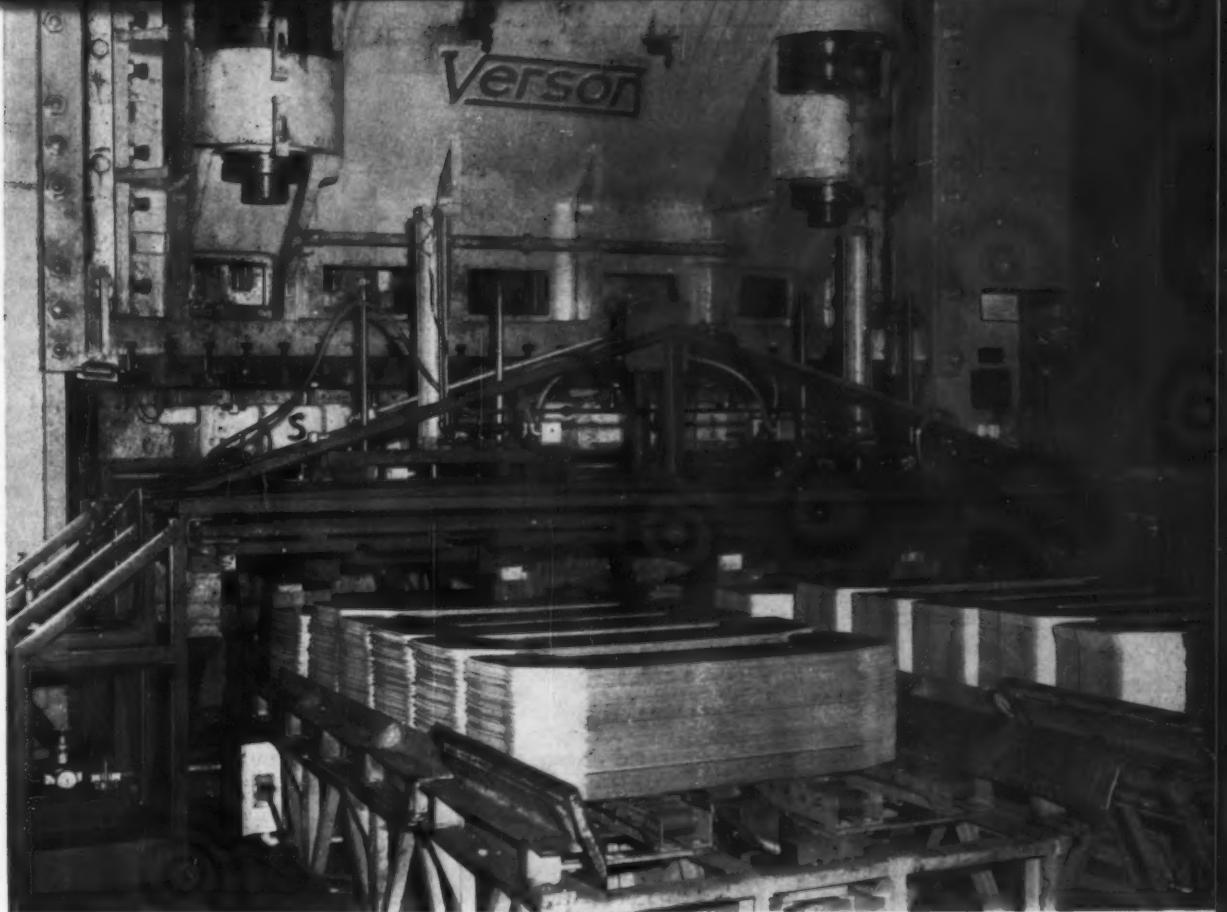


Fig. 3—Press for Forming Center Section of Bumper. Stacked sheets have been belt polished, and coated with phosphate and a lubricant which protects surface during forming

quite well during the bumper forming operations (Fig. 3).

Bumpers on this year's Chevrolet will be electroplated with duplex nickel under conventional chromium. A layer of semibright nickel about 0.0005 in. thick is plated directly on the steel. This under layer is covered with a deposit of bright nickel of the same thickness, then plated with chromium.

Most bumper parts, such as the wing section shown in Fig. 4, do not need buffing but those which have rough or dull spots are picked off the monorail hangers and bypassed to the buffering line. Plating parts with duplex nickel is itself a quality control measure for the polishing lines because duplex nickel seems to accentuate any surface flaws resulting from poor sheet surface preparation.

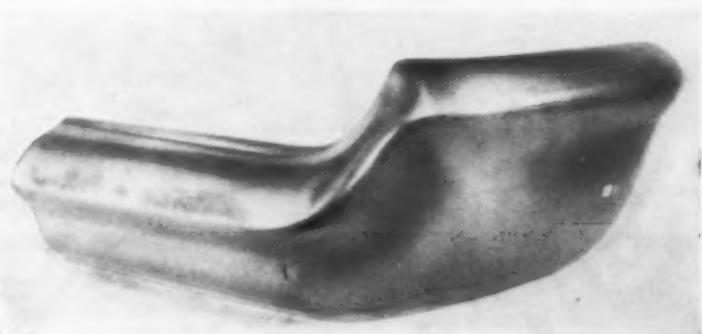


Fig. 4—Wing Section of an Automobile Bumper Which Has Been Nickel Plated. Duplex nickel, now used by Chevrolet, accentuates surface flaws in base metal and thus permits good control check on flat polishing step

Better Plate for Zinc Parts

STAFF REPORT

Developments in electroplating of decorative parts may give zinc die castings a more secure footing in the auto industry. L17; Zn, 5-61, Cr)

PROGRESS IS BEING MADE in improving corrosion protection afforded by bright plated coatings on zinc die castings. Developments discussed at a recent symposium in Detroit sponsored by the American Zinc Institute indicate that, as a result of concentrated efforts, methods for plating more durable coatings are rapidly coming to the front.

It was just a few years ago that the awakening came when auto makers expressed discontent over the performance of plated zinc die castings and began to turn their attention to aluminum. Certainly the increased use of de-icing salts on highways in recent years has been a more severe test for exposed decorative parts but this is not the whole story.

Duplex Nickel

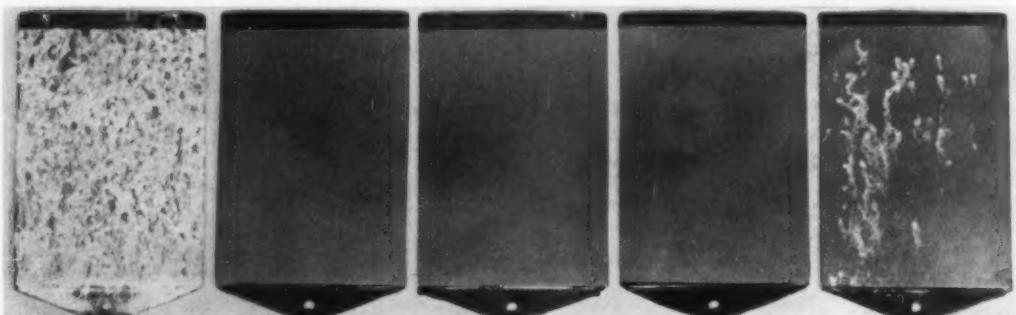
One of the fairly recent plating techniques which has won acceptance is duplex nickel — a deposit of bright nickel over a semibright plate.

In tracing the history of this development, M. M. Beckwith, Harshaw Chemical Co., pointed out that the original intent of the double coating was to reduce or eliminate buffing before depositing the outer layer of chromium. Tests later showed that the process provided better corrosion resistance than did a single coating of bright nickel under chromium.

Duplex nickel, for example, slows the damaging effect of pits by laterally deflecting pit growth at the interface of the two nickel coatings rather than permitting direct penetration to the basis metal. The difference in structure of the two nickel layers does not seem to answer the question of why they give better corrosion resistance, according to Mr. Beckwith.

Fig. 1 — Effect of CASS and Corrodkote Tests on Zinc Die-Cast Panels Plated With Various Chromium Deposits on Single and Duplex Nickel Layers. Basis coating all panels: 0.3 mil copper, 1.0 mil nickel. (Courtesy Metal & Thermit Corp.)

CASS Test
(272 Hr.)



0.01 Mil
Ordinary
Chromium

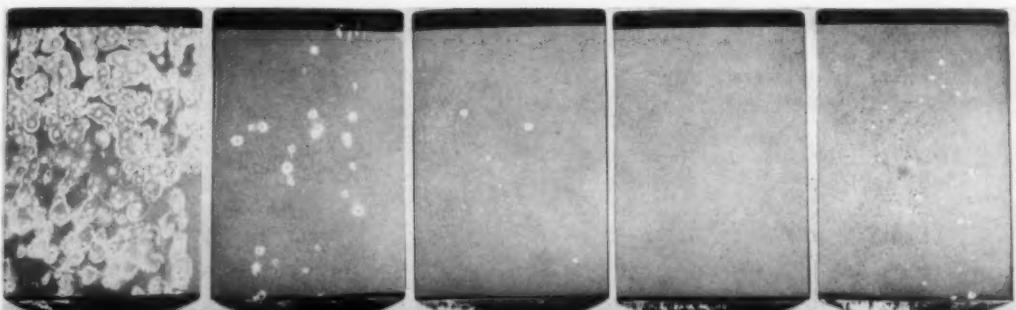
0.05 Mil
Duplex
Chromium

0.10 Mil
Duplex
Chromium

0.20 Mil
Duplex
Chromium

0.01 Ordinary
Chromium Over
Duplex Nickel

Corrodkote
Test
(6 Cycles)



but further improvement is afforded by depositing sulphur-free, semibright nickel under the bright layer. Tests have shown that columnar semibright deposits beneath laminar bright nickel do not always give best protection.

Chromium Plating Developments

Other recent processes for plating zinc die castings were reported by Henry Mahlstedt, Metal and Thermit Corp., who described the characteristics of bright crack-free and duplex chromium deposits. Chromium has been thought useful only in protecting bright work from tarnish, but it is now recognized that chromium also plays an important part in corrosion resistance.

Bright crack-free chromium was commercially introduced early in 1957. Numerous tests by several investigators have demonstrated that when plated over copper (0.6 mil) and bright nickel (0.7 mil), for example, bright crack-free chromium, 0.07 mil thick, is superior to 0.010 mil of regular chromium in protecting zinc die castings from corrosion.

According to Mr. Mahlstedt, the quality of the underlying deposits and the surface cleanliness determine the protection afforded by thick chromium. Thus, if the nickel on which the chromium is plated contains pores or is not clean, blisters will form during corrosion tests which are larger (but fewer in number) than those which develop on test panels covered with chromium of ordinary thickness.

This problem led to the development of the duplex chromium technique which basically specifies that a second layer of chromium be applied over the crack-free variety. There have been numerous tests which demonstrate that duplex chromium provides even better resistance to corrosion than the bright crack-free type. For example, in one investigation several zinc panels were plated with 0.75 mil of copper and 0.75 mil of bright nickel. Over this was deposited — on separate panels — ordinary chromium (0.010 mil), 0.050 mil of duplex chromium, and 0.10 and 0.20 mil of duplex chromium, respectively. Results of CASS tests indicate that the panel with ordinary chromium dropped in A.S.T.M. rating from 10 to 4 after 36 hr. The other panels showed no evidence of corro-

sion. Ratings of those panels plated with duplex chromium did not drop until much later. For example, the duplex coating 0.05 mil thick decreased in rating to 6 after 136 hr. exposure to the CASS* test. Basis metal corrosion did not show up in the plate covered with 0.10 mil of chromium until 180 hr. of test. (It was assigned an A.S.T.M. rating of 6 after 460 hr.) After 480 hr. of exposure, the panel with 0.20 mil of duplex chromium still had a rating of 9.

Test panels have also been made which compare ordinary chromium, various thicknesses of duplex chromium, and duplex nickel. Results after CASS and Corrodkote† tests (Fig. 1) show the duplex chromium to be superior. The heaviest coating (0.20 mil) appeared least affected by the tests. Plating duplex chromium over duplex nickel also looks promising.

Chromium Over Duplex Nickel

Recent work at Doehler-Jarvis Div., National Lead Co., was reported by M. R. Caldwell. Principal aim of this investigation has been to determine the effect of various chromium deposits over duplex nickel. Results of electrographic printing, Corrodkote and CASS tests were used to evaluate the coatings. Baths which were investigated and plating conditions are given in Table I. Base for the chro-

*Corrosion test in which specimens are exposed to a mist containing about 5% NaCl, 95% distilled water, 1 g. per gal. CuCl₂ · 2H₂O, and enough acetic acid (glacial) to bring the pH of the solution to 3.0 to 3.2. Test is carried out at about 120° F., usually in cycles of 16 hr.

†In this accelerated corrosion test, specimens are coated with a highly corrosive paste then exposed to high humidity for about 16 to 20 hr. Recommended paste composition is 0.035 g. Cu(NO₃)₂ · 3H₂O, 0.165 g. FeCl₃ · 6H₂O, 1.0 g. NH₄Cl, 50 ml. distilled water, 30 g. Kaolin.

Table I — Chromium Plating Baths and Plating Conditions*

BATH DESIGNATION	ANION	CrO ₃ :SO ₄ RATIO	TEMPERATURE	CURRENT DENSITY	CrO ₃
Sulphate type	SO ₄	100:1	110° F.	195 amp. per sq.ft.	32 oz. per gal.
Hi CRT†	SO ₄	150:1	130	230	45
Fluoride type A	Fl + SO ₄	—	120	260	49
Fluoride type B	Fl + SO ₄	—	120	195	26

*Baths were used to study effect of various chromium deposits on corrosion resistance of zinc die-cast panels plated with duplex nickel over copper. All panels were plated with 0.4 mil copper, 0.8 mil duplex nickel, then chromium from the different baths. Table courtesy M. R. Caldwell and L. B. Sperry, Doehler-Jarvis Div., National Lead Co.

†High-concentration, high-ratio, high-temperature bath.

mium plate was 0.8 mil duplex nickel over 0.4 mil copper.

Mr. Caldwell reported good performance of both single-layer (0.01 mil thick) and duplex chromium (0.03 mil thick) plated from the sulphate-type bath and of the heavy (0.05 mil) chromium plated from the fluoride type A bath.

Surface pitting in the 0.01-mil chromium showed up during the CASS test but not during two 20-hr. cycles in the Corrodkote test. The same tests resulted in surface pitting in the 0.03-mil duplex chromium panels; cracks were induced when the test plates were baked. Only cracking developed in the thick (0.05 mil) chromium plate from the fluoride bath.

Depending on what one considers the criterion for best performance, the choice, according to Mr. Caldwell, seems to be between cracking and pitting. His conclusions are that the 0.01-mil deposit has an obvious economic advantage and, over duplex nickel, it appears for the time being as good as any other form of chromium. More data will be available when panels which are exposed on a Detroit roof are ready for evaluation.

Comparison of Test Procedures

Differences in test results reported by advocates of one plating technique or another clearly demonstrate that evaluation of the effects of accelerated tests and their correlation with service performance is open to question. This point was emphasized by R. B. Saltonstall, Udylite Corp., who discussed his company's work in comparing results from the two accepted tests, Corrodkote and CASS, with those obtained during static exposure of plated panels and during exposure while mounted on automobiles in several cities.

The survey shows that on zinc die castings thicker chromium coatings (plates 0.03 and 0.01 mil thick were checked) stand up better than deposits of conventional thickness (0.01 mil) in the Corrodkote and CASS tests. Duplex nickel performed well, too, but its superiority to single layers of bright nickel in the accelerated tests was not confirmed on the panels mounted on automobiles, at least not during one winter's exposure. The panels will be out again this winter, mounted as before in groups of four, on the front of automobiles. Mr. Saltonstall recommends that the practice of accepting the results of accelerated tests without adequate correlation to actual performance in service "be discouraged to the greatest extent possible".

Since 1957, Battelle Memorial Institute has

been working closely with the problem of corrosion of zinc die castings. The program, described by C. L. Faust, is sponsored by the American Zinc Institute. Here too, studies of panels subjected to the accelerated corrosion tests and to static exposure demonstrate the value of thick chromium (0.08 mil) in a bright crack-free form for improving the corrosion resistance of zinc die castings, more so than increasing the thickness of underlying layers of copper and nickel. Good results were also reported for duplex nickel if the semibright layer is deposited in columnar form. Again, chromium thicker than 0.01 mil gave pronounced improvement in corrosion resistance.

One phase of the work at Battelle dealt specifically with those plating variables which would affect the quality of chromium deposits. The results of this work, reported by W. H. Safranek, are based on corrosion tests and electrographic printing of zinc die-cast panels plated with 0.4 mil copper and 0.8 mil bright nickel before chromium plating. Best plating conditions for depositing thick crack-free chromium are as follows*:

Chromic acid	45 to 47 oz. per gal.
Sulphuric acid	0.29 to 0.30 oz. per gal.
Chromic-to-sulphuric ratio	150:1 to 180:1
Trivalent chromium	0.5 g. per liter min.
Temperature	130 ± 2° F.
Cathode current density	
Best for bright plate	300 to 350 amp. per sq.ft.
Permissible range for crack-free	
and pore-free plate	150 to 350 amp. per sq.ft.

Much of the favorable comment about bright crack-free and duplex chromium is viewed with restraint by C. H. Sample, International Nickel Co., Inc., who expressed his opinions on "The Contributions of Nickel and Chromium to the Durability of Decorative Plating". His conclusions are based on observations of copper-nickel-chromium coatings on steel as well as zinc die castings. While acknowledging that heavy deposits of chromium above the usual 0.01-mil thickness have proved beneficial when applied over bright nickel (with buffed dull nickel the reverse seems to be true), Mr. Sample points out that initially these coatings were not acceptable because of extensive crazing. Heavy crack-free chromium deposits and duplex chromium admittedly show promise. However, more service experience is needed with them before they can be properly judged, while duplex nickel with conventional chromium is practical and field-proven.

*Courtesy of W. H. Safranek, H. R. Miller, and C. L. Faust, Battelle Memorial Institute.

Improved Light-Alloy Castings ... a Continental Appraisal

By L. J. G. VAN EWIJK*

After indicating the properties of modern alloys, the author emphasizes that cooperation between designer and foundryman must be improved before full profit can be had from the advantages of light metals, and suggests how this can be achieved.
(A-general, E-general; Al-b, Mg-b, 17-51)

THREE CAN BE LITTLE DOUBT but that, in our modern world of rapidly growing technical developments, the demand for cast products is also bound to grow at a rapid rate — not only because of those traditional advantages such as freedom of shape, economical and fast production, low labor charges, but also because of the versatile adaptability and the high quality which cast products can now offer.

Undoubtedly the light casting alloys — relatively new though they are — will play an important part in future progress because of their attractive physical and mechanical properties. In their early existence, *quality* was not their best asset, and the very fact that — even so — they could give satisfactory service was more than a little due to the simplicity of the pieces and the modest requirements of the customer.

But since that time (say in the past 20 years) much work has been done in this field and many important advances have been achieved. Existing light alloys were improved, and several new alloys (magnesium alloys in particular) have

become available. New production processes such as Antiocht[†], shell molding, and low-pressure die casting, and new ways for controlling quality and production (spectrographic analysis, radiography and penetrant die inspection) have been introduced and proved their value. In many ways, the interest of designers and potential users was stimulated and the attention of the public was strongly drawn toward the newer materials by advertising, demonstrations, exhibitions, aviation contests and publicity about missiles and satellites.

But if the interest grew, so did the requirements. New needs arose, specifications became more definite, inspection more severe. Metallurgists and foundry engineers had to join hands and strive to keep pace with the rapidly growing demands, for the range of applications widened and the list of properties and charac-

*Consulting Metallurgist, Wenum, Apeldoorn, Netherlands.

†Gypsum-sand molding process devised by Morris Bean; *Metal Progress*, March 1952, p. 51.

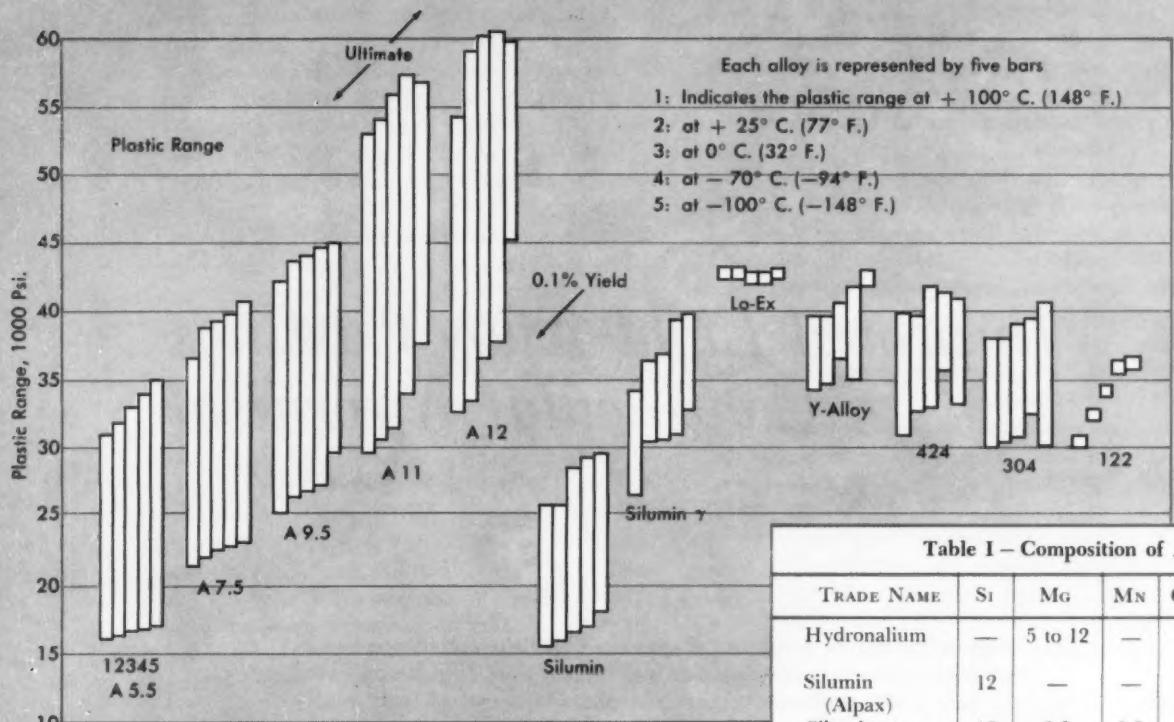
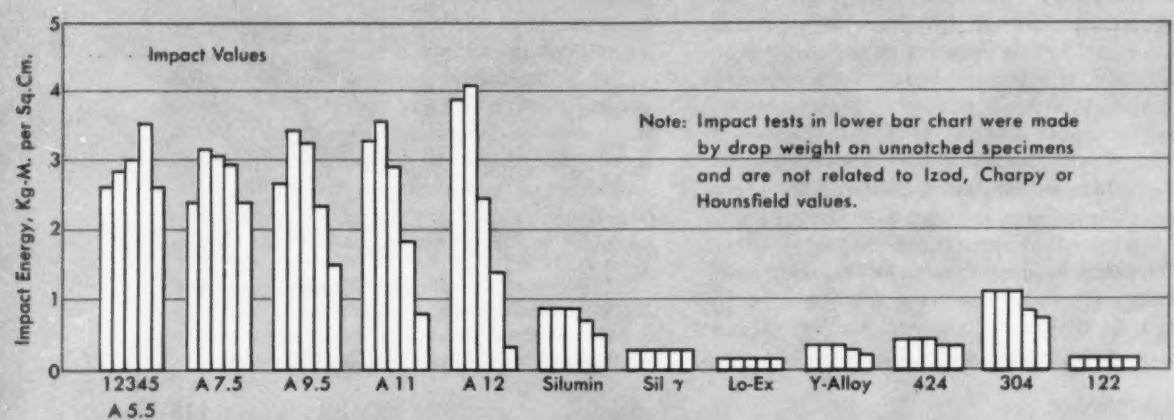
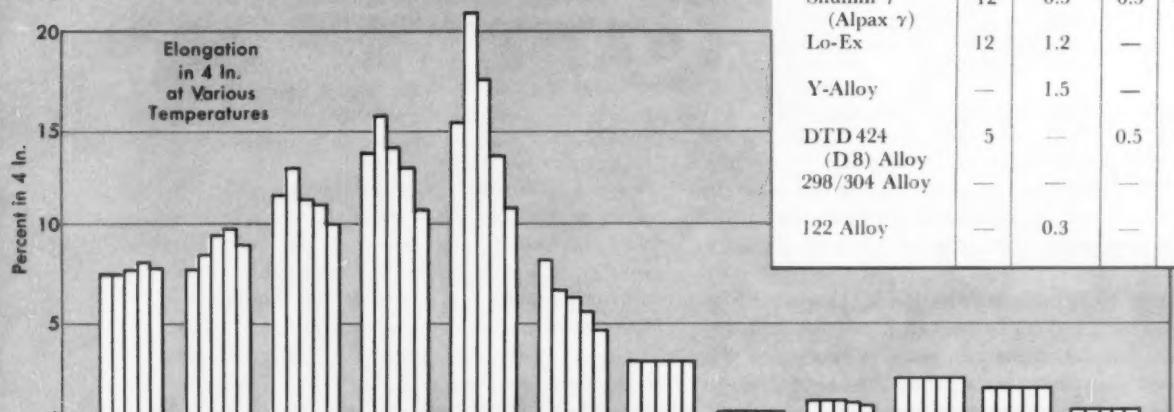


Table I — Composition of Aluminum

TRADE NAME	Si	Mg	Mn	Cu	Ni
Hydronalium	—	5 to 12	—	—	—
Silumin (Alpax)	12	—	—	—	—
Silumin γ (Alpax γ)	12	0.5	0.5	—	—
Lo-Ex	12	1.2	—	1	2.5
Y-Alloy	—	1.5	—	4	2.1
DTD 424 (D 8 Alloy)	5	—	0.5	3	—
298/304 Alloy	—	—	—	4.5	—
122 Alloy	—	0.3	—	10	—



teristics lengthened. The latter can on occasion be of primary importance; let us mention a few of these:

Appearance — finish, polish, color.

Accuracy — tolerances, dimensional stability.

Machinability.

Resistance to corrosion, with or without any protection.

Strength or strength-weight ratio.

Fatigue.

Creep.

Surely not all of these requirements could be met by one or two alloys. So out of the tremendous number of aluminum alloys proposed in recent years a group of typical foundry alloys has grown to be of major importance to the European metals industry. Each one possesses

Casting Alloys

EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATIONS

BS 1490; LM.10.W (Mg 10%);
A.S.T.M. G 10 A (Mg 10%); 220 Alloy

BS 1490; LM.6.M;

A.S.T.M. S 12 A

BS 1490; LM.9.WP

BS 1490; LM.13.WP;

A.S.T.M. SN 122 A

BS 1490; LM.14.WP;

A.S.T.M. CN 42 A

BS 1490; LM.4.WP;

A.S.T.M. SC 8

BS 1490; LM.11.WP;

A.S.T.M. C 4 A

BS 1490; LM.12.WP;

A.S.T.M. CG 100 A

one or several of the desirable characteristics which by study and experience could be brought up to the level desired by the purchaser. In addition to the aluminum alloys shown in Table I, a number of magnesium alloys — several of them with remarkably good properties — have been added to the list of earlier compositions needed by the foundryman (Table II). The mechanical properties of the aluminum alloys

Fig. 1 — Mechanical Properties of Aluminum Casting Alloys in Wide Use in Europe. Top bar chart shows plastic range — proof stress (or 0.1% yield) to ultimate — at five indicated temperatures between +100 and -100° C. See footnote to text at right for description of drop test used for data in lower bar chart. Alloys A 5.5 to A 12 are Al-Mg ("Hydronalium") alloys; the numeral signifies the magnesium content

are indicated in the full-page chart opposite and some information on the mechanical properties and practical behavior of the magnesium casting alloys is given in Table III.*

The tables give the trade names in frequent use in Europe. Equivalent British and American specifications are noted in Tables I and II. Only the typical compositions and properties are given. For alloys responding to various heat treatments, representative properties resulting from the heat treatment producing the higher yield and ultimate strengths are indicated. The bar charts and tables for both aluminum and magnesium casting alloys summarize the extensive tests carried out by the writer and his staff.

Aluminum Casting Alloys

Looking at these tables and graphs, we can realize that both the constructor and the foundryman have much to choose from. Also it will be evident that, with respect to strength properties, the aluminum-magnesium alloys rank very high — especially those containing the higher percentages of magnesium. Another valuable feature of the aluminum casting alloys is their very good resistance to corrosion, which, combined with their extremely good appearance when highly polished, suits them for varied applications. For the construction or design engineer, a possible drawback of the aluminum casting alloys containing above 7% magnesium is that they are increasingly sensitive to aging. Since this aging causes a severe loss of properties, they are not suitable for long service at moderate temperatures. No stabilizer (to prevent precipitation of the beta phase from the supersaturated solid solution) is known as yet.

In the foundry these alloys are far from easy; especially in the more complicated pieces, it can be very difficult to attain proper feeding and to control properly the directional freezing. Such castings must be very carefully designed and very carefully handled in all phases of foundry technique, if sound structural parts such as heavily stressed airplane components (Fig. 2)

*A brief description of the impact tests shown in Fig. 1 should be appended. It was devised by the author and determines the minimum fall of the tup to break a cast test piece, with notch cast in. In the work reported here, the 1-cm. square bars were cut from notched slabs 1 cm. thick. (No other machining was done.) The notch is a straight groove, 2 mm. wide, with semicylindrical bottom. Gap in the anvil is 8 cm. wide; the tup is wedge-shaped with edge rounded to 2 mm. Weight of the tup is adjusted so the fall is at least 1 meter.

Table II – Composition of Magnesium Casting Alloys

TRADE NAME	Al	Zn	Mn	Zr	RARE EARTHS	Ti	EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATIONS
Z 5 Z	—	3.5-5.5	—	0.4-1	—	—	DTD 711 and 721 A A.S.T.M. ZK 51 A
RZ 5	—	3.5-5.5	—	0.4-1	0.75-1.75	—	DTD 738 and 748 (no A.S.T.M.)
TZ 6	—	5.2-5.8	—	0.4-1	—	1.5-2	DTD 000 (M 40)
Z RE 1	—	0.8-3	—	0.4-1	2.5-1	—	DTD 708 A.S.T.M. EZ 33 A
MCZ	—	—	—	0.4-1	2.5-4	—	DTD 728 A.S.T.M. EK 30 A
Z RE 0	—	0.3-0.7	—	0.4-1	2.5-4	—	DTD 718
ZT 1	—	1.7-2.5	—	0.4-1	—	2.5-3.5	A.S.T.M. HZ 32 A
A 8	7.5-9	0.3-1	0.15-0.4	—	—	—	BS L 121 and L 122 A.S.T.M. A 8
AZ 91	9-10.5	0.3-1	0.15-0.4	—	—	—	BS L 123, L 124 and L 125 A.S.T.M. AZ 91 and AZ 92
C	7.5-9.5	0.3-1.5	0.15 max.	—	—	—	

Table III – Average Mechanical Properties and Outstanding Characteristics of Magnesium Casting Alloys
(Black-face figures represent notable values)

TRADE NAME	0.1% YIELD	ULTIMATE	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.	FATIGUE STRENGTH (a)	IMPACT (b)		HARDNESS (c)	OUTSTANDING CHARACTERISTICS (d)
					UNNOTCHED	NOTCHED		
Z 5 Z	21,000	37,000	8%	11,200	1.0	0.4	70	1 (2)
RZ 5	20,000	31,000	4	12,700	0.5	0.2	70	1, 2, 3
TZ 6	21,000	40,000	10	11,200	1.0	0.2	70	1, 2, 3
Z RE 1	13,000	23,000	5	10,100	0.7	0.2	55	1, 2, 3, 4(250° C.)
MCZ	13,000	23,000	5	9,600	—	0.2	55	1, 2, 3, 4(250° C.)
Z RE 0	Similar to Z RE 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1, 2, 3, 4(250° C.)
ZT 1	13,000	28,000	8	10,100	0.8	0.2	55	2, 3, 4(325° C.)
A 8	13,000	36,000	10	11,900	2.3	0.6	55	
AZ 91	14,000	33,000	3	8,700	0.8	0.4	80	2 (die castings)
C	14,000	31,000	2	10,800	1.7	0.4	75	Cheapest alloy for general purpose

(a) Endurance for 50,000,000 cycles; Wohler test, unnotched specimen.

(b) Impact figures are in kg-m. The notched bars represent values for Hounsfield specimens and figures approximate the Izod values.

(c) Brinell test, 10-mm. ball, 500-kg. load, 30-sec. duration.

(d) 1 = Good castability.

2 = Freedom from porosity, good pressure tightness.

3 = Good weldability.

4 = Good creep resistance.

are to be produced. That they can meet severe specifications if handled rightly and can give satisfaction under heavy service is proved by much experience in many applications.

Of the other aluminum casting alloys Silumin and Silumin γ are perhaps the most popular because of their excellent castability and suitability for the production of pressure-tight castings. In plasticity Silumin comes nearer to the Hydronaliums than the other alloys. The resistance to corrosion of the Silumins, though lower

than that of Al-Mg group, is good. Consequently they are much used in marine applications.

Lo-Ex and 122 Alloy (both piston alloys) resemble each other in strength; both show a very low elongation, but this is no serious drawback for their principal use. Lo-Ex is much in demand for its low thermal expansion (about 19×10^{-6} per °C.). Alloy 122 is known to be more resistant against attack by fatty acids. Both are difficult to handle in the foundry.

Fig. 2 - Aircraft Component of Sand-Cast Hydro-nium (Al, 10.5 Mg). Courtesy Industrie-Vaassen



Y-Alloy, too, is in use for pistons and for cylinder heads as well. Although its Brinell hardness is lower (about 120 for sand castings as against 135 to 145 for 122 Alloy and Lo-Ex), Y-Alloy has proved its value for applications demanding high performance.

Alloy D 8 (DTD 424) is a general purpose alloy, much in use for applications where no heavy stresses occur. Its foundry behavior is good. For high dimensional stability a stress-relieving heat treatment is favored.

Being a copper alloy, 304 is not an easy performer in the foundry. Its strength and plasticity are of the same order as that of D 8 but its impact resistance* is better and can surpass even that of Silumin if heat treated correctly.

Magnesium Casting Alloys

The magnesium alloys in Table II are grouped according to the absence or the presence of aluminum as an alloying element. Those con-

*The Hounsfield impact machine used for much of our work has two pendulums, one of which carries the test piece. They are swung back and tripped simultaneously, meeting at dead center. The test piece is cylindrical, 8 mm. (0.315 in.) diameter, 1.75 in. long, with 45° machined notch 0.0835 in. deep, bottom radius 0.010 in.

taining aluminum are the older members of the family. Of these A 8 is still used a good deal in Europe although perhaps not as much as in the United States. Its tensile properties, in comparison with the newer aluminum-free alloys, are very good; the impact resistance of unnotched specimens is remarkably high (see Table III). In the foundry it is prone to micro-porosity and requires very careful foundry techniques. Even at best it can be very difficult to achieve complete soundness. A beautiful casting in A 8 is shown in Fig. 3.

AZ 91 is a die-casting alloy, very suitable for general purposes. Its strength and ductility are good, its toughness rather poor. With sufficient care it is suitable for castings which have to be pressure tight. If handled properly, it is possible to attain a high degree of dimensional accuracy, as for instance is shown by the intricate casting in Fig. 4. Magnesium alloy C is also much used for general purposes.

The newer aluminum-free alloys show several remarkable advances in the metallurgy of light alloys. T. E. Leontis mentioned some American innovations in his article "Magnesium in Missiles and Aircraft" in *Metal Progress* for November 1959. In such usage their high damping

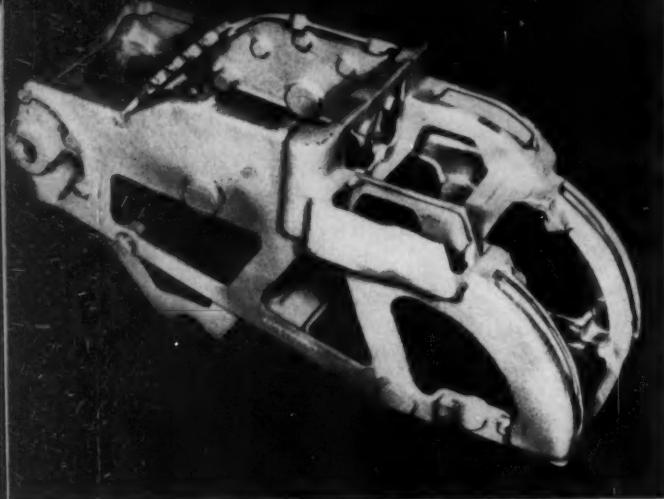


Fig. 3 - Dual Control Bracket for Passenger Plane; Magnesium A 8 Alloy, Sand Cast. (Courtesy Sterling Metals Ltd.)

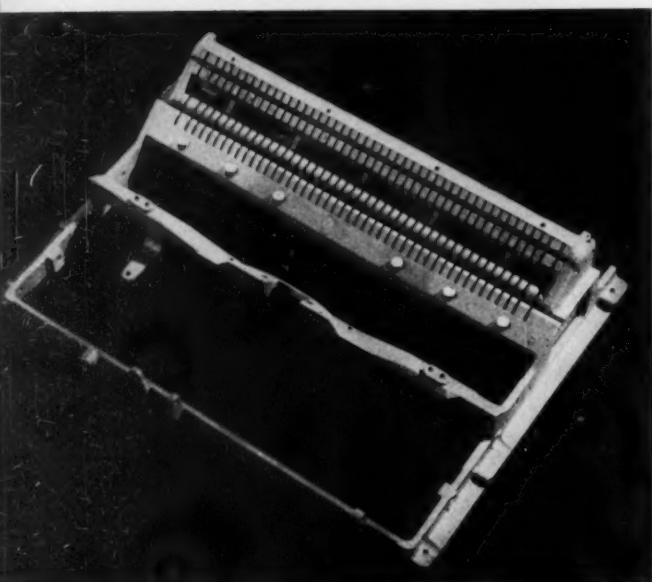


Fig. 4 - Typewriter Frame in AZ 91 Magnesium Alloy, Die Cast. (Courtesy Industrie-Vaassen)

Fig. 5 - Component of Fokker Friendship in RZ 5 Magnesium Alloy, Sand Cast, Heat Treated. (Courtesy Industrie-Vaassen)



capacity, superior compressive yield strength and high specific heat are of great advantage. He notes, however, that "the conventional alloys continue to predominate in castings". This approximately parallels the situation in Europe, about which the present author is writing.

At the head of the list in Tables II and III is Z 5 Z, the first new alloy to offer a considerably higher proof stress to the constructor, at the same time bringing to the foundry an alloy much less prone to microporosity. European foundrymen soon became familiar with the very special techniques it requires in melting and refining and appreciated the quality that could then be obtained.

RZ 5, although a bit lower in strength, soon became popular because it could make absolutely sound castings of the most intricate designs. Of the "Elektron-Magnesium" alloys so far studied, the TZ 6 alloy containing zirconium and thorium is the strongest. Its foundry behavior is the same — or almost the same — as that of RZ 5. Both RZ 5 and TZ 6 are weldable, while Z 5 Z is not. Figure 5 shows an example of an important aircraft component cast in RZ 5.

Z RE 1 is a remarkably good alloy for pressure tightness — equal to Silumin in this respect, or perhaps even a bit better. It also has good creep resistance up to 250° C. (480° F.).

MCZ has properties which are about the same as those of Z RE 1 but its impact resistance is better. Z RE 0 is a variant of Z RE 1, with equal creep resistance, but with somewhat higher corrosion resistance.

ZT 1, one of the two magnesium alloys containing thorium, offers a combination of several valuable characteristics. The most important of these is the high creep resistance up to 325 or 350° C. (650° F.).

Cooperation Between Designer and Foundryman

So much for the inherent capabilities of our present casting alloys based on the light metals aluminum and magnesium. How can we be assured that these potentialities are used, not wasted?

It will be clear from the foregoing summary that a wide range of properties and characteristics is available for the many and varied applications of today. But it should also be clear that close cooperation between designer and foundryman is indispensable to achieve good results. It stands to reason that more and closer cooperation will be needed for complicated

pieces than for simple pieces. However, appearances often deceive, even in the foundry, and it is an established fact that a seemingly "easy" casting can prove most difficult if tight specifications have to be met. Therefore it is safe to say that without adequate cooperation between purchaser and vendor no first-class results can be expected.

But isn't that cooperation good enough now?

In order to answer this question, let us consider what "cooperation" usually has been.

The designing engineer who, with a definite object in mind, decided to use a casting, started his drawing and "molded" his piece on paper. As a good designer, he knew the principles of casting design; he was fully aware that dimensional transitions have to be gradual, that abrupt changes of section are bad, that sharp corners are worse, and that there is a minimum limit to wall thickness. Also he knew the mechanical test properties of the alloy he had in mind, or at least, he knew where to find them.

After completing his design (seldom earlier), he or his purchasing agent wrote to a foundry or two or went to them with his drawings and invited their offer of price and delivery date. The foundry manager studied the drawings and specifications, formed his opinion about the general conditions the pieces had to meet, the number or series wanted, the desired terms of delivery and the price. In many instances — the really simple ones or those where earlier experience could help him — this wasn't too difficult, so he could make an offer and accept the order without undue risk.

But on many other occasions he wouldn't feel too certain, for several reasons. Maybe the alloy requested wasn't very suitable, or perhaps not at all. Possibly the design didn't seem too skillful and alterations were necessary. Sometimes alterations are feasible, sometimes not; the designer perhaps was already bound to shape and dimensions. Very often trial castings and development of the casting technique would be necessary before the founder could come to a definite conclusion as to the suitability of the analysis. If the designer or customer could not allow time for these developments, and the foundry offered terms of delivery and prices without sufficient knowledge about production difficulties, it could easily happen that deliveries would already be in arrears and the profit gone before production actually started! Later came the added danger that the quality would suffer by hurry, all the while

the customer would impatiently be demanding delivery.

This unpleasant situation is a good example of insufficient cooperation between designer and foundryman. Cooperation starting with a letter inviting an offer on castings according to enclosed drawings is not "in proper time." It is more often too late.

Of course, this was in "the old days"!

But is it so much better nowadays? Doesn't a more or less similar situation still arise frequently? Perhaps the writer is too severe in believing that designer and foundryman are not close enough. In his opinion, design engineers and foundry engineers have unconsciously grown too far apart. Both have developed their expert knowledge to meet the requirements of modern techniques, but their mutual contacts have not developed accordingly. A sound, high-class casting of today requires more than merely an adequate designer, a suitable alloy and a responsible foundry. Only by really close cooperation will it be possible to convince skeptics that their reluctance to use castings for heavily stressed parts of airplanes, road vehicles and machinery is quite unfounded.

How to improve cooperation is not an easy problem to solve, but let us look at it in this way: After all, the designer is the architect and the founder is the builder of the piece. The founder is in possession of the materials — the possibilities — and the designer has to ask for them. In order to know what he should ask for, he has to understand many things which cannot be mastered in an engineering course and which are not to be found in books or catalogues. It is not enough that the designer be "foundry minded"; he must learn to think in foundry terms. There lies the biggest difficulty. There is no other way to think in foundry terms than by experience — by working in a foundry long enough to understand the difficulties which must be surmounted in making a sound casting of high quality.

By way of compromise the purchasing firm might engage an expert foundryman as consultant. But his advice will be appreciated only if the designer, too, is able to "think foundry"; otherwise his help won't mean much.

In coming years, the demand for light castings will increase. This cannot be doubted. But for the high-class castings that modern engineering industries will require, a much closer cooperation between founder and designer than exists today is necessary.

All-Position Arc Welding

By A. LESNEWICH*

Transferring metal from electrode to weldment by high-frequency short circuits rather than across an arc gives new versatility to gas-shielded metal-arc welding. Thinner sections can be joined and welding can be done from any position. (K1d)

THE DEVELOPMENT OF the consumable-electrode arc with inert-gas shields has permitted easy fabrication of once difficult-to-weld metals, such as aluminum, titanium, and stainless steels, of heavier section thicknesses than could be handled with the inert-gas-shielded tungsten-arc process. The use of inert atmospheres for consumable-electrode welding offers many advantages. Metal transfer occurs by discrete droplets and is spatter-free, the arc length is self-regulating, and easily oxidized elements of the alloys are retained in the weld. With few exceptions, carbon steels, however, have not been welded with inert-gas-shielded arcs, since the cost proved too great compared with that of the older methods such as the covered electrode and submerged arc.

Lower costs resulted with the introduction of carbon dioxide as a shielding gas for welding mild or low-alloy steels. This saving was somewhat offset by the disadvantages resulting from the substitution. Because carbon dioxide is an oxidizing atmosphere at arc temperatures, electrodes containing an excess of deoxidizers must be used. This adds to the cost of the process.

In addition, carbon dioxide shielding may generate substantial spatter, which wastes weld material, spoils the appearance of the weldment, and accumulates in the apparatus where it dis-

rupts the gas shield. Spatter can be minimized only by carefully regulating current, voltage, and wire feed to maintain a very short apparent arc length; that is, the arc is maintained substantially beneath the plane of the work surface.

A limitation in some instances of the consumable-electrode process regardless of gas shield is the inherent high heat input to the work. Metal being transferred across the arc from the electrode is at or near its boiling temperature. As a result, a relatively large and fluid pool is produced that is difficult to control except when welding in the flat position. In vertical or overhead welding, the pool will either sag or run out unless it is dammed or otherwise controlled by manipulation. This problem is not as aggravating when welding aluminum since relatively low-current arcs may be used and the high thermal conductivity of the base metal permits a rapid quench of the weld pool.

A second limitation in consumable-electrode welding of thin sections is the penetrating character of the arc. Unless high speeds are used, the arc may sever rather than weld.

Improved Method

These shortcomings of the gas-shielded consumable-electrode welding process can be minimized, if not eliminated, by modifying the welding power supply, and using lower arc voltages and smaller electrode diameters.

*Supervisor, Welding and Joining, Metallurgical Research, Central Research Laboratory, Air Reduction Co., Inc., Murray Hill, N.J.

These changes have resulted in a new method of welding called "Dip-Transfer"*, in which the transfer of metal is entirely by high-frequency short circuits rather than through the arc stream.

Dip-Transfer can be used to weld thin and heavy sections in all positions. This is accomplished with very little spatter loss, in a shield of either carbon dioxide or inert gas, and by welders having little experience.

High-Frequency Short Circuits

The mechanism of Dip-Transfer has been studied rather extensively with the aid of oscillographs and ultra-slow-motion pictures. These studies show that metal transfers to the pool from the electrode only when the two are in contact with up to 200 short circuits occurring each second. As a result of this mode of transfer, the molten metal does not become superheated, and spatter is virtually eliminated.

Such transfer is possible only if the static voltage supplied by the power supply is less than that required to sustain a stable, open arc; the open-circuit voltage also must be low. In addition, the power supply, along with the other components of the electrical circuit, must have a value of inductance that will regulate the rate of rise and decay of current within rather critical limits. Under these conditions, a pulsing arc is achieved.

With consumable-electrode welding, the electrode is fed mechanically at a steady rate, on the order of 4 to 5 in. per sec. The feed rate is high enough to allow stability of transfer even during manual welding. Oscillations produced at the tip of the constantly advancing electrode are diagramed schematically in Fig. 1. Shown here are the effects of current and voltage on the weld pool and the electrode tip.

The moving electrode can be assumed initially to have been driven into the weld pool, creating a short-circuit load on the power supply, and consequently causing the current from the machine to surge to a very high value that is dependent upon the design of the power supply. Before the maximum peak value is reached, however, heating is caused by the resistance to the flow of current at the interface of the electrode and the weld pool. Surface tension pulls some metal from the electrode as shown in Fig. 1 A; and shortly thereafter, with an assist from electromagnetic pinch effect, the contact is broken, as with an overloaded fuse,

*Trademark.

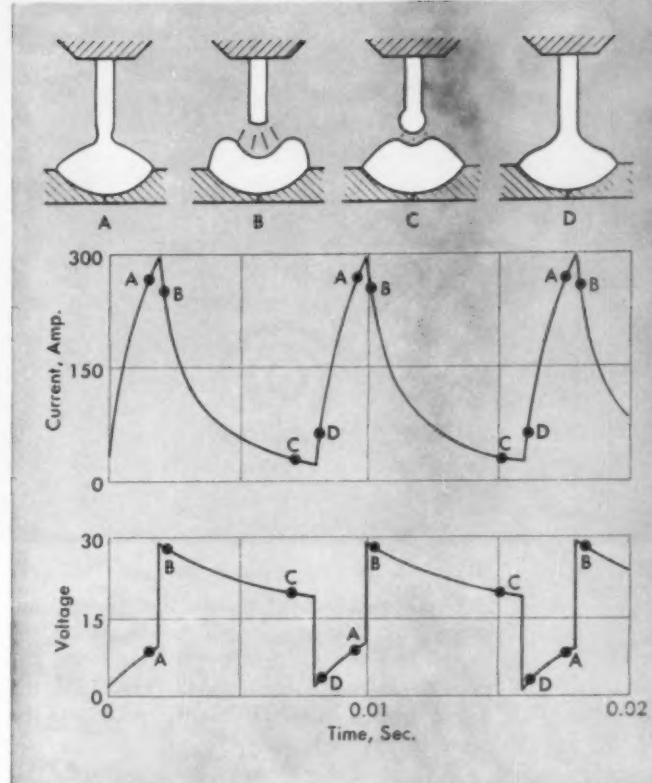


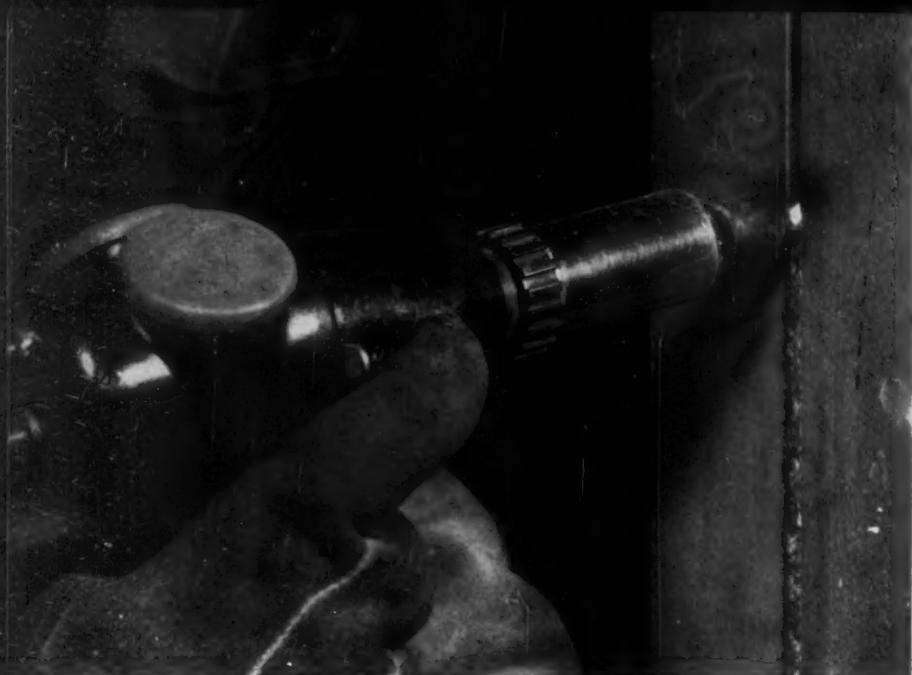
Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram of Metal Transfer Mechanism and Voltage and Current Wave Forms Associated With Dip-Transfer Technique. A - Surface tension helps break contact at tip of short circuited electrode; B - With contact broken, high inductance creates strong arc which depresses weld pool; C - Melting electrode closes gap as decaying voltage and current weaken the arc; D - Electrode and pool contact, liquid drop is transferred, cycle repeats

and a relatively high-current arc is created.

Energy of the arc helps melt the electrode and keeps the weld pool fluid; it comes in a large part from energy stored in the electrical inductance during the interval of short circuiting. The dissipation of this energy is accompanied in an early stage by a transient arc voltage which is caused by the rapid breaking of an inductive electrical circuit and is larger than that available from the power supply under static conditions. The arc develops considerable force which creates a depression in the weld pool (Fig. 1 B).

As the energy from the inductor is discharged to the arc, voltage and current decay, the forces on the weld pool decrease and the melting

Fig. 2 — Typical Dip-Transfer Gun Shown Here Butt Welding Vertical $\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Plates



electrode is advanced toward the work. Consequently, the arc length is decreased, as shown in Fig. 1 C. Finally, the electrode and pool again come into contact (Fig. 1 D), the liquid drop is transferred to the pool, and the cycle is repeated.

The period of each cycle is very uniform. It is determined by the inductance of the circuit, the voltage setting of the power supply, the diameter and extension (length between the gun

and the arc) of the electrode, and the rate at which the electrode is fed to the arc. Under the most desirable conditions, the cycle repeats itself between 100 and 200 times per sec.

Effect of Variables

The frequency of oscillation varies inversely with the inductance. If inductance is too low, the peak current increases to the point where excessive spatter is generated and splashing of the pool may produce cold laps along the edges of the weld. When inductance is too high, large drops form at the electrode tip, greater welding skill is required, arc length fluctuates, and spatter losses increase. The deposit may have poor penetration and be excessively convex. Increasing the electrode diameter, the welding voltage, or decreasing the speed of electrode feed is equivalent to increasing the inductance of the circuit.

In practice, constant-voltage or rising-voltage power supplies are required for Dip-Transfer welding. External (Continued on p. 158)

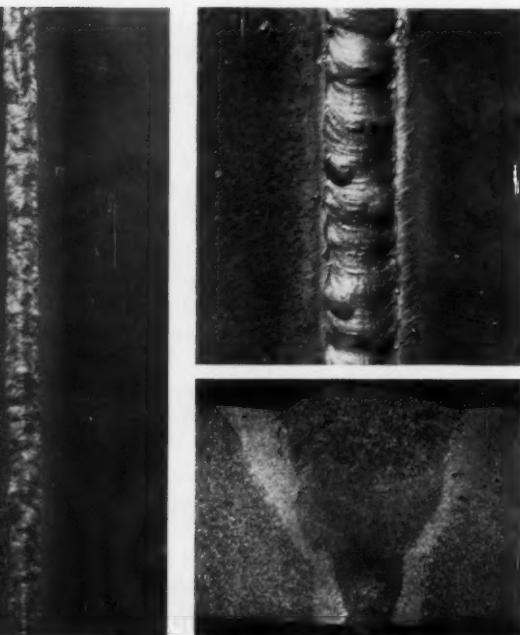


Fig. 3 — (Left) Surface View of a Vertical Fillet Weld in $1/16$ -In. Steel Sheet Made by Dip-Transfer Technique. Weld was made with 0.035-in. diameter electrode fed at 120 in. per min., CO_2 shield, at 60 amp., 20 v.

Fig. 4 — (Right) Surface ($1 \times$) and Cross-Sectional Views ($2\frac{1}{2} \times$) of a Butt Joint Made in $\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Steel by Dip-Transfer Method With 80% Argon, 20% CO_2 Shield. Weld was made in three passes. Low spatter is characteristic of the technique



Short Runs

Inclusions Help Identify Stainless Steels

By R. P. WENTWORTH*

MICRO-EXAMINATION HAS PROVED TO BE a valuable quality control tool at J. Bishop and Co. Platinum Works in Malvern, Pa. The major part of Bishop's 300 series stainless tubing orders are produced from three grades — Types 304, 321 and 347. Quality control requirements are such that a microsection must be prepared from many cut lengths or coils of tubing. For a typical order for capillary tubing, 0.125 in. O.D. × 0.030 in. I.D. for example, as many as 75 tube sections are mounted in a 1½-in. diameter plastic mold. These are micro-examined to determine (a) compliance with specification limitations on radial or sunburst cracks, (b) freedom from objectionable amounts of carbon or nitrogen, (c) grain size, and (d) adequate heat treatment as revealed by grain structure. Dimensional requirements are also checked with a filar eyepiece.

Metallurgists at Bishop have developed a technique for checking still another requirement while scanning the multispecimen molds,

*Metallurgist, J. Bishop & Co., Platinum Works, Malvern, Pa.

namely, the conformance of all specimens to the proper A.I.S.I. Type 304, 321 or 347.

Pinpoints Stainless Grade

It is known that the stabilized austenitic Types 321 and 347 have characteristic massive inclusions which are not dissolved during high-temperature annealing at 1900 to 2000° F. T. V. Simpkinson (*Transactions*, Vol. 49, 1957) describes the inclusions in Type 321 as titanium nitrides. These inclusions are highly angular (frequently cubic in shape) with dark borders (Fig. 1, left). Under white light, color varies from pale orange to pink. Type 347, on the other hand, has columbium nitride-carbide inclusions (shown in Fig. 1, center). While these are somewhat similar to the inclusions in Type 321, they have certain distinguishing features which can be used in separating these two stabilized types of stainless. It can be seen that the columbium-type inclusions, although massive, lack the angularity which is typical of the titanium inclusions. In addition, under white light columbium inclusions lack the

Fig. 1 — Shape of Nitrides and Carbides Provides Key to Identification of the Type of Stainless Steel Being Examined. Left — Type 321 shows massive, angular titanium nitride-carbide particles; Center — Type

347 reveals massive but elongated particles of columbium nitride-carbide inclusions which tend to occur in clusters; Right — Type 304 contains no massive particles. All micrographs 750 X, as polished



characteristic color of the titanium nitride particles; in fact, their color almost matches that of the surrounding matrix.

Figure 1, right, shows an as-polished sample of Type 304. The lack of any massive inclusions in this grade permits its separation quite easily from the stabilized types.

All incoming stock at Bishop is micro-examined and, at the same time, is now rapidly checked by observing the shape of the inclusions. This microscopic method can also be used to separate finished parts of mixed types provided the parts have flat surfaces which can be readily polished. Very little metal is removed so there is no problem in keeping within required dimensional tolerances. Although this method of identification is not practical for a large number of parts, it has proved useful for separating small lots. A mirror finish is not necessary to delineate the inclusions satisfactorily, and the total time required to polish and identify one specimen takes but a minute or two.

It should be noted that spectrographic and chemical methods of type checking are destructive and can not be used on finished parts. Possible nondestructive methods which would measure differences in electrical resistivity, magnetic permeability, or thermal expansion could not, it is believed, be applied to these three grades since physical properties differ only slightly if at all. Even if successful, such methods would be costly and time-consuming.

Nickel Alloy Retort for Heat Treating

ONE EXAMPLE OF GOOD DESIGN, wise choice of materials, and sound fabrication technique is a new lightweight furnace retort recently installed in the bright annealing line of the Ansonia, Conn., plant of the American Brass Co.

The fabricated retort is approximately 31½ ft. long, 42 in. wide, and 23½ in. high. Made of 3/16-in. thick Incoloy nickel-chromium sheet, it is uniformly thick throughout to eliminate the unequal stresses that would occur if section sizes changed abruptly. The new retort replaces one which weighed nine times as much. It was fabricated by Rolock, Inc., Fairfield, Conn.

Incoloy has been successfully employed in many high-temperature applications. Nickel

(32%) and chromium (21%) give the alloy the necessary strength, ductility, and resistance to oxidation required for such service. It is readily weldable and can be fabricated by common methods. Although currently used at 1300 to 1380° F. at American Brass, the alloy has given long trouble-free service at temperatures up to 1850° F.

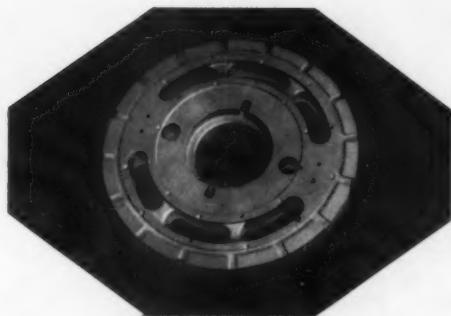
Construction — The design of the retort is unusual. Its arched top and two sides are round-corrugated to provide strength and greater area of exposure to heat. The bottom is box-corrugated for the same reasons. It provides an inside surface on which conveyer chain wearplates can be mounted. Box corrugations also stiffen the retort enough so that no solid foundation is required. End flanges made of mild steel are welded to the nickel-chromium sheet with Inco Weld "A" rod, made specifically for welding dissimilar metals.

Improved Heating — Two longitudinal rows of bricks about 2 ft. apart support the retort in the continuous bright annealing furnace. Both the retort and furnace are made in sections. The north section, where the coils of wire are loaded on the conveyer by hoist, is heated by three natural gas burners beneath the tube. The internal temperature of the retort is only about 30° F. below the furnace temperature. Previously, to obtain 1300° F. in a cast steel retort, it was necessary to operate the furnace at 1560° F.

Steam Atmosphere — Brass and bronze alloys are annealed in a steam atmosphere in the retort. Long hoods on either end of the furnace serve as heat seals, keeping the steam contained within the retort at a slightly positive pressure. Each hood is securely bolted to the mild steel retort flange and is supported at its free end by casters that ride with expansion and contraction of the retort during heating and cooling.

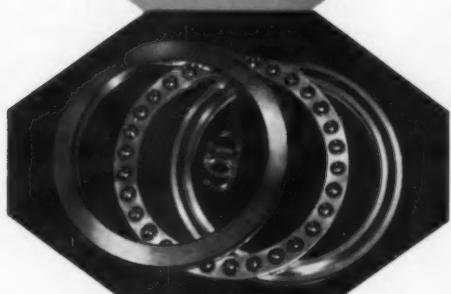
Wire is quenched at the furnace exit in a soapy solution of circulating water. The soap lubricates the wire for redrawing and seals it against oxidation. The hood at this end extends beneath the water level of the quench tank. As the hot coils enter the water, they generate the steam which fills the retort as a protective atmosphere.

Since the installation of the new retort early in 1959, it has been in operation 24 hr. a day, six days a week. On Sunday, the temperature is dropped to 750° F. for quick heat-up on Monday morning.



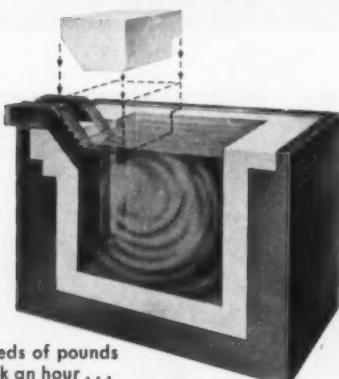
**Martempering tamed this
heat treator's "nightmare"**

This Vasco B. B. steel valve plate is 11¾" in diameter and varies in section from ½" to 1½". Ajax austenitizing and martempering followed by air cool and draw hardens it to Rc 63-64 on the lighter sections and to Rc 60-64 on the 1½" section—without cracking, distortion or surface defects.



**Assuring bearing race hardness
... without distortion.**

Freedom from distortion and extreme surface hardness are essential to these 52100-steel bearing races. Ajax austenitizing with Ajax carburant quenching plus air cool and draw supply these characteristics in full measure—on a fast production basis.



Hundreds of pounds
of work an hour . . .
from a furnace no larger
than your desk!

MARCH 1960

When it comes to hardening high alloy steels . . .

THERE'S NO MATCH FOR SALT BATH SPEED, FREEDOM FROM DISTORTION AND UNIFORMITY

In hundreds of applications throughout industry, Ajax neutral hardening salt baths are providing far and away the fastest, most economical means of heat treating valuable high alloy steel materials.

- Furnace productive capacity is several times that of other methods because of safe, yet faster heating.
- Negligible distortion inherent in the salt bath method means virtual elimination of rejects and decreased finish-machining costs.
- Built-in surface protection guards against scaling, decarb and pitting.
- Unsurpassed hardening uniformity is assured by accurate temperatures that do not vary more than a small fraction of 1% in any part of the bath.

In addition, Ajax salt baths use minimum floor space, are readily adaptable to mechanization and require little maintenance. For instance, the new Ajax Type R removable submerged electrodes can easily be changed in an hour or two per pair—by your regular maintenance men—without tearing down pot or furnace walls.

Actual heat treating results on your own parts, under typical conditions, will be gladly demonstrated in the Ajax Metallurgical Service Laboratories. You try before you buy!

Write for Ajax 70-page catalog; also documented Neutral Hardening case histories.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY

910 Frankford Avenue

Philadelphia 23, Pa.



AJAX

HULT GREN

SALT BATH FURNACES

Internally heated electric and gas-fired types

Circle 876 on Page 48-A

CORRESPONDENCE

Caustic Cracking of Steel Pipe

PORT ARTHUR, TEX.

Recently we had a failure of caustic-carrying pipe at the Port Arthur Works of Texaco, Inc., similar to that described by the writer in "Caustic Cracking of Welded Steel Plate", *Metal Progress*, November 1947, p. 803. The interesting feature of this current pipe failure is the particularly mild conditions under which it occurred.

The pipe in question, a part of the pipe line of the water treating plant

*Fig. 1 - Cracked Weld in Pipe
Used in Unloading Caustic*



connected with the power plant, was installed in February 1950 during the construction of the power plant. Constructed of welded pipe, the line is used to unload caustic from tank car to storage tank intermittently once a month; this is carried out at ambient temperatures and pressures not over 40 lb. After the tank car has been unloaded, the line is blown with air. The pipe was not stress-relieved and has the following

chemical analysis: Pipe, 0.15% C, <0.04 S, <0.04 P, 0.04 Si; ell, 0.17 C, <0.04 S, <0.04 P, 0.13 Si. The line was installed above ground and fillet welded to suitable supports.

The cracked pipe is shown in Fig. 1. The visible crack was in a circumferential direction and in the weld metal only. Another sample of the straight portion of the pipe contained two surface welds where the pipe was fillet welded to the

Fig. 2 — Macroetched Section of Pipe Through Center of Weld in Outside of Periphery of Pipe. 4 X

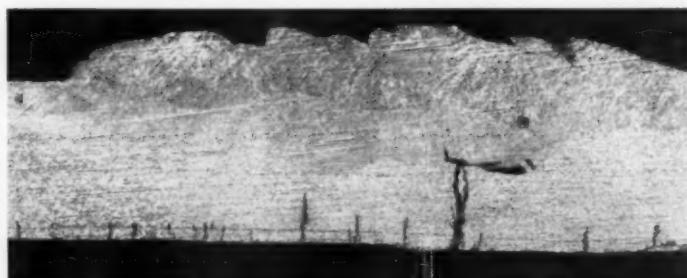
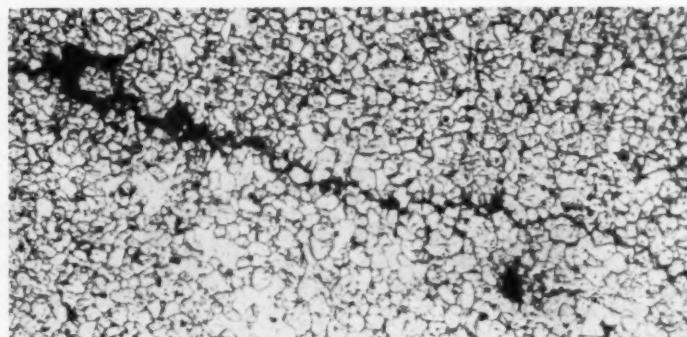


Fig. 3 - Intercrystalline Cracking of Weld Metal; Nital Etch, 250 \times



analyze:

CO₂

CO

METHANE

DEW POINT



M-S-A® LIRA® Infrared Analyzer Model 300. 9½" wide. 6¾" high. 18½" long.

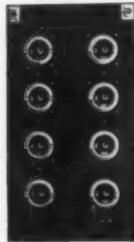
new from MSA: simplified, low-cost infrared analysis of furnace atmospheres

Here at last is a new, low-cost infrared analyzer that greatly simplifies measurement of CO, CO₂, methane and dew point.

The new M-S-A® LIRA® Model 300 is *not* complex. Fact is, it's a very easy instrument to live with. As an effective check against quality control problems in furnace atmospheres, this unit is invaluable. It really helps reduce rejects.

The LIRA 300 is compact and lightweight. Entire assembly is mounted on a single roll-out tray. And if portability is desired, a handle can be added.

More information? Please state your particular problems of atmospheric analysis and control when you write for our informative new bulletin.



For Total
Combustibles:
M-S-A® Combustible
Gas Analyzer



For Hydrogen:
M-S-A® Gas
Thermatron



For Oxygen:
M-S-A® Oxygen
Analyzer

Circle 877 on Page 48-A

MSA
INSTRUMENT

DIVISION
Mine Safety Appliances Company
Pittsburgh 8, Pennsylvania

Correspondence . . .

supports. Along one of the welds, the surface of the pipe was cracked. There were no cracks on the outside surface of the pipe in the location of the other weld. However, a longitudinal section of the pipe through the center of the weld showed numerous cracks of varying height. The etched portion of this section of pipe is shown in Fig. 2.

Microscopic examination of the main crack showed it to be intercrystalline (Fig. 3). Cracks in the vicinity of the weld were found near the heat-affected zone of the pipe and also in the ell near the weld. The cracks were intercrystalline in all instances (Fig. 4 and 5).

Cracking occurred despite the mild conditions. The stresses involved were thermal stresses resulting from welding, and these stresses were only

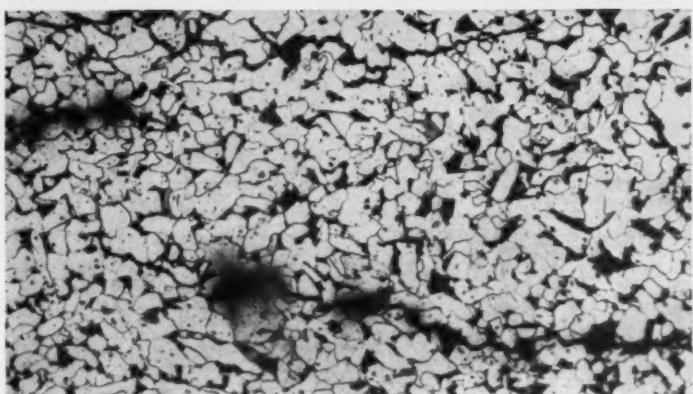
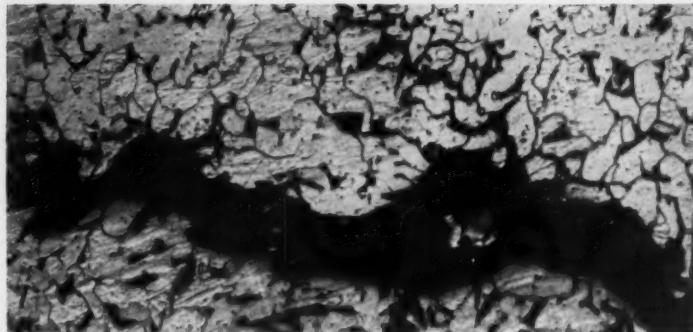


Fig. 4 (Top) — Intercrystalline Cracking of Pipe Metal; Nital Etch, 150 X.
Fig. 5 (Bottom) — Intercrystalline Cracking of Ell; Nital Etch, 150 X

nominal for the fillet welds and relatively thin pipe (3/16 in. thick). Moreover, the corrosive environment was also very mild and no effects of corrosion were evident in the inside of the pipe.

H. M. WILTON

PSC Sheet Alloy Radiant Tubes COST LESS • LAST LONGER



Let Us
Demonstrate
This

If you are using cast alloy tubes, we can quote you substantially less on our all-sheet alloy tubes. And, with dies on hand for many commonly used sizes of return bends, we can frequently save our customers this

important cost. Records of scores of installations show PSC "Thin Wall" tubes are giving much longer service life. For instance, Michigan Malleable Iron Co. reports: "We show an average life of over 3½ years for your fabricated tubes, which is about double our experience with cast alloy tubes". In PSC tubes the return bends are of the same metal and thickness as the legs, promoting uniform flow of gas and minimizing carbon build-up and consequent burn-out. Precision-assembled in any design or dimension. Also sheet-alloy heat-treating retorts and covers, boxes, baskets, fixtures, tubes, etc. We invite your inquiries.

Save with PSC All-Sheet Equipment

THE PRESSED STEEL CO. • Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Circle 878 on Page 48-A



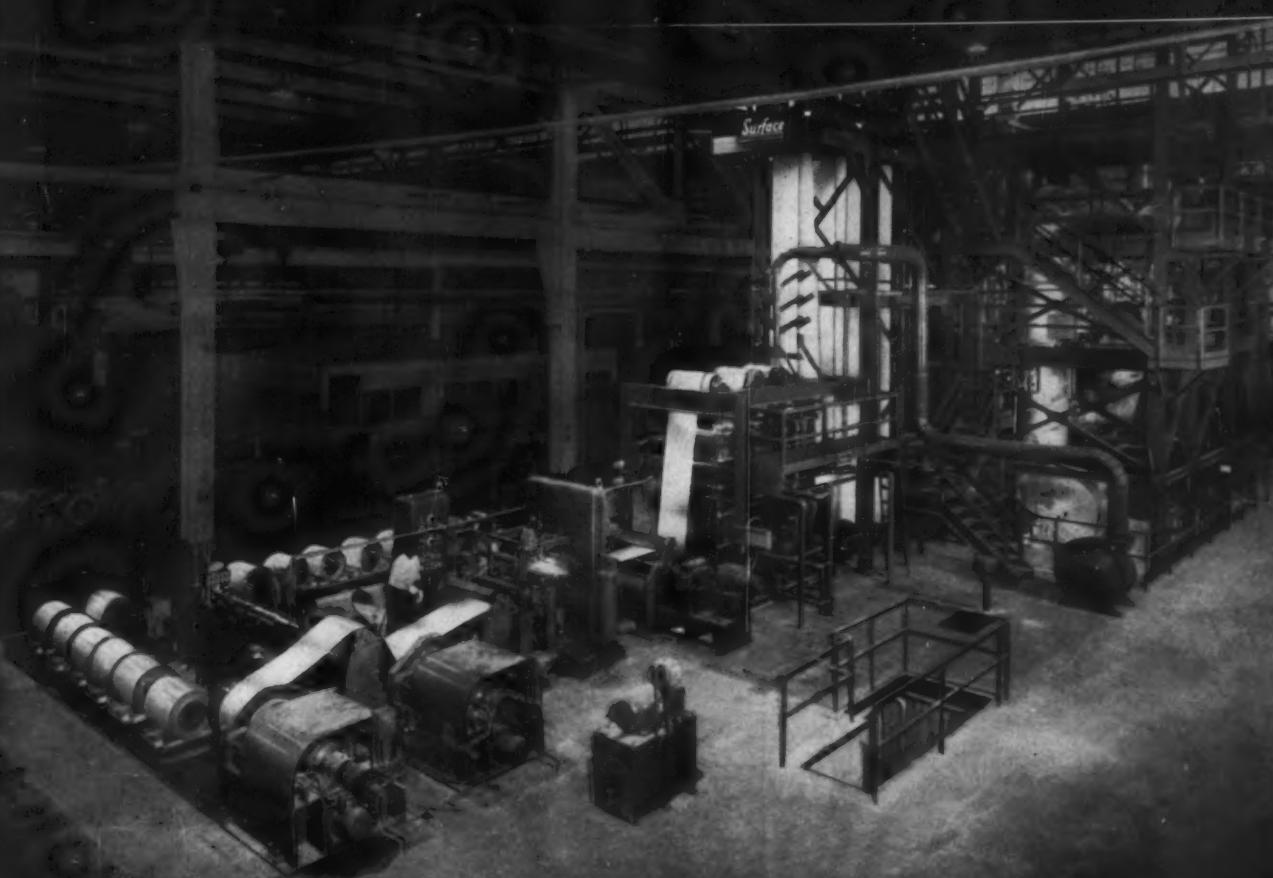
Porosity in Aluminum Alloy Welds

NEW KENSINGTON, PA.

A digest of my paper "Porosity in Aluminum Alloy Welds" appeared on p. 188 in the December 1959 issue of *Metal Progress*. In the fifth paragraph, however, the first sentence is somewhat confusing. It should read: "Degassed 5052, 5056 and commercial 3004, 5052, 5056 5154 alloy plate gave porosity ratings below 1½ for up to six passes, whereas highly gassed 5052 and 5056 alloy plate gave porosity ratings increasing from 3 for one pass to 4 to 5 for six passes."

Likewise, the last sentence of the fifth paragraph should read "... Mg₂Si with surface moisture on the plate . . ."

F. R. COLLINS
Process Metallurgy Div.
Aluminum Co. of America



SURFACE POWER CONVECTION

achieves uniform grain size
at unprecedented speeds

This Surface line is designed to continuously heat brass strip at speeds up to 200 feet per minute.

But unprecedented process speed is not the only profit which can be credited to Surface Power Convection, which heats the strip. Equally important are uniform control of grain size from edge to edge, and improved surface quality.

The key to such high-speed high-quality production is the tremendous wind velocity achieved by Surface Power Convection. In this furnace, wind speeds reach 136 miles per hour—a velocity unheard-of in convection furnaces up to now.

And the best news about Surface Power Convection is that it can be applied to virtually any type of heat treating equipment you can think of—batch or continuous, direct or indirect fired, straight air or atmosphere.

You know how higher speeds and better quality could improve your profits. Surface Power Convection will give you both. Write for Bulletin SC-182.

SURFACE COMBUSTION • 2377 Dorr Street, Toledo 1, Ohio
A DIVISION OF MIDLAND-ROSS CORPORATION

In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario
Circle 879 on Page 48-A



PERSONAL MENTION

PERSONAL MENTION



R. F. Mehl



W. A. Mudge

Since January 1, R. F. MEHL has been in Europe as consultant for scientific liaison between U. S. Steel and various universities and research institutes in Europe. With headquarters in Zurich, Switzerland, Dr. Mehl has no detailed itinerary — his job will be to look for new knowledge wherever it develops and to promote a more active exchange of scientific people between this country and Europe. Dean of graduate studies and head of the department of metallurgy, Dr. Mehl is on an indefinite leave of absence from Carnegie Institute of Technology. A graduate of Franklin and Marshall College and Princeton University, he has been at Carnegie Tech since 1932 when he became director of the Metals Research Laboratory. (A biographical appreciation of Dr. Mehl appeared in *Metal Progress*, September 1953, p. 74.)

W. V. Clipsham  — from home office consultant for the Chicago and Detroit region for Riverside-Alloy Metal Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc., to sales office manager.

A glance at the masthead of this issue of *Metal Progress* will show an addition to our staff of consulting editors — W. A. MUDGE  Bill Mudge hardly needs an introduction to *Metal Progress* readers — or indeed to any metallurgist. His work with International Nickel Co. over a nearly 40-year span (culminating in his retirement in December 1958) is well known; his discoveries have included age hardening of nickel and commercial procedures for producing nickel-clad and nickel-alloy clad steels, and he has some 25 patents in his name. Coming to Inco in 1920 as a research metallurgist, he became director of technical service in 1947 and at his retirement was assistant to the president as special representative on educational programs. (For a more detailed report of his career and contributions to metallurgy, see the biographical appreciation which appeared in *Metal Progress*, July 1958, p. 87.) Beginning with the fall 1960 semester, he will be an instructor in metallurgy at New York University.

His first job as consulting editor is

already in print in this issue—the report on p. 101 of the Symposium on the Industrial Uses of Radio-Isotopes held in Philadelphia in mid-January.

Henry M. Heyn , president of Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, was named vice-president in charge of the Surface Combustion Div. of Midland-Ross Corp., after the latter company acquired the assets of Surface late last year. Mr. Heyn has been with the surface organization for 38 years, joining the company as a draftsman and advancing through the engineering and sales operations. He was appointed vice-president and general manager of the industrial division in 1956 and two years later elected president of the company.

Walter A. Dean succeeded William T. Ennor as assistant director of research for Aluminum Co. of America following Mr. Ennor's retirement. Dr. Dean joined Alcoa's research laboratories in New Kensington, Pa., in 1929, moving to Cleveland two years later; he was named Cleveland Works chief metallurgist in 1949. He was transferred to Pittsburgh in 1957 as assistant development metallurgist and later became development metallurgist in the metallurgical division.

A chemical engineering graduate of the University of Wisconsin, Mr. Ennor came to Alcoa's technical direction bureau in New Kensington in 1924. He subsequently served in various Alcoa plants in the east and in 1948 returned to New Kensington as assistant director of research of the Alcoa Research Laboratories. One of his outstanding accomplishments during his 35 years with Alcoa was his invention and perfection of the continuous ingot casting (DC) process.

HOT STRIP MILL

Designed and Built by
MESTA

FIRST with fully
automatic
controlled
roughing mill



Designers and Builders of Complete Steel Plants

MESTA MACHINE COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Circle 880 on Page 48-A

MESTA 44" Hot Strip Mill installation . . . including Vertical Edging Mill, Universal Reversing Roughing Mill, and six Finishing Mill Stands with three Finishing Vertical Edging Mills . . . at the Aliquippa Works of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation.

RESEARCH DIRECT-READING SPECTROGRAPH

by Baird-Atomic

Combines the versatility of a spectrograph and the speed and precision of a direct reader.

- Easy conversion between photographic and direct reading accomplished in minutes.
- Fast routine analysis by direct reading approach
 - results in minutes
 - precision permits analysis of high alloys.
- Frees spectrograph for research and non-routine investigations.
- Direct reading features can be added later in field — you can buy spectrograph now, direct reader later.



DIRECT  READER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Separate, Interchangeable DR Heads (allow a variety of direct reading setups, fourteen elements per head) ● Easily Repositioned Exit Slits (new applications easily set up with patented slit setting technique) ● Automatic Optical Servo Monitor (maintains precise optical alignment, eliminates need for temperature or barometric pressure control and shock mounting) ● Baird-Dow patented Logarithmic Readout (used in over 200 B/A Direct Reading Spectrometers) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High Resolution and Dispersion (5.56 Å/mm dispersion in Order I with 15,000 groove/inch grating. 2825A wavelength range covered in one exposure (20-inch camera) ● High Orders Conveniently Available (up to Order 30 with 5,000 groove/inch grating) ● Best Trace Element Sensitivity (single optical surface minimizes light losses and scattered light — results in highest line-to-background ratio) ● Sharp, Clear, Uniform Spectrum Lines
---	---

OFFICES IN: Boston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Cleveland Detroit Chicago Atlanta Washington Los Angeles San Francisco Dallas and Principal Cities Abroad



Baird-Atomic, Inc.

33 UNIVERSITY RD., CAMBRIDGE 38, MASS.

Circle 881 on Page 48-A

Personals . . .

Reginald V. Williams (●) — president and director of research, Williams Gold Refining Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y. — named recipient of the 1959 Frank J. Tone Award awarded annually by the Niagara Frontier Section of the A.I.M.E. in recognition of outstanding and important contributions to the science and practice of metallurgy.

R. K. Hopkins (●) — to vice-president and general manager of the Steel Div., Firth Sterling, Inc., Pittsburgh.

J. Ernest Hinzman (●) — from manager of production at the Kidd Works of Vulcan-Kidd Steel Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Aliquippa, Pa., to manager of research and development of the division.

David P. Moore, Sr. (●) — from service metallurgist at the Louisville, Ohio, plant of Jones & Laughlin's Stainless and Strip Div., to supervisor of quality control.

George L. Flint (●) — from sales manager, southern district, for Mallory-Sharon Metals Corp., Niles, Ohio, to western district sales manager, supervising sales in nine western states with headquarters in Hollywood, Calif.

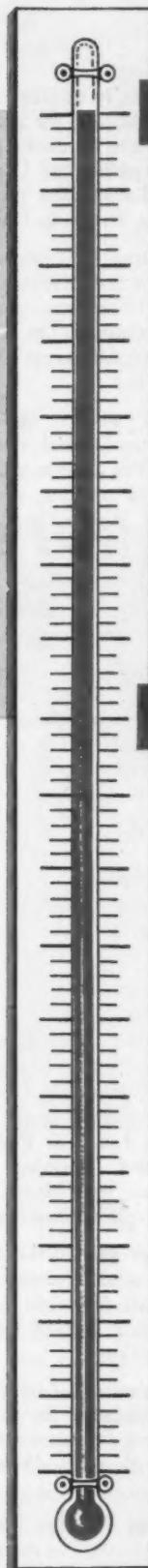
William A. Grant (●) — to district sales manager, electronic controls section, for the Budd Co., Philadelphia, with headquarters located in Los Angeles.

Howard C. Myers, Jr. (●) — from general superintendent of testing and inspection for Midvale-Heppenstall Co., Philadelphia, to director of metallurgy.

John W. Lynch (●) — to manager of sales, special products, Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa., working with the product sales managers and the field sales force in developing new business for the company's vacuum melting facilities.

Robert O. Johnson (●) — from head of the Consolidated Vacuum Corp. district office in Palo Alto, Calif., to manager of the western regional sales and service office, responsible for the Pacific Coast states, the Southwest and the Rocky Mountain states, with regional headquarters in Palo Alto.

Metallurgical Memo from General Electric



1800° F



RENÉ 41* . . . THE SUPER ALLOY
THAT WORKS WONDERS IN THE

HIGH TEMPERATURE BRACKET

1000° F

Tops in Strength . . . in Stability . . .
in Increased Ductility . . . in Corrosion Resistance!

Properties of René 41* . . . the proved General Electric vacuum-induction-melted super alloy . . . demonstrate unique operational reliability.

Designed to meet severely stressed supersonic temperature applications, René 41 has worked wonders for many needs in the space age. High-strength characteristics and ease of workability make it one of the most versatile high-temperature materials available today.

René 41 is available in strip, sheet, bars, wire, and in forgings, plates or billets. It can be readily machined, forged, drawn, spun, welded or brazed.

If your problems center in the high-temperature range, write for all the facts on G-E high-purity vacuum-induction-melted alloys. Feel free to phone for the on-the-job assistance of a G-E engineer. *Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Company 11113 E. 8 Mile Road, Detroit 32, Michigan.*

*René 41 is a trademark of the General Electric Company



Operator checks molten alloy in furnace beneath him where temperatures range from 2500° to 3000° F. Vacuum-induction melting makes René 41 or any composition virtually free from impurities and inclusions which reduce causes of premature structural failures.

METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

CARBOLOY® CEMENTED CARBIDES • MAN-MADE DIAMONDS • MAGNETIC MATERIALS • THERMISTORS • THYRITE® • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS
Circle 882 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

BURRELL

"For Scientists Everywhere"

THE COMBUSTRON

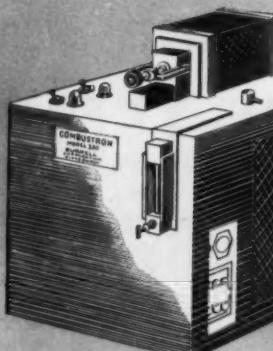
A Superior High-Frequency Furnace
for carbon and sulfur determinations

Hotter, quicker
combustions

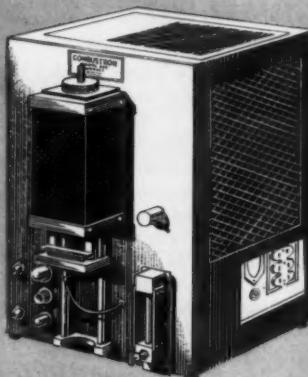
Takes full
factor weights

Granular or
pin samples

AVAILABLE IN TWO MODELS



Horizontal Model for
BOATS



Vertical Model for
CRUCIBLES

This new Burrell Combustron offers the greatest power of all furnaces of its kind. It yields hot, fluid fusions that push out the carbon or sulfur with speed and accuracy.

Compact design reduces bench space. Circuits and controls are simple and there is full accessibility for ease of servicing. Standard boats and crucibles are used. Two models are available: horizontal model for boats or vertical model for crucibles.

Register your name for new bulletin

THE BURRELL COMBUSTRON Complete, ready for service. Includes test cable, flowmeter and catalyst tube. Test meter, boats, crucibles and Carbotrane are extra, if desired. Operates only on 115 Volts, 60 Cycles. Transformer for 230 Volts is available.

CAT. No. 24-924 Horizontal Model..... 1250.00
CAT. No. 24-925 Vertical Model..... 1250.00

F.O.B. Pittsburgh, Pa.

BURRELL CORPORATION

2223 FIFTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

Scientific Instruments and Laboratory Supplies

Circle 883 on Page 48-A

Personals . . .

John E. Cottier, Jr. (2) — from position in charge of sales for products of the Detroit and Louisville plants of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., to Los Angeles district sales manager of the Stainless and Strip Div.

John H. Sutton (2) — formerly in charge of carbon and alloy strip sales on the West Coast, now assistant district sales manager in Los Angeles for Jones & Laughlin Corp.'s Stainless and Strip Div.

D. Gardner Foulke (2) — from manager, electrochemical development, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., to research director, precious metals division, Sel-Rex Corp., Nutley, N. J.

George H. Hatfield (2) — opened his own manufacturer's agency, Hatfield and Co., in Dallas, Tex.

Vernon E. Adler (2) — now employed by the New York Operations Office of U. S. Atomic Energy Commission as technical contracts administrator for research and development metallurgy contracts and as technical consultant for metallurgical problems.

Milton R. Watko (2) — from chief engineer, machine division, International Conveyor & Washer Co., to chief engineer, Ransohoff Co., Hamilton, Ohio.

C. Robert Weir (2), Commonwealth Industries, Inc., Detroit — elected president of the Metal Treating Institute. John H. Ries (2), Lakeside Steel Improvement Co., Cleveland, and Lloyd G. Field (2), Greenman Steel Treating Co., Worcester, Mass., were elected vice-president and treasurer, respectively.

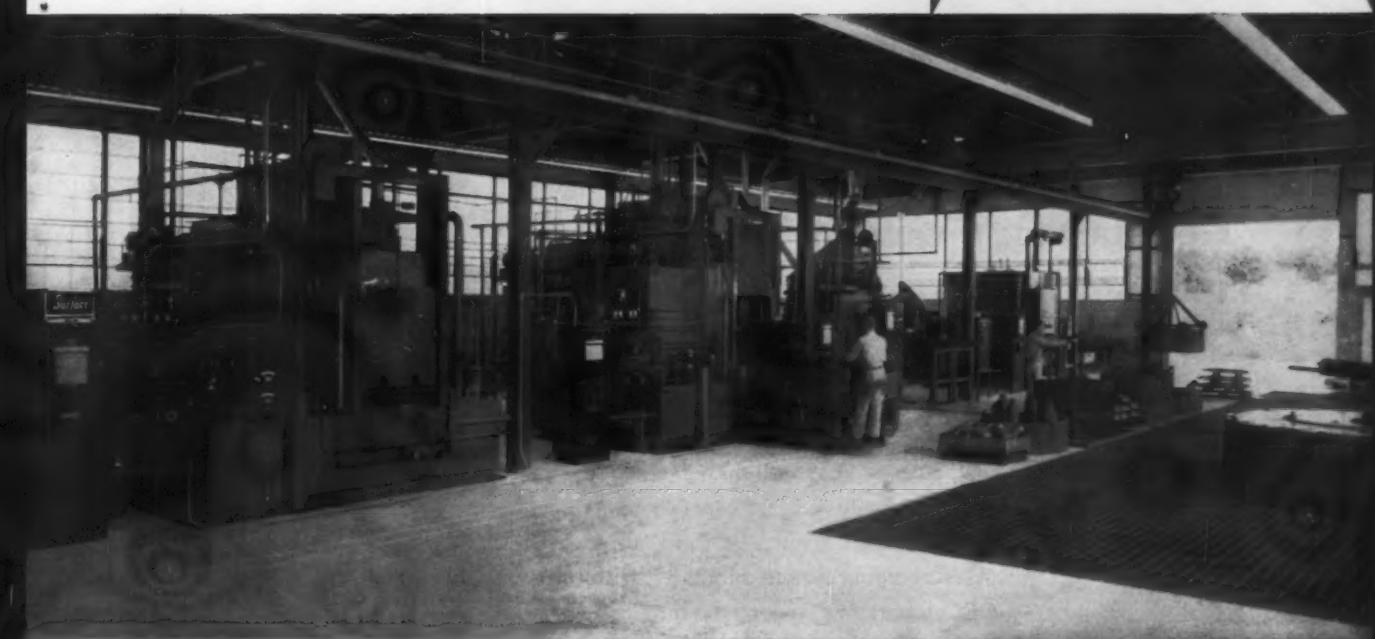
E. L. Phillips (2) — to the newly created position of regional manager, West Coast operations for the Stainless and Strip Div., of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

John L. Zambrow (2) — from manager of the metallurgy department, Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp., Bayside, L. I., N. Y., to director of engineering.

Joseph Rey (2) — appointed to the new Detroit sales office of the Riverside-Alloy Metal Div. of H. K. Porter Co., Inc.

stop temperature variations
in high density loads with

SURFACE POWER CONVECTION



Exceptional uniformity and speed of heat treating, regardless of load density, help make a consistent profit-maker of this mechanized line of Surface batch-type furnaces at The Milwaukee Gear Company.

Because of Surface Power Convection, Milwaukee Gear has much greater metallurgical control and uniformity of product than ever before. High-velocity wind penetrates the tightest loads; assures uniform heat transfer whatever the size, shape, or alloy of the work.

Carburizing case depths are hit right on the button which vary from a few thousandths to $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch. This unusually flexible standard rated furnace line consists of two Super Allcase® furnaces, a horizontal draw furnace, spray washer, DX® and RX® gas generators, and Autocarb® signalling dewpoint controller.

Surface Power Convection cuts cycle times to a fraction.

These advantages only suggest the profitability of Surface Power Convection. Ask your Surface representative to describe the most important development in convection heat transfer in 20 years.

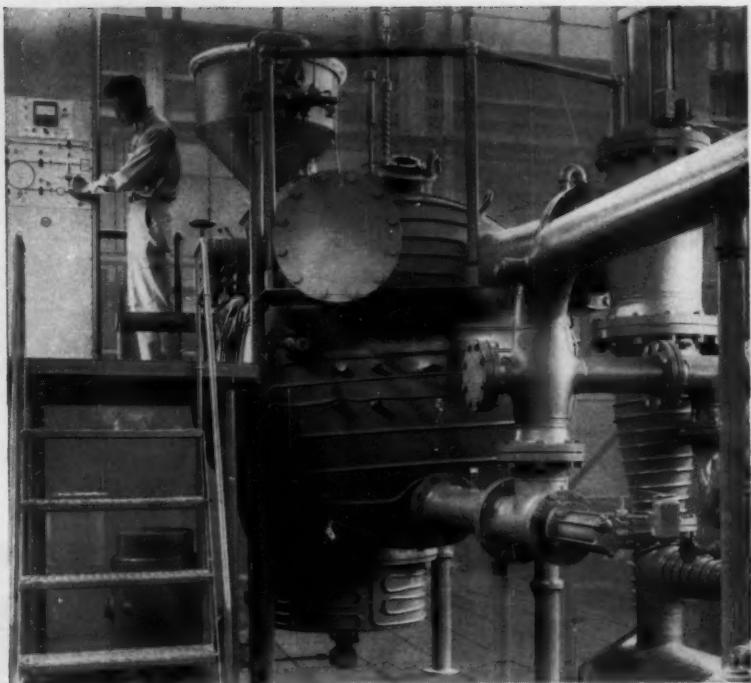
Write for Bulletin SC-182.

SURFACE COMBUSTION • 2377 Dorr Street, Toledo 1, O.
A DIVISION OF MIDLAND-ROSS CORPORATION

In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

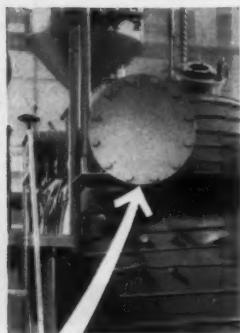
Circle 884 on Page 48A





Get started in vacuum metallurgy this sensible pay-as-you-grow way

You may never need more than the basic 50-to-200 lb. capacity of the CEC vacuum induction furnace shown above. It's ample for medium-scale melting and casting. But if your needs change, as they well may in this rapidly expanding field, you can easily increase capacity to 300 lbs. Just open the flanged nozzle (arrow, left) and add another pumping system. Similarly, with the CEC laboratory and pilot plant model, you can start out with 5 lb. melts, then only change crucibles to accommodate 12, 17, 30, even production-rate 50-lb. melts. Same with the big CEC large-scale production model . . . it's expandable from 300 to 1000 lbs. The capacity is there, if you want it. You pay only for what you need, when you need it.



CEC gives you room to grow

WRITE for informative Bulletins P4-30, 32.

Consolidated Electrodynamics

Rochester Division, Rochester 3, N.Y.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
Circle 885 on Page 48-A



Personals . . .

Waldemar Naujoks ♂ — now supervisor of die planning, National Forge Co., located in Irvine, Warren County, Pa.

P. L. "Static" Willson ♂ — retired after 15 years as chief metallurgist for Halliburton Oilwell Cementing Co. and is now a consulting metallurgical engineer in Duncan, Okla.

James Henderson ♂ — from purchasing agent and production manager to plant superintendent for Chester Cable Corp., Chester, N. Y.

Charles R. Funk ♂ — from manager of metallurgy and engineering, Alco Products, Inc., Latrobe, Pa., to chief metallurgist, Eastern Div., Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., with headquarters at the Claymont, Del., plant.

John H. Frye ♂ — from manager of sales, Bar Div., Columbia Steel & Shafting Co., Carnegie, Pa., to vice-president of the Bar Div.

J. C. Reid ♂ — now vice-president in charge of sales, heat treatment furnaces and metallurgical products, Birleco-Lindberg Limited, Toronto, Ont. The company was formerly Efco-Lindberg Limited; however, Birlec-Efco (Melting) Limited of England, a subsidiary of Associated Electrical Industries Limited, recently acquired a 50% interest in the company, hence the subsequent name change. B. Evans ♂ is the new vice-president in charge of melting furnace sales.

Richard A. Grayson ♂ — from metallurgist, Inland Mfg. Div., General Motors Corp., to metallurgist, research department, Mack Trucks, Inc., Plainfield, N. J.

Brian P. Yates ♂ — for many years secretary of Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Limited, Low Moor, Bradford, England and its associated companies, Yorkshire Rolling Mills Limited and Low Moor Fine Steels Limited, and a director of Brayshaw Furnaces Limited, has been elected to the Board of Directors of Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Limited.

Richard C. Cunningham ♂, vice-president in charge of sales for Eastern Stainless Steel Corp. — elected to the board of directors of the company.



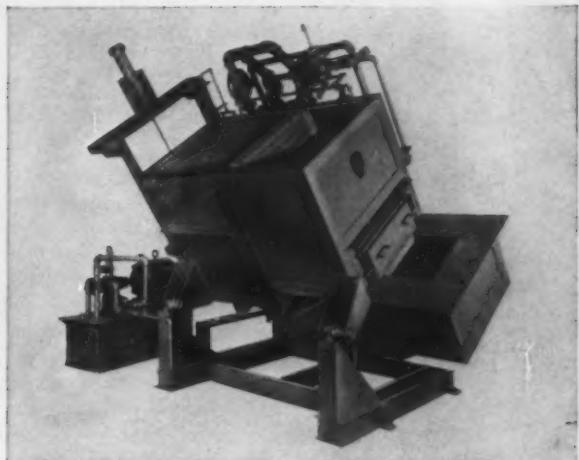
In this stress-relieving furnace, B&W Kaocrete-D is used on the floor ledges, car top, in the door jamb and at the end of the flat roof where it withstands the abrasion of the door. This material is specially designed to withstand severe abrasive conditions and mechanical abuse.



Heavy duty car top service requires a high strength castable. B&W Kaocrete-D is excellently suited for this service at temperatures to 2500 F. B&W Kaocrete-32 is recommended for service above this range.



B&W Kaocrete-32 has been cast to form the curb walls of a soaking pit. When mechanical abuse from ingots damages the curb, Kaocrete-32 has the necessary properties to localize the damage, thus maintaining the serviceability of the rest of the curb.



The castable lining of this aluminum reverberatory furnace must have unusually high strength to withstand the considerable physical abuse of charging, operating and cleaning, while resisting the penetration of the molten metal. Kaocrete-D is widely used in this application.

How B&W refractory castables solve

abrasion problems

Refractory castable linings used in metal-working furnaces are often subjected to severe mechanical abuse. Scraping by hand tools, loading and unloading, and the action of the molten metal and particle-laden gases all affect the life of refractories. Among B&W's line of refractory castables are two that are particularly suited to withstand unusual abra-

sive conditions. They are B&W Kaocrete-D and B&W Kaocrete-32, both of which have been used successfully in many demanding applications.

B&W Bulletin R-35A gives additional information on versatile B&W refractory castables. Write for copy to The Babcock & Wilcox Company, 161 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.

R6068



B & W

B&W Firebrick, Insulating Firebrick, and Refractory Castables, Plastics, Ramming Mixes, Mortars, and Ceramic Fiber.

Circle 886 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

REFRACTORIES DIVISION



Metals Engineering Digest

. . . Interpretative Reports of World-Wide Developments

Fabrication of Rare Earth Metals

Digest of "Mechanical Fabrication of Rare Earth Metals", by K. M. Bohlander, and "Forming and Fabrication of Yttrium Metal", by J. M. Williams and C. L. Huffine. Papers presented at the 5 National Metal Congress, Chicago, November 1959.

DURING THE LAST FEW YEARS, the rare earth metals and yttrium have emerged from the role of laboratory curiosities to fulfill unique requirements for engineering materials. Yttrium has been investigated thoroughly and work on gadolinium has revealed much about its properties. The other rare earths and scandium have received less attention. However, because of the closely associated properties of the rare earths, the mechanical fabricability of one is generally related to others in the group.

Melting — Due to their extreme reactivity with oxygen, the rare earths must be melted and cast in an inert atmosphere or a vacuum. Yttrium, dysprosium, gadolinium, erbium and samarium have been induction melted and cast in small graphite molds with 0.02% carbon pickup. Lanthanum, cerium, praseodymium, neodymium and yttrium

have been cast in tantalum at a pressure of 100 to 200 microns.

Gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium and lutetium, because of their somewhat higher vapor pressures, are cast at an absolute pressure of about 10 in. mercury. Ytterbium, samarium, thulium and europium, due to their high vapor pressure, are generally cast at a pressure of two atmospheres of argon. Several ingots of yttrium metal, 7½ in. in diameter, weighing about 100 lb., have been produced by arc melting sponge in a vacuum.

Rare earth metals ordinarily crys-

tallize with considerable grain size and contain varying amounts of both inter and intra-granular inclusions. In general, the fewer the number of inclusions the larger the grain size upon casting.

Primary Mechanical Working — Working the rare earth billet is necessary to refine the grain size and improve the structure of the metal. Deformation brings about an increase in elongation and toughness as well as a general increase in strength. Working of the rare earth metals can be done both hot and cold and involves extrusion, forg-

Table I — Corrosion Rates of Rare Earth Metals in Air
(Mg. per Sq.Dm. per Day)

TEMPERATURE:	95° F. (35° C.)		203° F. (95° C.)		392° F. (200° C.)		752° F. (400° C.)		1112° F. (600° C.)	
	1%	75%	1%	75%	1%	75%	1%	75%	1%	75%
Lanthanum	80	950	510	21,000	30	—	3,200	—	13,000	—
Cerium	—	—	—	—	—	—	200,000	—	—	—
Praseodymium	8	76	900	5,500	80	—	38,000	—	130,000	—
Neodymium	2	7	60	2,000	70	—	380	—	4,800	—
Samarium	0	0	0	100	15	—	17	—	35	—
Gadolinium	1	2	0	35	0	—	210	—	16,000	—
Terbium	0	0	0	—	0	—	1,600	—	40,000	—
Dysprosium	0	0	0	43	—	—	350	—	6,600	—
Holmium	1	1	1	—	11	—	110	—	5,400	—
Erbium	1	1	0	—	10	—	90	—	720	—
Ytterbium	—	—	—	—	—	—	170	—	—	—
Yttrium	1	1	2	9	4	—	40	—	1,900	—

here is a "part-making" REVOLUTION!

★ 75% saving in tool cost

**★ 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % saving
in material**

**★ 25% production
increase**

BUMPER
PART SIZE:
106 inches long
4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide

MATERIAL:
NAX-TYPE STEEL
Modified For
Bumpers

New, Radial Draw Forming Machines with **HIGH SPEED** production are opening broad horizons in forming metal parts. Greatly increased freedom in part design . . . plus unparalleled production economies are now obtainable with this new process. For the company with vision and foresight to go beyond old fashioned fabrication methods . . . the potential is unlimited.

Parts requiring single or compound curves, constant or varying radii can be formed by The Cyril Bath Special Products Division . . . or we can design and build a machine for you to effect major production economies. Write, wire or phone for literature . . .

THE CYRIL
BATH
COMPANY

32340 AURORA ROAD • SOLOMON, OHIO
(LOCATED IN THE GREATER CLEVELAND AREA)
Manufacturers of Radial Draw Formers • Disc • Tool
Type Brakes • Tongue Bending Sequence Presses • Press
Type Brakes • Special Machines

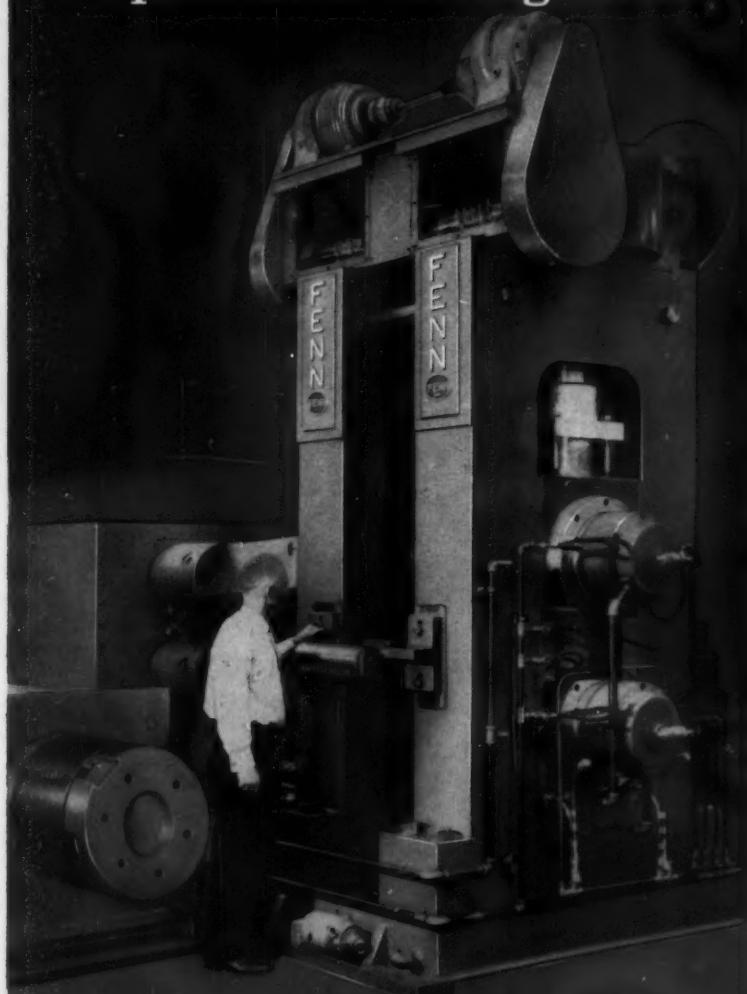


Circle 887 on Page 48-A

With the big ones, too

FENN

Sets the Pace
in precision rolling mills



The inherent design of Fenn Rolling Mills achieves greater flexibility . . . extremely high separating forces . . . with dependability that only building to the highest quality standards can provide. Typical is the large heavy duty Fenn Precision Rolling Mill illustrated above. A combination Two-High/Four-High mill, with 16½" diameter rolls, it offers extreme versatility in rolling new alloys with high tensile strengths and is adaptable to either hot or cold rolling.

FENN MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 501 FENN ROAD • NEWINGTON, CONN.

Circle 888 on page 48-A

142

Rare Earth Metals . . .

ing, rolling and swaging processes.

Due to the greater number of slip planes in the face-centered cubic lattice of cerium and ytterbium and the body-centered cubic lattice of europium, these metals are more readily worked in any direction than are the other rare earth metals. Yttrium and scandium, due to their hexagonal lattices, are only deformable parallel to the basal plane. In cold working, the hexagonal metals undergo progressive work hardening which limits the degree of cold work that may be applied. Cold worked metals are restored to their maximum softness and workability by annealing. Hot working above the recrystallization temperature can be carried out with large reduction and no work hardening.

Gas Pickup — A severe deterrent to fabricating rare earth metals is their extreme affinity for reactive gases (oxygen and hydrogen in particular). Of the light subgroup, only samarium and gadolinium do not react appreciably with air at room temperature to form the oxide. The heavy, less reactive rare earths, including yttrium and scandium, do not oxidize at room temperature. However as the working temperature is raised, the corrosive effect of air becomes more pronounced. Except for the few metals which can be worked at room temperature without work hardening effects, the rare earths must be worked or annealed at elevated temperatures and protected either by cladding or inert atmospheres to prevent metal loss. Table I gives data on corrosion rates of rare earth metals in air.

In general, fabrication studies on rare earth metals extending through several years show an improvement in room-temperature workability. During this time, the amount of interstitials (principally oxygen) has decreased seven-fold for the element yttrium. Recent advances in reduction and purification processes have produced yttrium metal having oxygen content in the range of 500 ppm. The ductility of this metal is superior to any yttrium previously produced.

Extrusion — A breakdown of arc melted ingots by hot extrusion or forging is a necessary step for subsequent hot working operations.

METAL PROGRESS



**4 good reasons
why you should use**

IRIDITE®

**Chromate
Conversion Coatings**

ON YOUR ZINC OR CADMIUM PRODUCTS

CORROSION PROTECTION

The wide range of Iridite coatings available gives you a choice of corrosion protection—from economical, mild protection of parts for shipment, storage or display, to extremely high protection under exposure to marine and highly humid atmospheres, gasoline or other hydrocarbons.

PAINT BASE

For an extremely tight bond for either baked or air-dried paints, non-porous Iridite blocks moisture penetration—prevents formation of metallic soap products beneath paint coatings.

APPEARANCE

Your choice of colors ranging from clear through yellow iridescent to olive drab. Bright Iridite finishes can also be dyed to provide other color effects.

SPECIAL EFFECTS

Iridite, in combination with other Allied Research processes, can provide a wide variety of finishes. As an example, Iridite 8-P applied to zinc or cadmium, followed by an application of Irilac, gives a highly attractive simulated brass finish.

IRIDITE—a specialized line of chromate conversion coatings for nonferrous metals. Easily applied at room temperatures with short immersion times, manually or with automatic equipment. Forms a thin film which becomes an integral part of the metal. Cannot chip, flake or peel. Special equipment, exhaust systems or highly trained personnel not required.

For complete information on Iridite, contact your Allied Field Engineer. He's listed in the yellow pages under "Plating Supplies." Or, write for **FREE TECHNICAL DATA FILES**.



**GENERAL
ELECTRIC
COMPANY**



RCA

Medalist
NATIONAL LOCK COMPANY



**WEIRTON
STEEL
Company**



Allied Research Products, Inc.

Chemical and Electrochemical Processes, Anodes,
Rectifiers, Equipment, and Supplies for Metal Finishing

IRIDITE®
Chromates

IRILAC®
Coatings

ISOBRITE®
Brighteners

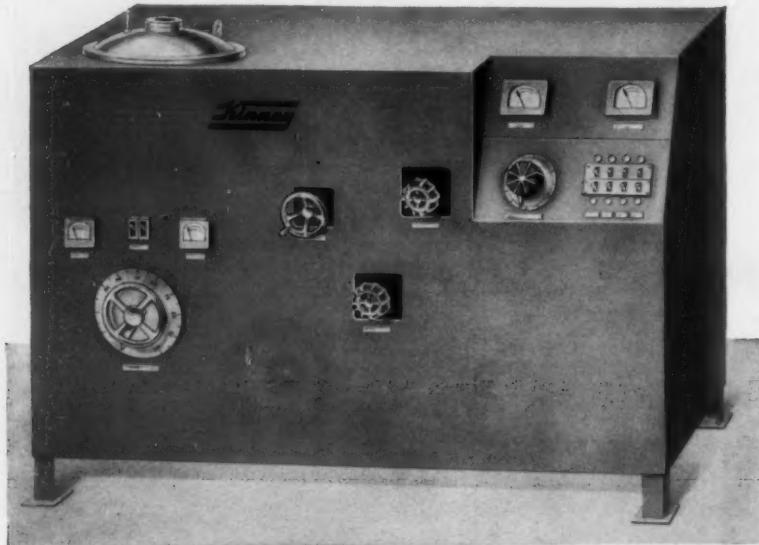
ARP®
Supplies

WAGNER
Equipment

Circle 889 on Page 48-A

4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND
BRANCH PLANT: 400 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN
West Coast Licensee for Process Chemicals: L. H. Butler Co.

VACUUM SINTERING



TEMPERATURES TO 2200° C ... PRESSURES TO .01 MICRON



SINTERING FURNACE

For production as well as laboratory use in such operations as: the production of refractory metals through hydride decomposition, sintering of Tantalum anodes and high temperature ceramic reactions. This KINNEY High Vacuum Furnace fulfills the needs of applications where very low pressures and residual atmosphere of high purity are required. Write for full information on this and other new developments in KINNEY High Vacuum Furnaces.

KINNEY VACUUM DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

3584C WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 30 • MASS.



Please send me Bulletin No. 4510 and full information on KINNEY Sintering Furnaces.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 890 on page 48-A

WRITE:
for Bulletin No.
4510 Describing
New Developments
in Kinney High
Vacuum Furnaces.

Rare Earth Metals . . .

Considerable success has been achieved in forming yttrium, gadolinium and dysprosium rods from arc melted ingots by hot extrusion. Ingots 2 in. to 6 in. in diameter have been extruded into rods 0.6 to 3% in. in diameter. Extrusion temperatures were varied from 900 to 1650° F. with most ingots initially extruded at 1300° F. Due to the reactivity of rare earth metals with air at high temperatures, nearly all of the extrusions were made from ingots clad with a heavy coat of aluminum oxide and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. wall copper jacket. The ram speed in all cases was 13 in. per min.

Forging — While not as easy to perform as extruding, forging refines grain size and improves structural properties. Since arc melted billets are susceptible to cracking, the initial deformation must be carried out with caution. It is advantageous to use extruded bar stock for forging whenever possible.

A typical operation to produce an yttrium bar from a 6-in. diameter arc melted ingot begins by heating the 80-lb. round for 3 hr. at 1600° F. in an inert atmosphere. Press forging takes the bar down to 4 in. diameter, with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. reductions per pass and intermediate anneals at 1600° F. Forging is done stepwise along the length of the ingot. Following the second or third series of presses, the corners are subjected to a reduction of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to prevent opening of surface defects in the cast ingot. This operation is not necessary for smooth surfaced billets. Uniaxial reduction down to 2-in. thickness prepares the yttrium for further processing.

Rolling and Swaging — After the initial breakdown of the as-cast billet structure, rare earth metals can be readily hot rolled or swaged at temperatures above the recrystallization point. Optimum temperature for rolling and swaging yttrium is 1400 to 1600° F. Since 10 to 25% reductions can be made with each pass, the exposure to air is for only a short time. A small amount of oxide is formed, which is powdery in nature and can be removed by machining or sand blasting. Hot swaging appears to give a better surface than flat or rod rolling. Rods have been swaged at 1450° F. down

SOLVAY[®] CHEMICALS

for { METAL FINISHING, CLEANING, PROTECTION

MUTUAL[®] CHROMIC ACID

Uses: Chromium plating.
Anodizing of aluminum to resist corrosion.
Pickling and bright dipping of copper, copper alloys,
zinc, cadmium, aluminum, magnesium.
Active ingredient in chromate conversion coatings.
Packaged in Steel Drums.

MUTUAL SODIUM BICHROMATE

Uses: Pickling and bright dipping of copper, copper alloys,
zinc, cadmium, aluminum, magnesium.
Active ingredient in chromate conversion coatings.
Packaged in Paper Bags, waterproof Burlap Bags, Fiber
Drums, Steel Drums, Tank Cars, Tank Trucks.

MUTUAL POTASSIUM BICHROMATE

Use: Active ingredient in chromate conversion coatings.
Packaged in Paper Bags, Fiber Drums, Steel Drums.

METHYLENE CHLORIDE

Use: A most effective paint stripper. In specialized
solvent-type formulations, quickly and thoroughly removes
caustic-resistant organic finishes from wood, aluminum, etc.

SOLVENTS

Methylene Chloride (Also see above). Non-flammable. Low
in toxicity. Used to dilute flammable solvents to raise
flash points into the safety zone. Used with an evaporation
retardant for cold dip degreasing of metal parts. Packaged
in Drums, Tank Cars. Carbon Tetrachloride. Solvent for
metal degreasing. Non-flammable. Packaged in Tank Cars,
non-returnable Rheemcote Lined Drums. Chloraform. Non-
flammable solvent. Packaged in Tank Cars, non-returnable
Drums. Monochlorobenzene. Solvent of moderately high
flash point. Packaged in Steel Drums, Tank Cars, Tank Trucks.
Ortho-dichlorobenzene. Solvent of moderately high flash point.
Packaged in non-returnable Steel Drums, Tank Cars, Tank Trucks.

SODIUM NITRITE

Uses: Forms an invisible, water-soluble gamma oxide protective
film that guards metal surfaces against corrosion.
Used with nitrates for heat treating metal. Low melting point.
Used with caustic soda for blackening steel. Oxidizing agent.
Packaged in Barrels, Steel Drums, Bags, Tank Cars.

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

Uses: Used as a depolarizer, to remove hydrogen gas from
metal surface.
Used in metal salt solutions to purify. Removes iron
in nickel plating.
Cleans, brightens metal surfaces.
Oxidizing agent for phosphate coatings.
Oxidizing agent for zinc phosphate baths. Removes iron.
Packaged in returnable Aluminum Drums, Tank Cars, Tank Trucks.

METHYL CHLORIDE

Use: In metal annealing salt baths, assists in dissolving
oxide impurities.
Packaged in pressurized Tank Cars.



SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.

SOLVAY branch offices and dealers are located in major centers from coast to coast.

Circle 891 on Page 48-A

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL CORPORATION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.

20-20

Please send me further information on _____

(list products and uses
that interest you)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SEND FOR YOUR FILE

For Advanced Research — For Effective Control

Microscopy

COOKE INVERTED METALLURGICAL M2990 — A bench-type model giving you the finest bright-field image available in a microscope of its type.

COOKE METALLURGICAL M12 — Excellent optical performance. Modern design for superior stability and ease of operation. Model with magnifications 60 to 500X, only \$355.50.

BAKER STERIMAG — A fixed magnification stereoscopic binocular magnifier. Universally adjustable on heavy pillar stand. Built-in focusable incident light source. Optics locked in to protect against dust and damage. 10X and 20X models available. Only \$165.

Precise Measurement

BAKER SURFACE-FINISH INTERFERENCE MICROSCOPE — Accurate to 0.000001". New optical system and mechanical design makes it convenient to use and practical for shop and control operations.

BAKER VERNIER MEASURING MICROSCOPE — A versatile, inexpensive measuring instrument. Ranges: 10" or 250mm; Reading to 0.001" or 0.02mm. Has many uses in lab or shop, in a variety of measuring set-ups or as a telescope and cathetometer. Only \$165.

Particle Size Analysis

CASELLA AUTOMATIC PARTICLE COUNTER AND SIZER — An electronic-optical instrument with extreme accuracy over a great many size ranges. For powders, airborne and liquid contaminants, etc. Eliminates human error. Cuts routine counting time by 90%.

Dilatometry

CHEVENARD DILATOMETERS — Especially designed for research in metals. Choice of mechanical, photographic or electronic recording model. For direct as well as differential studies. Variable within a wide range of sensitivities. For high vacuum or normal atmosphere use. Fully programmed heating cycles up to 1500°C.

Thermogravimetry

CHEVENARD THERMOBALANCES — For heat corrosion studies and all temperature reactions. Fully programmed heating cycles up to 1500°C. Sensitivities to 0.02mg. Vacuum, controlled or normal atmosphere models. Electronic recording or Microconverter conversion for use with your own recorder.

COOKE, TROUGHTON & SIMMS, INC.

91 WAITE STREET • MALDEN 48, MASSACHUSETTS
IN CANADA: COOKE, TROUGHTON & SIMMS, LTD., 77 GRENVILLE ST., TORONTO



PLEASE SEND ME FILE — #1 #2 #3 #4 #5

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Rare Earth Metals . . .

to 0.022-in. wire for a 91% reduction in diameter. The finish of the wire was excellent, with only a light oxide coating.

The ability to cold work rare earth metals is most affected by the quantity and types of impurities present in the metal. The elements found to be most detrimental (either free or combined) are oxygen, calcium and magnesium.

Work Hardening — Yttrium appears to work harden more rapidly during rolling with several small reductions per pass than with large reductions. In one test the metal was annealed at 1000 to 1100° F. for 10 min., cooled to room temperature under vacuum and cold rolled. With reductions of 2 to 5% per pass, radial cracks developed. However, when reductions on the order of 50% per pass were used, radial cracking was minimized. Reductions up to 99% were achieved this way, and ductile sheet from 0.009 to 0.014 in. thick was obtained.

Ytterbium is reported to be the easiest member of the rare earths to roll into thin sheets (0.1 mm). Samarium can be worked to a similar extent but the other elements from gadolinium to lutetium should be hot worked first and given intermediate anneals during cold working. In general, these heavy elements are more stable and are not as easily worked as the light elements in the rare earth group.

Machining — All rare earths machine with the same ease as yttrium with the possible exceptions of cerium, europium and ytterbium which may require boring operations particularly suitable for very soft metals. Yttrium is considered to be free machining with but minor tendencies toward galling. Finishes of 125 rms. are easily obtained. However, yttrium is hazardous to machine because of its high pyrophoric tendency. In all operations the chips should be as large as possible and under no circumstances should they be permitted to collect, even in small quantities, around the machine. Chips should be stored in drums or metal containers under several inches of a high flash point oil.

In lathe work with yttrium, as in most other jobs, toolsteel or carbide tools may be used. The tool should

zero plus

**... and Carlson
special stainless steels
withstand the extremes
of another launching**

• **W**HEN this missile "lifts off," Carlson special stainless steel plates help launch it into space. These plates are the high strength, precipitation-hardening grades. And there are sound reasons why these grades are used.

First, with Armco 17-4PH, 17-7PH and PH15-7 Mo* it is easier to attain the high physical properties and resistance to elevated temperatures required in space flight engineering. Simplified low temperature heat treatment will develop a Rockwell hardness of C40 to C50. Tensile strengths, so vital in missile components, range from 180,000 to 220,000 psi in plates.

Second, only Carlson produces these Armco grades in the heavier plate thicknesses. For applications where high strength at high temperatures and ease of fabrication are important, get plates in these grades from Carlson. We will be glad to work with you on specific applications.

*17-4PH, 17-7PH and PH15-7 Mo are trade marks of Armco Steel Corporation

G.O.CARLSON Inc.
Stainless Steels Exclusively

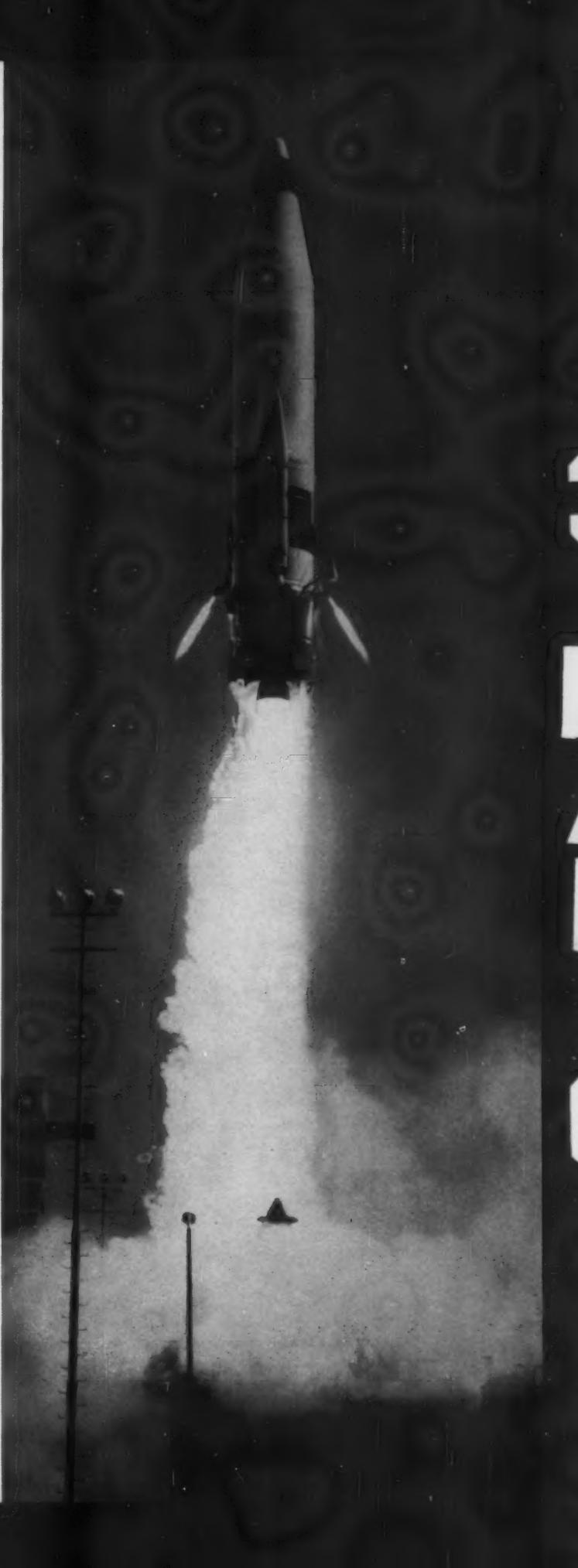
128 Marshallton Road
THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA
District Sales Offices in Principal Cities



PLATES • PLATE PRODUCTS • HEADS • RINGS • CIRCLES
FLANGES • FORGINGS • BARS and SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

Photo of Atlas missile courtesy
CONVAIR ASTRONAUTICS,
A Division of General Dynamics Corp.

Circle 893 on Page 48-A



**For
Quality
and
Economy
Use**

MALLEABLE

For Service Contact...
CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Malleable Castings Co., New Haven 6
Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Naugatuck
New Haven Malleable Iron Co., New Haven 4

DELAWARE

Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Wilmington 99

ILLINOIS

Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Danville
Chicago Malleable Castings Co., Chicago 43
Moline Malleable Iron Co., St. Charles
National Malle. and Steel Castings Co., Cicero 50
Peoria Malleable Castings Co., Peoria 1
Wagner Castings Company, Decatur

INDIANA

Link-Bell Company, Indianapolis 6
National Malle. & Steel Castings Co., Indianapolis 22

IOWA

Iowa Malleable Iron Co., Fairfield

MASSACHUSETTS

Belcher Malleable Iron Co., Easton

MICHIGAN

Albion Malleable Iron Co., Albion
Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Saint Joseph
Cadillac Malleable Iron Co., Cadillac
Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Saginaw

MINNESOTA

Northern Malleable Iron Co., St. Paul 6

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi Malleable Iron Co., Meridian
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Laconia Malleable Iron Co., Laconia

NEW YORK

Acme Steel & Malle. Iron Works, Buffalo 7
Frazer & Jones Company Division
Oriskany Malleable Iron Co., Solvay
Oriskany Malleable Iron Co., Inc., Oriskany
Westmoreland Malle. Iron Co., Westmoreland

OHIO

American Malleable Castings Co., Marion
Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Defiance
Dayton Malle. Iron Co., Ironton Div., Ironton
Dayton Malle. Iron Co., Ohio Mall. Div., Columbus 16
Maumee Malleable Castings Co., Toledo 5
National Malle. and Steel Castings Co., Cleveland 6

PENNSYLVANIA

Buck Iron Company, Inc., Philadelphia 22
Erie Malleable Iron Co., Erie
Lancaster Malleable Castings Co., Lancaster
Lehigh Foundries Company, Easton
Meadville Malleable Iron Co., Meadville
Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Corp., Lancaster

TEXAS

Texas Foundries, Inc., Lufkin

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia Malle. Iron Co., Point Pleasant

WISCONSIN

Belle City Malleable Iron Co., Racine
Chain Belt Company, Milwaukee 1
Federal Malleable Company, Inc., West Allis 14
Kirsh Foundry Inc., Beaver Dam
Lakeside Malleable Castings Co., Racine
Milwaukee Malleable & Grey Iron Works, Milwaukee 46

**These companies are members
of the Malleable Castings Council**

Rare Earth Metals . . .

be ground with a positive rake. With carbide tools, a minimum speed of 300 ft. per min. should be maintained, while with toolsteel, speeds may be 100 to 400 ft. per min. The cut should maintain at least a 0.010-in. chip advance and more, if possible. The larger the chip, the less chance there is for burning. Dry cutting is preferred rather than the use of a lubricant.

Milling — In milling, the speed of cutting depends on the size of the cutter and the number of teeth. As in lathe work, a 0.010-in. minimum chip load is suggested. Every precaution should be taken to keep the work below 140° F., which, in turn, influences the speed of cutting. Dry cutting, which is the preferred method, results in finishes of 125 rms. and better.

ency to pack tightly around the drill.

When grinding yttrium, a free-cutting M to P crystalon wheel is required. For lubrication, either a water-soluble or a high flash point oil should be used.

Joining — A study has been conducted on welding yttrium to itself by the inert-gas tungsten-arc process.

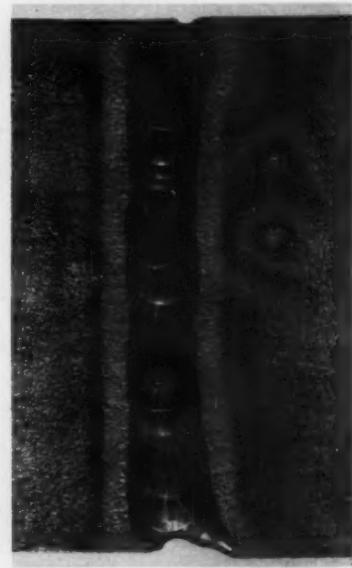


Fig. 2 — Less Cracking Occurred in Yttrium Weld When Sheared Strip of the Base Metal Was Used as Filler

Butt weld joints were made on annealed stock, 0.040 in. thick. After shearing to size, the edges were cleaned by vapor blasting, rubbing with an abrasive and washing with acetone. The welding was performed in a vacuum purge chamber, evacuated to 0.1 micron and back filled with argon. Two specimens were welded at 15 amp., without filler rod, and two were welded at 17 amp. with sheared strips of the base metal as filler. Although the metal appeared to melt and fuse readily, all joints exhibited longitudinal cracks through the center of the weld upon cooling. As Fig. 1 and 2 indicate, less cracking occurred when filler metal was added during welding. Yttrium containing 1000 to 3000 ppm. of oxygen was found to be susceptible to cracking when welded.

A.G.G.

(More digests on page 152)



Schlieren photograph showing heated air rising from Malleable chain link at 1200° F.

For Hot Parts... Use **Malleable**

Heat them up, cool them off—ten thousand times. Heat them up, keep them hot—indefinitely...you'll find you can count on Malleable iron castings for an exceptional combination of safety and economy.

New research demonstrates that the rugged room-temperature characteristics of Malleable castings remain virtually unchanged up to 800° F! More important—from 800° F. to 1,200° F., Malleable castings are unique in providing safe, dependable service without sudden drop in strength.

Let a nearby Malleable castings producer help you develop better, more economical parts for elevated temperature applications. Send drawings or an outline of your requirements to any of the progressive companies that display this symbol—

MEMBER



For detailed information on "Use of Malleable Castings in Elevated Temperature Applications," contact any company listed on the opposite page, or Malleable Castings Council, Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



Now TOCCO Offers

RF Induction Heaters

with 5, 10, 15, 25, 50 and 60 kw output

FOR ALMOST 20 YEARS TOCCO has built and sold electronic, tube-type induction heaters, but now in 1960 we can offer a wider range of sizes than ever before to meet every RF heating requirement. TOCCOtron units are available with a nominal frequency of 450,000 c.p.s. or 4 megacycles for very high frequency applications. All are dependable, rugged production machines—not fragile laboratory instruments which are difficult and expensive to maintain.

15 kw, 450,000 c.p.s. TOCCOtron unit. Note double doors for easy accessibility to interior components—an advantage common to all TOCCOtron units. All TOCCO equipment is certified to comply with the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission.

Check these advantages:

- The industrial heavy-gauge steel cabinet which completely encloses all high potential circuits preventing radiation interference and personnel hazards.
- Meters in all sensitive circuits to enable the user to obtain the maximum output and efficiency.
- High KVA tank circuits and adjustable plate voltage, grid bias and grid drive controls where desirable, allow easy matching to all loads.
- Externally mounted circuit breaker and disconnect located so that it is easily accessible. JIC type enclosure which separates all control components from the high voltage circuits.
- Integral water systems available in most models—saves floor space and water consumption.
- Gasketed, lockable doors allow easy accessibility to all components. JIC type enclosure cooled with air to water heat exchanger.

Because TOCCO makes both audio frequency equipment (motor-generator sets) and radio frequency equipment (electronic tube-type units as shown), you can always count on a completely unbiased equipment recommendation—the right equipment for your particular heating job.



Mail Coupon
Today!
NEW FREE
BULLETIN

The Ohio Crankshaft Company
Dept. R-3, Cleveland 5, Ohio

Please send literature describing TOCCOtron Radio Frequency Induction Heating Equipment.

Name _____

Position _____

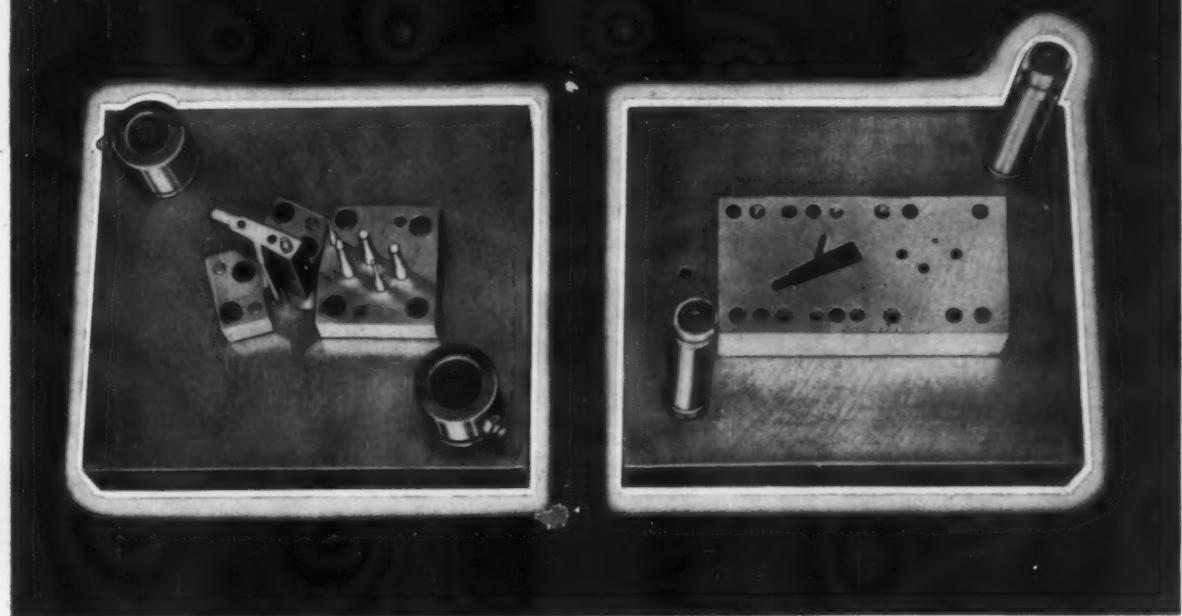
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 895 on Page 48-A

THIS PROGRESSIVE DIE MADE WITH . . .
25% LESS MACHINING TIME **40% LESS GRINDING**



LO-AIR TOOL and DIE STEEL

*Low Temperature • Air Hardening**

. . . CUTS PRODUCTION COSTS

Accurate Machine and Tool Company of Roselle Park, N.J., reports savings of 40% in grinding and 25% in machining time on this progressive die—through the use of LO-AIR, the tool and die steel that is easy to machine—least distortion in hardening.

On oil hardening tool steels, previously used for this die, .015" was allowed on sides for grinding and .005" in jig bored holes before heat treating. With LO-AIR they found it

safe to allow not more than .0025" on sides and no extra in holes before hardening—making great savings possible.

For complete information, write today for Performance Report No. 20. Also, we will gladly send you a copy of our 12-page LO-AIR brochure on applications, properties and other technical data. For immediate delivery of LO-AIR, call our nearest sales office or warehouse. Complete stocks available.

*U.S. Pat. No. 2,355,224

UNIVERSAL CYCLOPS
STEEL CORPORATION
EXECUTIVE OFFICES: BRIDGEVILLE, PA.

TOOL STEELS • STAINLESS STEELS • HIGH TEMPERATURE METALS

Circle 911 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

151

Now! Finish parts up to 100 times faster,

The AIR-



...the latest method for CLEANING,

radiusing, fine-finishing, coloring and burnishing all metal and metal alloy parts, many suitable plastic and ceramic items. The Pangborn Air-Cushioned Vibratory Finishing Machine—culmination of Pangborn's years of experimentation and refinements*—obeolutes precision barrel finishing.

The Pangborn Air-Cushioned Vibratory Finishing Machine gives you wider range of application, larger payloads and greatly-reduced time cycles resulting in tremendous savings. It easily handles parts too delicate and intricate to finish by other methods . . . works on shielded areas and interior surfaces . . . does coarser jobs faster and better *with impressive cost reductions*. You'll find it perfect for castings, forgings, stampings, machined and pressed parts!

Available in 1½, 3, 6, 12 and 18 cu. ft. net capacity sizes. Send parts with exact finish specifications for sample processing in our laboratory . . . witness production runs of your work.

*Pat. No. 2,422,786; June 24, 1947

Benefit from the expert knowledge and services of Mr. William E. Brandt, Vibratory Finishing Division.



Mr. William E. Brandt

better and at a greatly reduced cost!
secret—
CUSHIONED



DESCALING, DEBURRING, GRINDING,

THE PANGBORN AIR-CUSHIONED VIBRATORY FINISHING MACHINE OFFERS THESE EIGHT IMPORTANT ADVANTAGES:

- Works up to 100 times faster than conventional methods; does more work BETTER at LOWER COST
- Does work impossible to do by barrel finishing or other means
- Has wider range of application
- Saves manpower, floor space and operating overhead
- Sturdiest and most compact vibrator on the market
- Air cushion support and suspension for automatic leveling and amplitude control supplants spring suspension systems subject to fatigue
- Standard basic machines are equipped with mechanically variable speeds
- Floor vibration entirely eliminated making possible (for the first time) second floor mounting

Send coupon below to: Vibratory Finishing Division,
**PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd.,
Hagerstown, Maryland.**

Pangborn
OF HAGERSTOWN

- Please send details on Pangborn Air-Cushioned Vibratory Finishing Machine.
 Please have representative see me about a laboratory demonstration on my work.

Name..... Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Circle 912 on Page 48-A

Stress-Relief of Forgings

Digest of "Effect of Advances in Intermediate Fabrication Techniques of Material Characteristics: Compressively Stress-Relieved Forgings", by R. Smallman-Tew. Paper presented at the Western Metals Congress, Los Angeles, March 1959.

THE PAPER discusses principles and practical applications of compressive deformation in the relief of residual stresses in aluminum alloy (X 7079) components of the Avro CF 105 "Arrow", a 30-ton supersonic delta-winged interceptor designed by Avro Aircraft Limited, Malton, Canada.

Residual stresses whose magnitude

and directionality are not precisely known can have a marked effect on the integrity of a component in the aircraft structure, and, during manufacture of the components, may cause distortion and increase greatly the cost of producing parts to close tolerances. Metallurgically, residual stresses may influence the fatigue life of components and can be one of the causes of stress-corrosion failures. Control of the residual stresses is, therefore, of extreme importance. The effective and widespread use of 7075-T6 heavy plate in the stretcher-leveled, stress-relieved condition for integrally stiffened wing skins shows the extent to which the above points have been appreciated but, until recently, it was not feasible

to apply this means of stress relief to forgings. Figure 1 illustrates what actually occurs under practical conditions of stress-relief by plastic deformation.

In a component there may be two stress-strain curves (Fig. 1, bottom) of identical slope and shape. One starts above the origin on the ordinate, denoting a residual tensile stress; the other starts below the origin, indicating a residual compressive stress. As a load is applied to the component, the strain throughout the cross section is constant, but the strain to obtain equal permanent set

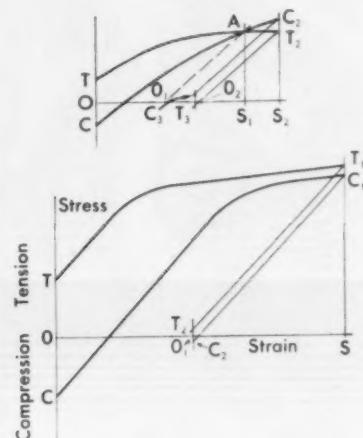
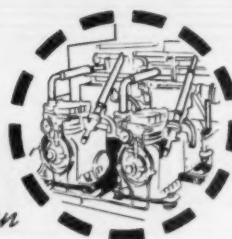


Fig. 1 — Stress-Strain Curves for Plastically Deformed Material

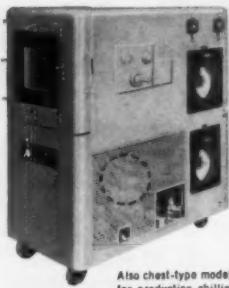
CINCINNATI SUB-ZERO CHAMBERS have the FINEST REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Compact, so units occupy minimum floor space . . . meeting the special needs of your industry with

Custom Engineered Design



- Hermetically sealed compressors
- Overload and under-voltage protection
- Pressure and electrical safety controls
- Refrigerants and refrigeration systems in accordance with nationally approved standards of design
- Air or water cooled systems
- Loss of refrigerants minimized by pressure equalization



Also chest-type models for production chilling

For literature and estimates write

**CINCINNATI
SUB-ZERO PRODUCTS**

General Offices & Plant
3930-R Reading Rd. • Cincinnati 29, Ohio

Representatives in major industrial areas
Member: Environmental Equipment Institute



Circle 913 on Page 48-A

is not. When the yield point is exceeded throughout the cross section, a strain of T_1 and C_1 equal to the length of the line OS is achieved. When the component is unloaded, it recovers its elastic deformation such that the portion which originally had a residual tensile stress OT now contains a tensile stress of O_1T_2 and the portion of the component originally in a state of compression OC now contains a compressive stress of O_1C_2 , the original total residual stress TC having been reduced to T_2C_2 .

In nonhomogeneous material of different moduli in tension and compression, the set of curves in Fig. 1, top, illustrates the action. If exactly the right amount of strain is applied, the residual stress can be entirely eliminated, but if too much strain is applied, a tensile residual stress will be developed.

The degree of compressive deformation that must be applied to

Laboratory facilities at Standard have kept well in step with the revolutionary advances which have been made in the field of metallurgy during the past decade. Plant facilities, too, are geared to produce even the most exotic of special alloys which today's industry demands.

And Standard's famed personalized service means that your most difficult problems can be resolved by our metallurgists and engineers and assures a finished product which meets your most exacting requirements, delivered in record time. Write today for the illustrated booklet, "Quality Control at Standard."



Standard Steel Works Division **BALDWIN · LIMA · HAMILTON**

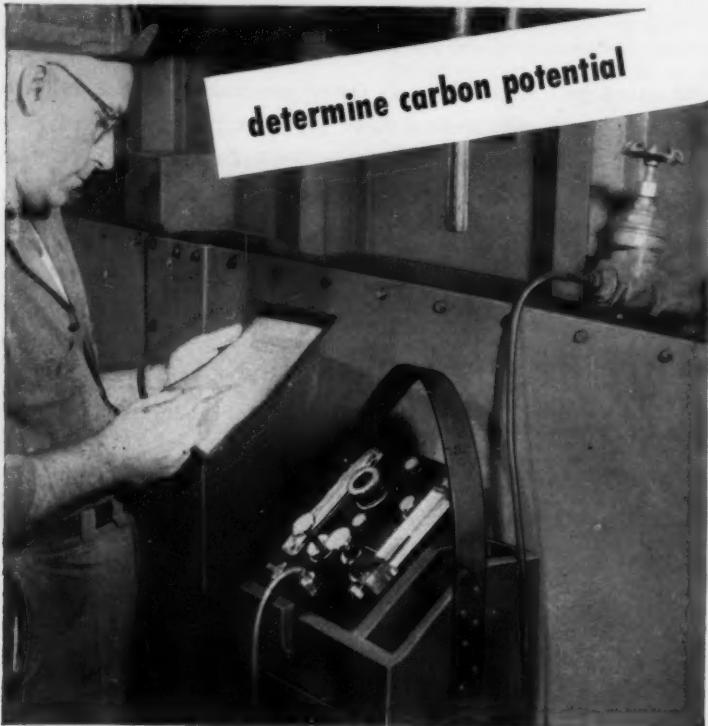
BURNHAM, PENNSYLVANIA

Rings • Shafts • Car wheels • Gear blanks • Flanges • Special shapes

Circle 914 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960





detect

- restricted flow of atmosphere
- leaky furnace seals
- transient moisture and air from quench tank
- air carried into the furnace with the charge

with the DEWPOINTER

Quick and accurate readings of dewpoints in each furnace zone give the heat treater the most valuable information possible for accurate adjustment of furnace atmosphere.

In one relatively inexpensive unit, the Dewpointer brings you this accurate data with simple operations. Any shop man can get precise readings every time—for the maximum in effective furnace control.

Only the Alnor Dewpointer gives you controlled test conditions...indications take place in an enclosed chamber. Dew or fog is suspended in the air as sunbeams—not on a polished surface. This unique principle gives you the greater accuracy, faster readings required for critical heat treating atmosphere control.



ILLINOIS TESTING
LABORATORIES, INC.

Circle 915 on Page 48-A

Stress-Relief . . .

achieve the desired relief of residual stress can be calculated from the compressive curves obtained on the material in the heat treated condition in which it will be used in practice.

To check the effectiveness of the stress-relief on the X 7079-T 65 hand forgings, residual stress determinations were carried out using the method of Rosenthal and Norton. Strain gages were applied to the outer faces of a fairly large hand forging, which was then split; gage readings were recorded, and then further gage readings were taken as the metal was milled away in 0.50-in. increments. Two such tests were carried out, one on a stress-relieved forging, the other on a forging which had not been stress-relieved. For the latter condition, the residual stress in the 7075 material was found to be within the range 30,000 to 35,000 psi. and for X7079 20,000 to 25,000 psi. For the X 7079 material in the stress-relieved condition, the figure was about 5000 psi.

W. A. MORGAN

Freezing of Continuous Castings



Eliminate Guesswork

Here's what you actually see with a Dewpointer—a swirl of sunbeams that is unmistakable in reading. Find out why so many use the Dewpointer for atmosphere control. Send for your copy of the illustrated Dewpointer Bulletin. Write: Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 523, 420 North LaSalle Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Digest of "Solidification Characteristics of Continuously Cast Low-Carbon Steels", by M. Tenenbaum, C. F. Schrader and L. Mair, *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 191, January 1959, p. 20-33.

INLAND STEEL CO. has investigated the continuous casting of carbon steels containing less than 0.10% carbon. Work was done at the Atlas Steels Ltd. plant. Of the 35 heats of steel (varying from 6 to 30 tons) which were cast, this paper discusses the results obtained with 12 representative heats.

A much higher ingot yield is obtained from semikilled and rimming than is possible from killed steel. The latter type produces a sounder ingot; however, it contains more surface flaws along with a shrinkage cavity which usually causes about a 10% lower ingot yield. Inland Steel was interested in determining whether ingot yields on killed steels equal to ingot yields on rimming



How hard is hard? Tests by a locking pin manufacturer showed that hardness varied from 34 to 61 on Rc Hardness Scale. This spotty result caused a high rate of rejects, and a substantial loss of profits.



Sinclair engineers, using the Sinclair Quenchol Demonstrator, found the culprit: the quenching oil formerly used lacked cooling power, only 784 rating against 1225 minimum for

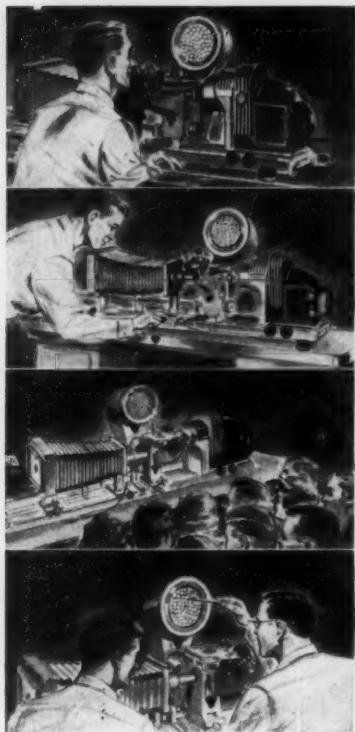
Sinclair QUENCHOL 521. Now, with Sinclair QUENCHOL 521, hardness is uniformly high—59 to 65 Rc. Working loads are now 67% higher—3 tons to 5 tons per quench. Test your present oil. Call your local representative or write



SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY

TECHNICAL SERVICE DIVISION • 600 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 20, N.Y.

Circle 916 on Page 4B-A



BAUSCH & LOMB
Balphot

...the metallograph you can use all day...every way

Microscopy, photomicrography, group viewing,
consultation...all with the same instrument
...all available at the flick of a switch.

You get critically precise photomicrographs with bright
field, dark field, phase contrast or polarized light.

Or, project any image to the high contrast

Magna-Viewer screen for group viewing, consultation,
dirt count, grain size determination.

Always sharp, exact images in both routine
and critical work. Mail coupon for complete details;
demonstration on request. No obligation, of course.

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.
84903 Bausch St., Rochester 2, N. Y.
 Send Catalog E-232 with complete details
on the Balphot.
 Please schedule a demonstration at my convenience.

NAME, TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

Circle 917 on Page 48-A

BAUSCH & LOMB



Continuous Casting . . .

steel could be obtained by continuous casting.

Of the 12 heats described in this article, eight were made of the full rimming type with additions of only about 0.60 lb. of aluminum added to control the rimming action. One heat was partially deoxidized with 0.07% silicon, one totally deoxidized with 0.033% aluminum, one totally deoxidized with 1.70% silicon, and one totally deoxidized with 0.035% vanadium. The heat with 0.07% silicon would normally be termed a semikilled heat, while the other three would be almost totally deoxidized.

The last four heats, with varying degrees of deoxidation, all seemed to cast in a similar manner, and yielded a very dense slab as far as structure was concerned. The slab molds were 24 × 6½ in. and 20 ft. long. Withdrawal rates through the mold varied from 35 to 60 in. per min., and ingots were 26 ft. long before cutting. These deoxidized heats shrink away from the mold wall; this apparently caused a slower rate of cooling because of the insulating effect of the air gap. As a result, most of the deoxidized heats, which apparently contained no gas at all, solidified in massive dendrites growing out from the mold wall and meeting in the center of the section. Some even showed corner cracks, which is typical of this ingotism.

In the rimming steel casts, a wide variety of blow hole structure developed in the mold cross section. Most of these steels had a dense carbon-free surface zone and an inner zone containing blow holes and sulphur segregation. There was little segregation of any other element. Blow hole distribution was profoundly affected by the amount of aluminum added per ton and also by the casting rate in in. per min. For example, on one heat to which was added 0.35% aluminum, the blow holes were very deep-seated, at least 2 in. from the surface of the slab. With 0.55% aluminum, the blow holes were evenly distributed across the whole cross section of the slab. In a like manner, a steel which was cast at a rate of only 26 in. per min. showed a dense structure free of blow holes for about 2 in. and then large blow holes in the center of the



Proof In Performance!

You Can
SEE
The Difference

You Can
WORK
The Difference

You Can
HAVE
The Difference
AT NO EXTRA
COST

Why Cleaner, Brighter LUSTERIZED® Bars Handle Easier and Work Better

If you haven't made a comparison run against ordinary cold finished steel bars with clear, bright Bliss & Laughlin Lusterized Finish bars, you will be impressed with the difference.

Lusterized bars start out cleaner, are less messy to handle, remain clean and bright during storage and production. The absence of processing grit, oil and lime keeps chucking mechanisms on automatics free from clogging and production flowing steadily at a profitable pace. The bright, clean surface often requires no finishing operation, reduces the need for elaborate pre-plating preparation.

Lusterized Finish is a Bliss & Laughlin exclusive. It is another result of a constant research program over nearly 70 years to produce cold finished steel bars that will improve your production and profits. Ask for a new folder detailing the production advantages of specifying Bliss & Laughlin Lusterized bars.

LUSTERIZED FINISH is the STANDARD FINISH at Bliss & Laughlin

Specialists in Finish, Accuracy, Straightness, Strength and Machinability

BLISS & LAUGHLIN

GENERAL OFFICES: Harvey, Ill. • PLANTS: Harvey, Detroit, Buffalo, Mansfield, Mass.

Circle 870 on Page 48-A

Largest
Independent
Producer of Cold
Finished Steel Bars



**rapid
short flame combustion
...even on residual fuel oil**

T H E R M A L V O R T E X B U R N E R

Here is a versatile unit that gives rapid, clean combustion on a wide range of fuels including Bunker C, No. 6, light oil, any gas... even liquid organic wastes.

Combustion is 80% completed within the burner itself and takes place with a whirling, short flame that attains heat release rates of over 1,000,000 BTU/hr per cu ft. Products of combustion are clean and sufficient excess air for tempering the products may be introduced through the burner itself without causing smoke or instability.

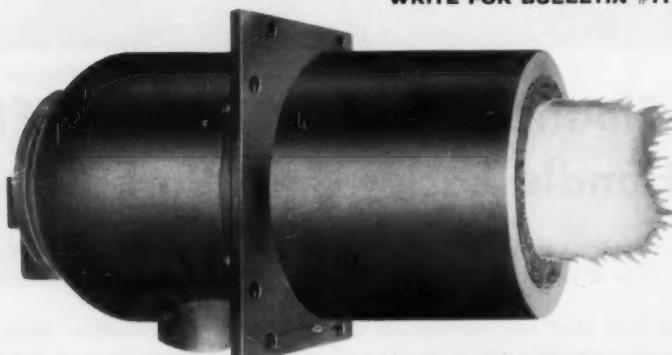
**standard models
available...**

Complete units from 3,500,000 BTU/hr to 50,000,000 BTU/hr are available and may be fitted for steam, compressed air or mechanical atomization. With dual fuel arrangements switching from gas to oil is accomplished without shutdown.

instant ignition...

Gas-electric or torch ignition allows full ignition in a few seconds—even with a cold burner.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN #111



OTHER THERMAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES
Gas, Oil & Combination Gas-Oil Burners • Heat Exchangers • Air Heaters • Submerged Combustion • Gas Generators • Combustion & Heat Transfer Engineering

T H E R M A L
Thermal Research & Engineering Corp.

CONSHOHOCKEN • PENNSYLVANIA

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



Circle 919 on Page 48-A

Continuous Casting . . .

ingot. Another section from the same heat, which was cast at a rate of 40 in. per min., again showed blow holes over the whole cross section of the ingot. This would indicate that too much aluminum or too fast a casting rate would yield an undesirable blow hole distribution since blow holes might appear right under the ingot skin.

Segregation studies of both the rimmed and killed steel cross sections showed that sulphur at the outer rim surface of the ingot was 0.025% and about 0.042% in the center half of the ingot. There was no segregation of carbon in either the rimmed or killed steel.

E. C. WRIGHT

Arc Welding . . .

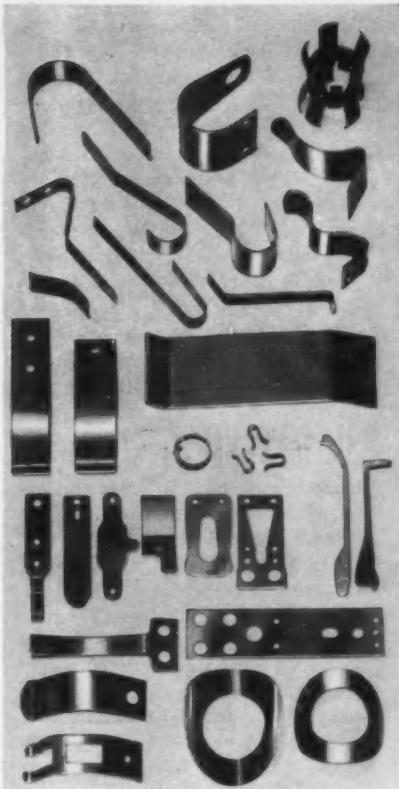
(Continued from page 124)
reactors may be needed unless the proper internal inductance has been provided in the power supply. Wire diameters of 0.045 in. or less are preferred. Sections less than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, for example, require electrodes 0.035 in. diameter.

To handle the small wire diameters, new welding guns were developed. Most early equipment pushed wire to the gun through a casing as long as 20 ft. Very fine wire buckled, creating feeding problems which were resolved by pulling wire through the casing with drive rolls contained within the gun body. A typical gun designed for feeding fine wire is shown in Fig. 2 on p. 124.

Experience has shown that somewhat less operator skill is needed if the length of electrode extending from the gun tip is held below $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Short extensions result in higher transfer frequency with less spatter and permit a wide range of electrode feed rate without adjustments in the power supply output. More manipulation of the arc with good stability of metal transfer is also possible.

Welds Mild Steel

By combining all of the elements of power supply design, low arc voltages, small wire diameter, and short extension, mild steels can be welded with ease using carbon dioxide shields. The arc generates a



SANDVIK SPRING STEEL QUALITY

Earns Its Pay By PRECISE PERFORMANCE

Where performance is important, Sandvik spring steel quality is well worth its price. Many spring steel users have found that Sandvik delivers the *exact* performance they want under their tools and in their products.

Sandvik's purity, small lot processing and painstaking quality control assures your money's worth in consistent quality performance.

In addition to the wide variety of qualities and sizes carried in stock, Sandvik has local facilities for custom-processing and finishing to your requirements.

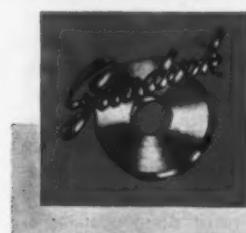
For specific physical properties plus accurate flatness, straightness, width, gauge and edge finish, specify a Sandvik spring steel.

Send for free brochure on various Sandvik cold rolled and hardened and tempered strip steels.

SANDVIK STEEL, INC.

1702 Nevins Road, Fair Lawn, N. J. SWarthmore 7-6200
• N.Y.C. ALgonquin 5-2200

Branch Offices:
Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • Los Angeles
SANDVIK CANADIAN LTD. P.O. Drawer 1335, Sta. O. Montreal 9, P. Q.
Works: Sandviken, Sweden



SPRING STEEL



SPRINGS



COROMANT
CARBIDE TOOLS



STEEL BELT
CONVEYORS



HAND SAWS
& TOOLS



Circle 920 on Page 48-A

MISSOURI
Kansas City
Amerimaroring Co.
VALENTINE 1-5363
Hubbell Metals, Inc.
BALTIMORE 1-7760
St. Louis
Hubbell Metals, Inc.
FRANKLIN 1-0212
NEBRASKA
Grand Island
The Island Supply Co.
BUDPOINT 2-8567
Oklahoma
T. S. McShane Co., Inc.
JACKSON 1-2735
NEW JERSEY
Carlstadt
E. A. Williams & Son
GENEVA 8-0800
MARKET 31925
Newark
Percival Foundry Sales, Inc.
MARKET 2-6300
Perth Amboy
Grieg's Brass Foundry
MILLCREST 2-2006
NEW YORK
Brooklyn
Hansley, Inc.
STERLING 8-1144
Buffalo
Hoffman Associates, Inc.
RIVERSIDE 1-5270
RIVERSIDE 2020
Rochester
Ontario Metal Supply, Inc.
HAMILTON 6-1630
Syracuse
Melton Bronze Foundry, Inc.
GLENVIEW 4-3231
Troy
The Troy Belting & Supply Co., Inc.
AS 2-4929 (in Albany 3-6121)
OHIO
Akron
Akron Welding and Spring Co.
JEFFERSON 5-2187
Cleveland
Copper & Brass Sales, Inc.
ENDICOTT 6-7575
The Belting Casting Co.
HAMILTON 4-5260
Cincinnati
Reliable Castings Corp.
KIRBY 1-2622
Columbus
Williams & Co., Inc.
AXMINSTER 1-6233
Dayton
The Bristol Brass Corp. of Ohio
FULTON 8185
Toledo
The Superior Brass Company
CHERRY 6-3212
Williams & Co., Inc.
GREENWOOD 5-8661
PENNSYLVANIA
Easton
R. T. Schaller Co.
EASTON 2-2435
Latrobe
Latrobe Foundry Machine
& Supply Co.
KEYSTONE 7-3341
Philadelphia
Brass & Copper Sales, Inc.
GLADSTONE 7-2500
Reserve Service, Inc.
DALTON 6-6330
Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania Industrial
Supplies Co., Inc.
ALLEGHENY 1-5010
Pittsburgh Brass Mfg. Co.
ATLANTIC 6-8761
RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Clifford Metal Sales Co., Inc.
UNION 1-4100
SOUTH CAROLINA
Greenville
J. M. Tull Metal & Supply Co., Inc.
CEDAR 3-8366
TENNESSEE
Memphis
Memphis Bearing & Supply Co.
JACKSON 6-7543
Nashville
Dixie Bearings, Inc.
CUPERT 2-2351
TEXAS
Dallas
Standard Brass & Mfg. Co.
TERMINAL 3-2641
Houston
Standard Brass & Mfg. Co.
CAPITOL 56531
Pert Arthur
Standard Brass & Mfg. Co.
YUKON 5-9377
WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
Badger Bearing Co.
BROADWAY 2-0231
CANADA
Lachine, Quebec
Federated Metals Canada, Ltd.
MELROSE 7-3591
Scarborough, Ontario
Federated Metals Canada, Ltd.
PLYMOUTH 7-3246

Arc Welding . . .

characteristic buzzing noise which indicates to the welder that his settings are proper. Very little skill is needed on the part of the welder to produce sound, well-formed and spatter-free welds. This is particularly true when compared to the training needed to develop a welder who will be competent with covered electrodes in out-of-position welding.

Fillet and butt welds can be made with the Dip-Transfer method in sections as thin as 16 gage. A vertical fillet weld made in 1/16-in. sheet is shown in Fig. 3 (p. 124). Welds shown are in the as-welded condition; the slag and spatter produced by welding have not been removed. Such joints can be welded in all positions. Heavier sections also may be welded since deposition rates as high as 6 lb. per hr. have been achieved in welding vertical joints using small-diameter electrodes with an average current of up to 200 amp. Welds made with the Dip-Transfer method are sound, and spatter losses are less than 5%.

Some slag is formed by oxidation of manganese and silicon from the electrode. About 30% of the original amount of these elements is lost. When welding mild steels, oxidation losses are not a problem. However, the mechanical properties of welds in low-alloy steels may suffer because of losses of critical elements. More of these elements are retained by substituting mixtures of argon and carbon dioxide for pure carbon dioxide.

Figure 4 on p. 124 shows a butt weld made in 1/2-in. plate positioned vertically. This weld was made with the Dip-Transfer method in a shield of 80% argon and 20% carbon dioxide. Three passes were used and the arc was oscillated across the joint to form a wider deposit. Weaving was not necessary to keep the pool from running out. The weld shown has not been cleaned; the small amount of slag and spatter is typical of that formed with Dip-Transfer in pure carbon dioxide as well as the argon and carbon dioxide mixtures.

Typical mechanical properties of weld metal made with standard mild steel electrodes are 83,000 psi. tensile, 66,000 psi. yield, 19% elongation, and 47% reduction in area.

The Dip-Transfer method prob-

ably will find most use in the fabrication of sheet and thin plate since welding of such thicknesses is particularly difficult at this time. Heavy sections are easily welded in the flat position with existing processes; Dip-Transfer will have a particular advantage in vertical or overhead applications. Even with Dip-Transfer, however, relatively high currents are necessary to achieve adequate fusion in heavy sections. As a result the molten tip becomes more globular and the weld pool more fluid. Careful control must be exercised so that the weld pool will not be lost.

Large-diameter wires may be used with the Dip-Transfer method to improve control of welding, but are not recommended in general. Wires of small diameter (0.045 in. and less) can be used at low currents to gain the greatest advantages. Even at these low currents, however, the rate of deposition of weld metal can approach that possible with larger diameters and higher currents since resistance heating is more effective in melting electrodes of smaller wire.

The Dip-Transfer method will probably find its greatest use in the fabrication of mild steel components. It is here that economics plays the greatest role and that the greatest need is found. However, other metals and alloys can be welded by Dip-Transfer, and inert gases or mixtures of argon and carbon dioxide may be substituted for carbon dioxide, if needed. As an example, aluminum has been welded successfully in an argon shield with a 0.030-in. diameter electrode.

Porosity of Plated Coatings

Digest of "Porosity of Plated Coatings", Technical Report STR-2389, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

PORES and other flaws reduce the protective value of electroplated coatings on metals. The National Bureau of Standards has been studying physical and chemical methods of detecting pores, and the influence of gas on pore formation. Flawless coatings are particularly important in such high-temperature applications as jet engines because the metals must resist sharp changes in environment. (Cont'd on p. 164)



Custom shapes in continuous lengths:

ASARCON®

CONTINUOUS-CAST BRONZE CASTINGS

Before you design or produce a copper base alloy part, investigate the economy and efficiency of Asarco continuous casting. You can order the alloy and shape you need, in the exact lengths you need. Continuous Cast Asarcon Bronze alloys meet SAE, ASTM, and government specifications—but they are superior to the same alloys cast other ways, in hardness, yield, tensile and impact strength. In fact, you may be able to substitute an Asarcon Bronze for an aluminum or manganese bronze. Write for complete data to Continuous-Cast Department, American Smelting and Refining Company, Barber, N. J. or Whiting, Indiana.

Immediately available from stock: **ASARCON 773 BEARING BRONZE (SAE 660)**—260 sizes of rods and tubes. Complete range of sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" diameters. Immediately available from stock in 105" lengths. Special shapes produced to order.

Note minimum clean-up necessary
between casting of this 6-tooth
pump impeller and finished part.
(Illustrated parts are 4" in diameter.)

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

ASARCO

CONTINUOUS CAST DEPARTMENT

West Coast Distributor: Kingwell Bros., Ltd., 457 Minna Street, San Francisco, Calif. In Canada:
Federated Metals Canada, Ltd., Toronto and Montréal. Distributors in many principal cities.

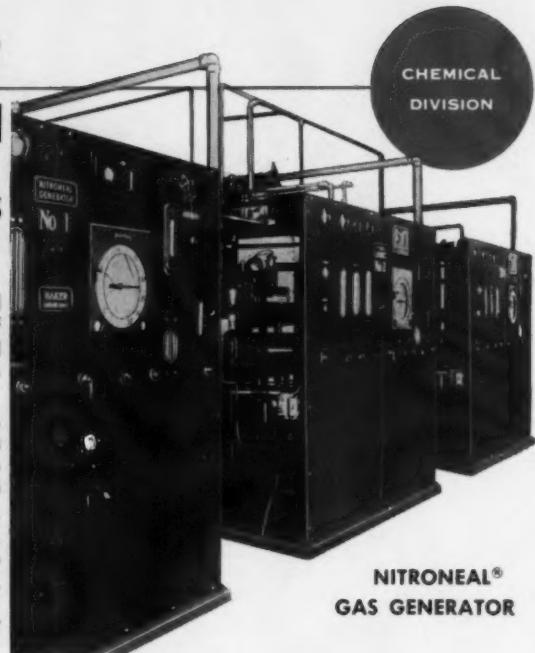
Circle 921 on Page 48-A

for the most efficient
and economical
production of oxygen-free gas

...provides by far the most economical and efficient method for the production of pure nitrogen — completely free of oxygen — and with hydrogen content precisely controlled at any desired percentage between 0.5% and 25%. Nitrogen is supplied at a fraction of cylinder supply cost.

The Nitroneal Generator is automatic except for startup, with no need for operating personnel. The unit performs instantly, efficiently anywhere in the range of from 25% to 100% of rated capacity. Installation requires only a 110 volt line, water, air, ammonia lines and drain facilities. Units can be supplied in capacities of 100 cfm to 10,000 cfm. . . . The catalyst lasts indefinitely — maintenance costs are practically nil. Write for complete catalog material and data.

CHEMICAL DIVISION • 113 ASTOR STREET
NEWARK, N. J.



contour rolled stock to dimensions
as close as $\pm .001$ of an inch

Makepeace has created a new concept in the manufacture of contour rolled stock parts for machinery, appliances, engines and fittings. The process is adaptable to many purposes, particularly where controlled temper, fine finish, and close tolerances are required.

Makepeace can furnish formed stock which does not require a final finishing operation. Many manufacturers are finding that expensive and time-consuming machining operations can be cut to an absolute minimum by the use of our precision-contoured stock.

Contoured strip stock whose cross section is formed of one or more curved surfaces can be furnished to tolerances as close as $\pm .001$ of an inch. Finishes down to eight micro-inches can be maintained, and the blending of multiple radii is accomplished with minimum variation. Extremely intricate angles and combinations of radii can be rolled into rod, wire, tubing, and sheet. Any cold-workable material can be used, ranging from brass to the 400 series of stainless steels and including high nickel content alloys such as Monel and Inconel. Write for literature.

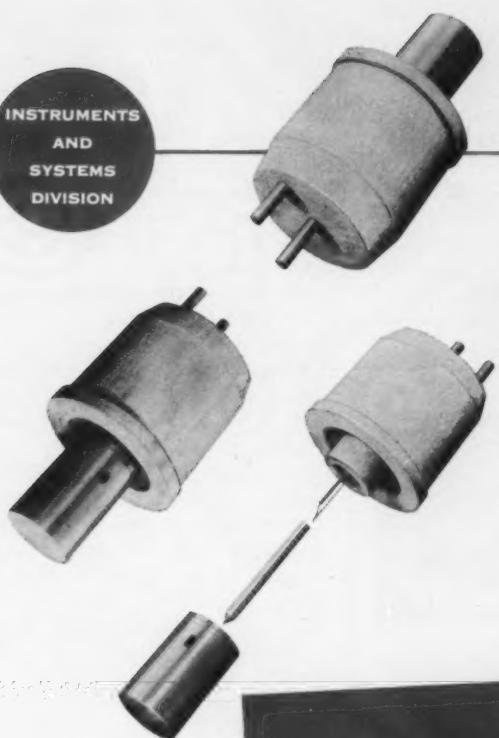
D. E. MAKEPEACE DIVISION • PINE & DUNHAM STREET
ATTLEBORO, MASS.



DOMESTIC DIVISIONS: AMERICAN PLATINUM & SILVER DIVISION • AMERSIL QUARTZ DIVISION • BAKER CONTACT DIVISION • BAKER DENTAL DIVISION • BAKER SETTING DIVISION • BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION • CHEMICAL DIVISION • EAST NEWARK INDUSTRIAL CENTER • HANOVIA LAMP DIVISION • HANOVIA LIQUID GOLD DIVISION • INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION • INSTRUMENTS AND SYSTEMS DIVISION • IRVINGTON-BAKER REFINING DIVISION • D. E. MAKEPEACE DIVISION • NATIONAL ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION • RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION • H. A. WILSON DIVISION.

PROMPT PRECIOUS METAL SCRAP RECOVERY SERVICE • ENGELHARD PROCEDURES RECOVER

INSTRUMENTS
AND
SYSTEMS
DIVISION



Expendable immersion thermocouple economical in bath pyrometry.

This new Engelhard development presents unique advantages in efficiency and economy. Its primary function is the rapid and reliable measurement of steel temperatures in both open hearth and electric furnaces but it may also be used with equal efficiency for measuring the temperatures of other molten metals.

Immersed into the body of molten metal, this thermocouple reaches the metal temperature within seconds, the output signal being recorded to give a continuous temperature record. After immersion, the thermocouple unit is easily removed from its socket in the portable iron pipe in which it is used, to be replaced with a new one for the next reading.

The use of a new thermocouple for each bath temperature measurement assures positive performance and accuracy in individual readings. The Engelhard Expendable Immersion Thermocouple also offers advantages in speed, economy, convenience and safety, unattainable with any other type of temperature-reading equipment. Write for literature.

INSTRUMENTS AND SYSTEMS DIVISION • 850 PASSAIC AVENUE
EAST NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

ENGELHARD
INDUSTRIES, INC.
EXECUTIVE OFFICES:
113 ASTOR STREET • NEWARK 2, NEW JERSEY

AMERSIL
QUARTZ
DIVISION



look to Amersil for all high purity fused quartz production equipment and laboratory apparatus.

Amersil manufactures and fabricates high purity fused quartz for ultraviolet transmission applications, laboratory ware and production equipment. These products include standard apparatus, plain tubing in many intricate fabrications, crucibles, trays, cylindrical containers and piping in a full range of sizes up to 25" in diameter. Ingots and plates are available in general commercial quality as well as in special optical grades. Amersil engineers are also prepared to assist in developing fused quartz and silica equipment for special requirements. Send for literature.

AMERSIL QUARTZ DIVISION • 685 RAMSEY AVENUE
HILLSIDE, N. J.

COMPANIES ABROAD: ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES OF CANADA, LTD. TORONTO • ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES OF QUEBEC, LTD. MONTREAL • ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, LTD. LONDON • ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES A. G. ZURICH • ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES PTY., LTD. VICTORIA • SOCIEDAD SURAMERICANA DE METALES PRECIOSOS S. A. BOGOTA • INDUSTRIE ENGELHARD S. P. A. ROME • ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, LTD. JOHANNESBURG. ASSOCIATED COMPANIES: ACME TIMBER INDUSTRIES LTD. • SOUTH AFRICAN FOREST INVESTMENTS LTD., SOUTH AFRICA • AZOPATE CORPORATION • NUCLEAR CORP. OF AMERICA, U.S.A.

100% OF ASSAYED PRECIOUS METAL CONTENT • IRVINGTON-BAKER REFINING DIVISION

Circle 922 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

Porosity . . .

Although much research has been directed toward pore detection and elimination, methods of examining pores on metallic coatings with the microscope have received little attention because most pores have diameters too small for adequate sectioning. Parallel sectioning is a technique which involves polishing off some of the coating perpendicu-

lar to the axis of the pore and parallel to the basis metal. When the cut section is studied under a microscope, the pore will appear as a small dot which can easily be seen at a magnification of 400 if the pore is larger than 0.05 mil in diameter.

Locating Pores — To make sure the dot is not a surface defect introduced during polishing, successive layers are removed and examined until the underlying metal is reached. If the dot is a pore, it will reappear

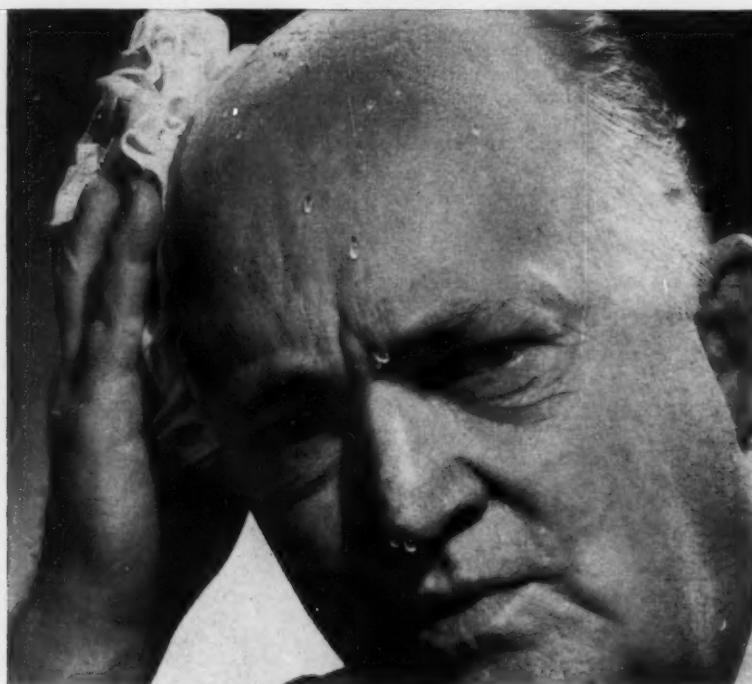
consistently at the same spot. A pantograph arrangement is used to relocate the exact position of the pore after successive removal of each layer. With this technique, the size and shape of pores or other defects which are difficult to cross section can be determined and the damaging effects of atmospheric corrosion can be studied. Four types of pore defects were found in these microscope studies: pits (dead-end pores), cavities (enclosed pores), continuous pores, and bridged-over pores.

Ferroxyl Test — Perhaps the best known porosity test for nickel coatings on steel is the ferroxyl test. Experiments were conducted which showed that the sensitivity of the ferroxyl test decreased as the pore size decreased. Virtually all pores 0.5 mil or more in diameter were detected by the ferroxyl test while very few pores less than 0.1 mil in diameter were detected. Since smaller pores are more numerous than larger ones, it is evident that the ferroxyl test has rather severe limitations.

Influence of Gas — Several factors may initiate pores: inclusions in the basis metal, surface contours and other discontinuities of the basis metal, foreign matter in the bath that settles on the cathode, and sites of nucleation on the basis metal which build up without filling all intervening spaces. No matter which of these initiates a pore, once it has been started, subsequent deposition should bridge over it. The fact that this bridging over does not always continue with deposit buildup may be explained by gas discharge or bubble formation. From studies using parallel sectioning techniques, it seems likely that almost all pores follow the normal tendency to bridge over; those that are prevented from closing up due to gas accumulation cause porosity.

One factor contributing to the formation of pores involves the growth of a deposit around a gas bubble. To study the effect of gas on porosity, a cell was developed with a transparent bottom so metal deposition could be observed. This cell has a concentric cylindrical electrode system so that the cathode (the metal being plated) is at the center of the system, pressed down on the thin cell bottom.

Hydrogen Studied — Deposition around the periphery of the cathode



DON'T GET IN A SWEAT ABOUT TEMPERATURE CONTROL...standardize on Bristol pyrometer supplies and solve the problem, once and for all.

Everyone knows how interrupted pyrometer service can cut production, increase costs, impair product quality and whittle away at profits. Good way to minimize or stop these troubles: Lay in a supply of Bristol's thermocouples, protection tubes, radiation-unit accessories, refractory insulators, mounting fixtures, thermocouple extension wire, switches, and ink. They're available in sizes and types to fit all standard installations.

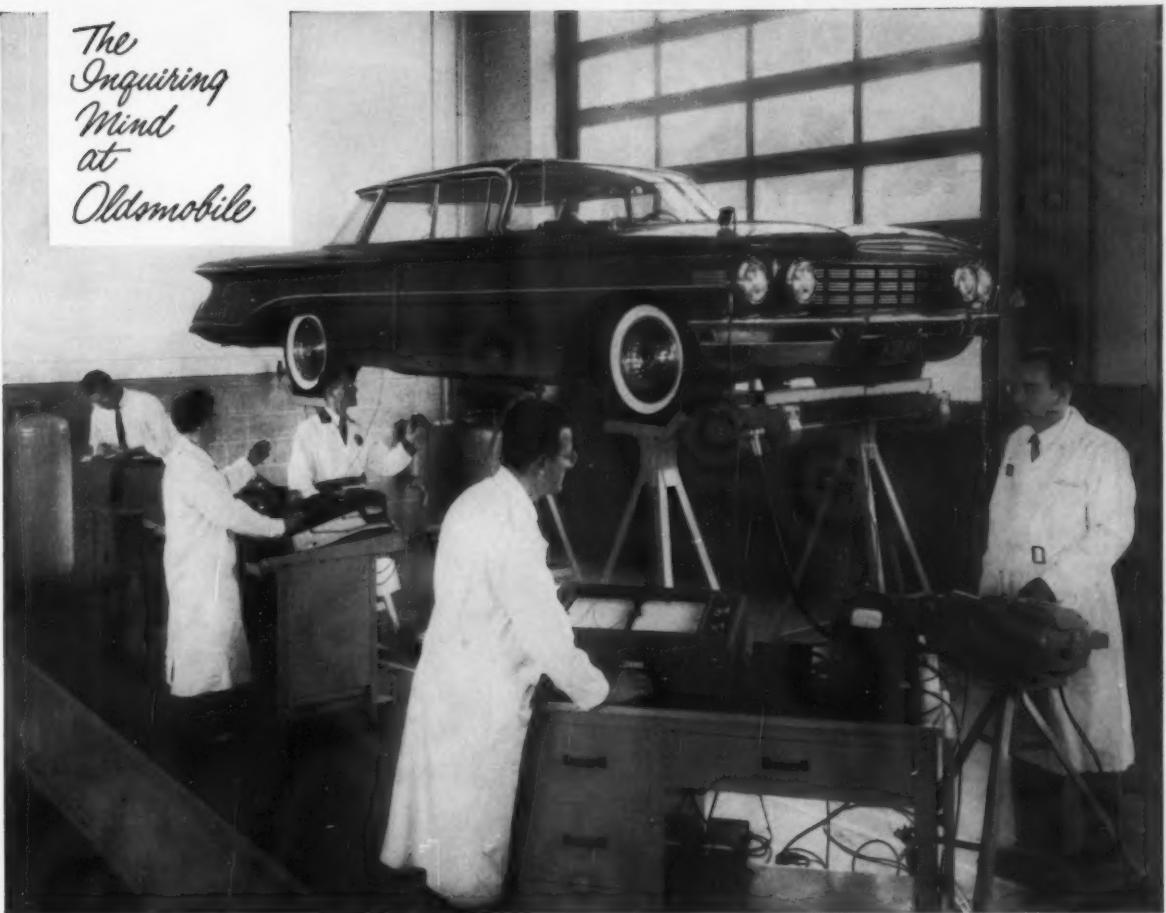
The outstanding quality and superlative reliability of Bristol pyrometer accessories is the product of more than 70 years of instrument building, 55 years of industrial pyrometry.

Write for complete data on Bristol pyrometer accessories today. The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

0.12

BRISTOL ...for improved production
through measurement and control
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETRIZING INSTRUMENTS
Circle 923 on Page 48-A

*The
Inquiring
Mind
at
Oldsmobile*



no.
10
OF A SERIES

IT'S THE QUIETEST RIDE YOU'VE EVER TRIED!

New Vibra-Tuned Body Mountings—electronically located at the nodal points of the frame by Oldsmobile engineers—produce an exceptionally quiet and satisfying ride.

Quietness in a fine automobile is a mark of superior quality. To make the 1960 Oldsmobile the quietest, most comfortable car on the road, Oldsmobile engineers have developed many advanced testing techniques to insulate against all types of road noise.

One of the unique ways in which noise and vibration are isolated by Oldsmobile engineers is through Vibra-Tuned body mountings. These mountings—direct attaching points between the body and frame—are critical to comfort and to the life of the car. If they are not properly placed, severe road vibrations can literally shake the car apart in a few thousand miles. But, by using the most advanced electronic measuring techniques, a softer and quieter ride is achieved by placing the body mounts at the nodal points of the frame. In this way, inherent road vibrations and shocks are practically isolated from the passenger compartment.

In the "tuning" of the chassis and body, the car is subjected to severe shaking, at a frequency of $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 15 cycles per second, by a mechanical oscillator to produce torsional and bending moments. By using numerous electronic pick-ups, movement of the frame and body at a given point can be determined quickly and translated into an accurate magnitude vs. frequency curve through an X-Y plotter. By a complete and thorough examination of the entire car in such a manner, it can be determined where the "dead" or nodal points are on the frame, and the body mounts can then be scientifically placed. Then, after being located, the hysteresis characteristics of the body mounts are determined to give the most satisfying ride.

These methods, and many more up-to-the-minute techniques, have enabled Oldsmobile engineers to build consistently fine quality automobiles year after year. Visit your local authorized Quality Dealer and drive a 1960 Oldsmobile. See why it's the most satisfying car you've ever known . . . *the finest in the medium-price class has to offer!*

OLDSMOBILE DIVISION • GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

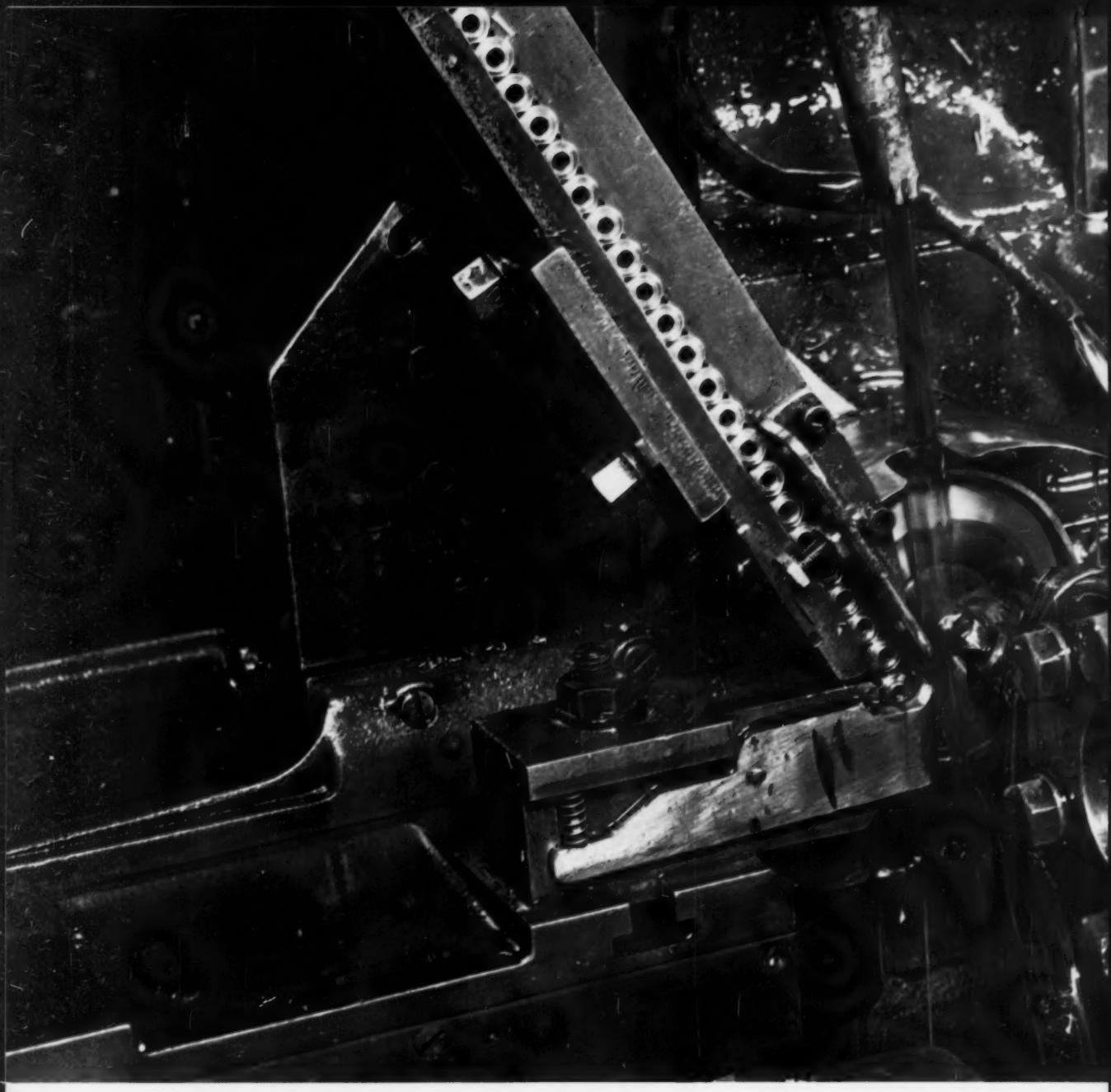
OLDSMOBILE

Circle 924 on Page 48-A

Where Proven Quality Is Standard!

MARCH 1960

165



Holds to watchmakers' tolerances, extends tool life 4 times

GULF MAKES THINGS

Fishing reel parts and small precision components for the aircraft industry don't seem to have much in common, except at Scripco Manufacturing Company, Inc., of Laingsbury, Michigan.

Scripco specializes in machining small pieces to exacting specifications. Take spinning reel drive gear stems, for example. When completed they're 1.341" long. Scripco cuts them from B1113 steel in a single-spindle Brown & Sharpe at 230 sfm. Diameters (eight of them) must be held to tolerances of .0001". Length must be held to .008",

thickness to .002" and concentricity to within .002". Made in 6 operations, pieces take 25 seconds to complete.

"To stay out of trouble on this job, we use Gulfcut 41C," says partner Frank Scripter. "It has just the right amount of sulfur to reduce cutting drag, without corroding the fine threads on this piece."

On another job—machining phosphor bronze pieces—Scripco quadrupled tool life by switching to Gulfcut. Previously they got only 1½ hours of tool life—now with Gulfcut they get a full 6 hours before regrinding.



Frank and James Scripter, brothers and owners of Scripco Manufacturing Company, Inc., Laingsbury, Michigan, show samples of small components to Herman Johnson, Gulf Sales Engineer.

Scripco uses Gulfcut 41C for machining type 416 stainless, B-1112 and B-1113 cold rolled steel. For tough and draggy type 303 stainless, Gulfcut 31C is used.

GO-9-7421

with Gulfcut® oils . . .

RUN BETTER!

"With Gulfcut oils we can meet the exacting tolerance and finish specs required by the aircraft industry and our other customers. We can do it economically, too, because longer tool life means a smoother flow of production" says James Scripter.

See for yourself how Gulf makes things run better! Just call your nearest Gulf office. And use the coupon to get your free copy of the new 116-page manual "Metal Machining with Cutting Fluids." It contains complete information on cutting oil selection and usage.

GULF OIL CORPORATION

Dept. DM, Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Send free copy of "Metal Machining
with Cutting Fluids."

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____





Lowest price

doesn't always mean best buy. When you buy chromium alloys "cheap," it may be the most expensive alloy purchase you've ever made.

Fact is, there's only one way to save money when you buy ferroalloys. And that's by choosing the *right* one for the *right* job. But how to do this, when there are hundreds of different applications and dozens of different chromium products? Simple solution. Call your VCA representative.

VCA has a really complete line of quality chromium products, including briquettes. That's why your VCA man can give you an impartial recommendation. No axe to grind, because your satisfaction is his satisfaction. For the alloy that will give you the best possible results at the lowest possible final cost, call your VCA District Office soon! Vanadium Corporation of America, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh

Be sure to see us at the AIME Open Hearth Meeting,
Palmer House, Chicago, April 4-6.

Circle 926 on Page 48-A

VANADIUM
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals





From left to right, Mr. Karl Woerle, Foreman, Mr. Neil Paterson, Supervisor of Tools and Equipment, Mr. Robert Settles, Park Chemical Company Representative.

Hamilton Standard gets better results from Park Aluminum Brazing Salt



In many cases, dip brazing in salt baths is the most practical method of joining aluminum. Extremely thin gage aluminum can be handled without damage from pitting or distortion because of uniform heating, close temperature control and the buoyancy of the molten bath. Salt brazing is often the only way complicated assemblies such as heat exchangers can be brazed successfully.

Park Aluminum Brazing Salts are superior to other fluxes because of their better fluidity, greater stability, freedom from sludge and ease of cleaning. They act as both flux and heat transfer medium for all dip brazing operations on aluminum alloys. Joints can be made by using wire rings, flat shims or brazing sheet. Assemblies of various sizes and shapes can be brazed at the same time, saving time and labor.

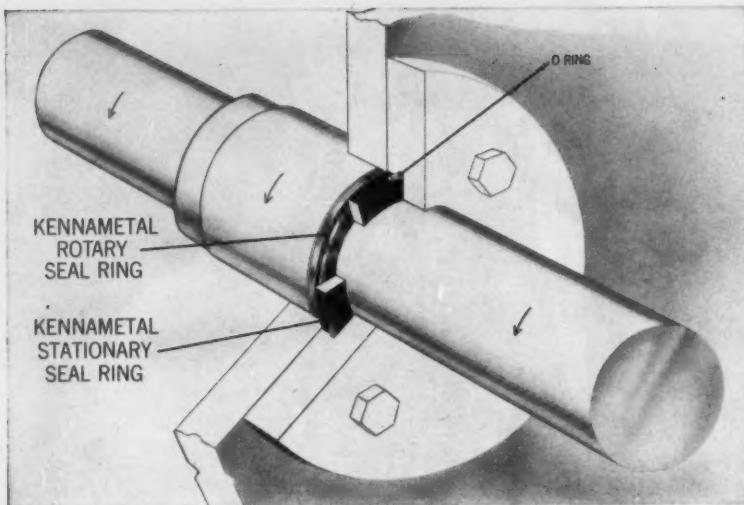
Hamilton Standard's work includes a variety of aircraft parts requiring a high quality bond. It is important that an aluminum brazing salt be used that meets their high standards of quality. Park Aluminum Brazing Salt D has produced quality brazing efficiently and economically for Hamilton Standard. Separate additions of costly chlorides have been eliminated. Laboratory and maintenance control has been reduced to a minimum. The problem of desludging three times a week has been reduced to checking for sludge once a week. The stability and reliability of Park Aluminum Brazing Salt has been amply demonstrated.

For detailed information on Park Aluminum Brazing Salts and their applications, send for technical bulletins or contact your nearest Park representative.



PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY • 8074 Military Avenue, Detroit 4, Michigan

Circle 927 on Page 48-A



Cross section view of typical unbalanced mechanical face seal utilizing Kennametal cemented carbides as seal ring material.

USE KENNAMETAL* ...and seal it for certain

When even a *little* leakage matters a lot . . . Kennametal Seal Rings can effect a substantially leakproof seal with a minimum of lubrication. The following characteristics of Kennametal hard carbides may be the key to your gas and liquid sealing problems.

Exceptionally good dimensional stability — Kennametal Seal Rings have no phase change upon heating and cooling because Kennametal has a more homogeneous structure than other commonly used materials. Kennametal Seal Rings can be lapped to a flatness less than half a light band, with a surface finish better than one-half microinch. Because of good dimensional stability, Kennametal Rings retain their flatness over an almost unlimited range of operating conditions.

Successful mating with rings of other materials — When used against opposing faces of graphite or carbon, Kennametal Seal Rings have been found to greatly lengthen the life of the seal. High resistance to abrasion and erosion prevent smearing or grooving out of the seal face.

Strength without great mass — The high rigidity of Kennametal materials permits more compact seal designs. A YME of up to 94-million psi (compared to steel's 30-million) permits use of smaller width/smaller thickness rings.

Corrosion/Wear resistance — Special Kennametal grades are available for applications involving mild to severe corrosion in combination with abrasion.

High temperature applications — Kentanium,[†] a hard titanium carbide alloy, retains all of the foregoing advantages at higher temperature ranges.

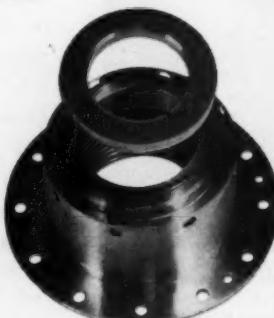
Kennametal Seal Rings have been used successfully for all the following: gases, exotic fuels, Lox, Freon, fluids, slurries, acids, basic solutions, synthetic and petroleum base fuels, organic solvents, butyl extracts. Chances are we can help you with your sealing problem.

Kennametal Seal Rings are available in complete seals from leading seal manufacturers. For more information, send for these booklets: B111A—"Characteristics of Kennametal," B444A—"Kentanium." KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

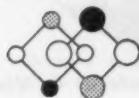
*Trademark of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum.

[†]Trademark

97285



Balanced seal for high speed/high temperature application, utilizing a Kennametal stationary ring and Kentanium rotating ring.



KENNAMETAL Inc.
LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA
Circle 928 on Page 48-A

Porosity . . .

can be observed through this transparent bottom. When the current density is increased until hydrogen evolves, and then decreased slightly, hydrogen bubbles remain attached to the plated surface. If the cell is operated at a low current density, the deposit thickens at a uniform rate with few visible defects. At high current densities, hydrogen evolved in great excess, produces a rough deposit which has very poor adherence.

The relative rates of hydrogen discharge and metal deposition were found to determine whether a bubble is covered over by the deposit or enlarges itself. When a gas bubble is large enough to break away from the deposit, it leaves some gas in the pore formed by the deposit growing around the bubble. This gas keeps the electrolyte from entering the pore and so prevents the deposit from forming across the pore opening. Although this experimental procedure differs from actual industrial conditions in several ways, observations indicate that the pore growth mechanism it demonstrates is applicable on a broader scale.

A. G. G.

Radio-Isotopes . . .

(Continued from p. 101)

In the ferrous field, there are good data for the study of slag-metal reactions, erosion of refractory linings in blast furnaces, metal cutting with high speed and carbide tools, malleabilization of white iron, and zone melting. For example, work at the Franklin Institute has advanced zone-melting techniques to where they can handle 1-in. cross sections of iron, and the Spring Garden Institute's and Leeds and Northrup's scientists have accumulated a wealth of information on economical removal of hard and tough metal with automatic machines.

In the nonferrous field, the solid-state physicist has derived much information on atomic diffusion within metals, on the purification by zone-melting of titanium, zirconium and molybdenum, the relation of substructures to crystal orientation and the influence on mechanical properties, accurate measurement of trace

**ANOTHER ROHR FIRST...
ANOTHER PACIFIC FIRST...
in creating new dimensions
for steel honeycomb
structures . . .**



CAR-BOTTOM FURNACE DESIGNED AND**

**BUILT BY PACIFIC, HELPS PRODUCE WORLD'S
LARGEST STAINLESS STEEL HONEYCOMB SANDWICH PANEL*!**

Proving that honeycomb can be made in panels much larger than previously thought possible, Rohr Aircraft has completed by far the largest stainless steel honeycomb sandwich ever produced. The big panel measures 6 by 12 feet! This means airframe designers will be able to employ honeycomb in many larger configurations and not be hampered, for all practical purposes, by size limitations.

Production was made possible by Pacific's specially designed car-bottom high-temperature, atmosphere-tight brazing furnace . . . the largest of its kind. Inside working dimensions of the Pacific furnace are 7 by 7 by 16 feet . . . ample room for even larger panels! It fully meets all the exacting requirements for honeycomb brazing and heat treating, including extreme uniformity of temperature. All-welded retorts may be used with the furnace, and provision is made for vacuum and atmosphere lines from retort to external components.

Also used for brazing panels for the B-58 Hustler, the big furnace is but one of many special furnaces that Pacific has designed and built to provide faster, more efficient production of stainless steel honeycomb. If your requirements call for a special furnace such as this or a standard design furnace, Pacific can be of service to you. For specific information call or write Pacific Scientific Company today!

- Panel dimensions — 6' x 12' x 1"
- Brazing alloy — silver-copper-lithium
- Square cell core and skin — AM-350 SS
- Bar stock — AM-355
- Air operated door
- Alloy capped car piers for flat working surface for retort
- Multiple zone control
- Heating elements on all side walls, door and car hearth
- Temperatures from 900°F. to 2200°F.
- Uses any protective atmosphere including hydrogen

TRADE MARK

GAS OR ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY



CREATIVE DEVELOPMENT
AND MANUFACTURING
IN FURNACE DESIGN

LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE
PORTLAND, OREGON
ARLINGTON, TEXAS
SAN DIEGO

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY • P. O. Box 22019, Los Angeles 22, Calif.
 Please send me information on custom designed furnaces Please send me your FREE Braze Catalog Please send me a copy of your new catalog and full information on Pacific Heat Treating Equipment

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 929 on Page 48-A

ROLOCK® FABRICATED ALLOYS

HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT

RETORTS • BASKETS • SCREENS • GRIDS



ROLOCK "ALL THE WAY" for a better operating cost picture on your pit-type furnaces

Rolock has so many successful pit-type furnace equipment installations . . . so many satisfied repeat customers . . . that we feel very confident in promising you equal satisfaction.

Furthermore, we make ALL the basic equipment needs for pit-type furnaces of every popular size and type . . . retorts, screens, grids, baskets, fixtures, or specially designed work carriers. In each you will find unique ROLOCK design and construction features that are PROVED life-lengtheners . . . performance-improvers . . . long-term cost-reducers.

The best way to gain these benefits is to send us your next order.

* ROLOCK GUSSET DESIGN: An exclusive ROLOCK feature developed out of years of practical experience. Permits properly controlled and supported seal-rim expansion and contraction . . . greatly extends life of retorts.

SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FROM COAST TO COAST
ROLOCK INC., 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

Circle 930 on Page 48-A

3RL59

Radio-Isotopes . . .

elements and their effect on the mechanical and physical properties of metals at very low temperatures, and on the purification and improvement of fissionable fuels for nuclear reactors.

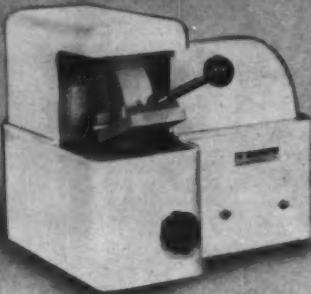
Mention might be made of special departments in important research laboratories, such as Alcoa's at New Kensington, Pa. Much of their work uses a relatively short-lived isotope of aluminum, and complete arrangements are included for rapid shipment by air so as to cut down to a few hours the lapse between the time the metal is removed from an A.E.C. reactor to the time it arrives at the investigator's door.

Research data from laboratory studies with the help of radio-isotopes infrequently result in daily use in production practices (the β -gauge is an important exception) but they offer unusual and unique opportunities for laboratory and pilot-plant evaluation of full-scale operations which will improve quality and lower cost.

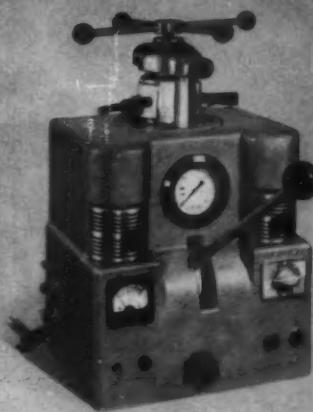
Some of these potentialities appear to be the effect of alloying elements on thermo-electric properties of metals; discharges in vacuo, much as General Dynamic's new cesium diode plasma method for direct production of electricity from heat; flotation of heavy minerals as well as quartz; plastic deformation in hot and cold working and lubricants to facilitate these operations; improved atmospheres for continuous bright annealing; the kinetics of precipitation hardening; control of gaseous and nonmetallic segregations in cast alloys; machining of refractory special-purpose alloys; improvement of the metallurgical bond in clad products or bimetals; electrolytic co-deposition of metals; improvements in metallic and ferritic magnets; study of lattice imperfections in crystals and aggregates and their relation to fatigue and inferior performance under load at elevated temperatures; control of metal deposition during welding; determination of flaws in fabricated containers for solid rocket fuels; and the kinetics of recovery, recrystallization and grain growth.

Truly this is an impressive list.

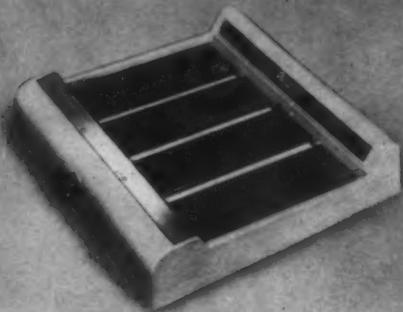
The protective blanket of "patents pending" conceals much detailed



1114 AB Cutter



1330 AB Speed Press



1470 AB Handimet Grinder

Everything for METALLOGRAPHY

1114 AB Cutter — The ideal wet abrasive cut-off machine for laboratory work on stock up to $\frac{1}{2}$ ". It is specially designed for the metallurgist for precision, speed and economy.

1330 AB Speed Press — Rapid production of perfectly mounted samples, achieved only with the unique preheated premolds, removes another laboratory bottleneck.

1470 AB Handimet Grinder — Four stages of fine grinding are accomplished with speed and facility on the Handimet. It makes the most of modern grinding methods.

1500 AB Standard Polisher — This is the most popular metallographic polisher ever built. It has direct 2 speed drive, accurate balance, quick change wheels and is easy to clean.

1905-2 AB Automet Attachment — High quality micro-sections are produced by this unit with great savings of time to the operator. Fits all Buehler Low Speed Polishers.

1720 AB Electro-Polisher — With this unit, electro polishing becomes routine. Design and materials are selected for simplicity of operation and minimum maintenance.

The above are a few of the popular models from our complete line of metallographic sample preparation equipment. Many other models and types are available for your selection. Buehler equipment is designed and built according to suggestions from prominent metallurgists in America and throughout the world and is backed by 25 years of service to your industry.



Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS
2120 GREENWOOD ST. EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



1720 AB Electro-Polisher

WYCKOFF

COLD FINISHED
STEELS
ARE

PRE-CONDITIONED
FOR YOUR JOB

Your assurance for:

1. Straightness
2. Superior Surface Finish
3. True Tolerance
4. Uniform Machinability
5. Ideal Stress Patterns or other Physical Properties
6. Service that Satisfies

You will save Time, Metal and Money when you specify Wyckoff Steels.



WYCKOFF STEEL PRODUCTS •
Carbon, Alloy and Leaded
Steels • Turned and Polished
Shafting • Turned and Ground
Shafting • Large Squares •
Wide Flats up to 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
and 14" x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " • All types of
Furnace Treated Steels includ-
ing Carbon Corrected Steels

SPCIALISTS IN COLD FINISHED STEELS EXCLUSIVELY
WYCKOFF
STEEL COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES:
Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Branch Offices in Principal Cities
Works: Ambridge, Pa.
Chicago, Ill., Newark, N.J.—Putnam, Conn.

Circle 932 on Page 48-A

Radio-Isotopes . . .

information today, and technical publications in the immediate future will not emphasize much actual technology. The metallurgist must dig for himself. His work will not be unduly difficult, and the Office of Isotope Development of the Atomic Energy Commission is ready to assist him in many ways.

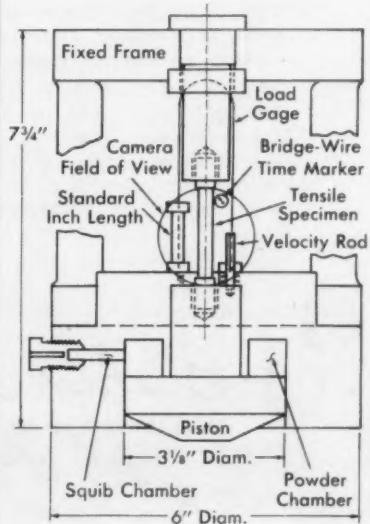
Tensile Properties at High Strain Rates

Digest of "The Tensile Properties of Some Engineering Materials at High Rates of Strain", by A. L. Austin and R. F. Stiedel, Jr., A.S.T.M. Preprint No. 81. Paper presented at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, June 1959.

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS have shown that the dynamic strength of most materials increases with increasing strain rate. However, no accurate measurements have been made at very high rates of strain. The authors describe the use of an explosive-impact tester which can measure accurately, and simultaneously the rate of change of diameter and load for tests on a standard 1-in. tension specimen. A diagram of the equipment is shown in Fig. 1.

The diameter changes are mea-

Fig. 1 — Schematic Diagram of Impact Tension Tester



interested in

magnetic particle inspection?

there's a

new source of equipment, supplies, and services
near you now in the nation-spanning network of Picker
sales offices and service depots.

It places at your disposal in this field the same facilities and the
same skilled people who already supply and service Picker machines
and materials for x-ray and gamma radiography
(broadest line in the industry).

For **anything** and **everything** in Magnetic Particle Testing it will pay
you to get in touch with your nearby Picker office (see "phone book").
Or write Picker X-Ray Corporation, 25 South Broadway,
White Plains, New York.

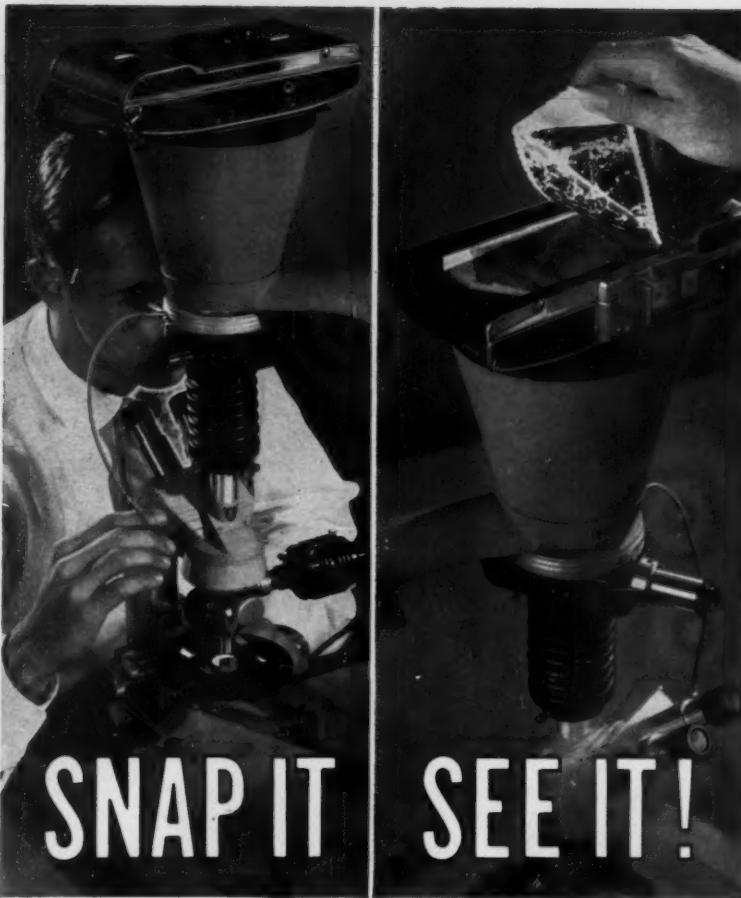
The Picker
FERROSCOPE
Horizontal Unit
for Wet Techniques

Picker
x-ray

Ferroscope

magnetic particle inspection

Circle 933 on Page 48-A



SNAP IT SEE IT!

AO Spencer Picture-in-a-minute Photomicrography

When you use the AO Spencer Photomicrographic Camera equipped with the Polaroid® Land Camera back, permanent photographs are ready for your files in just 60 seconds. A coupled visual and photographic system lets you shoot what you see . . . quickly and effortlessly. And with the Polaroid back possible errors in exposure, illumination or focus can be corrected immediately.

In addition to the Polaroid Land camera back, you have a choice of 4 other readily interchangeable camera backs; 4" x 5" fixed back; 4" x 5" Graflok back; 35mm back and Bantam back (roll film). You choose the camera back and film best suited to your specific requirements.

Here, the No. 682G Camera is shown being used with the new AO Metalstar Metallurgical Microscope . . . an ideal combination. The stage is focusable . . . your eye level remains constant . . . also, because the vertical illuminator remains at a fixed height throughout all focusing adjustments, you can conveniently use an external light source in place of the illuminating unit.

The sturdy vertical pillar, the easily adjustable camera support, the camera back and the Metalstar all combine to provide a compact unit. Perfect alignment and rigidity is assured . . . successful photomicrography becomes a "snap".

Try it and see for yourself. Your AO Representative will be happy to arrange a demonstration for you.

American Optical
Company

INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

Dept. C119

- Please send me Brochure SB682 describing the entire line of AO Spencer Photomicrographic Cameras.
 Please send me Brochure SB2200 describing the new Metalstar.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 934 on Page 48-A

Tensile Properties . . .

ured by a high-speed framing camera, and load is measured by two strain gages mounted diametrically opposite on the load cell. The gages are connected in series into a standard Wheatstone bridge circuit, and the output of the bridge amplifier is fed into an oscilloscope. As the specimen necks, instantaneous strain rates as high as 25,000 in. per in. per sec. are accurately measured over time intervals as short as 5.9 micro-sec. This is 100 times shorter than the rates achieved by previous investigations. The paper gives a detailed account and diagram of the complex electronic circuit necessary to synchronize the camera exposures and load measurement.

The results of tests on S.A.E. 1018 cold rolled steel and 6061-T 6 aluminum alloy show that the fracture strengths increase continuously with increasing strain rate up to 24,000 in. per in. per sec. Measurements of reduction in area and elongation indicate that the ductility of these materials approaches a constant value with increasing strain rate. Figure 2 shows the form of the curve typical of these two materials. The

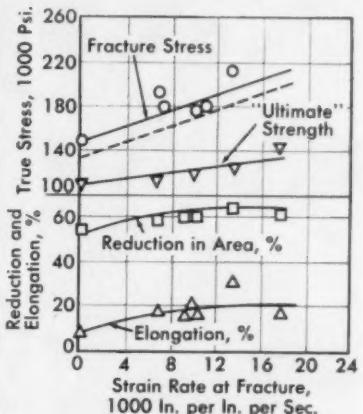
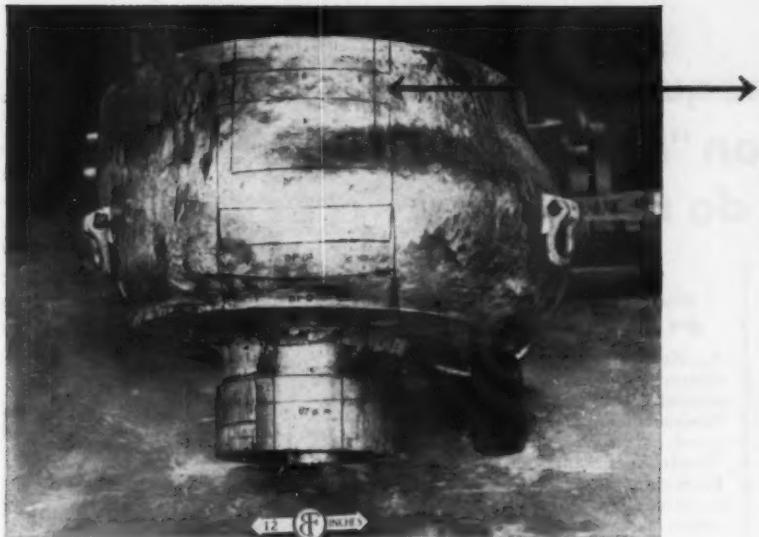


Fig. 2 — Explosive-Impact Tension Tests at Room Temperature. Material is cold rolled 1018; dashed line is corrected curve

dashed line in the graph is the corrected fracture-stress curve, derived from a correction factor calculated by Bridgman. The amount of correction remains constant with strain rate and is about 10% for steel and 14% for the aluminum alloy.

As Fig. 3 shows, the fracture stress



Marks on the casting show positions of the films during exposure. Above, radiograph of the area indicated.

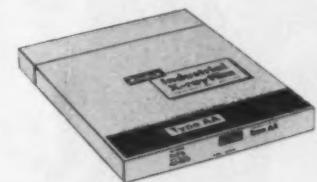
5 tons of stainless casting...
Radiography goes over it inch by inch

Pumping radioactive water calls for pump castings that are flawless. Bonney-Floyd Company, one of the largest producers of steel castings for nuclear power use, makes sure of quality through radiography with Kodak Industrial X-ray Film.

Made of CF8(18-8) stainless steel, this casting will become the casing for the primary coolant pump for a large land-based nuclear power plant. Since this pump will handle radioactive water, utmost quality is required. To be sure of this quality, the Bonney-Floyd Company radiographed the entire casting, using their 24-Mev Betatron and Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type AA.

This is another example of how radiography provides assurance that only high-quality work is delivered to the customer. It is a way reputations for fine work are built.

You should take advantage of radiography. If you would like to know how it can work profitably for you, talk it over with an X-ray dealer or write us for a Kodak Technical Representative to call.



**Read what Kodak
Industrial X-ray Film,
Type AA, does for you:**

- Speeds up radiographic examinations.
 - Has high film contrast, giving increased detail visibility and easy readability at all energy ranges.
 - Provides excellent uniformity.
 - Reduces the possibility of pressure desensitization under shop conditions.

Circle 935 on Page 49-A

For almost every hardness testing requirement There's a Wilson "Rockwell" instrument to do the job

Wilson "Rockwell" Hardness Testers can help make your products better, stronger, longer lasting. They give reliable results on the production line, in laboratories, in tool rooms, and in inspection departments. They're as easy to use as a center punch, as durable as a machine tool, as sensitive and accurate as a precision balance. That's why Wilson "Rockwell" is recognized as the world's standard of hardness testing accuracy.

Write for Catalog RT-58. It gives complete details on the full line of Wilson hardness testing equipment.



WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.
230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, New York
Circle 936 on Page 48-A



Wilson "Brale"
Diamond Penetrators
give Perfect Readings

A perfect diamond penetrator is essential to accurate testing. Only flawless diamonds are used with Wilson "Brale" penetrators. Each diamond is cut to an exact shape. Microscopic inspection and a comparator check of each diamond—one by one—assure you of accurate hardness testing every time.

Tensile Properties . . .

of A 110-AT titanium alloy is at a minimum 11,000 per sec., and then continuously increases. Ultimate strength rises to a maximum, and is nearly equal to the fracture stress. At this point, also, the ductility is at a minimum. For the C 120-AV alloy, the fracture stress and ultimate strength follow the same trend as that for the A 110-AT alloy, but the ductility does not reach a minimum.

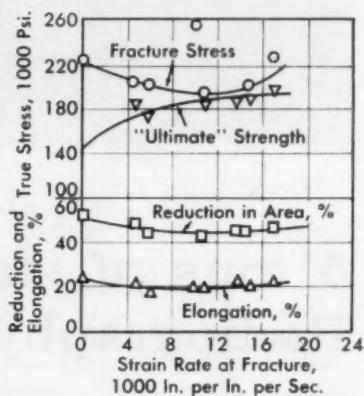


Fig. 3—Explosive-Impact Tension Tests on A 110-AT Titanium Alloy at Room Temperature

The reduction in area increases continuously with strain rate, and the elongation remains constant.

From the results reported by the authors, it is evident that the dynamic behavior of materials cannot be predicted from static tension tests alone. The explosive impact tester does however provide a way to obtain an intelligent comparison of materials for use in a particular dynamic application even though it may not simulate actual conditions.

W. A. MORGAN

"Clean" Steels

Digest of "Effect of Melt Shop Practice on Cleanliness for High Speed Steels", by W. L. Havekotte. Paper presented at the A.I.M.E. Electric Furnace Conference, Cleveland, December 1959.

This is primarily a discussion of the author's experience with the H-F (harden and fracture) test as applied to high speed steels and especially of the factors which affect the forma-



Salt River Valley Water Users Association,
Phoenix, Arizona

Saves \$699.00 per pump...

by using ground and polished



The men who operate the "Salt River" project have the job of supplying water to 240,000 acres of land in Arizona, where the Gila River joins the Salt River. The Association maintains some 250 deep well pumps to help supply the required water.

Richard Juetten, Supervisor of Salt River's Pump Division, reports that the use of La Salle FATIGUE-PROOF steel bars has permitted a saving of \$699.00 per pump . . . a potential saving of \$174,750 when applied to the 250 pumps now in operation.

Mr. Juetten's report follows:

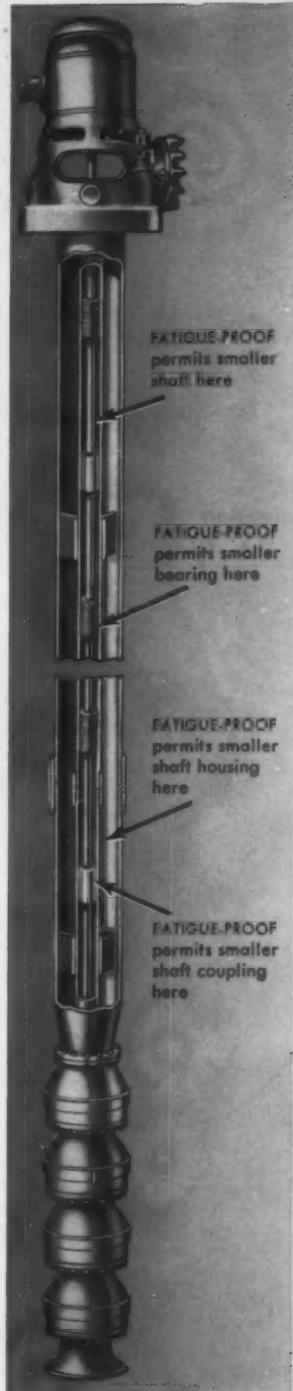
"I have figured our direct saving realized by using La Salle FATIGUE-PROOF steel bars in place of standard C-1045 steel shaft in our deep well turbine pumps.

"FATIGUE-PROOF enables us to use bars only $1\frac{11}{16}$ " in diameter . . . instead of $2\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter shafts which were necessary when we used C-1045 . . . and this despite higher horsepower, more weight, and additional pump bowl assemblies.

"Here are comparative costs per 10-foot section (of a 300-foot pump shaft):"

using C-1045		using FATIGUE-PROOF	
10' x 2-3/16" dia. shaft.....	\$28.30	10' x 1-11/16" dia. FATIGUE-PROOF.	\$22.59
3½" shaft housing.....	26.30	3" shaft housing.....	19.80
2 bearings, 3½" x 2-3/16".....	21.72	2 bearings, 3" x 1-11/16".....	13.46
Shaft coupling.....	5.16	Shaft coupling.....	2.34
TOTAL cost.....	\$81.48	TOTAL cost.....	\$58.19
Cost per foot.....	\$ 8.15	Cost per foot reduced to.....	\$ 5.82

RESULT: A saving of \$2.33 per foot . . . or \$699.00 when applied to a 300-foot pump setting. And this doesn't take into consideration reduced power consumption.



La Salle STEEL CO.

1424 150th Street
Hammond, Indiana

ASK FOR 24-PAGE BOOKLET—It tells the complete story of FATIGUE-PROOF®

name_____

title_____

company_____

address_____

city and zone_____ state_____

Mail to La Salle Steel Company, 1424 150th Street, Hammond, Indiana

Circle 937 on Page 48-A

"Clean" Steels . . .

tion of visible failures which occur in specimens fractured by transverse impact loading. These failures, which are visible at very low magnification, are called "slits". They are related to the nonmetallic stringers which have been extended on hot working so they are parallel to the axis of the hot rolled bar.

This paper is very well written and great care has been used to show the results of a large number of tests, and how the number of "slits" seems to be related to temperature, silica in the slag, slag mixture with metal as tapped, and other factors. However, little data has been given

on some of the factors which affect the silicate content of the bath as tapped or on the inclusions which have an important effect on the transverse impact properties. One of the first steps forward in improving the cleanliness of steel was the early introduction, many years ago, of excess manganese to form fusible manganese silicate with the SiO_2 about as fast as it was formed. When the temperature and action were right, the manganese silicates were easily carried to the slag. Where cleanliness was an important requirement, manganese was especially added early for this purpose.

In Mr. Havekotte's paper, no reference is made to manganese added early to remove silicates. It would

be interesting to get this data into his paper. Silicates are rapidly formed at temperatures below 2700° F. and the manganese has to be in solution on meltdown and present as MnO to form manganese silicates as fast as it contacts the silicates.

Also, little is said about the sulphide types, and, in fact, nothing is said about the sulphur content. Here, the type of sulphide is much more important than the amount of sulphide, especially in the as-cast ingot structures. The adverse effects of sulphides on hot and cold impact values are much more directly related to the type of sulphide than the amount. The Type II sulphide, which is a primary cause of hot shortness and low transverse impact values, is apparently only formed in heats where the deoxidation has been carried to extremely low limits by strong deoxidizers such as aluminum. Under the right conditions of deoxidation and solidification, traces of Type II sulphides can be found even when the total sulphur content is under 0.020%.

It would be interesting if Mr. Havekotte could check the manganese addition practice as well as the deoxidation and sulphur practices of the heats of high speed steel which he has covered in his paper and indicate the possible relation to "slit" formation. H. W. McQUAID



The Right chuck

FOR THE JOB!

Whiton's universal geared scroll 3-jaw chuck is the right chuck for high-precision work and long dependable service. A major improvement over the conventional chuck, it features jaw slots formed by separate plates hardened and finish ground before mounting on the chuck body.

Whiton hardened plate type chucks available from 6" to 15" diameter for American Standard Spindle Noses; Types A, D, & L. Furnished with style No. 6 American Standard Tongue and Groove type reversible jaws.

Complete technical information available on request.



THE WHITON MACHINE COMPANY

NEW LONDON, CONN.

Circle 938 on Page 48-A

Automatic Welding

Digest of "Problems in Welding Automation", Reports of Institutes of Higher Learning—Machine-building (Russian), No. 1, 1958.

THIS BASIC WELDING METHOD in the U.S.S.R. is submerged arc welding. In heavy machine building, for example, 30% of all welded construction is accomplished by this method. In general, it is used for joining carbon and low-alloy constructional steels up to 2 in. thick in long, straight, and circumferential joints. All storage tanks are welded by submerged arc in a shop, rolled up for transportation, and then erected on site (see *Metal Progress*, November 1959, p. 107).

Spiral welded gas line pipe is manufactured in an automatic line at the Zhdanov Works. Submerged arc welding is also used for joining 18 Cr, 9 Ni austenitic steel with

*For safe
stripping of
aluminum*

ask Oakite

OVER 50 YEARS CLEANING EXPERIENCE • OVER 250 FIELD SERVICE MEN • OVER 160 MATERIALS



Strip anything from aluminum even epoxies... with complete safety

Salvage expensive aluminum parts *safely* in a tank of Oakite Stripper S-A. It strips the toughest finishes in minutes, with no danger of etching the aluminum beneath. Saves the part... saves you costs.

Stripper S-A works faster than almost anything else you can try on paints, lacquers, coatings and adhesives, including the new epoxy, acrylic, vinyl and polyester types... yet, it's safe for such metals as steel, stainless steel, copper and brass as well as aluminum. Has no flash point, works without heat.

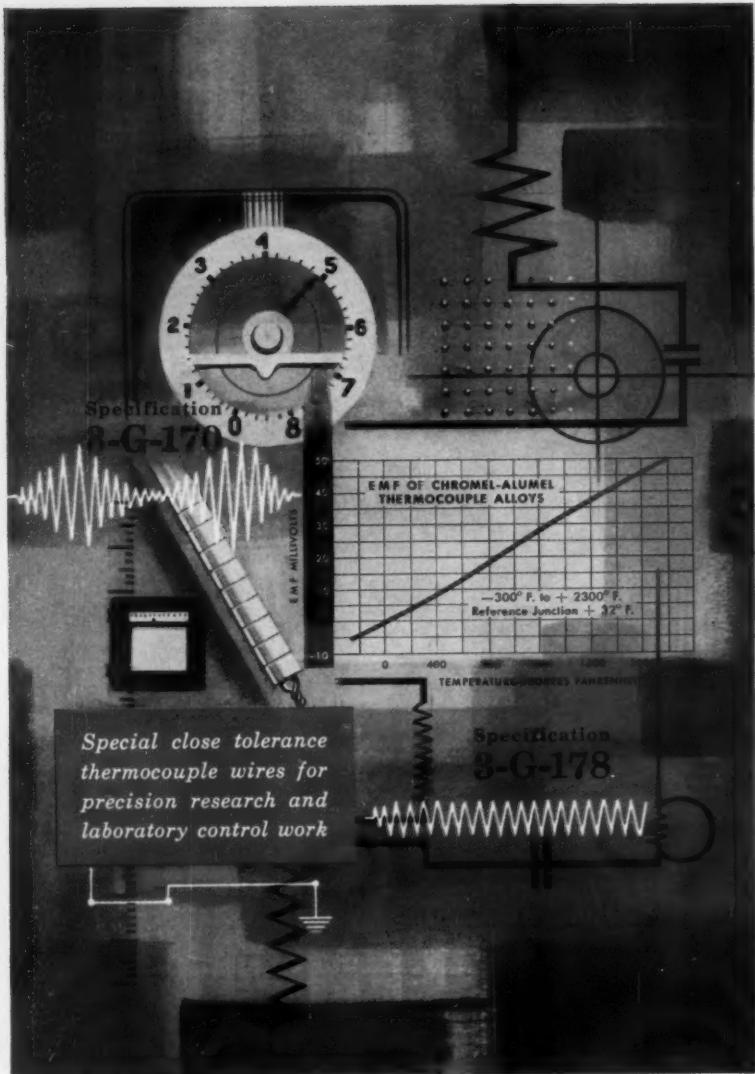
And Stripper S-A is only one of a long line of Oakite stripping compounds for safe reclamation of rejects. There are strippers for

maximum economy... for maximum speed... for *any* method of application. ASK THE OAKITE MAN. Or write for Bulletin F-7893, Oakite Products, Inc., 17 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

it PAYS to ask Oakite



Circle 939 on Page 48-A



*Special close tolerance
thermocouple wires for
precision research and
laboratory control work*

Chromel-Alumel[®] * Thermocouple Alloys

Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys are the world's basic standard of accuracy for controlling the heat treatment of metals—the only base metal materials known having established and guaranteed temperature-emf characteristics over a useful operating range from -300° F. for cryogenic applications up to 2300° F. for measuring temperatures in industrial furnaces, nuclear reactors and jet aircraft engines.

Available through instrument manufacturers, thermocouple fabricators, and pyrometer service companies. Write for complete technical data.

* Trade names you can trust
for accurate
temperature measurement!

Genuine Chromel and Alumel are produced exclusively by
HOSKINS MANUFACTURING CO.
4441 Lawton Avenue • Detroit 8, Michigan

Custom-Quality resistance, resistor and thermo-electric alloys since 1908
Circle 940 on Page 48-A

Automatic Welding . . .

various titanium, vanadium and other additions, as well as aluminum and certain titanium alloys. The use of several electrodes with three-phase arc and separate current sources, split electrodes located along and across the joint (for variable clearances) are some of the recent innovations.

Electroslag welding (see *Metal Progress*, January and November 1959) is used for vertical joints, without preparation. Its economy increases with thickness—8 to 16 in. is common—and parts up to 50 in. have been joined. Thick-walled pressure vessels, press frames, large diameter solid and hollow shafts of low-carbon and austenitic steel have been welded by this method.

Both consumable and nonconsumable argon-arc welding are used for joining low-allow and austenitic steels, as well as aluminum, copper and titanium alloys. In welding austenitic steels, the concentrated nature of the consumable arc aids in retaining corrosion resistance. Tungsten argon arc is used to lesser extent than consumable, mainly for joining austenitic steels and other alloys.

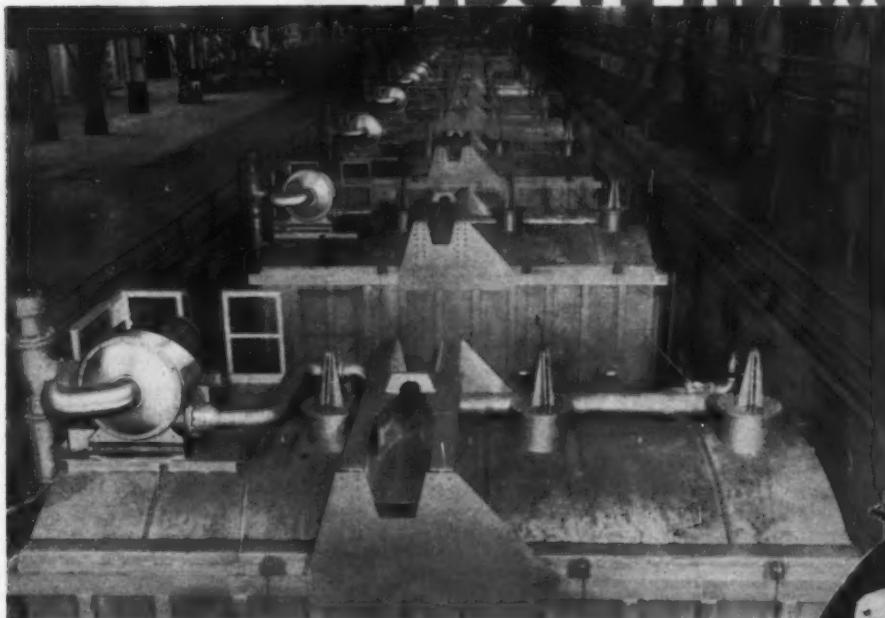
Carbon dioxide welding has been used as a substitute for argon are for economic reasons. Automatic and semi-automatic in carbon dioxide atmosphere is used for welding very small thicknesses, such as in butt, corner, lap, and T joints. Due to deep penetration, it is possible to weld, without preparation, 18 Cr, 9 Ni, and 18 Cr, 9 Ni plus Ti austenitic steels, CrMo heat resistant steels (with joint retaining high mechanical properties after aging at 950 to 1000° F.), and low-alloy high-constructional steels. Plates up to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. have been welded in CO_2 . For joints with small joint bevel angles, automatic welding in CO_2 is more economical than submerged arc.

In general, argon arc is used primarily for more costly materials: aluminum, magnesium, corrosion resistant, austenitic, heat resistant, titanium, and the like. CO_2 is used for low-carbon and low-alloy steels.

Development of high-production welding methods, especially in inert atmospheres, creates additional requirements for energy sources. These requirements are satisfied by stable arc characteristics and small

On Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces, Too

ABOVE ALL...



Spencer blowers atop Swindell-Dressler electrically heated portable furnaces for annealing electrical steels in recirculating protective atmospheres at high temperatures.



SPENCER Blowers

Where requirements are critical, you'll usually find SPENCER blowers, preferred because of their:

COMPLETE DEPENDABILITY—Simple, rugged construction (light-weight impellers the only moving parts) greatly diminishes danger of breakdown . . . lessens likelihood of service being needed.

NON-CONTAMINATION FEATURE—Complete absence of internal lubrication (all bearings are outside of casing) means atmosphere cannot become contaminated by oil.

COMPACTNESS—Solidly built . . . with no unnecessary bulk.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF



PNEUMATIC
CONVEYING SYSTEMS



INSTALLED VACUUM SYSTEMS



PORTABLE VACUUM CLEANERS

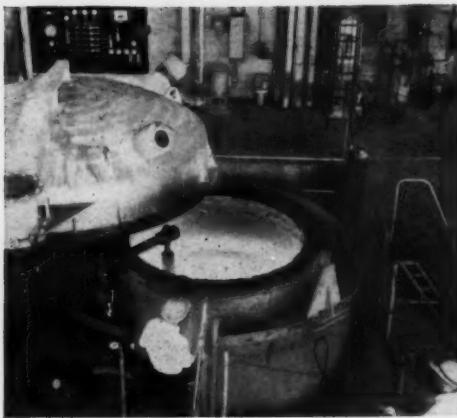


Request Catalog No. 126C



THE **SPENCER**
TURBINE COMPANY
HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

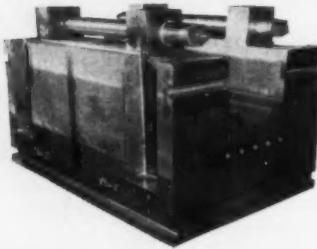
Circle 941 on Page 48-A



FINKL Vacuum Degassed DIE BLOCKS and FORGINGS give longer service life!



Two 15,800 pound Finkl dies for precision aircraft forgings



36,000 pound die holder for use in titanium production, completely machined by Finkl

DIE BLOCKS made with Finkl vacuum degassed EF steels have greater ductility and toughness. This means that the chances of breakage under severe operating conditions is reduced. More production time is made available. With about 50% of the non-metallic inclusions removed from the steel, machineability is improved. Fewer tool regrinds are necessary. Higher lusters are obtainable in the impressions.

We supply 5 types of pre-hardened, ready-to-use die blocks, inserts and hot work tools in Special Machining Quality steel.

FORGE REPAIR PARTS with the advantages of Finkl vacuum degassed EF alloy steels are also available on request.

FORGINGS by Finkl are famous for their strength and resistance to withstand the severe stresses and strains imposed by modern heavy-duty machinery. Now available on request are Finkl vacuum degassed EF alloy steel forgings. The degassed steel adds even greater toughness and ductility to the forging, and the cleaner steel substantially increases tool life.

We also furnish forged parts of carbon steels in smooth forged, rough- or finished-machined condition.

A. Finkl & Sons Co.
2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

Offices in: DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS
HOUSTON • ST. PAUL • COLORADO SPRINGS • SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE • BIRMINGHAM • KANSAS CITY • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES
Warehouses in: CHICAGO • DETROIT • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES

Circle 942 on Page 48-A

Automatic Welding . . .

electromagnetic lags. New welding wire types for arc stabilization, CO₂ welding with alternate current and development of rectifiers for d-c. welding are current problems.

A semi-automatic consumable arc welder for short butt, corner, and lap joints, pipe bends, and tack welding parts in all positions is available. Wire is fed by a 27 w. motor at 27 v., the d-c. welder weighs about 3 lb.

Other automatic installations for welding carbon and alloy steels in protective atmospheres, with or without backups, use wire for butt, circumferential and T-joints, at rates from 80 to 460 ft. per hr. Corrosion tests have shown that the consumable electrode argon-arc joints are more resistant to intercrystalline and general corrosion than manual arc joints.

Tungsten arc welders for pipe have been developed. Welding speed is somewhat lower than that of the consumable wire method, but better penetration is achieved. A machine for butt welding 28-in. diameter pipe has been developed and is being used experimentally; it uses CO₂ atmosphere and direct current. Machines for welding bend joints in low-carbon and austenitic steel pipe under protective atmospheres, without backing rings, are currently under development.

More economic application of argon and CO₂ is under investigation. Programmed welding and mechanization of auxiliary operations is being developed. These problems are being studied at the Bauman Technical Institute in Moscow, where equipment here described was developed. ARTHUR B. TESMEN

(More digests on page 190)

THE ALLOYING ELEMENTS IN STEEL

Significant appraisal of the alloying elements in steel. Information engineers must have for best results. Basic reference for both research and application of steel making. Edgar C. Bain - 312 pages - 6 x 9 - red cloth - illustrated - \$5.00. Clip and send to ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service, Metals Park, Novelty, Ohio.

**ARC ETCH ANY METAL
OF ANY HARDNESS—Quickly—Easily
WITH THE
ACTOGRAP PEN**

Only the ACTOGRAP metal etching pen has all of these features:

- Freedom from mechanical vibration
- Short, powerful, continuous arc—will etch hardest metals rapidly
- Does not heat up
- Light and small—can be used like a fountain pen
- Operates optionally on battery or conventional AC current
- Depth of etch can be regulated by an exclusive selection switch

only
\$49.50
with
transformer



WRITE,
WIRE, OR
CALL FOR
DETAILS

NEWAGE
INDUSTRIES,
INC.

222 York Road
Jenkintown, Pa.
TURmer 4-8494

LIST NO. 180 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

LA-CO

Aluminum Soldering Flux

Now . . . Solder Aluminum
with ordinary soft solders

- Use 60-40, 50-
50, 40-60, 95-5
solders
- No new soldering
techniques
- Non-acid . . .
Self-cleaning

A major breakthrough in aluminum fabrication. Use ordinary soft solders . . . ordinary irons or torches. Remarkable fluxing action achieves perfect bond of aluminum and solder making possible the fabrication of aluminum to aluminum, copper, steel, stainless steel, galvanized iron, brass, etc.

Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.



LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

LIST NO. 202 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

**IDENTIFY PARTS
FOR HEAT
TREATING!**

Markal
PAINTSTIK MARKERS
"M" and "M-10"

Mark any parts while cold, identify them after heat treating regardless of temperatures and oil or water quenchings. Use "M" up to 1600° F., "M-10" up to 2400° F.

WRITE ON LETTERHEAD FOR complete
Paintstik information.

MARKAL COMPANY
3118 West Carroll Ave. Chicago 12, Ill.

LIST NO. 217 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



**METAL PARTS
CLEANING?
PROBLEMS?**

Get the answers RIGHT
from RAMCO'S
new BULLETIN!



Send for your copy of
the Ramco Bulletin.
See how Ramco 2- and
3-dip degreasers can
solve your metal
parts cleaning prob-
lems, economically,
efficiently, safely!
Write today!

RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORP.
DIV. OF RANDALL MFG. CO., INC.

809 Edgewater Rd., New York 39, N.Y.

LIST NO. 128 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

• **METAL
PROGRESS
BULLETIN
BOARD**

LA-CO

Silver Solder Flux

Greater speed and economy
for all silver soldering!

- Packed in tins
- Will not harden
- Non-acid . . .
Self-cleaning



For all silver soldering in 1125° to 1700° F. heat range. Dissolves all refractory and non-refractory oxides . . . solder penetrates completely into all areas, for maximum strength without solder waste. Completely acid-free . . . will not pit or stain metals. Acid-free paste form . . . will not harden or crystallize.

Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.



LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

LA-CO

**Stainless Steel & Chrome
Soldering Flux**

Safer . . . Surer . . . Cleaner

- Doesn't stain
- Non-acid
- Self-cleaning



For soldering all stainless steel and chrome, including 300-400 Series, with ordinary soft solders. Requires no pre-cleaning. Acid-free formulation will not pit metals, leaves no stains. No buckling on even light gauge work. In liquid or paste form.

Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.



LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

LIST NO. 202 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

**STOP CARBURIZING, DECARBURIZING,
SCALING DURING
HEAT TREATMENT!**

Markal
"C-R" COATINGS

MARKAL "C-R" COATINGS will protect a wide range of metals at temperatures up to 2100° F. against carburizing, corrosion, scaling and the like. Coatings are easily applied, easily removed after treating.

WRITE ON LETTERHEAD FOR complete
Coating information.

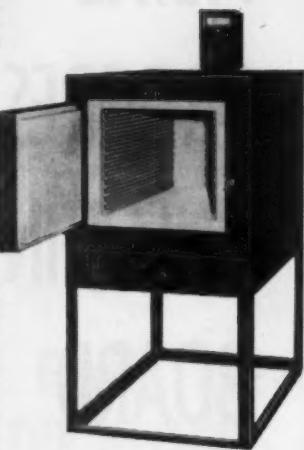
MARKAL COMPANY

3118 West Carroll Avenue • Chicago 12, Illinois



LIST NO. 212 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

GENERAL PURPOSE HEAT TREATING



The Lucifer 7055 Series was designed for hardening, annealing, drawing, preheating and special applications. Produced in 13 Standard models with heat ranges of 2,000°F. and 2,300°F., the 7055 Series operates on standard line voltage. No transformer is necessary. All models include . . . automatic controls, thermocouple, lead wire, magnetic contactor, horizontal swing door or vertical lift door, positive seal cam lock, cast hearth plate, long-life elements (low watt density), and our exclusive one piece monolithic holders that permit rapid element replacement at a minimum of downtime.

For a free brochure or engineering advice, write, wire or call . . .

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.
Neshaminy 7, Pennsylvania
Diamond 3-0411

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

CUT YOUR COSTS OF PRODUCTION with
FLAME HARDENING

Flame Hardening does not require furnaces

CONSULT OUR ENGINEERS

Let us help you—from design to completed machine

We flame harden all sizes & shapes—one pound to 80,000 pounds

We can flame harden anything that can be shipped over the highway or on a freight car

DETROIT Flame hardening co.

17644 Mt. Elliott Ave. - Detroit 12, Mich. • Twinbrook 1-2936

LIST NO. 242 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Write for either or both of these beautifully illustrated catalogs "Flame Hardened Rolls" or "Flame Hardened Machine Ways," each includes charts and valuable data.



FOR SALE

HOLCROFT GAS FIRED RADIANT TUBE BRIGHT HARDENING FURNACE with 36" wide cast link belt, 15' long effective heating, and conveyorized quench.

HOLCROFT RECIRCULATING DRAW FURNACE, gas fired, 1250° F, 36" wide, 20' long.

PAPESCH & KOLSTAD, INC.

10706 CAPITAL AVENUE
OAK PARK 37, MICHIGAN
P.O. Box 3726 Phone, Lincoln 7-6400

LIST NO. 221 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

there's a **Glo-QUARTZ** *
IMMERSION
HEATER
for
Your Every
Heating Requirement



Available from your
Electroplating Distributor

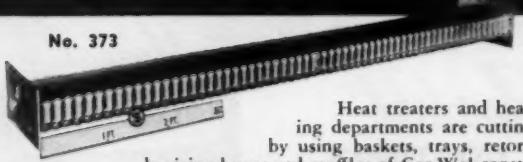
WRITE FOR BULLETIN ▶

Glo-QUARTZ
ELECTRIC HEATER CO., INC., Willoughby, Ohio
*Reg U.S. Pat Off Phone Willoughby 2-5521

LIST NO. 145 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT
with **COR-WAL® CONSTRUCTION**
CUTS COSTS!

No. 373



Heat treaters and heat treating departments are cutting costs by using baskets, trays, retorts,

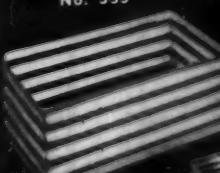
carburizing boxes and muffles of Cor-Wal construction—the corrugated alloy absorbs the thermal stresses. This important development results in savings for users.

Send for literature.

No. 358



No. 355



No. 363-A



No. 378

STANWOOD CORPORATION
4817 W. CORTLAND ST., CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

Representatives in Principal Cities

LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

HUPPERT ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS

for Laboratory and Plant

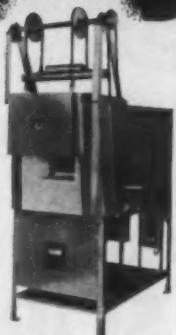


BENCH MODELS

- Range: 300°F. to 2000°F.
- High temperature, heavy-duty Kanthal elements
- Multi-insulation
- Counter-weighted, tight-sealing door
- Operational pilot light
- Shipped ready to operate

Model No.	Inside Dimensions			KW	Prices	
	Wide	High	Deep		With Huppert Input Controller	With Electronic Prop. Controller
869	8"	6"	9"	4	\$296.00	\$480.00
11*	8"	6"	12"	4	306.00	518.00
12*	8"	8"	12"	6	382.00	590.00
12A*	8"	8"	18"	9	490.00	698.00

*For 2300°F., add \$95.00 to No. 11 and No. 12, and \$105.00 to No. 12A. No. 12A can be furnished for 3 phase at no additional cost. For floor model add \$52.00 to above prices. No. 869 standardly supplied for 2200°F.



FLOOR MODELS

28 Standard Sizes

- Continuous operation to 1850°F.—intermittent to 1950°F.—for 2300°F. on special order.
- Complete with automatic electronic controller.
- Tight-sealing, wedge-type door.
- Multi-insulation for maximum efficiency.

Shipped Ready to Operate
Model No. 16 Illustrated \$1050.00

Also Special Models for Specific Requirements.
Special KR-Supers to 3100 F.

K. H. HUPPERT CO.

Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens
For A Quarter Century

6844 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 37, Illinois

Request new catalog on
furnaces, ovens, data, prices.

LIST NO. 194 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

UNIFORM HEAT

throughout the work space

30 STANDARD CABINET MODELS



Model HB Electric or Gas Cabinet Oven

- Work space from 4.6 to 72.3 cu. ft.
- Temp. ranges from 100 to 1250°F.
- Electronic combustion devices for gas models
- Indicating control instrument
- Factory tested

Other ovens from \$121.50 up; laboratory, bench, walk-in and custom built models.

Write for details

Specialists in Heat Process Equipment



GRIEVE-HENDRY CO. Inc.
1339 N. Elston Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.

LIST NO. 27 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

SUB-ZERO

low temperature equipment

to
140°
below
zero



for

- shrink fits
- seasoning gauges
- precision tools
- laboratory testing

1.5 and 6.5 cu. ft. capacities. Sturdy, all-steel cabinet construction. Sublids for constant inside temperature. Adjustable temperature controls. Special accessories available.

For more information—
Write to:

Revco INC.

Deerfield, Michigan
Specialists in Trend-Setting Refrigeration

LIST NO. 200 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

GOOD USED EQUIPMENT AT REAL SAVINGS TO YOU!



1—Like-new roller hearth furnace! Surface Combustion recirculating oven for tempering or aluminum treating. Inside work dimensions: 49 in. wide x 17½ ft. long x 26 in. high.

Gas-fired for 1200°F. Complete with automatic doors and fast discharge mechanism, two recirculating fans with 15 hp. (220x440x3) motors, turbocompressor, safety equipment, and Brown Electronic strip chart recorders.

1—Same as above except 45 ft. long. Brick-lined.

Other Roller Hearths in stock:

G. E.—heat chamber 24 in. wide; heated length, 20 ft., height 10 in.; temperature range to 2100°F. 120 kw. 440/3.

Electric Furnace Co.—heat chamber 49 in. wide; length 34 ft., height 14 in.; temperature range to 2050°F. Radiant tube.

Electric Furnace Co.—heat chamber 66 in. wide; length 30 ft., height 43 in.; temperature range to 1500°F. Gas fired.

Electric Furnace Co.—heat chamber 66 in. wide; length 35 ft., height 25 in.; temperature range to 1800°F. Gas fired.

Price: 25% of replacement cost.

METAL TREATING EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, INC.
9825 GREELEY ROAD
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 142 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

DOW BATCH FURNACES

CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY APPLICATION

STANDARD HEARTH SIZES

20" Wide—30" Long

24" Wide—36" Long

30" Wide—48" Long

DOW FURNACE COMPANY
2045 Woodbine Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.

LIST NO. 230 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Regulate and control electric ovens and furnaces better, accurately, and efficiently with SORGEL Saturable Reactors

Any amount of A.C. power from 1 Kva to 3000 Kva, single phase or 3-phase, at any voltage, can be controlled, regulated, and varied in stepless increments, with SORGEL Saturable Reactors.

The control can be a small manually operated hand wheel that can be placed in any desired location, or it can be automatically controlled, regulated and varied by a thermostat or any other instrument or device.

SORGEL reactors are designed to meet your exact requirements. Let us know what your problems and requirements are, and we will submit our recommendations with complete information.

Write for Bulletin 658.



Saturable Reactor with tap changing transformer

Also a complete line of dry-type transformers.

All standard and intermediate ratings, $\frac{1}{4}$ Kva to 10,000 Kva, 120 to 15,000 volts.

Sales Engineers in principal cities

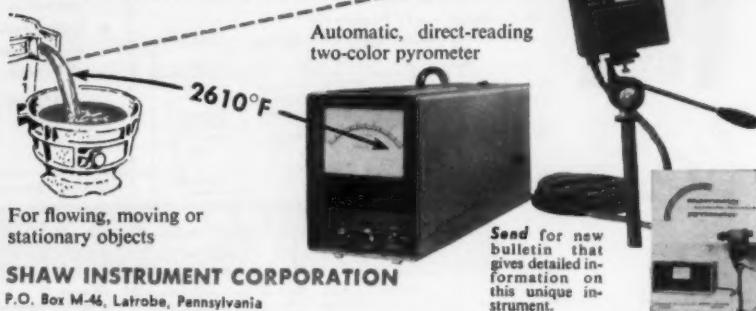
Consult the classified section of your telephone directory, under the heading "Transformers," or communicate with our factory.

Sorgel Electric Company

834 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Over 40 years of electrical manufacturing development

LIST NO. 195 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

You can read temperatures instantly with the SHAWMETER



For flowing, moving or stationary objects

SHAW INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

P.O. Box M-46, Latrobe, Pennsylvania

LIST NO. 205 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



FAST... ACCURATE NON-DESTRUCTIVE DIRECT-READING

- Instantly measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films
- Based on eddy-current principles
- Enables measurements on small or otherwise inaccessible areas

This portable instrument for both laboratory and production use, gives fast, accurate and direct readings of virtually any coating on any base, including:

- Metal coatings (such as plating) on metal base (magnetic and non-magnetic)
- Non-metallic coatings (such as paint, anodizing, hard-coat, ceramic) on metal base
- Metal films (such as vacuum metallizing) on non-metallic base (plastics, ceramics)

Write for latest bulletins and questionnaire to help solve your thickness testing problems

UNIT PROCESS ASSEMBLIES, INC. 

LIST NO. 139 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

FREE

the QUENZINE STORY

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .



ALDRIDGE INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.

3401 W. 110th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 100 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



- CLAMPS, JAWS & BASE PLATE ARE ELIMINATED
- NO CONVERSIONS OR CALCULATIONS
- TEST ANY SIZE, SHAPE OR TYPE METAL
- NO SKILL REQUIRED
- SCALE READINGS IN ROCKWELL & BRINELL
- ACCURACY GUARANTEED

Many thousands used by industry and government. Write, wire or call for additional details and prices.

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.

222 York Road Jenkintown 5, Pennsylvania Dept. MP

LIST NO. 163 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

HARDNESS TESTING SHORE SCLEROSCOPE



Pioneer American
Standard Since
1907

Available in Model C-2 (illustrated), or Model D dial indicating with equivalent Brinell & Rockwell C Hardness Numbers. May be used freehand or mounted on bench clamp.

OVER 40,000
IN USE

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO., INC.
90-25M Van Wyck Exp., Jamaica 35, N.Y.

LIST NO. 133 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

THERMOCOUPLES PROTECTION TUBES THERMOCOUPLE WIRES LEAD WIRE INSULATORS

PROMPT
SHIPMENT
from STOCK



ARKLAY S. RICHARDS CO., INC.
manufacturers since 1938
74 Winchester Street
NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

LIST NO. 31 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

TENSILKUT

Pat. Pend., U.S. Canada



Now with TENSILKUT, whatever your testing methods or materials, you can get perfect precision machined physical test specimens in less than two minutes.

• TENSILKUT precision machines all foil, film, sheet and plate metals... from .0005" foil to .500" plate. Hard .001 stainless steel foil to soft $\frac{1}{4}$ " aluminum, soft plastic film 1 mil in thickness or the circuitous glass laminates in .500" plate, are machined with specimen configurations accurate to $\pm .0005$. Machined edges are completely free of cold working or heat distortion and require no hand finishing.

• TENSILKUT table and floor models are available with motors from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. Write for free brochure.

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
Danbury Industrial Park, Danbury, Connecticut

LIST NO. 131 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Solve Inspection Sorting Demagnetizing Problems

with
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS...

MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing. Detects mechanical faults and variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed - 120 ft. per minute.

MULTI-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

An eddy current tester with six inspection methods operating simultaneously—for high-speed, non-destructive testing of non-ferrous and non-magnetic tubing, bars and wire from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" diameter. Detects both surface and sub-surface flaws, and variations in chemical, physical and metallurgical properties at speeds of 200 to 600 ft./min.

WIRE ROPE EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for inspecting ferromagnetic wire ropes from $1/32$ " to 3" diameter. Detects broken, cross-over or missing wires, plus defective welds and deformations at production speeds up to several hundred feet per minute.

COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic instruments for production sorting of both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.



"THE TEST TELLS"

For Details Write:

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.

42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Frank NEW DUPLEX HARDNESS TESTER

for all NORMAL
AND SUPERFICIAL
Tests in ONE low-
priced machine.
6 Major loads of
150, 100, 60, 45,
30 and 15 kg
available by push-
button control,
plus selective 10
and 3 kg minor
loads.



OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.

137 W. VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13,

LIST NO. 162 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Wilson "Rockwell" TWINTESTER



- Measures both "Rockwell" and "Rockwell" Superficial hardness on B, C, N, T and other scales
- Easy to operate—change from "Rockwell" to "Rockwell" superficial testing in seconds
- Large direct-reading dial with one zero set position for all scales
- Complete equipment includes cowl, ball penetrator for B and T scale, "Rockwell" test blocks, anvils, dust cover, and protective sleeve set
- Complete line of accessories available

Write to Dept. DU. Ask for Bulletin TT-59

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical
Instrument Division

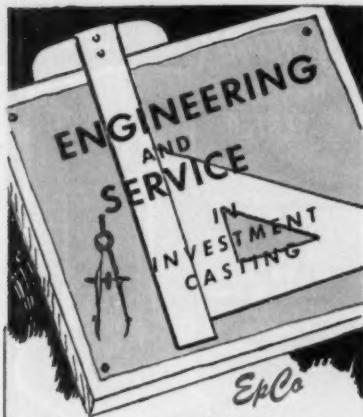
ACCO

American Chain & Cable
Company, Inc.

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.



LIST NO. 209 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



**A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS**



STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk bottling unit formerly machined from solid stock. Only finish operations required are reaming small dia. of counter-bored hole and drilling and tapping for set screw.

**ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.**

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FOR YOUR CATALOG
Today

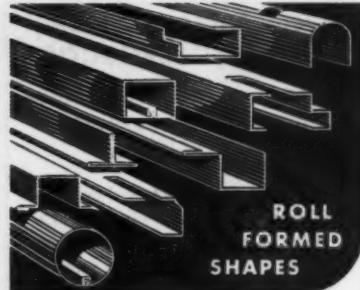
STAINLESS STEEL
RIGHT OFF THE SHELF
ALL TYPES OF
STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENERS

BOLTS & CAP SCREWS
SOCKET, SET & CAP
NUTS, WASHERS
MACHINE SCREWS
SHEET METAL SCREWS
WOOD SCREWS
PIPE FITTINGS

Star Stainless
screws have
clean—bright—shiny heads

STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.
647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N. J.
Telephone: Clifton 6-2300
Direct N.Y. phone Wisconsin 7-6310
Direct Phila. phone WAlnut 5-3660

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



The New WIRETEX Model B-1 TRAY for pusher and horizontal type furnaces is designed to cut "moving" costs. Tapered runners permit riding over the roughest surface and obstructions freely. Compact! Rugged arc (not pressure welded) welded construction assures a long life under the highest temperatures.

Standard units: 34" long, 22" wide, 6" high. Other sizes, all metals and alloys available.

Call WIRETEX for all your heat treating fixtures, and save.

Wiretex mfg. co.,

5 Mason Street, Bridgeport 5, Conn.
Specialists in Processing Carriers Since 1932.

LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

NEW! THE WORLD'S FIRST HEAT RESISTANT 24K Acid Bright Gold

OROTHERM HT



HEAT RESISTANCE
5 HOURS 400°C Minimum

HARDNESS
150+ KNOOP



BRIGHTNESS
MIRROR

CONTROL
ONE ADDITION AGENT



TEMPERATURE RANGE
65°F to 115°F

OPERATION
BARREL or TANK



Technic Inc. ST 1-6100

P.O.BOX 965 PROVIDENCE, R.I.
7001 NO. CLARK ST. CHICAGO 26 ILL.

For complete information
Write, Wire, Phone or TWX

LIST NO. 124 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



other extruders
said it couldn't be done . . .
GENERAL DID IT!

The manufacturer of heaters wanted a hearth bottom in a fluted, gold-anodized aluminum extrusion. Specifications called for a 7" x .050" sheet. Exuders and presses that take 8" diameter billets said it couldn't be done because of the thinness, too great a reduction ratio.

G.E.I. engineers came up with the extrusion on a 5" press! The shape is extruded hot & round, then straightened, notched and bent, holes punched, and finally gold-anodized.

If you have a problem involving aluminum fabrication, finishing or extrusion, why not take it to General, pioneers in developing new uses for extruded aluminum.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
4040 Lake Park Rd., Youngstown, Ohio.
Sales Offices at St. Louis, Detroit,
Pittsburgh, Cleveland, and Chattanooga.
Consult your classified phone book under
Aluminum Products

LIST NO. 141 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER
SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF
Die Castings
SINCE 1922
Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio
In Canada—Hamilton, Ontario

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

All The Best
HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS
Ready When You Need Them

Please Send for Stock List and Literature

Rolled Alloys, Inc. 
Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Specialists

5309 Concord Avenue • Detroit 11, Michigan
Phone WALnut 1-4462

LIST NO. 234 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

METAL PROGRESS

MARTINDALE METAL SAWS

for fast,
precision sawing,
slotting, mica
undercutting



HIGH SPEED STEEL OR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

Milled, hardened and ground by skilled, experienced craftsmen to exacting specifications. Available in $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 4" O.D., complete range of thicknesses and tooth designs, "U" slot or "V" cutters. Get finest saw blade performance—lowest operating cost.

Send for NEW CATALOG and prices
on these and other maintenance,
safety and production products.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.

1372 Hird Avenue Cleveland 7, Ohio

LIST NO. 216 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

the GENUINE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTING MACHINES
made by the Alpha Co. of
Sweden and available from
our stock at New Rochelle

Never approached in
ACCURACY AND
CONSTANCY of cali-
bration . . . at the
standard 3000kg test
load . . . maximum
error plus or minus
2½ kg

Write for Bulletin
No. A-18



GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.

Testing Machines Division
NEW ROCHELLE 3, N.Y.

LIST NO. 135 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

FREE! ULTRASONIC CLEANING BULLETIN



Describes National Ultrasonic Corporation's:

- Applications Laboratory service. Your sample parts are cleaned ultrasonically and equipment and cost recommendations are made at no charge.
- STANDARDLINE medium power cleaners for all applications requiring average energy levels.
- HEAVYDUTYLINE high power cleaners for industrial applications requiring high energy density.
- NUclean® solvents and detergents especially formulated for ultrasonic cleaning.

NATIONAL ULTRASONIC CORP.

111 Montgomery Ave., Irvington 11, N.J.
Essex 1-0550 • TWX NK 1030

LIST NO. 240 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Need Help Designing That Aluminum Extrusion?

**TEAM UP
with JARL**



THERE'S A
WORLD OF
DIFFERENCE

The difference starts the moment you meet the Jarl salesman. He's an engineer . . . well qualified to make on-the-spot recommendations in designs. Team up with Jarl and you'll get the right shapes made to most exacting design specifications. You'll be sure of close die control . . . quality safeguards every step . . . on-time deliveries. Send for our stock die catalog or send rough sketches for assistance with your design.

ANODIZING

JARL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
Dept. MP, Linden Ave. • East Rochester, N.Y.
LIST NO. 165 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

Whitelight MAGNESIUM

your
comprehensive
independent
mill source
of magnesium
alloy . . .

ALLOYS
AZ10
AZ31
AZ51
AZ61
AZ81
ZK60
ZK30
M-1
ZK-20
Anodes

RODS $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.
BARS, STRIPS .022" min. to $7\frac{1}{2}$ " max.
SOLID SHAPES .022" min. to $8\frac{1}{2}$ "
circle
TUBING $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. to 6" O.D.
HOLLOW SHAPES $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $8\frac{1}{2}$ " circle
PLATE & SHEET .002" to 3" thick



WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie Street, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Factories: Brooklyn, N.Y. • Warsaw, Ind.
Los Angeles Warehouse: 6601 Telegraph Rd.

LIST NO. 243 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

How to Cut Pot Costs:

Buy low-cost Eclipse pressed (not welded) steel pots . . . and replace them on a regular schedule.

- 1 Lower initial cost
- 2 Elimination of failures
- 3 Faster, more even heating
- 4 Quantity discounts earned on your total purchases in any 12 month period.

Guaranteed free from defects. Write:
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
Industrial Combustion Division
1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.

Eclipse PRESSED STEEL POTS

LIST NO. 176 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

revolutionary • low cost Newage MICROHARDNESS TESTER

- permits direct, accurate readings corresponding to Vickers within a few seconds
- ideally suited for on-the-job production work
- eliminates a microscope, conversion charts, complicated tables
- for rapid and accurate checking of surface layers, thin sheets, flat springs, instrument parts, wire punches, etc.
- can be obtained in 1 kg or 2 kg loads penetrating as little as .000079" or .00016" respectively

222 YORK ROAD
JENKINTOWN 5, PA.
TURNER 4-9494

Write, wire or call for full details

LIST NO. 207 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

FIND CRACKS QUICK!

*Use
Spotcheck
"SPRAY-ON"
Dye Penetrant
Inspection*

QUICK TEST
ENDS VISUAL
GUESSWORK!

SPOTCHECK finds cracks, porosity, and leaks you can't see (any defect open to the surface). SPOTCHECK — marks them with a brilliant red warning. Users report speedy, money-saving results. SPOTCHECK is used to inspect metals, carbides, ceramics, plastics, etc. Multi-use SPOTCHECK can simplify your maintenance and in-progress inspections. SPOTCHECK'S complete SK-3 kit is portable; no other equipment needed!

NEW! NONFLAMMABLE
PUSH-BUTTON EASE
FLEXIBILITY . . . Use on tools, parts,
machinery, etc.
LOWEST COST Dye Penetrant ma-
terials — pressure canned or bulk.
Why use higher priced substitutes?

COMPLETE SK-3 KIT ONLY

U.S.A. only
Plus \$1 for pack-
ing and shipping

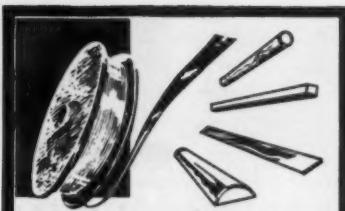
CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR or Mail
Check or P.O. with Coupon Today!

MAGNAFLUX CORPORATION
7328 W. Ainslie Ave., Chicago 31, Illinois

- Please send SK-3 kits at \$36.00 each
plus \$1.00 each packing and shipping.
 Send FREE bulletin only. Includes low
SPOTCHECK material prices.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LIST NO. 198 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



ROUND, SQUARE, FLAT AND
HALF-ROUND WIRE FOR MASS
PRODUCTION OF SMALL PARTS

Beryllium Copper • Bronzes

Other Non-ferrous Alloys

Rounded or square edges.
Available with hot-tinned
finish for solderability.

Write for descriptive folder.

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED
193 Caldwell Ave., Paterson 1, N.J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

RUST-LICK IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

Eliminates RUST
&
Fire Hazards
Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic

Send for Brochure:
The ABC of Rust-Lick
for Rust Prevention

RUST-LICK, INCORPORATED
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189



Ultrasonic flaw detection

for every metalworking shop and job — on every
metal form and fabrication! Pulse-echo SONORAY®
Model 5 offers highest performance, easy portability
and operation, assured nationwide service, at
a price of only \$2750. Ask for Bulletin T-200.

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC. ■ BROWN HOUSE ROAD
STAMFORD, CONN., USA

LIST NO. 227 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 189

METAL PROGRESS

**MORE THAN 50,000
METALLOGRAPHIC SAMPLES
POLISHED DAILY WITH
DISA-ELECTROPOL**



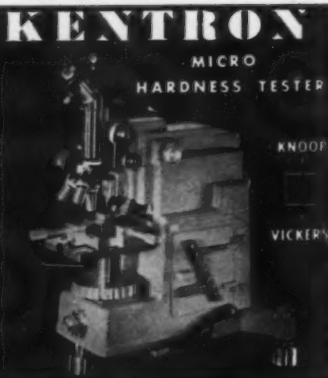
EXCLUSIVE "DISA" FEATURES

- Quick and convenient exchange of electrolytes
- "On the spot" polishing of large objects by "Movipol" attachment
- Components for external etching with every "Disa"

For complete information on this and other metallographic specimen preparation apparatus write or phone.

WILLIAM J. HACKER & CO., INC.
P.O. Box 646, W. Caldwell, N.J. Tel. Capital 6-8486

LIST NO. 219 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company

CLIFTON

NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

FAST • ACCURATE

**Low Cost Analysis
HIGH TEMPERATURE
ALLOYS**

Crobaugh Laboratories uses new X-Ray Spectrometer and conventional methods to get accuracy from 1 p.p.m. range to 100%.

COMPLETE METALLURGICAL TESTING SERVICE FOR

- Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen Analysis
- Elevated Temperature Tensile and Stress Rupture
- Low and High Temperature Impact
- X-Ray, Gamma-Ray Radiography

Write for Complete Facilities Brochure



THE FRANK L. CROBAUGH CO.
Member - American Council of Independent Laboratories
3800 Perkins Ave. • Cleveland 14, O. • UT 1-7320

LIST NO. 210 ON INFO-COUPON TO RIGHT

METAL PROGRESS

**Measures Nonmagnetic
Coatings with
 $\pm 5\% \pm .0001"$ accuracy**



**NEW
pocket-size
Thickness
Gauge**

**Portable and Precise
HARDNESS TESTER**

Model ST-5

- Weight: 7 oz.
- Length: 6 1/4 in.

Direct scale readings in Rockwell and Brinell. Make hardness tests anywhere in seconds. Ideal for testing specimens too large for standard testing equipment. Saves time and labor moving heavy pieces to a bench-tester. Quickly calibrated. Easy to read. Used by many large industries. Accessory equipment includes test stand and carrying case.

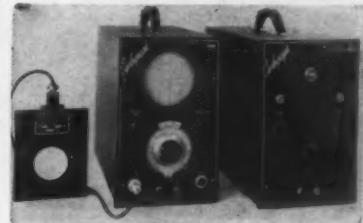
Write for full information.

**MECHANICAL DEVICES,
Inc.**

10640 Harper Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 167 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

THE CYCLOGRAPH, (Model C)



**Eddy-Current Instruments
for Unscrambling Metal Mixups**

This instrument permits truly high speed, non-destructive sorting of raw, semi-finished or finished parts by their metallurgical characteristics. With the new Automatic Sorter Unit, speeds up to 300 pieces per minute are possible with the use of suitable feeding equipment. Used by leading industrial firms everywhere.

J. W. DICE CO. Englewood 3 New Jersey

* "Non-destructive Testing and Measuring Instruments"
In Canada: Tatnall Measuring and Nuclear Systems, Ltd., Toronto

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

Metals Park, Noveltv, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Bulletin Board Item Number)

Your Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....

Zone..... State.....



You can cut your forging costs in • 1960

The higher production, lower operating and maintenance costs, and the improved safety features of the CECO-DROP account for its endorsement by leading forge shops all over the world. Why not join the more than 130 users who are being "thrifty" in '60" and install Ceco-Drops in your shop.

Send for the 28-page bulletin, "The Ceco-Drop and its place in Forge Shop Modernization." Write today.

CHAMBERSBURG
ENGINEERING CO.
Chambersburg, Penna.

CHAMBERSBURG

• The Hammer Builders •

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF THE IMPACTER

When it's a vital part, design it to be

FORGED

Circle 953 on Page 48-A

Welding Light Alloys

Digest of "Gas Porosity and Sources of Hydrogen in the Metal-Arc Welding of Light Alloys", by W. G. Hull and D. F. Adams, *British Welding Journal*, June 1958, p. 282-290.

THERE IS RENEWED INTEREST in metal-arc welding of light alloys although the weld quality is still inferior to the argon-arc process. Previous workers concluded that porosity in metal-arc welds is due to hydrogen from free moisture in the coating; however, other sources are involved.

Commercial welds in H.10 (an aluminum alloy with 0.02% Cu, 1.14% Mg, 0.97% Si, 0.74% Mn and 0.28% Fe) show 3 to 5% voids. Melted ends of electrodes suggest that the core wire itself yields porous metal, which is transferred across the arc.

The factors investigated were free and combined moisture in coatings, hydrated oxide on core wire surfaces and internal hydrogen in core wires. Initially, two commercial electrodes with 10% silicon aluminum core wires were tested, a single pass butt weld being deposited under standardized conditions. The percentage voids in each weld were estimated by comparing the weld density with that of a microscopically sound ingot of identical composition.

Free moisture in coatings was determined, and was 0.28 and 0.4% in the two brands tested. Drying at 110 to 300° C. (230 to 575° F.) reduced these figures to 0.01 to 0.2%. Subsequent exposure to the atmosphere at 72 to 79% humidity for 24 hr. led to moisture contents of 0.4 to 2.3%. The free moisture fell during welding to 10 to 30% of the initial value. About 0.5% water of crystallization was present in both brands. This was stable at 300° C. (575° F.) and to welding heat, as shown by stub ends. Internal core wire hydrogen was mainly in the range 0.5 to 0.9 ml. per 100 g. The surface corrosion product on core wires gave hydrogen contents of 2 to 5½ ml. per 100 g., unaffected by drying but exhibiting big variations.

Welding tests on two electrode brands indicated no correlation between free moisture and porosity, all welds containing 2½ to 3½% voids, even from electrodes still hot



"This new SIMPLEX ferrochrome melts like butter"

The fastest dissolving low-carbon ferrochrome for stainless steel is new SIMPLEX ferrochrome. Ideal for use during slag reduction or finishing, the alloy penetrates the slag easily and provides rapid cooling of the bath. Its carbon level is so low—0.010 or 0.025 percent maximum carbon—that additions generally lower the bath carbon content. And it is one of the lowest priced low-carbon ferrochromes available.

Ask your UNION CARBIDE METALS representative for additional information about this unique new alloy.

UNION CARBIDE METALS COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.
In Canada: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.

For more facts on rapid solubility, write for this new six-page SIMPLEX ferrochrome folder.



**UNION
CARBIDE METALS**

Electromet Brand Ferroalloys
and other Metallurgical Products

The terms "Electromet," "Simplex," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.
Circle 954 on Page 48-A

Welding Light Alloys . . .

from baking at 300° C. (575° F.). This indicates the importance of other sources of hydrogen.

Experimental electrodes were made, using 10% silicon aluminum core wires to assess these sources. Welding tests were performed by the self-adjusting arc process, using a short arc at below the threshold, to give the globular transfer character-

istic of metal-arc welding. To avoid damaging the electrode surface, the welding torch was modified so that a length of electrode was fed via a feed rod driven by the rolls. Thus, the electrode itself did not pass through the rolls.

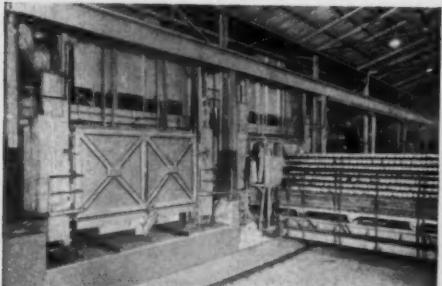
Clean bare wire electrode deposits were exceptionally sound showing that internal hydrogen is insignificant. Corroded and stripped core wire electrode deposits exhibited 2 to 4% voids. Predried freshly coat-

ed electrodes containing only combined moisture gave deposits with 2 to 3% voids; undried freshly coated electrodes containing free and combined moisture gave higher values. This shows that corrosion products and combined and free moisture are important sources of hydrogen porosity.

Reduction of porosity involves elimination of free moisture by baking at 200 to 300° C. (400 to 575° F.) and elimination of coating constituents containing water of crystallization, stable at 300° C. (575° F.). Surface corrosion of core wire is minimized by using clean core wire and baking electrodes dry in manufacture, by storage under dry conditions, and by using unreactive coatings. Re-absorption of free moisture after baking is minimized by using hot electrodes or by moisture-free storage conditions.

P. D. BLAKE

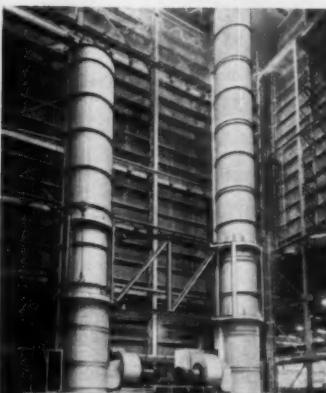
Sunbeam FURNACES for ALUMINUM



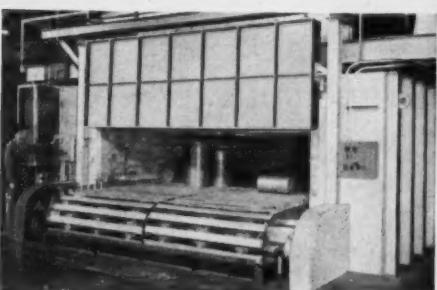
Car type furnace for homogenizing aluminum billets.



Roller hearth furnace for solution treating 50 ft. aluminum extrusions.



World's largest vertical furnace for solution treating 80 ft. extrusions.



Slat conveyor furnace for homogenizing aluminum billets.

Keeping pace with the technical needs of its customers has made Sunbeam Equipment Corporation a leader in the rapidly expanding aluminum field. Sunbeam is proud of the part it has played in the design and construction of furnaces to meet the most exacting specifications of an industry with such

a bright future. Sunbeam engineers are prepared to work in close harmony with your Engineering Department in analyzing your needs and in designing the furnace built to do a specific job. When your company has a heat processing problem that involves a single furnace or an entire production line . . .

SEE SUNBEAM FIRST

Our representatives are located in all principal cities in the United States, Canada and Mexico.
Write today for the name of the one nearest you.



Sunbeam
Dept. 109

EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
192 Mercer Street
Meadville, Penna.

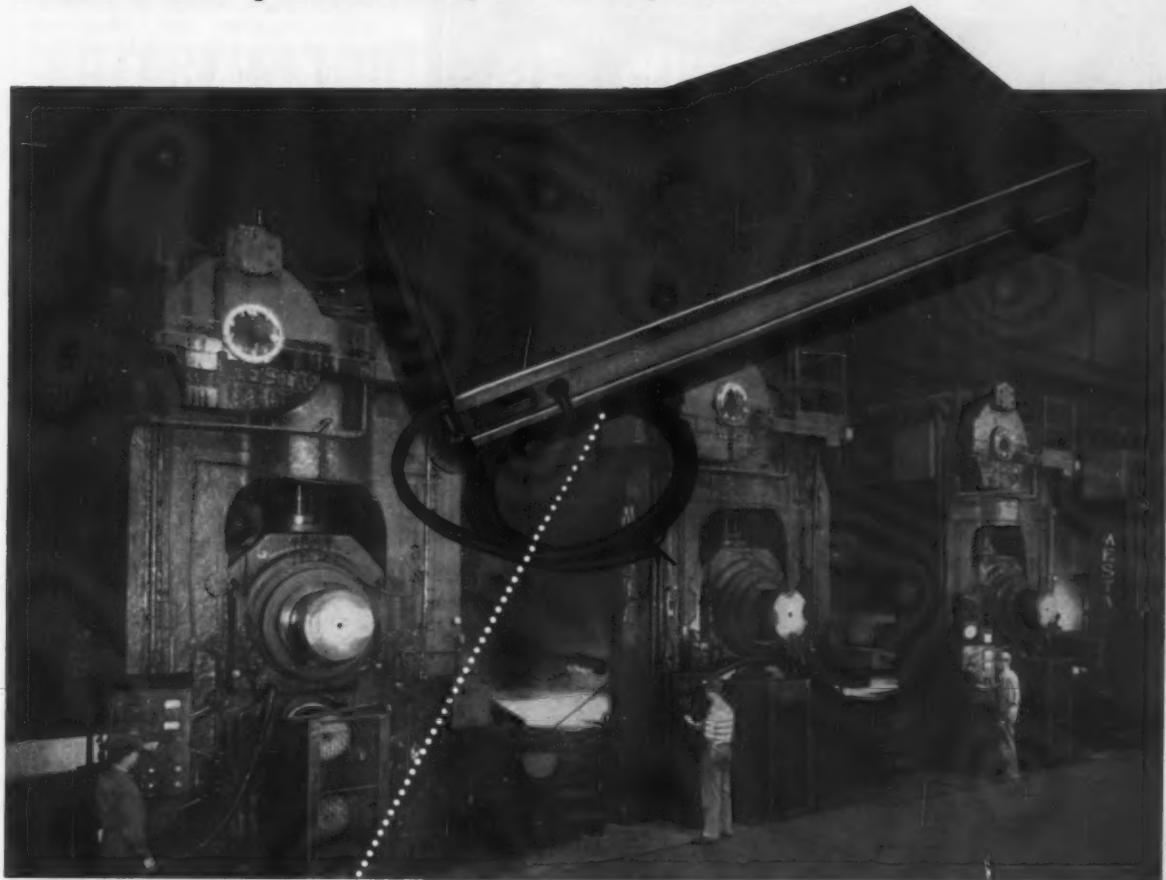
Circle 955 on Page 48-A

THIS DESCRIPTION of a continuous casting plant in England is confined to the casting of 2-in. square billets, although a few 3-in. square and 6 × 2-in. slabs were produced. The casting machine is about 46 ft. high. In operation, the small billet is extracted from the mold by pinch rolls. Guide rolls then turn the hot billet 90° to a horizontal position. The work described began in 1951, using the Rossi-Junghans type of equipment, and continued until the present date. Since many modifications of ladles, tundish, and molds were used, we shall only describe the final equipment.

In this investigation, a single strand and a double strand casting machine were used. The first molds were constructed of pure copper forgings, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in wall thickness, with a copper flange on top. The mold was 32 in. long, surrounded by a steel casing which formed a 3/16-in. annulus up which cooling water was directed. About 140 gal. of water per min. (at 45 lb. pressure) was used to cool the mold, and the

ASEA

**Pressductors are the heart
of the Automatic Gage Control System for
hot strip mill at Geneva Works, United States
Steel Corporation, Provo, Utah.**



ASEA PRESSDUCTORS are especially useful for measuring and registering the heavy roll pressures in strip mills. At Geneva Works, they have met all of the extremely heavy demands of this type of installation. Slim design permits placement under the screw or under the bottom roll.

ASEA PRESSDUCTORS have high electrical output, are not affected by temperatures and have negligible hysteresis. For a detailed description of ASEA PRESSDUCTORS and their advantages to your applications, write:

U.S. Sales and Service:

ASEA ELECTRIC, INC.

World Pioneer in Electrical Products for Industry
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

Circle 956 on Page 48-A

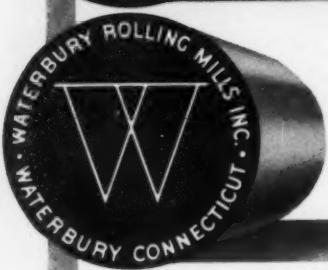


2 WAYS TO REDUCE METALWORKING COSTS

Longer Tool Life • Fewer Rejects • Better Performance



PHOSPHOR BRONZE



NICKEL SILVER

These metals may cost more *initially* than your present material, but they can cost you a lot less in your finished product. Reason: They cost less to form, fabricate and machine. They are easier on your tools and result in fewer rejects. There's a ready market for production scrap. What's more, these metals have intrinsic physical properties such as corrosion resistance and high fatigue life which can improve your product quality.

This may be a new cost-cutting idea for you. We'll be glad to help you look into it.

WATERBURY ROLLING MILLS, INC.

Main Offices and Plant: Waterbury, Connecticut • Tel. Plaza 4-0151

- In N. Y. C.—Murray Hill 7-1246
 - In Phila.—Adams 3-1869
 - In Chicago—Sheldrake 3-0100
 - In Detroit—Dunkirk 6-3444
 - In Cleveland—Yellowstone 2-6455
- Circle 957 on Page 48-A

WR-50

Casting in England . . .

temperature increase of the water was about 20° F. About 3½ tons of steel were cast on the single-strand machine, and up to 8 tons on the double-strand machine. The rate of casting varied from 150 to 250 in. per min. on these small size billets.

A wide variety of steels were cast, with a range of 0.05 to 0.85% C. Silicomanganese and manganese molybdenum spring steels and two or three heats of 18-8 chromium nickel stainless were also cast. In the several years covered by these tests, 869 casts were made, mostly of 2-in. billets on both the single-strand and double-strand machine. Very high casting speeds could be attained on these small billets, as they cool so rapidly.

The final type of ladle used was a lip-pour type with a slag-retaining bridge positioned near the lip. The ladle was covered with a refractory cover and a combustion burner opener in the top was used for pre-heating the ladle to about 2700° F. This was necessary because the metal had to be tapped very hot from an electric furnace since it took about 2 hr. to pour 3½ tons of steel into these small billets.

The tundish was lined with fire brick and had a magnesia stopper, about 1 in. in diameter, in the bottom. Drawings and pictures are shown in detail of all the equipment used. Ladle tilting, mold filling and reciprocating, water flow, and several other details were controlled by electronic methods; this largely eliminated the personal element from the casting process.

E. C. WRIGHT

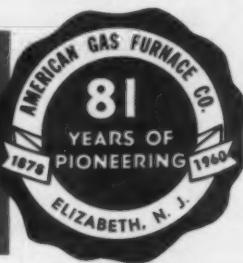
Corrosion Testing Chromium-Plated Articles

Digest of "Accelerated Corrosion Testing of Chromium-Plated Articles—Sulphur Dioxide Tests", by J. Edwards, *Bulletin, Institute of Metal Finishing*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 1958, p. 55-78.

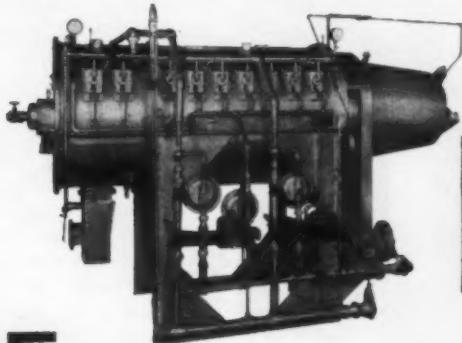
FOR MANY YEARS, the most widely used accelerated corrosion test for evaluating chromium-plated articles has been the salt spray cabinet. Unfortunately, the results have only

choose the versatile Best...

AGF



ROTARY RETORT AND RECIPROCATING HEARTH for all small parts heat treating



AGF

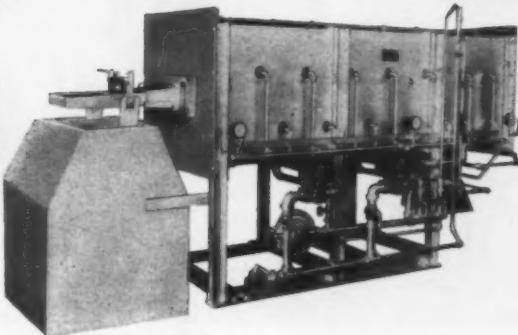
Medium size Shaker Hearth Furnace for the widest range of work, even light and delicate stampings. Momentum imparted to each work piece conveys it individually through the heat with no distortion or warpage.

AGF

Model 135-4001

Medium size rotary furnace for the most economical heat treating of parts that can be subjected to a gentle tumbling (approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ r.p.m.).

Tumbling insures uniform heating and atmosphere contact.



Capacities to 800 lbs. per hour. Processing pieces from .010" to 1" thickness and up to 10" in length. Automatic continuous feeding reduces direct labor costs drastically! Clean hardening, ammonia-gas case hardening, light case carburizing of steel parts, etc., are accomplished equally well WITHOUT ANY MODIFICATION OF THE FURNACE. The muffles and retorts are, in reality, radiant tubes WITHIN which the work and atmosphere gas is contained. Zoned combustion systems uniformly heat these muffle tubes from the outside to the desired temperature in each work zone. Control is precise, results uniform.



New catalog of entire AGF line of equipment and accessories now available . . . Write for your copy today.

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET — ELIZABETH 4, N.J.

Circle 958 on Page 48-A



Corrosion Testing . . .

been effective in disclosing porosity in the coating, and have not correlated with extended tests under actual atmosphere conditions. Fundamental studies disclose that the environmental corrosion mechanism involves the removal of a portion of the chromium, pitting, and localized corrosion of the underlying nickel coat prior to actual attack of the

base metal. An accelerated corrosion test which more nearly accomplishes the same action, and which does correlate with actual environment corrosion tests, encompasses the use of an atmosphere of 1% sulphur dioxide, mixed with air saturated at least 95% with water.

Experimentally, the air and sulphur dioxide were premixed and bubbled continuously into the test chamber which contained a layer of water of measurable depth. A small

fan mixed the atmosphere within the chamber. No heat was required to maintain the high humidity. Tests were run at 62 to 77° F. for periods of 24 and 96 hr. on segments of plated automotive wheel disks. Nine laboratories cooperated in the program to determine the degree of reproducibility and sample comparison.

Test results indicated that a 24-hr. test is inadequate if the total plating thickness exceeds 0.001 in. Tests lasted up to 96 hr. in preliminary work. Variations in sulphur dioxide concentration over an appreciable range did not alter the results.

Specimens exhibited pitting, cracking, flaking and general corrosion; these results closely paralleled those of field test experiments. Of the nine laboratories participating, six reported substantially identical results, while the remaining three found lesser corrosion rates. Subsequent evaluation tests of the three variant laboratories demonstrated either (a) abnormally low humidity, (b) lower temperature, or (c) severe cycling of temperature or humidity.

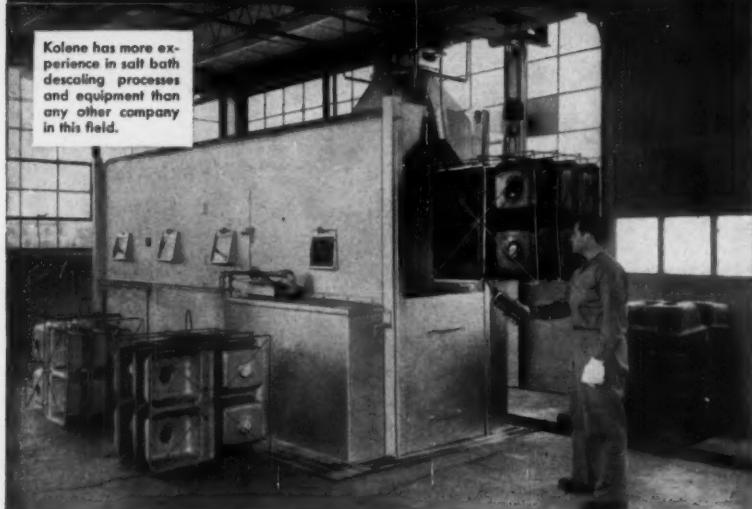
The author concludes that corrosion results obtained in this type of accelerated test are substantially identical to those experienced in long-time atmosphere corrosion tests. Results correlate much better than salt spray or other corrosion tests.

J. L. WYATT

RAPID AND COMPLETE DESCALING OF STAINLESS • ALLOYS TITANIUM

IN STRIP, SHEET, TUBE, ROD, WIRE OR FABRICATED FORMS

Kolene has more experience in salt bath descaling processes and equipment than any other company in this field.



- 1 Descaling time reduced up to 90% and more.
- 2 Titanium and alloys descaled with virtually no metal loss.
- 3 100% metallurgically clean surface improves weldability.
- 4 Eliminates need for abrasive or mechanical descaling.
- 5 Chemical stability and fluidity are consistent.
- 6 Kolene baths remain operative for many years without dumping.
- 7 Repickles minimized or eliminated!
- 8 Acid disposal problems greatly reduced.
- 9 Longer equipment life and lower maintenance costs.
- 10 Improved buffing surface.

KOLENE provides complete engineering—
equipment—chemicals and service. No divided
responsibility with Kolene processes.

KOLENE CORPORATION
12890 Westwood Ave. • Detroit 23, Mich.

Circle 959 on Page 48-A

KOLENE

LEADER IN SALT BATH CLEANING

Licenses in principal foreign countries.
Cable address: KOLEDET

Titanium in Aircraft

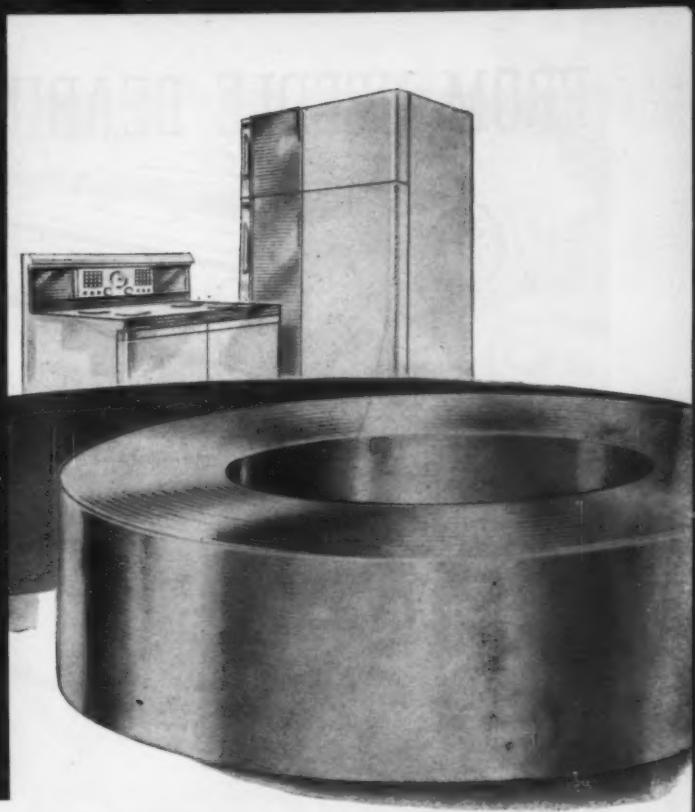
Digest of "Titanium Fabrication and Reliability Problems in Aircraft", DMIC Memorandum 33, Defense Metals Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

MICROSTRUCTURE, REACTIVITY and strength all affect formability and reliability of aircraft parts. The hexagonal close-packed (alpha) structure which unalloyed titanium has at room temperature changes to body-centered cubic (beta) around 1625° F. Alloying additions favor one or the other of these two structures, changing the transformation temperature or the width of the combined alpha-beta zone. Since different structures have different forming characteristics, alloy structure must be considered when dealing with titanium forming problems.

Titanium and its alloys are very reactive, combining readily with oxy-



FOR NEW
DESIGN
FLEXIBILITY . . .
BEAUTY . . .
PRODUCT
LIFE . . .
SPECIFY



Sharon stainless



Sharon Stainless Steels excel in the things you need to make your appliance more attractive . . . more durable. Tolerance, drawing ability, dense smooth finish, you name it . . . Sharon stainless includes the best combination . . . manufactured to your exact need.

Consider too, Sharonart*, Sharon's exciting new rolled-in surface patterned steel—opening a new breadth of design flexibility for the appliance designer. Sharonart* made of stainless steel will reflect an infinite variety of color and texture combinations. Many beautiful patterns available.

For the stainless you need to make your product even better—get in touch with your Sharon representative—or write us direct. *Sharon Steel Corporation, Sharon, Pa.*

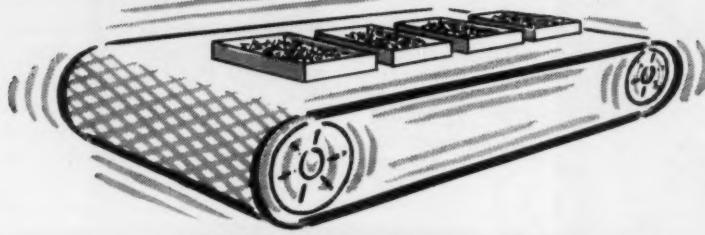
* T.M.

SHARONSTEEL

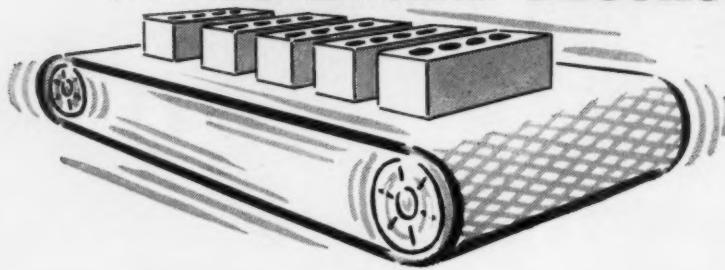
SHARON Quality **STEEL**

Circle 960 on Page 48-A

FROM NEEDLE BEARINGS



... TO ENGINE BLOCKS



You can depend on

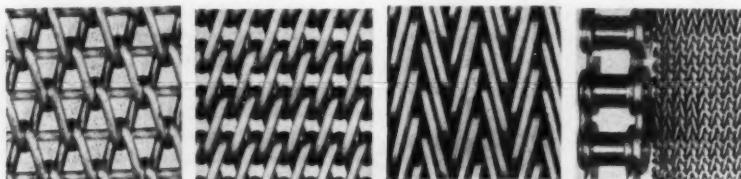
ASHWORTH METAL PROCESS BELTS

to carry the load

Any operation that depends on continuous product flow . . . brazing, hardening, quenching, annealing, tempering, washing, sintering . . . should depend on an ASHWORTH METAL PROCESS BELT to carry the load.

Process temperature and furnace atmosphere are no problem for Ashworth Engineers, they have at their command any metal or alloy that can be drawn into wire . . . they have the experience to specify the mesh or weave that will supply the correct surface characteristic to overcome any problem of circulation or drainage. Ashworth Metal Process Belts have been designed to withstand and operate at temperatures up to 2100°F.

Engineering versatility plus the finest plant facilities in the industry insure quality woven into every Ashworth Belt.

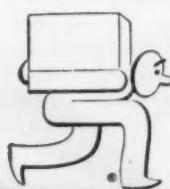


Technical literature is available with no obligation. Write for new High Temperature Catalog.

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.

WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA

Sales Offices in Principal Cities



Circle 961 on Page 48-A

Ti in Aircraft . . .

gen, hydrogen and other gases. Excessive contamination may cause brittleness. Titanium can also react with tool materials to cause galling, welding and smearing in machining operations. Problems caused by reactivity can be avoided by controlling time, temperature and atmosphere when heating titanium, and by using the proper tools, coolant, speed and feed when machining.

Forming Titanium

Forming equipment must be powerful and rigid because of titanium's high yield strength. Sheet-to-sheet strength variations, plus titanium's low modulus, cause problems in controlling spring back. Forming at elevated temperatures reduces spring back and other problems related to high strength. However, you must always consider the effect of temperature on the two other factors, microstructure and reactivity. On all-alpha or alpha-beta alloys avoid heating to the all-beta region to prevent forming coarse, less-ductile structures. If the forming temperature is over 1100°F., remove the oxide skin by descaling and pickling. Low-temperature oxide, on the other hand, can be removed by pickling alone.

Several illustrations show how titanium parts are being made in the aircraft industry today. For example, inlet ramps for the North American AJ 3 are titanium-faced honeycomb. While titanium is used here primarily for its corrosion resistance, its high strength-to-weight ratio results in ramps weighing less than an all-aluminum version. The titanium face plates are machined to taper in thickness from 0.090 to 0.045 in. Warping is eliminated by submerging work and cutter in a pool of coolant, milling in a single pass, and changing cutters at the first sign of dullness.

An adhesive, HT-424, bonds the titanium plates to the honeycomb after the following four-step surface preparation: (a) vapor degrease, (b) acid pickle, (c) fluoride-phosphate coating, (d) hot water rinse.

An additional problem, drilling several thousand 0.05 and 0.06-in. diameter holes in the plates, is solved by using short-shank high-speed steel drills and a water-soluble oil coolant



MCA FLUX AND RIMMING STEEL

Very revealing tests may be made for uniformity of analysis of rimming steels, by comparing top to bottom, rim and core, edge to center, between MCA flux treated and non-treated ingots. Elements most readily segregated—sulphur, carbon, phosphorous and nitrogen—are held in remarkably close limits through the economical use of rare earths.

This allows the use of even larger ingots, with its attendant production economies. For example, rare earth

additions to larger rimming ingots of 50,000—60,000—70,000 pounds afford a quality and uniformity formerly obtained only in smaller ingots.

Alert engineers and metallurgists are now studying large rimming ingot products made possible by using our MCA flux. MCA, the leading rare earth producer and processor, has valuable technical information on this subject, and will be happy to share it with you. Write today for specific information.

MOLYBDENUM

2 Gateway Center

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco
Sales Representatives: Brumley-Danielson Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco
Subsidiary: Cleveland-Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland
Plants: Washington, Pa., York, Pa.

Circle 962 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960



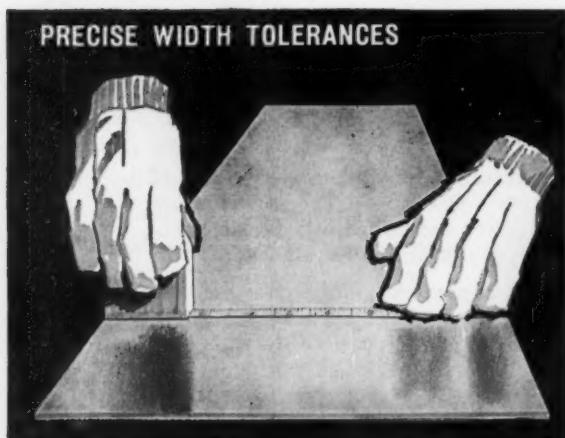
Where precision is important...

use  Amerstrip, the "quality-

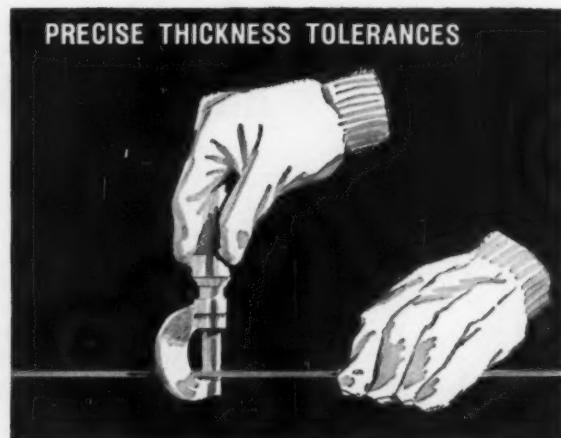
USS Amerstrip is a specialty product, rolled in quantities that permits production on precision machines, tailored to the customer's product specifications. When you use USS Amerstrip you get seven important "quality controls" not obtainable with other manufacturing methods.



The finish you get on your Amerstrip order has been specially prepared to meet your product's needs.



If your fabricating machines require a special width strip that's just what you'll get with Amerstrip. USS Amerstrip can be produced in any width under 24 inches . . . well within exacting tolerance limits.



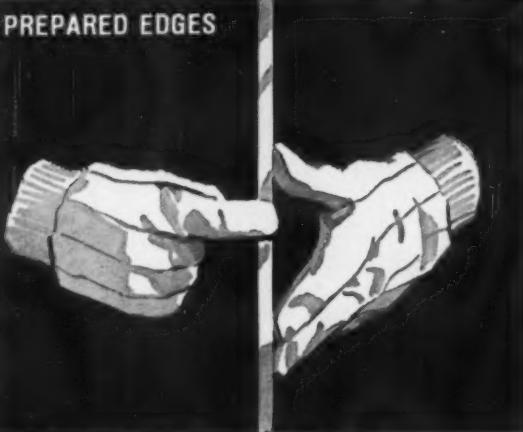
USS Amerstrip can be supplied in the thickness your machines demand. USS Amerstrip is fabricated on large production runs down to thickness tolerances as close as plus or minus .0005 inches.

American Steel & Wire representatives are experts in the fabrication and application of USS Amerstrip Cold Rolled Strip. Whenever you have a need or problem involving cold roll let these experts show you how USS Amerstrip can do it better. Get in touch with our nearest representative or write to American Steel & Wire, Dept. 0135, 614 Superior Ave., N.W., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

USS and Amerstrip are registered trademarks

"controlled" cold rolled strip steel

PREPARED EDGES



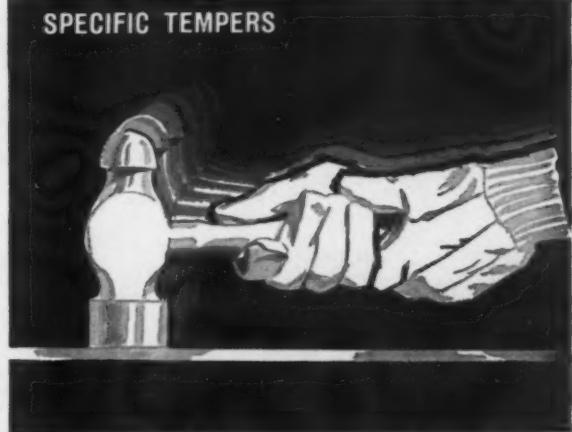
Because USS Amerstrip is produced in precision, order-size quantities, it can be supplied with the edge finish you need... square, standard, round, full round or bevel.

UNIFORM QUALITY THROUGHOUT



Whatever the size of your order... very large or very small, every coil of USS Amerstrip will be uniform in finish, in temper, in width and thickness. The use of USS Amerstrip will assure continuous production and high yields.

SPECIFIC TEMPERATURES



Whether your product must undergo a deep draw or other severe forming operation or require a special temper for rigidity, you'll get the exact temper you need when you order USS Amerstrip.

DESIGNED FOR END USE

This is really the sum total of all these other advantages. Because USS Amerstrip is "Quality-Controlled," because it is engineered to meet your needs, it assures you smoother, faster operation; a better, more salable finished product.



American Steel & Wire
Division of
United States Steel

Columbia-Geneva Steel Division, San Francisco, Pacific Coast Distributors;
Tennessee Coal & Iron Division, Fairfield, Ala., Southern Distributors
United States Steel Export Company, New York

Circle 963 on Page 48-A

Ti in Aircraft . . .

in a setup which bores 130 holes at a time.

Creep forming is used successfully by North American. Titanium parts, preformed on hydraulic presses or drop hammers, are brought to final size and shape by a combination of time, temperature and pressure in special hot bed presses. Parts are sized in 5 to 20 min., compared with

2 to 10 hr. by the previous methods.

The AJ 3 also uses titanium alloy extrusions and forgings. These are machined all over to meet proper dimensions, reduce weight, and remove contaminated surfaces.

An interesting method is used to reduce radiation heating around the J 70 engines in the AJ 3. Titanium structures surrounding the jet engine are sprayed with a gold-coating liquid used in the ceramics industry. The gold film reflects the heat, per-

mitting lighter structure than would be needed otherwise.

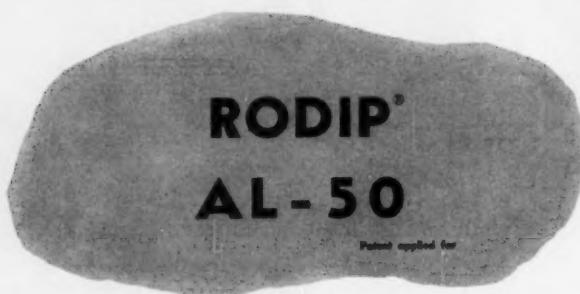
Reliability is steadily improving in titanium mill products. An example of this is hydrogen contamination. In a 1954 survey, less than half of the titanium sheet samples tested had under 150 ppm. hydrogen. Slightly more than a year later, the industry improved the product to the point where 85% of the sheet tested met the hydrogen specification. Data also show that yield strength uniformity of commercially pure titanium improved between 1955 and 1957.

Titanium fabrication is becoming very reliable. The AJ 3 uses about 100 parts machined and formed from 5 Al, 2.5 Sn titanium extrusions. Scrap losses today are only 2%, compared with 85% a year ago when this particular program was first started.

Service reliability of titanium is excellent. Aircraft metallurgists report that after titanium parts pass final inspection, they seldom cause any problems. Pratt and Whitney report more than 1,000,000 flight hours on 5800 engines containing titanium without a single instance of failure recorded. B. L. SHAKELY

NOW YOU CAN PROCESS YOUR ALUMINUM FASTER AND MORE ECONOMICALLY

...with Something Special



RODIP AL-50 . . . a new single-dip, fast-acting chromate treatment which gives excellent corrosion protection for aluminum and its alloys. It provides an excellent base for bonding of paint and also has superior abrasion resistance compared to similar products.

NEW—an original formulation, AL-50 contains a remarkable new catalyst which is responsible for its superior characteristics.

MORE ECONOMICAL—a powder product which costs less per pound, thus saving on make-up as well as operating costs.

COLOR CHOICE—the color of the film may be varied from light iridescence to a golden brown. A clear film can be obtained with a hot water leach.

And remember, ROHCO offers a complete line of equipment and chemicals for all your plating needs!

-----Nationwide Stockpoints-----

R. O. HULL & COMPANY INC.

1308 Parsons Court

* Rocky River 16, Ohio

The RIGHT START . . . a BETTER FINISH

Circle 964 on Page 48-A

Use of Radio-Isotopes in Production

Digest of "The Industrial Radio-Isotope—Oversold or Underbought?", an address by P. C. Aebersold of the Atomic Energy Commission's staff before the National Assoc. of Manufacturers, New York, May 26, 1959.

WITH PARDONABLE ENTHUSIASM, Mr. Aebersold proclaims that "that's cold cash in hot atoms!" Consequently he thinks that radio-isotopes are underbought rather than oversold, a matter which may take some time to correct, because industry must learn about their potentialities in production, not merely in research. There is a vast realm of unextended and "unborn" uses.

For example, look at penetration of matter by gamma rays, known for over 50 years. In that period radium was used; it is, however, expensive, has a wide range of gamma rays from low to very high energy, and gives off hazardous radioactive products such as radon. These properties restrict its applications. With the nuclear reactor we can make gamma

Supreme

in cutting high temperature alloys,
ultra high strength alloys, special and rare metals

broaching
milling
hobbing
turning
drilling
planing



Vacucoat 1000 (Br 350, 400,
500.)

A-286

S816

Udimet 605

Udimet 700

M-252

I9-9 DL

AISI/SAE 4140 (Rc 41-43)

Discaloy

Wespaloy

Nimonic 80

Zirconium

Titanium Alloys

Pure Molybdenum

A-286 (Solution Treated
Br 312)

410 (Rc 45)

Zircaloy #1

Zircaloy #2

AISI/SAE 4342 (Rc 47)

AISI 8660 (Rc 45-50)

AISI/SAE 1050 (Rc 47-59)

VASCO **SUPREME®**

Vasco Supreme is being used successfully for machining the special metals and alloys here listed*—often when other cutting tool materials, including carbides, have failed. • In addition, of course, Vasco Supreme delivers outstanding performance throughout industry in machining heat-treated steels of standard compositions, and hard and abrasive materials such as cast iron, cast steel, aluminum and plastics, etc. • Whatever the areas of your difficult cutting assignments, specify unique Vasco Supreme for performance surpassing by many times that of any other high speed steel. Let us counsel you on latest applications techniques.

*All applications are supported by successful performance reports on file.

302

HS 25 (Solution treated to
Br 207)

Nichrome 526

Inconel 901

Inconel 700

Udimet 500

R 235

All solution treated high
temperature alloys

AlM 350 (Solution Treated and
aged to Rc 47)

AISI/SAE 4340 (Rc 44-55)

Refractaloy

1910-1960



Our 50th Anniversary

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

DIVISIONS: Anchor Drawn Steel Co. • Colwell Steel Co. • Motor Forming Corporation • Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co.
SUBSIDIARIES: Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited • Vanadium-Alloys Steel Societa Italiana Per Azioni • EUROPEAN
ASSOCIATES: Societe Commerciale Des Aciers Fins Vanadium-Alloys (France) • Nationale Cogef Societa Italiana (Italy)

Circle 948 on Page 40-A

Radio-Isotopes . . .

ray sources that are far more intense and compact, less expensive, quite homogeneous in energy, and much safer. By combining the newer gamma ray sources — such as cobalt 60, cesium 137 and iridium 192 — with improved electronic radiation detectors, countless uses for gaging and controlling the thickness and density of all kinds of industrial ma-

terial produced in sheet form or thin sections, and for monitoring contents of containers, and gaging of liquid levels have been developed."

Radiography of welds is a common method of nondestructive testing. A single ship's hull may require 10,000 negatives. Every joint in an overland pipe line is radiographed. It is no longer necessary to use the fishpole technique with the accompanying possibility of easily losing the small capsules of radio-cobalt.

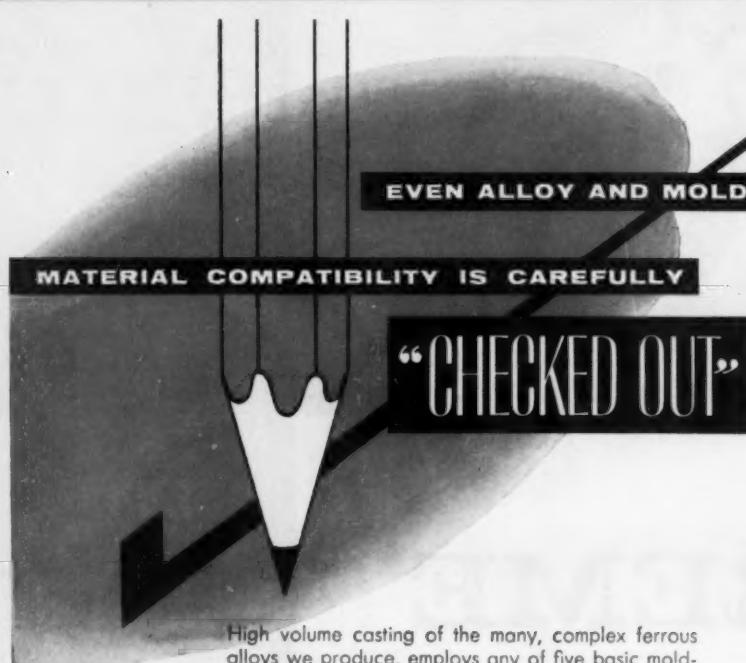
Shielded containers from which the source is cranked out through a narrow tube like a garden hose are now available for all scales of operation. The isotopic radiography unit is also much simpler to operate than an X-ray machine. Labor costs in using it are much lower, and downtime and malfunctions are almost unheard of.

Over 4000 radio-isotopic gages are now used throughout American industry. Their principle is old and simple — gamma or beta rays of a particular energy are absorbed by matter in a manner dependent on the mass (thickness) and atomic composition. Other devices using the reflection principles can measure the thickness of walls of pipes and tanks suspected of corrosion. Another device is a corrosion mapper to measure corrosion or erosion in heat exchangers, by gamma ray back scatter. Radiation sources, such as krypton 85 used in these gages, are becoming better and safer. Krypton is a noble gas, does not enter into the metabolic systems of the body, and therefore is safe to use. If the source container is broken the gas will simply dissipate harmlessly into the atmosphere.

One important recent extension of utilities is "double gaging", which simultaneously controls the thicknesses and densities of two different materials in contact. These materials may be two metal sheets, or a ceramic coating applied to a metal strip. The gages use two different isotopic sources of radiation, and the device will separate photopeak lines by a scintillation detection system of high resolution.

Isotopic tracers are familiar to all research men. "Important as tracers have been and will continue to be in analysis, process improvement and trouble shooting, the really great industrial potential lies in the actual incorporation of tracer isotopes in materials in process. In that manner, it would be possible to have immediately available at all times an extremely accurate inventory of every part of the plant, as well as correct, continuous data on plant operations."

Automatic Factory — "This leads to the possibility of the *completely automatic* processing plant. Since the information provided by isotopes is in the form of electrical impulses, these can be fed to electronic computers and the data supplied to



High volume casting of the many, complex ferrous alloys we produce, employs any of five basic molding processes. And—having available complete and up-to-the-minute equipment and facilities in these diverse molding methods allows us to determine the best way to produce any given casting to attain optimum casting characteristics and properties.

In so deciding, we must consider and evaluate many factors. A few of these are commonly known to most good foundrymen; others depend for their discovery and applicability on highly specialized scientific knowledge and advanced technological procedures and techniques such as Engineering Castings utilizes daily.

For instance, we must know even the compatibility of any given alloy and the mold material—a variable phenomenon relatively unknown in the foundry industry. For 13 years, this respect for detail, knowledge and the inquiring spirit has won "regular" customers for ECI.

"THE PRESCRIPTION COUNTER FOUNDRY"

★
LICENSED PRODUCERS
OF NI-HARD, NI-RESIST,
DUCTILE IRON, AND
DUCTILE NI-RESIST



ENGINEERING CASTINGS, INC.
MARSHALL, MICHIGAN

Circle 966 on Page 48-A



**For critical design
applications . . .**

VAC-ARC*

Steels

Latrobe's know-how guarantees reliability

Production know-how gained in making highest quality tool and die steels gives Latrobe an advantage in producing VAC-ARC (consumable vacuum melted) steels to meet critical design requirements. VAC-ARC Steels possess unusual cleanliness, improved ingot structure, and superior mechanical properties.

VAC-ARC

Grades Available . . .

APPLICATION	TYPE	GRADE NAME
High Temperature	A-286	Pandex
Bearings	M-50	MV-1
	52100	Regent
Aircraft & Missile	H-11	Dynaflex

Compare!

Property	TYPICAL TRANSVERSE TENSILE PROPERTIES (8" square billet of Dynaflex)			
	Mid-Radius		Center	
	Air Melt	Vac-Arc	Air Melt	Vac-Arc
Tensile Strength (psi)	285,000	287,000	285,000	285,000
Yield Strength .2% (psi)	250,000	252,500	245,000	250,000
Elongation %	4	8	2.5	8
Reduction of Area %	10	25	3	24

Call your Latrobe representative . . . or write for literature.

LATROBE Metalmasters



LATROBE STEEL COMPANY
LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DAYTON • DETROIT
HARTFORD • LOS ANGELES • MIAMI • MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • SAN LEANDRO • TOLEDO

*Latrobe's Trade Name for Vacuum Consumable Electrode Melting

Circle 967 on Page 48-A



RADIANT BURNER TUBE ASSEMBLY

HERE WE HAVE A COMBINATION OF

- 1... statically cast bends and reducers
- 2... centrifugally cast tubes
- 3... machining
- 4... welding

This is indicative of the high alloy casting work we turn out at Scottdale. We can produce static castings up to 6 tons and centrifugal castings up to 24 inches in diameter (OD) and up to 15 feet in length (depending upon the diameter). We have excellent machining facilities and men skilled in the welding of the chrome-nickel alloys.

Our metallurgists will be glad to recommend the proper alloy for the casting you need to combat corrosion, high temperature or abrasion or any combination of these three.



DURALOY Company

OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottdale, Pa.

EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N.Y.

ATLANTA OFFICE: 76-4th Street, N.W.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

DETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

Circle 968 on Page 48-A

Radio-Isotopes . . .

management in the form best suited for decision making. In such an automated plant, all inflowing raw material would be weighed and the flow of materials throughout the plant would be monitored by nuclear gages. Each process operation would be controlled by electronic equipment using radiation detection instruments as 'radioeyes'. At the same time, and from any number of points within the factory, process data on speeds, rates, power consumption, and machine conditions would continuously be fed to a central data reduction center. This would contribute enormously to efficiency and productivity."

Safety — "That radio-isotopes can be used with great safety should be emphasized. A typical radiation source in a nuclear thickness gage will demonstrate this. First, the radio-isotope is deposited in a chemical form that is very insoluble. This chemical is then mixed with gold powder, compressed, and covered with solid gold. Thus it is not only impervious to almost any chemical reagent, but in the unlikely event of a fire hot enough to melt gold, all the radioactivity will dissolve in the gold and run along with it rather than be scattered about. In addition to these obvious safety features, the source is mounted inside the gage in such a way that any tampering with it sets off alarms.

"It should be emphasized that radio-isotopes are safe because their radiation can be detected in almost infinitesimal amounts — levels of a thousandth or even a millionth of the level at which they are believed to be perfectly safe. This is a tremendous margin of safety."

E.E.T.

Welding Titanium

Digest of "Inert-Gas Tungsten-Arc Welding of Titanium for Nuclear and Chemical Industries", by G. M. Adamson and W. J. Leonard, *Welding Journal*, July 1958, Vol. 37, p. 673-682.

FIELD AND BENCH welding procedures for high-purity "unalloyed" titanium are described. These employ inert-gas tungsten-arc welding
(Continued on page 210)



Shown is a Drever Gas-Fired Strip Belt Conveyor Furnace for reducing and drying copper powder at the rate of 10 tons per 24 hours at 1000°F.

In the foreground is a Drever Inert Gas Generator for supplying the necessary gases to purge the furnace entry and exit areas.

CONTINUOUS REDUCTION AND DRYING FURNACES

for
metal
powders



35

In the manufacture of metal powders, an essential step is the ability of a furnace to completely reduce and dry metal powders and obtain powder of uniform particle density. Experience proves Drever Strip Belt Conveyor Furnaces meet these rigid specifications.

Completely integrated sheet belt furnaces are available for treating oxides of nickel, iron, copper and tungsten. Powder is received from a hopper, leveled on belt and conveyed through a highly reducing atmosphere in the heating and cooling chambers.

Specially designed roll seals keep furnace openings tight while the areas are purged with inert gas. Complete temperature control as well as product uniformity is inherent in the design of these furnaces. They are available for fuel firing, radiant tube or electric heating.

RED LION ROAD and PHILMONT AVE.
BETHAYRES, PA.

ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING FACILITIES AROUND THE WORLD THROUGH
ASSOCIATES IN FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN, GERMANY, ITALY AND JAPAN
Circle 969 on Page 48-A



This Lindberg Furnace, Model CT3848-A, is being used at Ingersoll Milling Machine Company, Rockford, Illinois, for hardening Ingersoll inserted blade milling cutter bodies and also for gas carburizing. It is equipped with Lindberg's exclusive CORRTHERM electric heating elements. Temperature range 1850° to 2000°F.

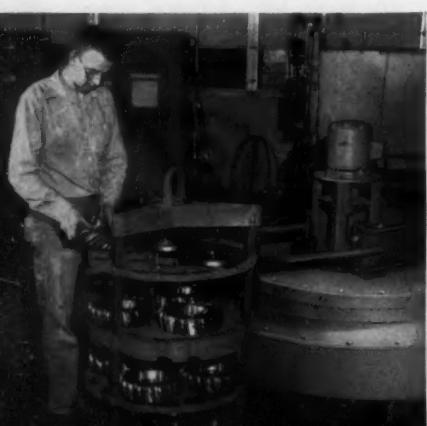
THIS VERSATILE LINDBERG FURNACE BELONGS IN MOST ANY METAL WORKING OPERATION

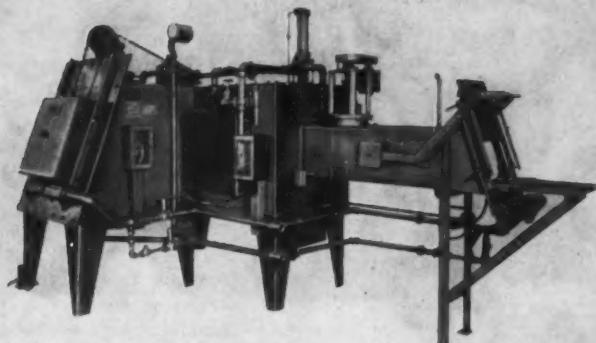
Heat treating installations across the country, captive or commercial, have found the versatility and dependability of this Lindberg furnace, either electric or fuel fired, a great production asset. Used at Ingersoll for hardening and carburizing, it is also ideal for a variety of heat treating needs including normalizing, annealing and tempering. This furnace occupies little floor space, handles a large volume of production and its rugged construction keeps maintenance costs uniformly low. At Ingersoll, it is one of several Lindberg furnaces in regular operation. Others include pit and box type Lindberg Cyclones and an L-type Furnace. Atmospheres are provided by Lindberg Hyen Generators.

Lindberg has developed a wide variety of equipment for any industrial heat treating requirement. We provide everything from individual furnaces to complete, automated heat treating installations. These can either be factory-built or installed in your own plant. For the most satisfactory answer to any heat treating problem see your local Lindberg field representative (consult your classified phone book) or write direct to Heat Treating Division, Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, Downey, California. In Canada: Birleco-Lindberg, Limited, Toronto.

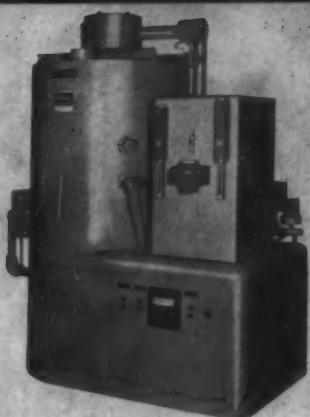
Fixture being loaded with work while furnace is treating another load. Treated load will be removed and new load inserted quickly and easily.

CORRTHERM heating elements operate at extremely low voltage so heat leakage through carbon saturation is eliminated and shock or short hazard prevented. Makes possible use of electricity for carburizing without furnace retort.



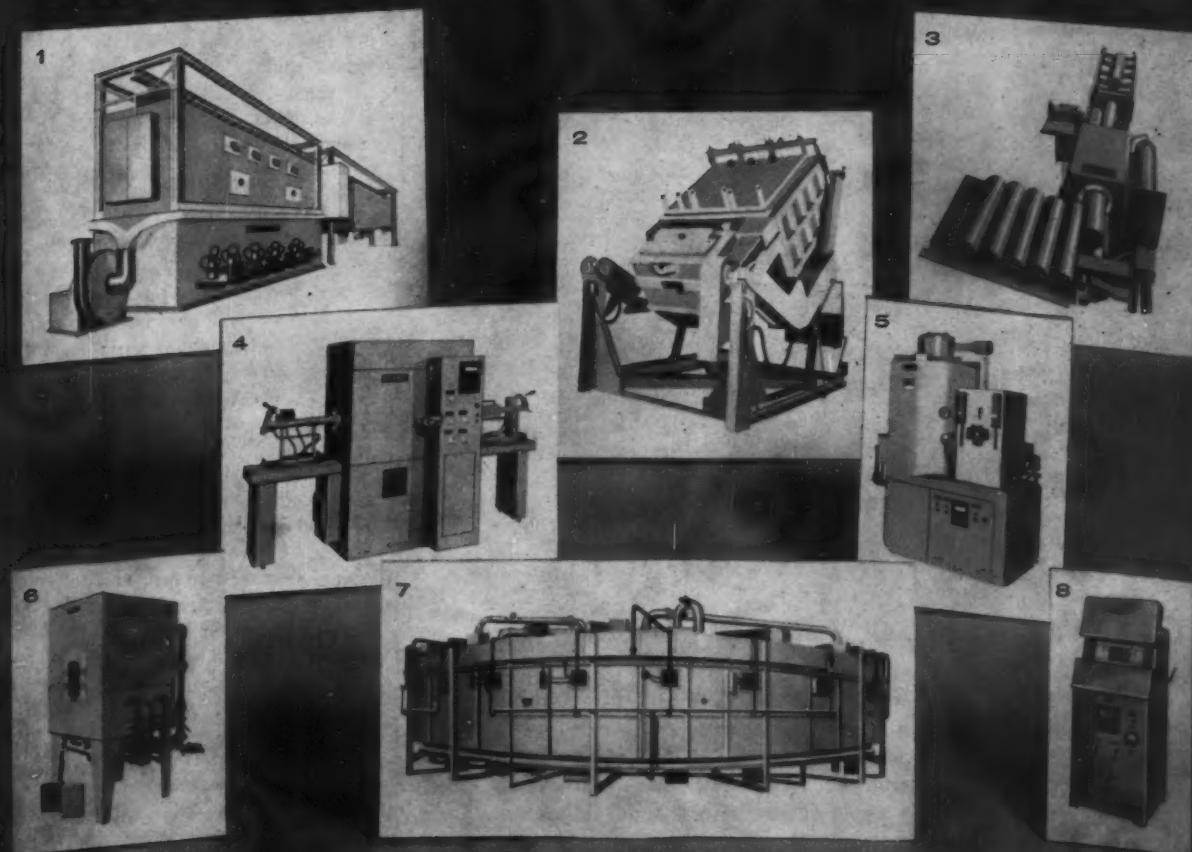


The Lindberg installation at Ingersoll includes one of our L-type Furnaces, ideal for treating high speed steel.



Atmospheres for Lindberg furnaces at Ingersoll are provided by Lindberg's Hyen Generator, a fully automatic process for producing endothermic atmospheres.

THERE'S LINDBERG EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY INDUSTRIAL HEATING NEED



1 Salt Bath Furnaces: Complete line of Lindberg-Upton equipment for all types of salt bath treatment. Shown: Installation for aluminum dip brazing.

2 Melting and Holding Furnaces: Equipment for any non-ferrous metal requirement including electric resistance and induction reverberatory crucible and two chamber induction units. Shown: 350 KW Induction Furnace with 30,000 lb. capacity.

3 High Frequency Units: Complete range of induction heating units and fixtures. Shown: New Induction Billet Heater for aluminum extrusions.

4 Pilot Plant Equipment: Complete group of intermediate sized furnaces for pilot plant and small production application. Shown: New Graphite Tube Furnace, temperature range 2500°F. to 5000°F.

5 Atmosphere Generators: Generators for all required furnace atmospheres. Shown: Hyen Generator for endothermic atmospheres.

6 Ceramic Kilns: All types of kilns; automatic, atmosphere controlled, high temperature, tunnel and periodic. Shown: Periodic Kiln, temperature range to 2350°F.

7 Heat Treating Furnaces: For every requirement, large or small, electric or fuel fired, furnace built or field-installed. Shown: Rotary Hearth Furnace, field-installed by Lindberg Industrial Division.

8 Laboratory Furnaces: Complete line of laboratory furnaces from simple hot plates to specialized research units. Shown: Versatile, wide temperature range Laboratory Box Furnace.

For full information on any type of Lindberg equipment see your local Lindberg field representative (look in your classified phone book) or write to Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois.

Circle 970 on Page 48-A

LINDBERG heat for industry

ACOUSTICA ULTRASONIC CLEANING CUTS COSTS!



**Much better cleaning!
Much less time!**

In seconds—all dirt, dust, and soils are "cavitated" away *ultrasonically*! No scrubbing, no disassembling, no costly maintenance. Hard-to-get-at parts are cleaned swiftly and thoroughly. Modern Acoustica ultrasonic cleaning is rapidly replacing older methods. Send for details of complete line of Acoustica ultrasonic equipment and cleaning chemicals. Acoustica Associates, Inc., Fairchild Court, Plainview, N. Y. • 1042 Aviation Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

acoustica
ULTRASONIC CLEANING SYSTEMS
Circle 971 on Page 48-A

Welding Titanium . . .

equipment. Neither $\alpha\beta$ titanium alloys, which are essentially unweldable, nor α alloys are discussed.

Two miniature types of dry box, attached to the welding torch, were developed. The successful type comprised a metallic trailing shield, shaped to weldment contours and especially suitable for machine welds. In a less satisfactory type, a ceramic trailer, forming an integral part of the torch hood, gave single pass butt welds with hardnesses over Vickers 200 indicating contamination. The roots of welds are protected with inert gas by special purging attachments. A third type of portable dry box involved an inflatable plastic bag, completely enclosing weldment and tools, fitted with gloves, and held to the work with slip rings.

The quality of the welds was assessed by conventional methods, metallographic examination, and bend tests. Hardness surveys gave oxygen contents. Quality standards were established in conventional dry boxes using a welding technique modified from that for Type 347 stainless steel. The investigation covered all the welding variables for tungsten-arc air welding, and complete specifications were laid down for welding thicknesses from 0.020 to 0.750 in. with a metal trailer torch. Welding temperatures are kept low by employing reduced power input and controlled interpass temperatures. The stringer bead technique is preferred to weaving, which gives shielding difficulties. Hardness values in the range Vickers 123 to 205 (10-kg. load) for the metal trailer torch welds indicate oxygen contents and mechanical properties, which were also measured, comparable to conventional dry box welds. Acceptable pipe welds were made to A.S.M.E. Boiler Code.

The color of acceptable welds ranges from gold to dark blue; dark oxide colors formed on cooling are harmless in single-pass welds, but must be removed from multipass welds. Welds with rainbow or dull translucent silver colors are rarely sound. Hardnesses up to Vickers 240 (10-kg. load) give satisfactory welds.

Gas flow should not fall below 8



NOW

five big steelmakers...

have ordered pilot plants of the revolutionary Lee Wilson Opened Coil Annealing System

for a wide range of products, including tin plate, silicon and carbon steel coils, after tests at the Lee Wilson Research Center. The success of the Opened Coil Annealing System is based on economics and results. It costs less to install and operate than any comparable continuous equipment. It is a high production unit that permits exacting control of every inch of every coil, assuring the finest possible annealed product.

For your inspection, we have a 2-section mock-up of the 8-zone rotary furnace and an operating pilot unit of the batch type at our Research Center. We welcome test coils. We're sure that once you see it in operation and compare results you, too, will be convinced that the Opened Coil method is the answer to faster, better, more economical annealing.



Circle 272 on Page 49A

Welding Titanium . . .

cfh. Inert gas protection of the root is essential before welding starts. As a shielding gas, argon is preferable to helium due to its high density, but helium imparts more stable arc voltage characteristics. In field welding where contamination is the main problem, argon is preferable, but when shielding is not so critical, helium-argon mixtures are advantageous. Gas of 99.99% purity is essential.

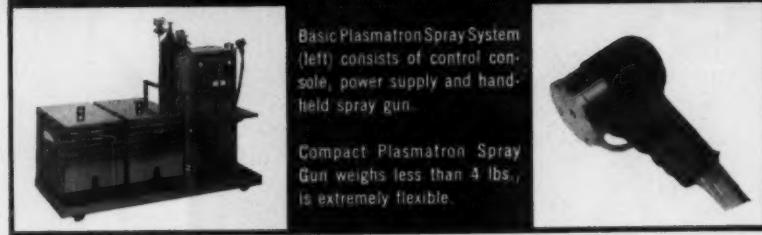
The filler wire must always have a higher purity than the base metal for equivalent weld properties.

The corrosion resistance of titanium and stainless steel to acid uranyl sulphate solutions at up to 300° C. (575° F.) was satisfactory under mild conditions, but titanium was superior for concentrated solutions and high liquid velocities. Welds operated without failure in corrosion loops circulating uranyl sulphate solution at 250 to 300° C. (480 to 575° F.) and 1000 to 2000 psi. for three years, and a loop has been used in a reactor satisfactorily.

These welding procedures are especially applicable to field welding of nuclear and chemical plants; price and quality compare with stainless steel.

P. D. BLAKE

NEW, PLASMATRON HAND SPRAY GUN TEMPERATURES TO 30,000°F WITHOUT OXIDATION!



Basic Plasmatron Spray System (left) consists of control console, power supply and hand-held spray gun.

Compact Plasmatron Spray Gun weighs less than 4 lbs., is extremely flexible.

The compact, lightweight, hand-held Plasmatron® Spray Gun is an inexpensive, practical method of depositing dense coatings of high melting point materials such as tungsten, carbides, borides, nitrides and refractory oxides for use as erosion, corrosion, thermal and electrical barriers.

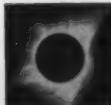
Producing an ionized jet of gas from an electrical arc, the Plasmatron Spray Gun achieves plasma temperatures three to five times that of an oxyacetylene flame. And the inert jet offers a completely uncontaminated spraying environment which does not oxidize either the substrate or the sprayed material.

Significant advantages of the Plasmatron Spray Gun are its lightweight, (only 3.8 lbs.) small size and low cost.

New Plasmatron applications are continually being discovered in the missile, spacecraft, chemical, nuclear, mining and petroleum industries. Techniques have been successfully developed which allow spray coating of various substrates of metals, ceramics, plastics and glass.

For a detailed, illustrated brochure on the Plasmatron Spray Gun, phone KImberly 5-7171, or write:

plasmadyne
A SUBSIDIARY OF GIANNINI
SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION
3839 S. Main Street • Santa Ana, California



Other Plasmadyne products and services include hyperthermal tunnel material testing, larger Plasmatron Systems and hyperthermal wind tunnel installations.
Circle 973 on Page 48-A

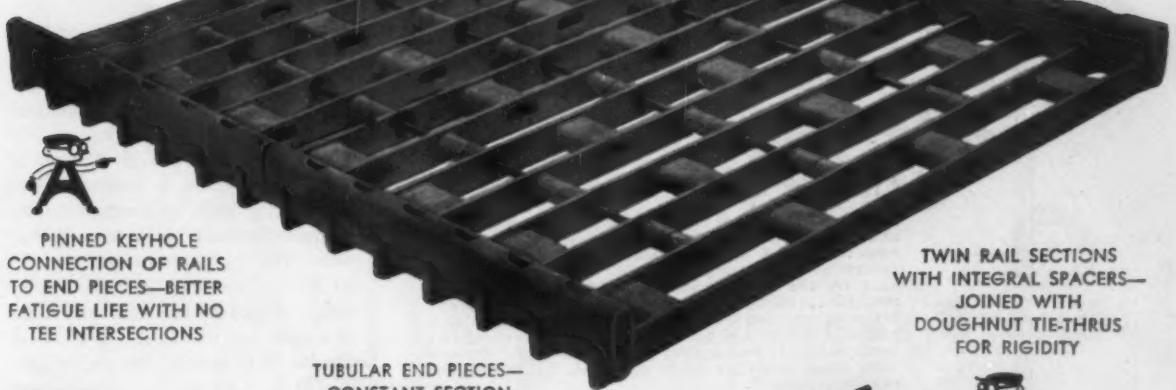
Coatings of Chromium

Digest of "Electrodeposition of Black Chromium Coatings", a bulletin published by Solvay Process Div., Allied Chemical Corp., New York.

A RECENTLY revealed method for electrodepositing black chromium plate uses reasonably low current densities of 75 to 450 amp. per sq.ft. Other known processes require current densities of more than 600 amp. per sq.ft. The black coatings are said to have the chemical resistance and wearing qualities of chromium while also being wettable with oils. Usually, chromium plate needs a special treatment to make it "porous" for oiliness in antifriction uses.

The new plate needs no postplating treatment, being black as deposited from a chromic acid bath containing only fluoride and no other catalyst. Sulphate, a usual catalyst in chromium plating, is especially

TYPICAL TRAY ASSEMBLY
AECCo. INTEGRATED DESIGN for MAXIMUM LOAD at MINIMUM ALLOY WEIGHT



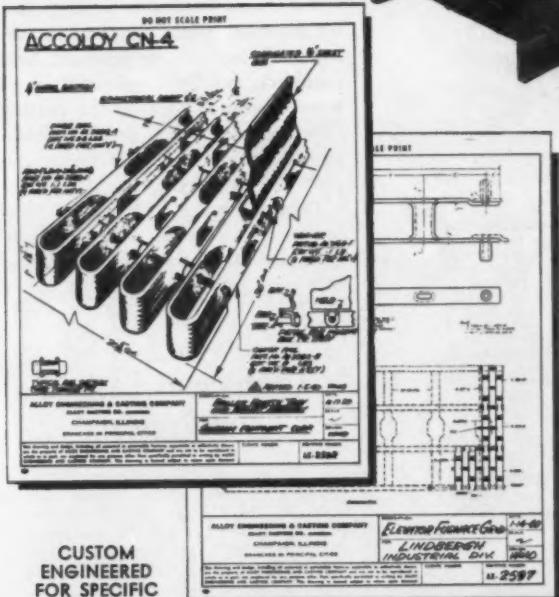
PINNED KEYHOLE CONNECTION OF RAILS TO END PIECES—BETTER FATIGUE LIFE WITH NO TEE INTERSECTIONS

TUBULAR END PIECES—CONSTANT SECTION WITH FULL RADII—ARTICULATED CONNECTION

TWIN RAIL SECTIONS WITH INTEGRAL SPACERS—JOINED WITH DOUGHNUT TIE-THRUS FOR RIGIDITY



DESIGN VARIATIONS UNLIMITED



CUSTOM ENGINEERED FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS
ACCOLOY
STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



ENGINEERING

gives

Better Service *on*

- Roller Hearth Trays
- Annealing Grids
- Pallet Assemblies

Products of the types shown give the SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE expected from AECCo.

ENGINEERING—in design and in manufacturing—MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.

AECCo. SERVICE IS AVAILABLE TO OUR CUSTOMERS WITHOUT CHARGE—CONTACT OUR REPRESENTATIVES, OR WRITE US

ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

1700 W. Washington St., Champaign, Ill.

Tel: Fleetwood 6-2568

Circle 974 on Page 48-A



HIGH-TEMPERATURE TESTING

AN ASM book

The use of structural materials in high-speed aircraft and missiles has created a new field of testing... new techniques and methods that more accurately determine design requirements. This book reveals data on the most recent of these techniques and methods... offering previously unmeasurable properties of common structural metals. Techniques and results are reported as integrated accounts... allowing systematic and logical arrangement of information. Each technique can be analyzed. All techniques can be compared.

a dramatic unveiling

Short-Time High-Temperature Testing pulls the drapes on new equipment developed to obtain elaborate data on strength properties... data essential to the design of short-life missiles and high-speed aircraft. These vital data include rate of heating to test temperature, hold-time at test temperature prior to loading, strain rate or loading rate to the yield strength, strain or loading rate to the ultimate strength, total time at temperature, and the method of heating the specimen. This is a valuable book for test laboratory, structural and metallurgical engineers, and designers and thermodynamicists. It is the only book available on this new realm of testing... and makes a perfect companion to the recent ASM book, Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles. Order your copy today.

CONTENTS: Introduction, by Alan V. Levy of the Marquardt Aircraft Co.; Strength of Metals Undergoing Rapid Heating, by W. K. Smith and A. T. Robinson of the U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station at China Lake, Calif.; The Fluid Analogy to Aerodynamic Heating, by T. C. McGill, J. V. Dutai and W. D. Ayers of Convair; Short-Time Creep of Structural Sheet Metals by John A. VanBuren of Battelle Memorial Institute; Effect of Holding Time and Strain Rate on the Tensile Properties of Structural Metals, by J. R. Kattus of the Southern Research Institute; A Programming Universal Elevated-Temperature Testing Machine, by S. E. Bramer, K. G. Kahmann, Jr. and R. Titus of the Marquardt Aircraft Company.

Short-Time High-Temperature Testing
Published by the American Society for Metals
137 pages—illustrated—red cloth cover—6x9—\$6.00.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
Technical and Engineering Book Dept.

Metals Park
Novelty, Ohio

Please send _____ copy(s) of Short-Time High-Temperature Testing at \$6.00 each.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

Company.....

Enclosed: \$.....

Zone..... State.....

Bill Me:

Bill Company:

Cr Coatings . . .

undesirable and must be removed. Nickel is required as the basis surface, and can be provided by nickel plating any material on which the black chromium is desired.

The black chromium plating bath contains 200 to 300 g. per l. Cr₂O₃ and 0.125 to 0.50 g. per l. (H₂SiF₆) or 0.125 to 1.0 g. per l. ammonium fluoride (NH₄F) for plating at 300 amp. per sq.ft. for 5 to 40 min. at 90° F. Sulphate is removed from the plating bath by treatment with barium chromate or barium carbonate. The temperature range of 80 to 95° F. and the current density range of 125 to 450 amp. per sq.ft. is ample for practical applications. Plating bath control by hydrometer and Hull cell is simple and practical.

The black chromium can be deposited on itself. This permits examinations if desired, and further plating if necessary. The tank for the plating bath is lined with any fluoride resistant material such as a polyvinyl chloride plastic or lead. Tantalum heating or cooling coils are preferred, although lead-tin or lead-antimony is usable.

The black chromium is suggested for firearms, electronic parts requiring black surfaces for emission, heat radiation, no light reflection, and wear resistance because the coating wets with oil, wax, organic fluids, which also improve the luster and protective quality.

Costs are not mentioned, but they appear comparable with those of conventional chromium plating at 300 amp. per sq.ft.

C. L. FAUST

Continuous Casting in Russia

Digest of "Continuous Casting of Steel in the USSR", by M. S. Boichenko, V. S. Rutes, D. P. Evteev and B. N. Katomin, *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 191, February 1959, p. 109-121.

AN INTERESTING article on continuous casting describes five Russian installations. Three are pilot plants; the others are regular commercial installations. The first commercial installation was started up at the Krasny Oktyabr works in Stalingrad (Continued on page 118)

plan to attend!

METALWORKING ROUND-UP

...Southwest Brand



**at the SOUTHWESTERN METAL EXPOSITION
State Fair Park • Dallas, Texas • May 9-13**

This is a regional event of national significance, important to YOU because it demonstrates new developments, new tools, new techniques and processes . . . important to YOU because it brings into focus every ingredient of the Southwest's upsurge in industrial progress. Dallas is a convenient centerpoint in a vast industrial trade area that spans a 600-mile radius from Albuquerque to St. Louis to Birmingham . . . so Dallas is the place to be in May of 1960 for an opportunity to increase your knowledge of metals and processes . . . to attend important technical sessions of ASM and the Society for Nondestructive Testing. Tour the colorful exhibits of leading southwestern and national firms. Plan now to attend.

SOUTHWESTERN METAL EXPOSITION and CONGRESS

Sponsored by

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Metals Park • Novelty, Ohio



ATTENTION
EXHIBITORS
A FEW EXCELLENT
SPACE LOCATIONS
STILL AVAILABLE
... CONTACT:

New York—Orlando 7-2-2222
Cleveland—Kenton 4-1100
Chicago—Loyola 2-7822
St. Louis—Lafayette 2-7822

the most DYNAMIC
Attraction
a show ever had!

at the 1960 PHILADELPHIA

42nd NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS & EXPOSITION

Philadelphia Trade and Convention Center • Oct. 17-21, 1960

**EXHIBITORS
FROM ELEVEN
METALS AREAS**

1. Ferrous Metal Producers and Distributors
2. Nonferrous Metal Producers and Distributors
3. Related Engineering Materials
4. Nuclear Materials and Equipment
5. Tool Materials, Cutting-Off and Forming Equipment
6. Industrial Heating Equipment and Supplies
7. Cleaning and Finishing Equipment and Supplies
8. Welding and Joining Equipment and Supplies
9. Testing, Inspection and Control Equipment and Supplies
10. Production and Casting Equipment and Supplies
11. Parts, Forms and Shapes for Design and Applications

Exhibitors at the Philadelphia Metal Show will gather their customers and prospects from the broad metalworking industry, including automotive, aircraft, appliance, ordnance, farm machinery, electrical machinery, instruments, and miscellaneous metalworking manufacturers . . . creating a thriving, effective, profitable marketplace. If your potential for sales lies in any of these areas, the Metal Show should take priority in your sales plan for maximum impact in the Soaring Sixties.

Floor Plan Folders are now available — for complete information, consult the ASM representative nearest to you, or write direct.

NEW YORK — OXFORD 7-2867

CLEVELAND — JORDAN 4-2271
(Novelty, Ohio)

CHICAGO — WABASH 2-7822

Steel, the sinew that binds the strength of America, will serve as a magnetic attraction to call attention to **every** area of metals technology, ferrous and nonferrous, at the most metallic of all Metal Shows — the 1960 Philadelphia Metal Show, now blue-printed and ready to grow into its full dimensions.

This new emphasis on the essential metals of industry reflects a growing specialization . . . a focusing of attention . . . to yield a greater benefit. In the evolution of the Metal Show, the time for such refinement has come.

Now it is possible to achieve a concentration on materials that is unsurpassed anywhere for an intensive person-to-person interchange of information. The STEEL ARENA is the threshold to a whole new world of metals within the exhibits and technical sessions.

The pre-eminence of a Metal Show of these dimensions is worth your closest consideration as an exhibitor — you are invited to share its benefit in any of the eleven areas of metals listed.

**MAKE PLANS NOW
TO EXHIBIT AT THIS GREATEST OF ALL METAL SHOWS!**

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Metals Park • Novelty, Ohio



... a benefit to every exhibitor

METAL SHOW

Theme Symbol ... towering above the colorful, idea-full STEEL ARENA, an exciting presentation that will radiate its effect throughout the exposition halls to provide a spectacular showcase for all metals and their related processes and products.

This advertisement is currently appearing in IRON AGE-STEEL, METAL PROGRESS and SALES MANAGEMENT.

Casting in Russia . . .

where slabs 6×24 in. and 7×12 in. were cast of stabilized 18-8 stainless steel. The installation consists of two machines, and it can produce billets up to 22 ft. long. A new plant is being installed to cast slabs up to 32 ft. long. An additional machine was installed at Kirov works in Leningrad in 1953 to produce killed carbon steel in 8×8 -in. to 14×14 -in. blooms. Two commercial plants are located at the Nova Tula works and the Krasnoye Sormovo plants.

Russian practice in continuous casting is in two ways quite a bit different from that in the United States and other countries. The two commercial plants operate with the casting machine extending into a pit about 20 ft. deep, and the pouring station is about 12 ft. above floor level. This eliminates the very high towers which exist in the United States, and no elevator is needed to lift the pouring ladle. Another departure at the Russian plants is a set

of eight pinch rolls (four on a side) which guide the ingot through water sprays when it leaves the water cooled mold. The Russians claim that only about one-third as much water is needed for cooling by use of these four pinch rolls. Another innovation in the Russian practice is to pour the steel into a tundish with outlets for two casting molds. The tundish is also covered and closed except for the opening to receive the steel.

Pouring rate is about 10 tons per hr. per mold; by using two molds, a 10-ton ladle can be emptied in 30 min. The molds are made of copper with a face thickness of $15/32$ in. Such molds exhibit the least amount of transverse waviness, and can be repaired several times by machining the copper working faces of the mold. This thickness is much greater than that encountered in the experimental plants in the United States.

The Russians have done a lot of work on the secondary spray cooling of the ingot as it leaves the mold. When too drastic cooling was employed (using 0.27 gal. per lb. of

**if you spend more than \$100 per week
for paint or other coatings, you should
find out about . . .**

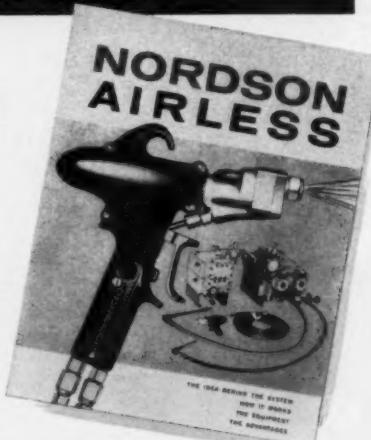
NORDSON HOT AIRLESS SPRAY PAINTING

The Nordson Hot Airless System can save you up to 30% on paint or other coating materials and on labor too! Less expensive spray booths and exhaust systems are needed. Clean up and housekeeping costs are reduced and at the same time finishing quality is improved.

Find out how Nordson Hot Airless can pay off for you, in savings and in improved quality. Write today!

NORDSON CORPORATION
68 Jackson St., Amherst, Ohio

Circle 975 on Page 48-A

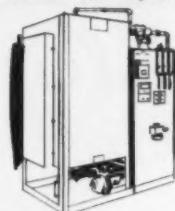


EDWARD F. GRADY
Atmosphere Equipment
Specialist, reports . . .

GAS GENERATOR ON LINE OVER 9000 HOURS WITHOUT ELEMENT CHANGE

C. I. HAYES Type IGL-1004 Endothermic Gas Generator installed at a nationally-known mold die firm* has been operating at 1850°F on a steady cracking process for over 9000 hours without change of heating elements. Why such outstanding performance?

Rugged Construction and Good Design provide extra life insurance. A new Hayes retort assures maximum utilization of catalyst. Straight-



through retort design minimizes downtime due to catalyst change. On this installation, catalyst was changed in less than 3 hours. Original catalyst lasted 4800 hours . . . even better service is expected of the recharge.

New Delta Globar® Elements — having practically constant resistance — add extra months of service life. Elements can be connected directly across the line . . . need no tap transformers . . . are easily replaced without shutting down the generator. Here's real economy!

Wide-Range Flexibility and Precise Control are the mark of the Hayes IGL-1004. This "endo" generator can supply low or high carbon-potential atmospheres for jobs like copper brazing, annealing of steel, sintering of iron compacts, carbo-nitriding, etc. Wide span heating provides reserve capacity. Flexibility of temperature range — especially at higher ranges — can be utilized to the maximum . . . for maximum output at lowest dew-points without fear of burn-out. Bulletin 5808A gives all facts on IGL-1004. Write for your copy today.

*Name of installation on request

C. I. HAYES, INC.

Established 1905

802 WELLINGTON AVE. • CRANSTON 10, R. I.



It pays to see **HAYES** for metallurgical guidance, lab facilities, furnaces, atmos. generators, gas and liquid dryers.

Circle 976 on Page 48-A

METAL PROGRESS



PART: Welded bellows-type seal. **MATERIAL:** Type 410 Stainless Steel. **SPECIFICATIONS:** To be hardened under close control because of variations in metal sections. Finished assembly to be clean, bright and free from oxides and scale. Seal in photo has been cut to show cross section of the bellows-type seal.

How would you heat treat a part like this?

The stainless steel bellows-type seal shown is used in a number of applications, from refrigerating systems to missiles, where mechanical seals are needed to resist extreme temperatures from -400°F to +1200°F. Heat treatment is complicated by the wide variation in section between the thin bellows and the much heavier outer rings.

The Sealol Corporation, Warwick, R. I., solves the problem with a Hayes electric furnace equipped with GLOBAR® silicon carbide heating elements. Depending on the material of the welded bellows (stainless steels of the 300 and 400 groups, precipitation hardened steels such as AM350, 17-7PH, Inconel X, etc.), hardening is between 1700°F and 1900°F, followed by muffle cooling, both in a hydrogen atmosphere.

GLOBAR elements make possible the precise temperature control and clean heat, independent of the atmosphere, required in this critical operation. Rod-type element simplifies design, furnace construction and servicing. Losses are minimized because all heat is produced and contained inside the furnace.

The many advantages of heating with GLOBAR elements often more than cancel out differentials in BTU costs between electricity and other fuels. Why not investigate with your furnace builder—or write to Refractories Division, Globar Plant, Dept. MP-30, The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

For latest advances in silicon carbide heating elements... count on

CARBORUNDUM®

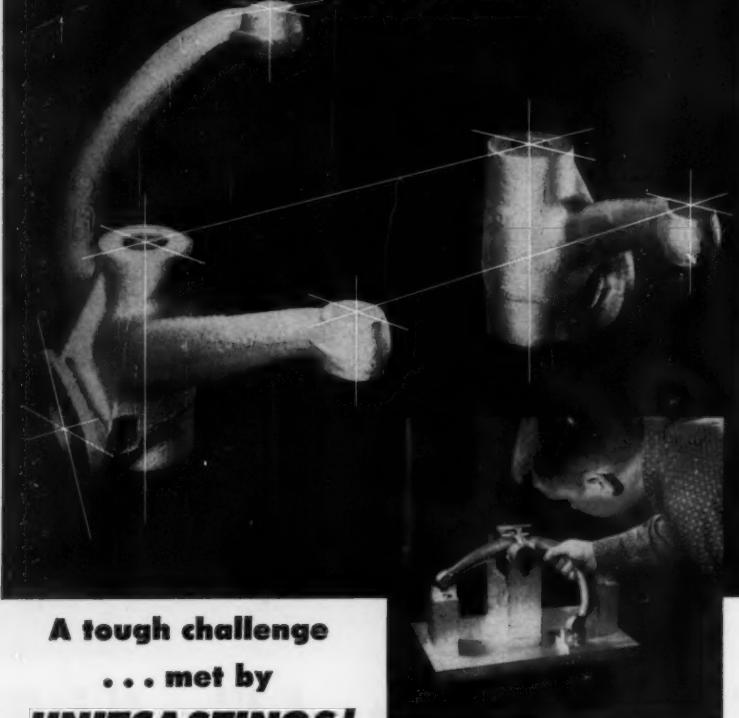
For precise, economical
electric
heating



GLOBAR
silicon carbide
heating elements

- Shipped from stock or within two weeks.
- Temperatures from 1400 to 2800°F, precisely controlled, independent of atmosphere.
- Easily replaced from outside without waiting for furnace to cool.
- "On line" operation for many applications—no transformer necessary.
- Rods 4" to 105" in length.
- For greater economy in heat treating, brazing, forging, melting, and sintering.

FOUR DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY!



**A tough challenge
... met by
UNITCASTINGS!**

Four-way specifications for this pair of steering arms combined tolerances difficult to hold in sand casting. Structural contour, surface limitations and internal consistency are accepted with regularity at Unitcast. However, a fourth requirement, *relationship of extremities* in such an unusual casting design is a tough problem to solve economically!

With a reasonable finished cost as an objective, Unitcast's quality control specialists recommended an unorthodox molding method. Special pattern equipment was built to control distortion in the spider-like arms . . . metal flow was redirected along with other unusual procedures. Finally, inspection jigs assured delivered accuracy.

Unitcastings more than meet customer's requirements and *cost remained competitive!* Unitcast can offer a similar service for your problems . . . call today for a Unitcast Sales Engineer.

UNITCAST CORPORATION, Toledo 9, Ohio
In Canada: CANADIAN-UNICAST STEEL, LTD., Sherbrooke, Quebec

Unitcast



Circle 978 on Page 48-A

**SPECIFICATION
STEEL
CASTINGS**

Casting in Russia . . .

steel with the cooling zone only about 3 ft. long), cracks developed in the ingots due to the severity of the quench. This was particularly evident in the high-carbon steels. They state that the basic requirement of a secondary cooling system is uniformity of cooling throughout the zone of freezing. Support rollers must be installed for the entire length of the cooling zone. One large installation has over 13 support rollers in the cooling zone. This number gives a good example of the extreme lengths to which the Russians have gone in the secondary cooling.

Very good drawings of the mold, the tundish and the cooling rollers are shown in the paper, and etch tests are shown of numerous carbon and stainless steel castings produced in these machines. A 4½% silicon transformer steel is shown with very coarse grains in a square section, with extremely coarse dendrites leading from the mold wall to the center of the ingot. This is typical of this type of steel. The etch test on the slab molds of low-carbon steel also show this ingotism, but a much finer grain structure. Both low-carbon killed steels and rimming steels are cast in these machines and they seem to be producing a superior product.

E. C. WRIGHT

Welding Copper Alloys

Digest of "Welding of Cupro-Nickel and Aluminum Bronze Alloys", by C. A. Terry and E. A. Taylor, *British Welding Journal*, Vol. 5, May 1958, p. 211-225.

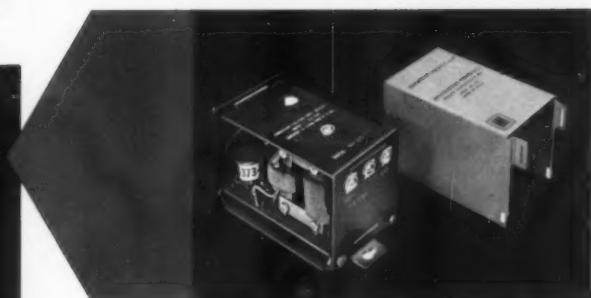
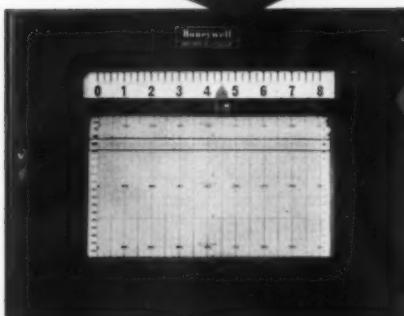
CUPRO-NICKEL ALLOYS and aluminum bronzes find extensive use today under corrosive conditions. The weldability of these alloys is assessed.

The wrought binary alloys (cupronickel type) are almost entirely single-phase solid solutions. Any slight susceptibility to crack during welding or rolling is eliminated by holding sulphur, lead and phosphorus to low limits. In all autogenous welding processes, gas porosity can arise from hydrogen and oxygen ab-
(Continued on page 226)

MODULAR DESIGN MAKES 1960 *Electronik* POTENTIOMETERS A GREATER VALUE THAN EVER



BALANCING AND
CHART DRIVE MOTORS
are sectionalized.
Service is simplified
because any major part
can be replaced in a
matter of seconds.



CONSTANT VOLTAGE
UNIT* eliminates need
for batteries, standard
cells, and standardiz-
ing mechanisms . . .
insuring long life.

*Zener Diode



COMPARTMENTED
MEASURING CIRCUIT
UNIT makes range
changing easy. Change
one screw on a clip
connected card of
fixed resistors, and
the job is done in a
matter of seconds.



QUICK-CONNECT
AMPLIFIER is easily
removed from the in-
strument by means of
a polarized plug.

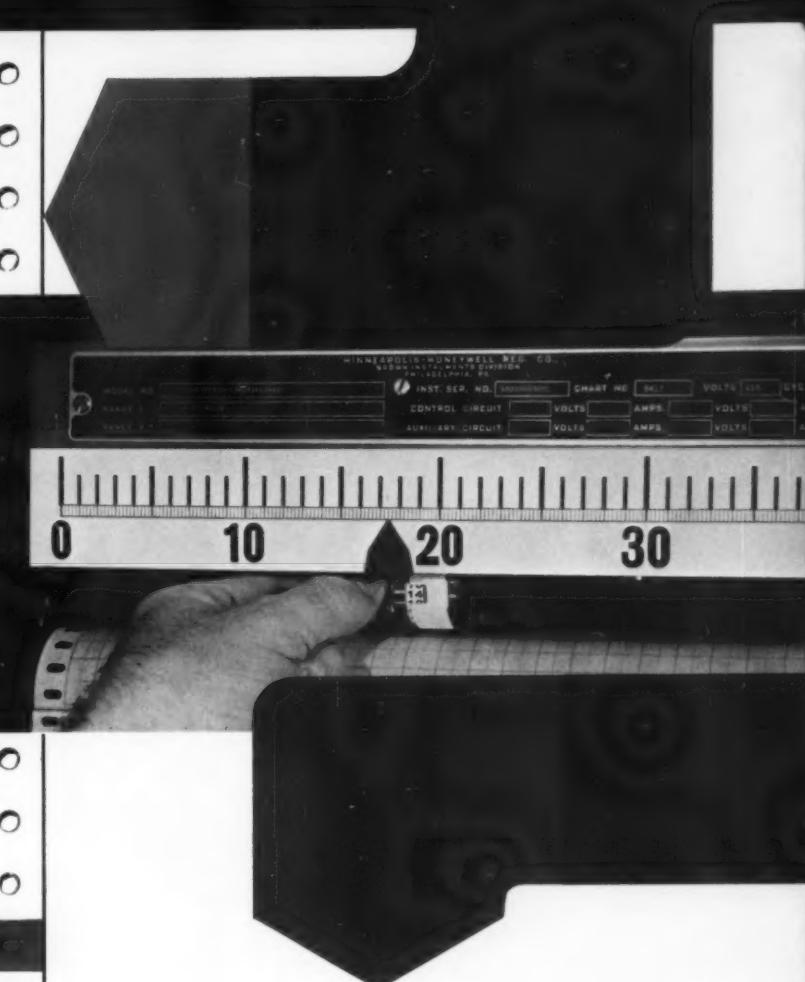
BUT THIS IS JUST PART OF THE STORY OF THE 1960 LINE OF ELECTRONIK POTENTIOMETERS.
LOOK AT THE DRASIC CHANGES IN THE ELECTRONIK MULTI-RECORD RECORDERS.



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PLATE 268

-1B	+20+19	+21	+22 +23	+24
1B	+20+19	+21	+22 +23	+24
8	+20 +19	+21	+22 +23	+24
9	+20 +19	+21 +22	+23	+24
15	+19 16	17 22	18 +23 19 24	2
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
+20	+19	+21	+23	+24
8	+20 +19	+22		
-1B	+20+19	+22		
+1B	+20 19	+22		
+1B	+20 19	+22		
+1B	+20 19	+22		
15	16	17	18	
+1B	+19 +20	+21	+22 +23	+24
+1B	+19 +20	+21	+22 +23	+24
+1B	+19 +20	+21 +22	+23	+24
+1B	+19 +20	+21 +22	+23 +24	
+1B	+19 +20	+21 +22	+23 +24	
+1B	+19 +20	+21 +22	+23 +24	



Record 2 to 24 points on one instrument
with new UNIVERSAL *Electronik*
MULTI-RECORD INSTRUMENT

Now, you can record 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20, or 24 points on one ElectroniK Multi-Record Instrument... and change the number of points to be recorded in a matter of seconds. It's easy as this: remove a thumb-tight nut and slip off old print wheel . . . and indicator dial. Slip on a new wheel and dial: Replace nut. Plug in the number of points desired, and the job is done.

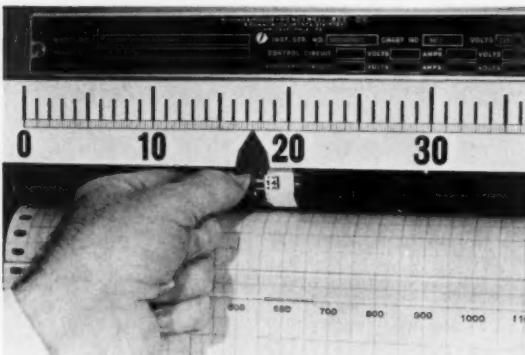
The universal features and modular design of the 1960 line of ElectroniK potentiometers are standard on all multi-record non-control models. Range and compensation changes are quick and easy, too . . . just change the cards.

FROM HONEYWELL... A DIAMOND JUBILEE PARADE OF PRODUCTS

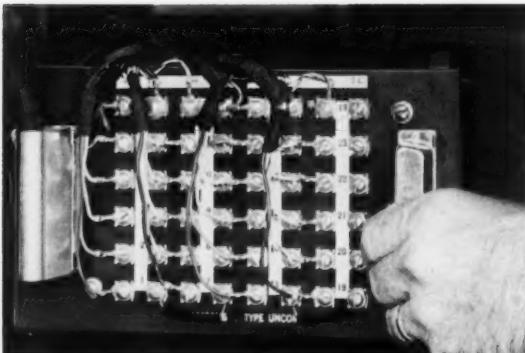
SEE HOW EASY THE 1960 ELECTRONIK MULTI-POINT RECORDERS ARE TO USE...

all it takes with the 1960
Electronik MULTI-RECORD
RECORDERS to change...

... number of points recorded



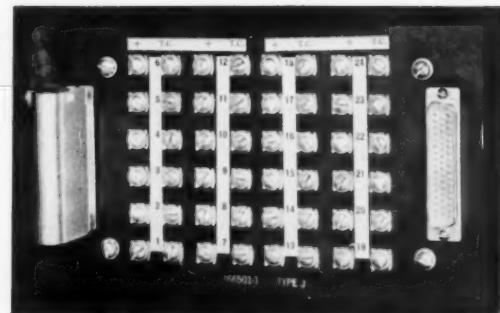
First: remove thumb-tight nut; slip off print wheel and indicator dial. Slip on new wheel and dial and replace nut.



Second: replace one plug-in unit and the instrument is ready to record a different number of points.

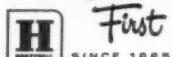
The new flexibility and convenience of the 1960 Electronik Multi-Record Recorders should interest you. This new design has resulted in substantial manufacturing cost reductions which are reflected in our new price structure. Your nearby Honeywell field engineer has the full details. He's as near as your telephone. Minneapolis-Honeywell, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

... RANGE—Loosen screws and slide out the range resistor card. Replace with a different card, tighten screws and the job is done quickly and easily.



... COMPENSATION—The input terminal board with built-in reference junction comes out by removing one plug. Slide in the new board, replace the screws and plug and the compensation is changed.

Honeywell
First in Control



75th
YEAR PIONEERING THE FUTURE

in here

you need *predictable performance*
from vacuum melted alloys !

Guesswork has no place here. High temperature alloys that make up this missile's critical components must be right every time . . . with predictable performance built into each forging, fastener, and other component parts.

Vacuum melted alloys—new, predictable performing alloys made by Carpenter's exclusive VACU-MELTROL* and CONSUMET* processes—provide this dependability. And with it, component manufacturers report improved forgeability, better finishes, fewer rejections, faster production.

Carpenter's many years' experience in producing these cleaner, more uniform and dependable vacuum melted alloys is your assurance of the best predictable performance at elevated temperatures . . . or at any temperature.

A call to your Carpenter representative will put this experience to work for you today. The Carpenter Steel Company, Reading, Pa.

*Carpenter trademarks for alloys melted in vacuum induction and consumable electrode furnaces, respectively.



Carpenter steel

The Carpenter Steel Company, Main Office and Mills, Reading, Pa.
Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.
Webb Wire Division, New Brunswick, N. J.
Carpenter Steel of New England, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

Circle 979 on Page 48-A

Welding Cu Alloys . . .

sorption by the weld pool. Fine general porosity is less dangerous than large localized blowholes.

Sound welds of high strength are obtained with the argon arc process (a-c. or d-c.) by using special deoxidizing filler alloys, to the extent of 50 to 60% of the weld in butt joints. This process can deal with up to about $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. plate.

Deoxidizing filler alloys must also be used with the inert-gas, metal-arc process to insure freedom from porosity. This process is capable of high welding speeds. Sound vertical and overhead welds are possible if the filler wire diameter is reduced from the normal 0.062 to 0.045 in. It should be used for material over $\frac{3}{16}$ in. thick.

Until recently, metal-arc welding has been performed by coated electrodes with special Monel core wires, but better results are being obtained with 70-30 cupro-nickel electrodes such as Inco 137. New Murex electrodes of improved performance are

under development, using inert-gas metal-arc type filler wires as core wires.

Gas welding of cupro-nickel alloys requires skill, and is limited to sheet under $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick. Boron-free proprietary fluxes must be used, and improved weld quality is obtained by using deoxidizing 80-20 cupro-nickel filler rods.

Aluminum bronze alloys contain aluminum in the range 4 to 11%, with iron, nickel and manganese additions. Design stresses and constitutional diagrams are given for the A.S.T.M. alloys A, C, D and E, the D.T.D. alloys 197 and 164 A and Superston (13% Mn). Alpha-phase alloys have below 7% aluminum, and increasing amounts of β -phase are present in the heat-affected zone of the weld at high aluminum contents. On cooling to 565° C. (1050° F.), the β phase transforms partially to the hard brittle σ phase, leading to lowered ductility. Sound butt welds can be made in α and $(\alpha + \beta)$ alloys, despite some susceptibility to hot cracking. Hot cracking, observed in 93 Cu, 7 Al α alloys, may

be attributed to trace impurities (probably lead and bismuth) precipitated at grain boundaries, embrittlement being most pronounced at 650° C. (1200° F.). The complex $(\alpha + \beta)$ alloys are relatively less affected.

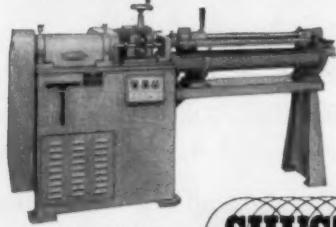
In welding aluminum bronzes, the aluminum oxide film must be dispersed. This occurs automatically with the work negative as in the inert-gas metal-arc process, alternating current achieving dispersal in the tungsten arc process. Welding procedures and weld properties are given for these two processes and for metal-arc welding.

Sound butt welds were obtained by both the tungsten argon-arc and inert-gas metal-arc processes using the filler wires 93 Cu, 7 Al, alloys D and E and Superston, but not using the special 93 Cu, 7 Al alloys containing extra aluminum, nickel and iron. A sealing run is recommended with butt welds. Of various hot cracking tests tried, the Houldcroft "fish bone test" gave the most consistent classification, which, in order of decreasing resistance, was 93 Cu,

**NEW
SHUSTER**

**Wire-Straightening &
Cutting Machine with
"Unitized Construction"
...Improves your product
while it cuts your costs!**

Model 1AVS — a New "Production Booster"
VARIABLE SPEED • AUTOMATIC • ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED



Capacities
1AVS-5— $\frac{3}{32}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ "
1AVS-3— $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{3}{16}$ "

- Rigid, "Unitized Construction" gives amazingly smooth, quiet performance
- New electro-mechanical positive release target eliminates jamming
- High-speed straightening arbor boosts production
- Infinite variable speed control
- Timken bearing-equipped feed-roll housing—gears running in oil
- Larger catch pan
- Ideal working height.

WRITE FOR DETAILS TODAY!

METTLER MACHINE TOOL, Inc.
153 Adeline Street
New Haven, Connecticut

Circle 980 on Page 48-A

COLUMBIA TOOL STEELS

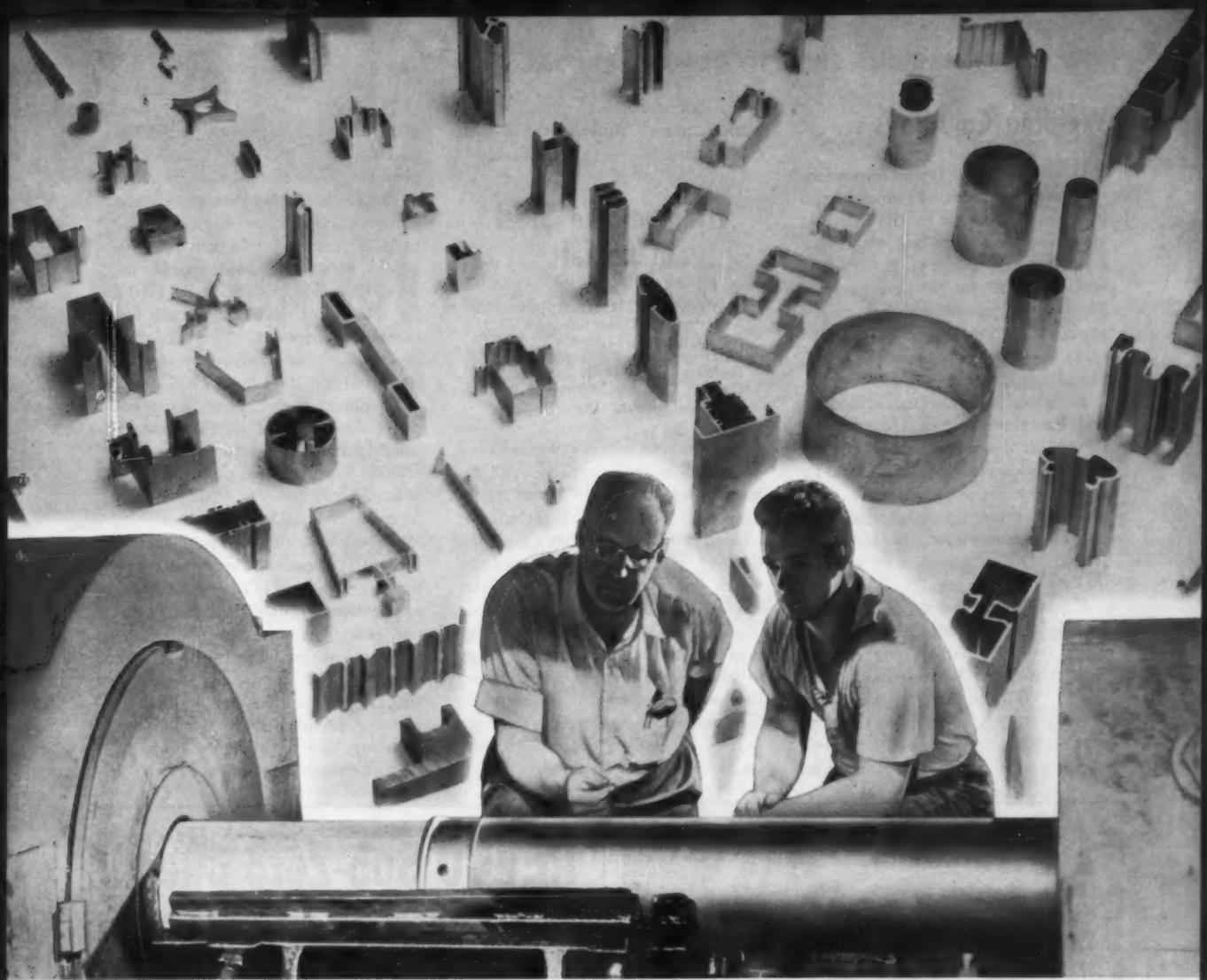
**MOLITE (M2 High Speed Steel)
—for best balance of red hardness, wear
resistance and toughness in cutting tools**

**Product of Skilled
American Workmen**



COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY
440 Lincoln Highway
Chicago Heights, Illinois





This billet makes the toughest sections easier...less costly!

ALCAN BILLET gives you extrudability that's noticeably better... less costly! So much so in actual practice that many extruders pushing tough sections specify **ALCAN** billet exclusively.

Made entirely of clean primary metal and cast to the industry's closest tolerances—**ALCAN** billet may well be the most economical you can use. For it

gives you every fabricating advantage—it pushes easier, faster... gives you longer die-life... higher recovery... and better quality of finished product.

Telephone our nearest office today about a trial run on **ALCAN** extrusion ingot. We welcome the chance to show you how it can increase your profits and productivity.

Aluminium Limited



Ingot Specialist...serving American Aluminum Fabricators—

Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y. • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • DETROIT • ATLANTA • ST. LOUIS
Circle 982 on Page 48-A

Welding Cu Alloys . . .

7 Al, alloy E, alloy D and Superstion. Root embrittlement was encountered in seven-pass welds by the inert-gas metal-arc process, in line with other investigations, but not in five-pass welds by the tungsten-arc process. This embrittlement was not associated with grain boundary films of σ_1 , as has previously been suggested, films being present on ductile welds.

In metal-arc welding, Shedd and Pumphrey's work (*Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 83, 1954-55, p. 562) shows that 87-10-3 Cu-Al-Fe core wires deposit duplex ($\alpha + \beta$) alloys of great strength, which are crack resistant even in multipass welds. Difficulties arise in welding α alloys, however.

Gas welding is not really recommended for aluminum bronzes. For thick sections, carbon-arc welding, using covered filler rods has advantages. Weld cracking in the aluminum bronzes is largely due to incorrect technique. Both embrittlement and hot cracking may be caused by

grain boundary segregates of impurities more soluble in the β than the α -phase.

P. D. BLAKE

Titanium and Steel in Aircraft

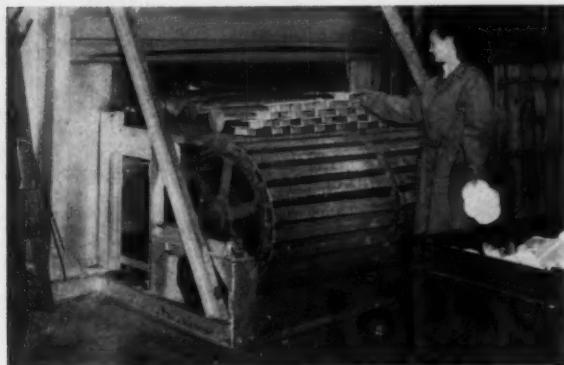
Digest of "Future Application Trends for Titanium and Steel in Military Aircraft", DMIC Memorandum 17, May 8, 1959, Defense Metals Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

THIS REPORT PRESENTS condensed data obtained from over 80 aircraft companies and government agencies. The one table included is labeled as "a sweeping simplification of the detailed statistics on which it is based". The report also states that it "seems entirely proper . . . to use average percentage figures to show trends in material usage in airframes". These quotes from the text are included since the qualifications built into the report are important considerations which any reader must bear in mind.

The period covered by the report is summarized in figures for three years, 1961, 1965 and 1968. Use percentages are stated on a per plane or engine basis. No estimate of the number of planes or engines to be built is included. In general, the article foresees a considerable increase (double in 1965 over 1961) for the use of titanium in both engines and airframes. Very little increase in either titanium or steel is projected for 1968 over 1965.

To obtain their figures, the compilers decided that the application should have a minimum temperature of 300° F. and that steel should have a tensile strength over 200,000 psi. in pressure vessel-type applications. With regard to titanium in this latter type of application, the report states that the usefulness of titanium in these applications is established, but actual use awaits testing which will probably be underway for the next year or two. The impression is gained that missile applications, although already established for steel, are affecting the statistics on titanium

(Continued on page 232)



Continuous Conveyor Type ALUMINUM BILLET HEATING FURNACES

One of two furnaces installed at Harvey Aluminum, Torrance, California, heats 2500 pounds of aluminum billets per hour to 1000° F. Furnace is six feet wide and incorporates an automatically operated, direct gas fired recirculating heating system. Temperature uniformity guaranteed.

Ask for Bulletin HT-53.

THE carl mayer COMP.
carl mayer

2000 CENTER RIDGE RD. CLEVELAND 16, OHIO
OTHER PRODUCTS: Core & Mold Ovens • Rod Bakers • Paint and Ceramic Drying Ovens • Special Processing Equipment & Accessories

Circle 983 on Page 48-A

REVCO Sub-Zero Chests

- for shrink fits
- for seasoning gauges and tools
- for testing • for research
- for processing to -140°



Model RSZ503 Rivet Cooler (shown) equipped with 90 rivet canisters, temperatures to -30° F. 110V, 60 cycle, single phase.

Model SZH153 with temperatures to -95° F. 110V; 60 cycle, single phase.

Model SZH653, larger capacity, temperatures to -85° F. 110V, 60 cycle, single phase.

Model SZHC657. Same capacity as SZH653 but attains temperature as low as -140° F. 220V, 60 cycle, single phase.

Refrigeration: Model SZHC657 operates with 3 Tecumseh hermetic compressors in a two system cascade. Other Sub-Zeros use 2 hermetics in a two stage system. Rivet Cooler operates with single hermetic unit. All models equipped with efficient fan-cooled condensers—no liquid coolant required. Write Today for Full Specifications and Prices.

Description	Model	Cu.Ft.	Temp. Range		Outside Dim.			Inside Dim.		
			Rm. 70°	Rm. 110°	L	W	H	L	W	H
Sub-Zero	SZH153	1.5	-95° F.	-85° F.	42"	28"	42 3/4"	23"	9"	12 1/2"
Sub-Zero	SZH653	6.5	-85° F.	-75° F.	60"	28"	42 3/4"	47"	15"	16"
Sub-Zero	SZHC657	6.5	-140° F.	-125° F.	60"	28"	42 3/4"	47"	15"	16"
Rivet Cooler	RSZ503	5.0	-30° F.	-20° F.	42"	28"	41"	30"	16"	18"

REVCO, Inc.

Setting Trends in Refrigeration since 1938

MP-30
Deerfield, Michigan

Circle 984 on Page 48-A

METAL PROGRESS

X-ite

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

General Alloys Company products
are backed by a national engineer-
ing service offering unexcelled me-
chanical and metallurgical Heat and
Corrosion Resistant Alloys for all
Defense and Industrial applications.

**"There is no substitute
for Experience"**

GENERAL ALLOYS BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

BAKER, La.
Cross Sales & Engineering Co.
P.O. Box 6

BALTIMORE, Maryland
Emil Gathmann, Jr.
413 North Charles Street

BUFFALO, New York
General Alloys Company
Robert H. Robinson
P.O. Box 2388
Buffalo 23, N.Y.

BIRMINGHAM, Alabama
Harry G. Masut Co.
544 American Life Bldg.

CHICAGO, Illinois
General Alloys Company
Edward T. Connolly
224 S. Michigan Ave.

CLEVELAND 15, Ohio
E. E. Whitside
Room 308, Plymouth Bldg.
2056 East 22nd Street

DENVER 15, Colorado
Tracy G. Jarrett
95 S. Ammons St.
P.O. Box 7887

PHILADELPHIA 26, Pa.
General Alloys Co.
Bernard J. Connolly
P.O. Box 2714

DETROIT 2, Michigan
General Alloys Company
Don B. Hutchins
3-147 General Motors Bldg.

FORT WAYNE 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 1178
2900 Broadway

HOUSTON 3, Texas
Wm. E. Brice, Inc.
388 Bastrop St.

PITTSBURGH 15, Pa.
Vincent C. Lasterky
104 Fourth St.
Shadysburg, Pa.

ROCKFORD, Illinois
Benjamin F. Oltman
1603 Jonathan Ave.

LOS ANGELES, Calif.
National Furnace
Sales & Service, Inc.
5281 Twenty Blvd.
South Gate, California

LOUISVILLE 7, Kentucky
The George O. Desautels Co.
408 Hyattite Avenue

INDIANAPOLIS 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
2302 N. Meridian Street
P.O. Box 88000

ST. LOUIS 16, Missouri
Associated Steel Mills, Inc.
P.O. Box 1886
Meramec Station

MEMPHIS 12, Tenn.
F. G. Deserifis
483 Scott St.

MUNCIE, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 776
495 Wyso Bldg.

NEW ENGLAND
David L. Ellis
Hayward Mill Road
West Concord, Mass.

NEW YORK 7, New York
General Alloys Co.
Alfred M. Sampter
80 Church Street

GENERAL ALLOYS CO.
405 WEST FIRST STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

"OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF
HEAT & CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS"

Circle 985 on Page 48-A

Q ALLOYS

New Fabric Uses POWDERED LEAD

To Hush Jetliner's Roar

Ounce-conscious aircraft designers find LEAD worth its weight in unique sound attenuation properties.

Sound attenuation is the ability or property of absorbing or deadening sound—and lead was the only material that could do the job effectively and inexpensively in this new airborne acoustical fabric.

Called Coustifab*, the new material is made of either cotton or glass fabric coated with Goodrich Geon polyvinyl material compounded with *powdered lead*. It is being used in the ceilings and rear side panels of the new Douglas aircraft to absorb low frequency vibrations which normal acoustical material cannot handle.

This exceptionally flexible way of using lead opens new avenues of application for this versatile metal. By varying the lead content which may run as high as 80% by weight depending upon the specific use, the new fabric may have a wide potential for office machines, X-ray rooms, building materials, industrial plants and other places where the unique silencing or protective properties of lead are required.

*Product of Cordo Chemical Corporation, Norwalk, Conn.

**Look Ahead
With LEAD**

ST. JOE LEAD CO.
THE IMPERISHABLE METAL

ST. JOE

ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY

250 PARK AVENUE

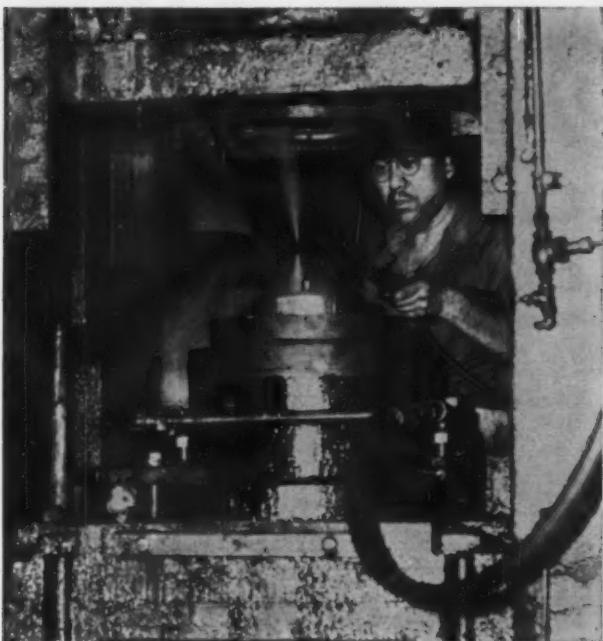
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

The Largest Producer Of Lead In The United States
Circle 998 on Page 48-A

METAL PROGRESS

FORGING OR TAPPING . . . 'dag' DISPERSIONS BRING IMPRESSIVE SAVINGS

The versatility of Acheson 'dag' brand dispersions has been proven in many metalworking applications. Here are two such examples: the one involving the material-time savings possible by the use of sprayable colloidal graphite; the other, overcoming pressure and frictional heat problems with the use of a mica dispersion by Acheson.



'Prodag' is automatically spray-applied simultaneously on both upper and lower die surfaces of this forging press at Mueller Brass.

Mueller Brass Company saves \$15,000 a year in labor-material costs alone. This is in addition to increasing die life, reducing the scrap loss, and improving the finish of their forgings . . . the reasons why Mueller initially chose Acheson's Prodag® over other forging lubricants. The total savings can be estimated as "considerable", since this Port Huron, Michigan company is the world's largest producer of brass and bronze forgings.

Before using 'Prodag' — a dispersion of graphite and water, Mueller lubricated their crank forging presses with a highly viscous, petroleum-based material which had to be swabbed by hand between each press stroke. The human element frequently meant too much lubricant being applied in some areas of the die, too little in others. The result in the first case, was either imperfect forgings or cracked dies brought about through displacement pressures. In die areas where there was insufficient lubrication, metal stuck in the die cavity. The forged piece had to be scrapped and time was lost while the metal was pried out of the die.

To overcome these multiple problems, Mueller was introduced to a sprayable lubricant and designed their own spray equipment, which lubricates lower and upper dies simultaneously. In this application, 'Prodag' is diluted 1 to 35 with water and is kept under agitation at the press. Time studies have shown that spraying has given them a five percent-per-pound economy over swabbing. Even more importantly, the use of 'Prodag' has resulted in more uniform, complete coverage. The \$15,000 to \$17,000 annual labor-material savings has, in Mueller's opinion, actually been a "bonus" over and above their original purpose of achieving better forgings and greater die life.



ACHESON Colloids Company PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

A division of Acheson Industries, Inc. Also Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd. and affiliates, London, England

Offices In:

Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester • St. Louis

Circle 991 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

**'dag' 242 improves
hole tapping operation
at General Steel Wares'
Montreal Plant**

Hole-tapping operations at General Steel Wares, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec, have improved with the application of 'dag' 242 — a dispersion of mica in petroleum oil. So much so, in fact, that an annual savings of approximately \$8400 has been realized. The problem was this: broken spud threads during tapping operations on galvanized range boilers, caused a reject percentage of 27%. Fed to the tap as pictured below, the area of the boiler spud was subjected to high pressure and frictional heat. A proprietary type of water-soluble paste had previously been used.

Mr. E. R. Hails, Works Manager at General Steel Wares, found, after detailed investigation of all components involved in the operation, that the lubricant was the key to greater efficiency and fewer rejects. 'dag' 242 was recommended and put into use. Applied by brush to the tap and spuds, this material was immediately effective. The results speak for themselves; from an average life of 3000 spuds per tap, General Steel Wares now averages over 14,000 per tap with 'dag' 242.



Before threading range boiler holes, 'dag' 242 is applied by brush to the tap and spuds.

Perhaps you could be earning similar production economies by using one of the many fine Acheson Dispersion tailored for metalworking use. For further information write for your copy of Bulletin 426 — For Metalworking Applications. Address Dept. MP-30.

'dag', 'Prodag' are trademarks registered in the U. S. Patent Office by Acheson Industries, Inc.

**A
C
H
E
S
O
N**

**dispersions
digest
reporting
uses for**



Titanium and Steel . . .

hardly at all. This implication is further born out by the statement made in the report that the missile applications are lumped with airframes. So much for the actual numbers in the report.

The report does not give any technical details involved in the choice of one material over the other. One point is made clear, the high price of titanium continues to limit its use. Other deterrents are restricted availability and lack of data. It might have been better to say that comparative costs and unfamiliarity with the material on the part of both designers and manufacturing units are deterrents to further titanium usage. The "restricted availability" statement is qualified because it applies to alloys which have the same strength as steel in the 200,000 psi. yield strength range. With the titanium industry operating at less than 25% of capacity, availability of either experimental materials or established ones is no problem. Existing titanium-base alloys, which have been through production development in producers' plants and which will meet 200,000 psi. tensile, without density considerations, are available. Design data are scarce for both the very high strength steels and the high strength titanium alloys. It is apparent from the report that both aircraft companies and government agencies are reluctant to set a price which can be paid for weight saving.

Your reviewer is inclined to think that current and perhaps justified dollar consciousness on the part of the military, and emphasis on the weapon system concept which tends to ignore detailed material and component development, are the major factors affecting the wide uses of unusual materials like titanium.

Problems in welding and brazing titanium are indicated as deterrents to its use. These are very important considerations, particularly in the development of applications in the missile field. Extensive and expensive development programs are still required to expand the use of titanium in all fields.

It is possible, however, to forecast in the middle 1960's and certainly by the late 1960's, based on the statistics in the report, the use of a major portion of existing titanium sponge capacity here in the United States in military applications. This estimate should be encouraging to a young, struggling industry.

LEE S. BUSCH

Aging of Normalized Steels

Digest of "The Role of Phosphorus in the Aging of Normalized Steels", by T. V. Cherian and N. J. Wadia, *Transactions of Indian Institute of Metals*, Vol. 10, 1956-1957, p. 83-93.

PHOSPHORUS IN STEEL is generally considered to be undesirable because of its embrittling and segregating tendencies. Therefore it is tolerated only in very small percentages. However, it also has beneficial properties since it tends to increase tensile and yield strengths



Rx FOR INTERNAL INSPECTION

• **0.10" AND UP . . .** That's the point of entry requirement . . . to provide your inspectors the chance to use the outstanding National Fontar Borescope and thus give them the brightest, distortion-free, close-up view of the defect in "inaccessible" interior surfaces of the cast, drawn, welded or molded product . . . from inches deep to many feet.

Find out how its use can be a time and cost saver while it up-grades your Quality Control. Just send for our "Borescope Catalog."

ENGEHARD INDUSTRIES, INC.
NATIONAL ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION
92-21 Corona Avenue • Elmhurst 73, New York

Circle 986 on Page 48-A

Precision Control up to 5000° F



PERECO Carbon-Resistor Type TUBE FURNACE

Developed to meet the demands of both industry and military. Suited for investigations in the ultra-high (3500°-5000° F.) temperature ranges in the field of either metallurgy or ceramics. Wide range of "turn-down" insures very accurate results. May also be duplicated repeatedly. Capable of holding to plus or minus 20° F. at 5000° F. Choice of extremely rapid or any slower cycle heat-up; close control of both temperature and power input; full range, FAIL-SAFE, safety devices; and easy, low-cost element replacement.

Standard or Special Furnaces or Kilns from 450° F. to 5000° F.

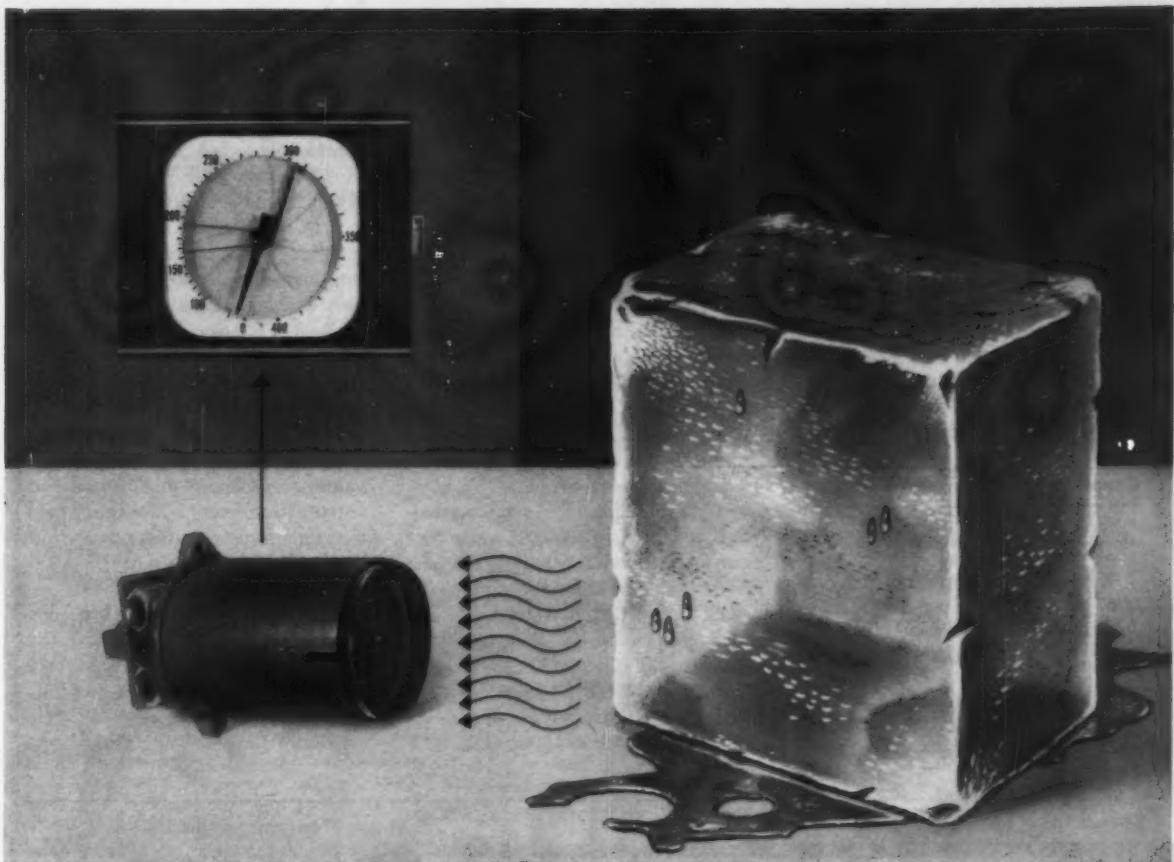
Write for Bulletin

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Road Columbus 12, Ohio

Circle 987 on Page 48-A





new **BRISTOL** low-range radiation pyrometer

IDEAL FOR NO-CONTACT, CONTINUOUS TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS ON

Rubber	Plastics
Synthetic rubber	Carpeting
Tile	Mineral aggregates
Roofing shingles	Chemical flows
Adhesives	Petroleum flows
Blackened or unpolished aluminum	Beverage flows
Textiles, synthetic and natural fibers	Reactor kettles
Paper	Mill rolls
Furnace or oven charges or exteriors	
Foundry molds	

...and many other substances; web processes or products; conveyed, rolled or extruded products; and stationary objects.

0-200° F and other ranges to 1100° F • Direct reading charts, scales in F or C • Calibrated interchangeable head units • Automatic built-in ambient compensation • Easy emissivity compensation

Here's the first radiation pyrometer that really gets down to 0° F.

It's the Bristol Velotron Pyrometer System—so sensitive you can sight the radiation unit (at lower left above) on your hand and get an accurate temperature indication.

And on the high end, spans and ranges are available up to 1100° F or corresponding ranges in degrees Centigrade.

Charts and scales are direct reading, in degrees F or C, even on the lowest ranges. No laborious calibration runs, calculations; no curve consulting needed! And you get famous Bristol Dynamaster® Recorder accuracy—proven in thousands of installations.

Ambient temperature compensation is automatic, completely contained in recorder unit (no third unit needed), and allows use in ambients up to 135° F.

A simple knob adjustment allows compensation for emissivity characteristics of target material from black body on down.

Interconnection cables are standard copper wire; no special, pre-selected lengths required.

Write for complete technical data on this outstanding new Bristol contribution to industrial pyrometry. The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury, Conn. • 31

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

BRISTOL ...for improved production through measurement and control
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS
Circle 983 on Page 48-A

Aging . . .

and heat resistance, creep resistance and corrosion resistance. For this reason, an investigation of the effect of phosphorus on carbon steels was undertaken. This investigation had the following objectives:

- To evaluate phosphorus as an alloying element in low-carbon steels.

- To determine the limits of solid solubility with varying amounts of the other alloying elements normally found in carbon steels.

STEEL	COMPOSITION				
	P	C	Mn	S	Si
A	0.08	0.53	0.13	0.033	0.165
B	0.32	0.52	0.17	0.033	0.20
C	0.53	0.05	0.38	0.008	0.49
D	0.36	0.05	0.24	0.006	0.30
E	0.285	0.05	0.20	0.010	0.43
F	0.017	0.18	0.20	0.004	0.92
G	0.76	0.08	0.40	0.010	0.34
H	0.012	0.06	0.10	0.030	0.09

3. To determine the effect of phosphorus on the age hardening of plain carbon steels.

The experimental steels used in this investigation are in the table.

In addition to the elements listed in the table, steels D and E contained 0.72% and 0.91% Ti, respectively, and steel F contained 0.17% Ti and 0.21% Al.

All steels were made in a $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton induction furnace by melting low-carbon iron and then adding the requisite alloys. The melt was poured into 4-in. square ingots which were forged into 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. square billets and were finally rolled into $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter bars.

After rolling, all bars were normalized at 900° C. (1650° F.), and test bars of round-notched Izod bars were prepared from the normalized stock. The test bars were marked for identification and then renormalized at 900° C. (1650° F.).

Test samples of all the steels were subjected to tempering treatments at temperatures of 100, 200, 300,

400 and 500° C. (212, 390, 570, 750 and 930° F.), and samples of compositions C through H were also tempered at 600° C. (1110° F.). Samples were held at each temperature for periods of 5 min., 15 min., $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 2, 4, 7 and 15 hr.

After tempering treatments, the samples were water quenched to stop any uncontrolled aging. Room temperature aging studies were also conducted. After aging, the energy absorption and hardness were determined since these two properties were considered significant in assessing the amount of embrittlement resulting from aging. The hardness values were found to be more consistent than energy absorption values; therefore, more reliance was put on the hardness values in the evaluation of results.

The results of the tests are summarized as follows:

- The effect of phosphorus on the age hardening of steel is insignificant and may be considered nonexistent. Low-carbon steels with



My name is Paul M. Platzman.

I pioneered the ultrasonic industry. Two well known ultrasonic companies were founded by me. Now, my new organization, Ultrasonic Industries, Inc. is mass producing and selling ultrasonic equipment. No middleman's profit in this factory-direct-to-consumer deal. Tremendous savings are passed on to you. Ultrasonic cleaners are now within the range of everybody's budget. My products stand out because of their unbelievably low money-back-guaranteed prices, free five year service contract, and consistent trouble-free performance under the most grueling conditions. This is possible because my generators and transducers incorporate the latest advances in ultrasonic technology.

DISONTEGRATOR SYSTEM FOR ULTRASONIC CLEANER

THE LOWEST PRICED ULTRASONIC CLEANER EVER SOLD! Buy one or 100 and save! Rugged, Efficient, Versatile, Fast...Cleans in Seconds - Simple One Knob Control-Compact-Saves Time and Money!

DISINTEGRATES injurious soils instantly! Semiconductors, relays, crystals, switches, precision potentiometers, optical parts, lenses, timers, meters, ceramics, gears, printed circuit boards, castings, bearings, filters, screens, valves, missile and avionic parts, and instruments.

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER NOW TO: DEPT. 5-MP-3

ultrasonic industries INC.

101 ALBERTSON AVENUE - ALBERTSON, L.I., N.Y. - PIONEER 1-4333

Circle 999 on Page 48-A



FABULOUS INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$99.95

1/2 gal. cap.
including tank, connecting cable, and instruction manual (export model: 220V-50 cycles; \$7.50 add'l.). We will pay all shipping charges to any point within the U.S. (except Alaska and Hawaii) if you enclose check with order.

5 DAY TRIAL

Money refunded (less shipping charges) if not completely satisfied.

Unprecedented 5 year service contract

The DISONTEGRATOR System 40 is available from stock for immediate delivery in unlimited quantities.

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A choice of 6 beautiful colors for office or laboratory decor: Ivory, Wheat yellow, Turquoise, Desert sand, Pale green, and soft grey. Specify color when ordering.

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

when it

MELTS

you know the temperature!

NEW *Markal* **THERMOMELT** TEMPERATURE INDICATORS



With Handy Adjustable Holder

The easy modern way to determine exact working temperatures!

Just mark or stroke the surface with THERMOMELT... when it reaches the desired temperature, the mark liquefies. There's no guess-work, no wasted time or material... THERMOMELT is the quick, precise way to determine heating temperatures. Accurate to within $\pm 1\%$.

A Stick For Every Temperature from 113° F. to 2000° F.

SEND TODAY for free THERMOMELT literature and pellet sample (indicate temperature desired).

ALSO AVAILABLE IN LIQUIDS AND PELLETS for inaccessible or hard-to-measure applications. Wide range of temperatures.

Made by the Manufacturers of Markal Paintstik Markers and Protective Coatings.

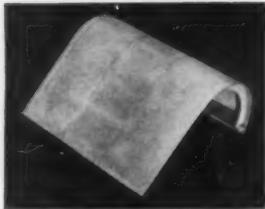
MARKAL CO. • 3118 West Carroll Avenue • Chicago 12, Illinois

Circle 990 on Page 48-A

Report on Developments of

New Fansteel 82 Metal in Hypersonic Vehicle Prototypes

Design and development work on hypersonic flight vehicles by Boeing Airplane Company and other missile and airframe manufacturers has indicated some important use-possibilities for Fansteel 82 Metal. This new columbium-tantalum-zirconium alloy was among the materials fabricated into prototype leading edges for materials capability evaluations at 2000°F and over. Results verified Fansteel's own tests proving the metal's high strength-to-weight properties at elevated temperatures.



Excellent Oxidation Resistance
Exhaustive tests in the Fansteel laboratories prove Fansteel 82 Metal far superior in oxidation resistance to pure columbium. Calculated on the basis of weight gain

during exposure at 2000°F in air, 82 Metal is ten times as resistant as the pure refractory metal. Sixteen-hour, 2000°F test in flowing air showed remarkable low scaling of 0.01 cm.

Tensile Properties of Sheet

The encouraging results of Boeing's prototype tests indicate 82 Metal's suitability for airframe and missile material. Average tensile properties are shown below.



Fansteel 82 Metal Easily Formed

In addition to its high temperature properties, 82 Metal has excellent fabricating characteristics. Ductile welds are made with little or no tendency to fracture in heat affected zones. It is easily fabricated at room temperatures, as worked or annealed. Its melting



Welding the Boeing prototype in an inert atmosphere chamber using tungsten inert gas process.

point is 4550°F and density 10.26 grams per cc (0.371 lb. per cu. in.).

Design and Engineering Help

Fansteel engineers and metallurgists are now working with many other firms in adapting Fansteel 82 Metal to specific areas. They will be glad to cooperate with your own designers and production people in studying and applying this useful new metal. Just send us your print or part sample, or call in the Fansteel representative.

Available From Stock

For experimental purposes . . . Fansteel 82 Metal is available from stock in ingots, forgings, bar, rod, plate and sheet. Let us keep you informed of developments concerning this new alloy as they occur. Write for the latest technical bulletin.

TENSILE PROPERTIES OF SHEET

TEMPERATURE Degrees F	ATMOSPHERE	ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH, psi.	YIELD STRENGTH .2% offset, psi.	ELONGATION % in 1 in.
70-80	Air	76,000	65,000	12
1800	Argon	59,000	53,000	1.5
2400	Argon	19,000	15,000	14

Photos Courtesy of Boeing Airplane Company



FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

K602

Circle 999 on Page 48-A

MARCH 1960

IN THE VACUUM MELTING FIELD . . .

LET'S MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT IT . . .

QUALITY — the manufacturing or fabrication of vacuum furnaces, vacuum crucibles and ingot molds are **not ordinary metal working jobs**. Quality depends on . . .

EXPERIENCE — a good product in the vacuum melting field depends on 'know-how' gained through years of experience. Our quality gained by experience gives us . . .

VERSATILITY — to quote on **furnaces, crucibles and ingot molds** of any design, plus an engineering department able to help in planning.

If you want —

Quality — Experience — Versatility
Call, Troy — ARsenal 3-3912

ZAK MACHINE WORKS INC.
TROY (GREEN ISLAND) N. Y.

Circle 995 on Page 48-A

MANAGER OF MATERIALS Research and Development

New position responsible for initiation and management of Research and Development projects in the areas of metallurgy, ceramics and organic materials. Will also act as consultant to design engineering and fabricating departments of this major national company with centralized Research and Development laboratories located in midwest.

Scope will include supervision of preparation of process specifications, solution of fabrication problems and service failure investigation.

Candidate should possess 5 years experience as a materials and process Engineer and/or experience in Materials Research and Development. Educational background should include advanced degrees or equivalent experience.

Send complete résumé to Box MP300. All replies treated in confidence.

Circle 992 on Page 48-A

Aging . . .

a phosphorus content below 0.29% do not age harden. Aging between 200 to 300° C. (390 to 570° F.) is followed by softening.

2. The embrittling effect is a function of the phosphorus content and in low-carbon steels becomes very noticeable above 0.29%.

3. Below 600° C. (1110° F.) the minimum solubility of phosphorus in low-carbon steels is about 0.29%.

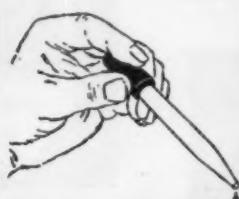
4. Titanium additions to low-carbon steels lower the hardness and improve the toughness.

5. High-carbon steels are adversely affected by the addition of phosphorus.

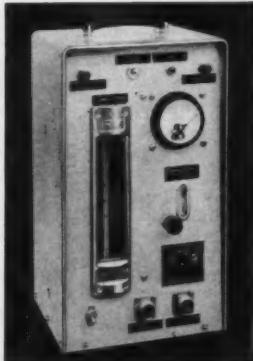
6. Phosphorus contents below 0.29% have beneficial effects on low-carbon steels.

7. Hardness measurement is a more sensitive method than Izod energy absorption for studying the age hardening susceptibility of phosphorus steels.

BERNARD TROCK



Measures water
content better than
1 part per
1,000,000!



MODEL W ELECTROLYTIC
MOISTURE ANALYZER
Vacuum connected unit with
adjustable alarm

- Measure moisture in flue gases in heat treating.
- Continuous or batch analyses of moisture in a wide variety of gas streams — including process streams, inert atmospheres required in plant processes and laboratory dry boxes, and plant instrument streams.
- Measuring reaction rates where water is involved as a reactant, product or catalyst. Available in portable, weather-proof, explosion-proof, automatic control and recording units.

All Model W analyzers include flow indicators
Write for complete information

MANUFACTURERS ENGINEERING & EQUIPMENT CORP.

10 Sunset Lane, Hatboro, Pa.
Circle 993 on Page 48-A

MEECO
Instruments

METAL PROGRESS

KNOW YOUR ALLOY STEELS . . .

This is one of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

Quenching Media for Alloy Steels

In the quenching of alloy steels, several points require consideration, among them being the size and shape of the piece, the type of steel involved, the quenching medium, and proper agitation of the quenching bath.

The composition of the steel has an important bearing on the selection of a quenching medium. As an example: shallow-hardening steels require a fast cooling rate, whereas deeper-hardening steels require progressively slower rates as the alloy content increases.

Three commonly used types of quenching media for alloy steels are water, oil, and air. These are discussed below in the order of quenching severity:

(1) WATER. Since shallow-hardening steels require fast quenching rates, water is the quenching medium used to harden them. Agitation is generally used to help in obtaining the desired cooling rate. The use of brine solutions have proven beneficial when sufficient agitation cannot be obtained. It should be noted that the quenching rate drops as water temperature is increased. The range of 70 deg to 100 deg F is recommended.

(2) OIL. An oil quench cools more slowly than water, and faster than

air. Oil-hardening steels can be hardened with less distortion and greater safety than water-hardening steels. Mineral oils are generally used because of their low cost and relatively stable nature.

(3) AIR. If sufficient alloying elements are present, critical cooling rates are decreased to the extent that certain steels can be quenched in either still or forced air.

While the choice of quenching medium is of prime importance, there is another factor that should not be overlooked. This is the agitation of the quenching bath. The more rapidly the bath is agitated, the more rapidly heat is removed from the steel, and the more effective the quench.

Bethlehem metallurgists will gladly help you with any problem related to quenching or other phases of heat-treatment. They are men of long practical experience in this field, and they understand fully the advantages and limitations of each method. Always feel free to call for their services; their time is yours, without obligation.

Remember Bethlehem, too, when you are next in the market for AISI standard alloy steels, special-analysis steels, or carbon grades. We are always in a position to meet your needs promptly.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

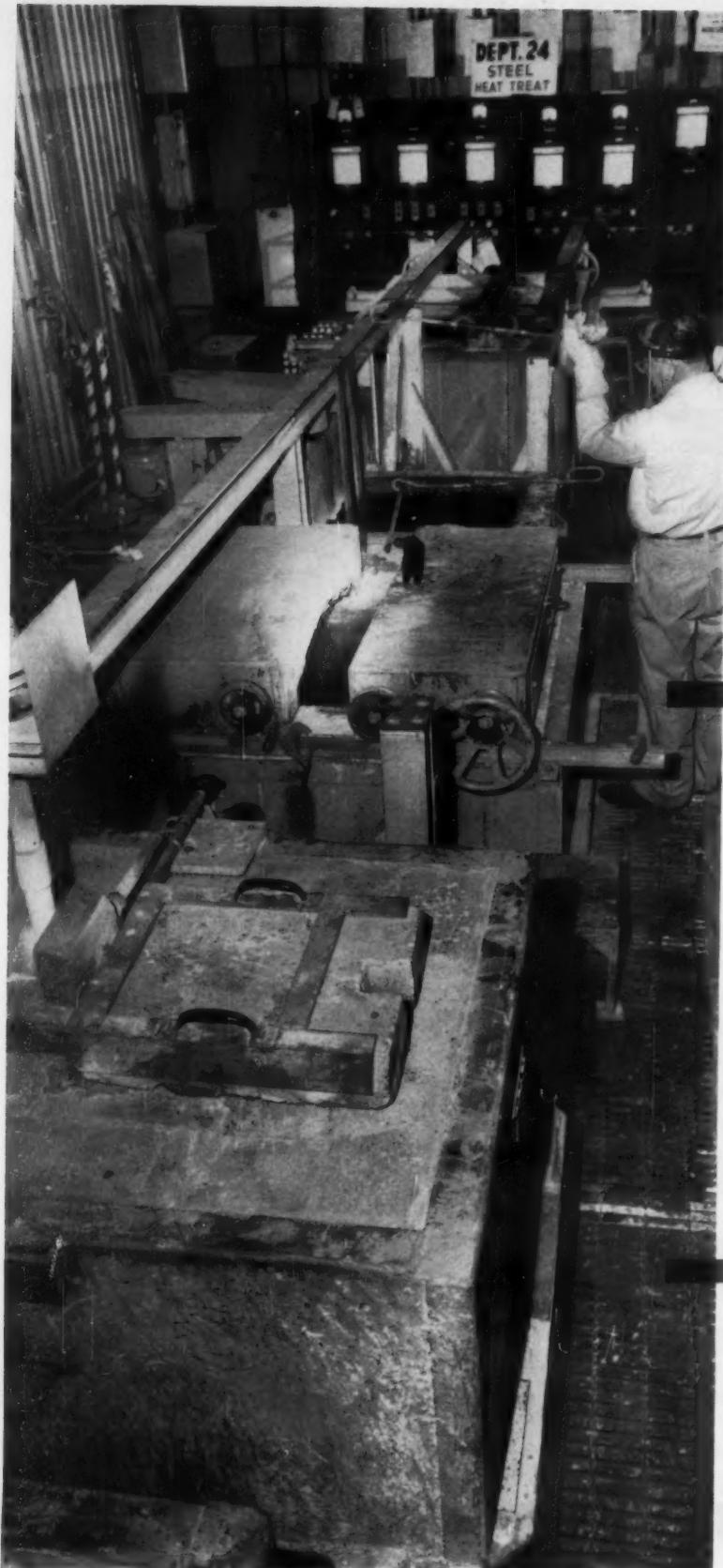
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

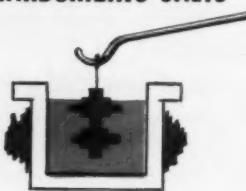
Circle 994 on Page 48-A



• • • THE
another



CARBURIZING SALTS



Available in a variety of formulations to meet any case hardening requirement. These are the well-known Perliton Liquid Carburizers for fast, uniform heat treatment, minimum distortion, longer part life and a true carbon case. Most important . . . the savings possible on equipment.

HEAT TREATER

man who knows how much HOUGHTON KNOW-HOW helps!

In The Houghton Line, there's a full range of new, as well as old, established products to solve most any heat treating or metalworking problem. But *making* these products is only half the Houghton story.

More important is Houghton's ability to make them *work for you* . . . job-tailoring each to fit your particular application. Most important, Houghton gives you the benefit of 96 years' experience and research in many areas of metal-

working to help solve the immediate problem in yours. That's the unique niche Houghton has carved for itself all over the world. And it's one where our leadership has never been challenged.

Near you there's a Houghton Man whose broad metalworking know-how and on-the-job-'til-it's-done service is yours with every item in The Houghton Line. He's a good man to have on your team. Call him or write: E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

NEUTRAL HARDENING SALTS



Included in the broad Houghton Line: a self-rectifying Liquid Heat to overcome any decarburizing effect after continued use; a neutral salt bath for hardening and reheating carburized work; high speed steel salts, and others, all in a variety of working ranges and melting points.

QUENCHES



Fortified oils, martempering oils and martempering salts developed specifically for quenching . . . and quenching only . . . in a full range to give you the exact results you want, every time. There's a Houghto-Quench Oil or Mar Temp product to solve even the most troublesome quenching problems.

ON-THE-JOB SERVICE...



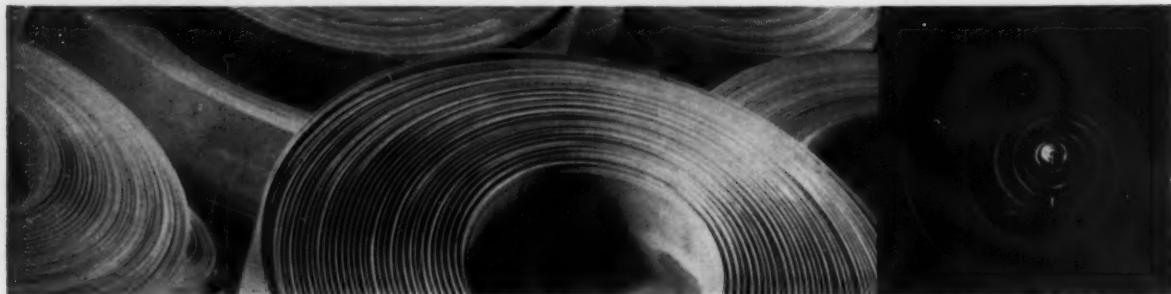
. . . the most valuable help Houghton can give you. More than 100 Houghton sales engineers are backed by skilled laboratory and field technicians, all experts in their fields. Our 96-year reputation rests on the ability and integrity of these men who are truly your Partners in Production.

Industry's Partner in Production

E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.

Philadelphia, Pa. • Chicago, Ill. • Carrollton, Ga. • Detroit, Mich. • San Francisco, Calif. • Toronto, Canada

Circle 996 on Page 48-A

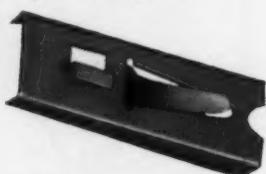


How they're using Wallace Barnes Cold-rolled Specialty Steels



1. In Three Drawing Stations

The part shown in illustration one was made from .59 - .74% carbon steel in three drawing stations. From .70 - .80% carbon, this piece should have four or five drawing stations. The piece could be made from .90 - 1.05% carbon, but would require seven drawing stations with fully annealed steel.



2. Blanked on 45° Angle

The stamping shown in the second illustration was made from .70 - .80% carbon spring steel. It was blanked and pierced on a 45° angle, with small holes pierced to prevent fracture in later forming and bending. It was then given severe secondary forming. The small tab shows "orange peel" and probable fracture would occur if the part were formed from .90 - 1.05% carbon.



3. All Flanging One Operation

Our third part is a gun stamping made from .70 - .80% carbon with a sharp bend with the grain in one stroke of the press. Higher carbon will fracture due to its less ductile qualities.



4. Thirteen Steps Progressive

The fastener shown in the fourth illustration was made from the .59 - .74% carbon steel, the only spring steel which would take the bends and draws to which it is subjected here. All the higher carbon steels were rejected because they failed under the cold-work necessary to produce the two small extrusions. It took seven reductions to bring these extrusions within tolerance. There were thirteen steps total in the progressive die.

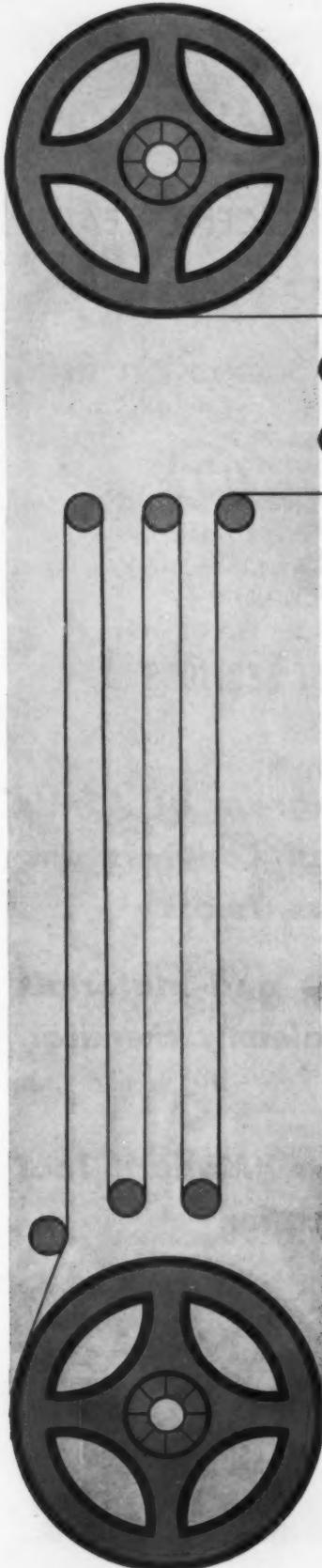
These examples show how proper steel selection may save operations and insure satisfactory performance. Among the many sizes and types of Wallace Barnes cold-rolled specialty steels is the right one for your application. Send for "Physical Property Charts" giving tensile strength and forming properties of Wallace Barnes tempered steels.

Wallace Barnes Steel Division

Bristol, Connecticut
Circle 997 on Page 48-A



Associated Spring
Corporation



EVERY TWO WEEKS THIS TAPE CAN

DELIVER THE WORLD OF CURRENT

TECHNICAL LITERATURE TO YOUR DESK

Now you can say good-bye to page-by-page searching of hundreds of magazines for the technical information you need . . . because the American Society for Metals is coding, on electronic tape, every current metals article from over 600 of the world's leading magazines . . . plus patents, government reports, books, everything published. This will be a continuing process. The tape will contain, in code, every article you will read and the many articles you won't read because you will never see them.

You can subscribe to the use of this tape through the Information Searching of ASM's Documentation Service. As a subscriber, you tell ASM the subject in which you are interested. Then, every two weeks, ASM sends you digests of only the current published information which touched on that interest. Your requested subject can be as broad as "vacuum melting and pouring" or as definitive as "properties of stainless steel for temperatures down to -423° F." Whatever your interest, ASM sets its electronic searching selector and from the tape comes your tailor-made digests. From these digests you may then order photocopies of the articles you want for your library or for immediate reference.

ASM's Information Searching is a most important advance in modern research tools. It is a major breakthrough for any firm which looks to technology for the solution to metals problems. For firms of any size, it can inexpensively provide what until now was impossible; a complete and continuing world library of specific information without the turning of a page. A descriptive booklet will answer any questions you may have—how Information Searching can save you and your firm the time and money now spent for page-by-page literature searching—how it can keep you completely current. For your copy, mail this coupon to: American Society for Metals • Documentation Service • Metals Park • Novelty, Ohio.

Name. _____

Title. _____

Company. _____

Street. _____

City. _____ Zone. _____ State. _____

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS 
Documentation Service • Metals Park • Novelty, Ohio



FROM AN INSPIRED EDITORIAL TEAM
COMES ONE OF THE MOST
OUTSTANDING ISSUES IN RECENT YEARS

MAY METAL PROGRESS

IN THREE HIGH-READER-INTEREST SECTIONS

1. *The entire technical program at ASM's Second Southwestern Metal Congress and Exposition, May 9-13, Dallas, Texas*
2. *Editorial insight to metals and materials developments in the petroleum, chemical, missile and aircraft fields*
3. *A new MP Special Report: "Modern Tool Materials and Metal Fabrication"*

DON'T MISS IT

24 OUTSTANDING FEATURE ARTICLES

IN THE CHEMICAL—PETROLEUM—MISSILE & AIRCRAFT SECTION

- CLAD STEELS IN PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT
 - PART I: STRESSES IN HIGH TEMPERATURE CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS
 - PART II: POTENTIAL FOR TITANIUM-CLAD STEELS
 - SELECTION CRITERIA FOR METALS USED IN CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT
 - RESIDUAL STRESSES IN HEAT EXCHANGER TUBES
 - FLIGHT IN THE THERMOSPHERE
 - MATERIALS FOR NONMELTING HEAT SINK SYSTEMS
 - HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM SOLVENT VAPOR-DEGREASING
 - NO. 4 IN SERIES ON BETTER FINISHING
- PLUS—DATA SHEET: DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS IN DRAWING METAL PARTS

IN THE MP "SPECIAL REPORT" SECTION

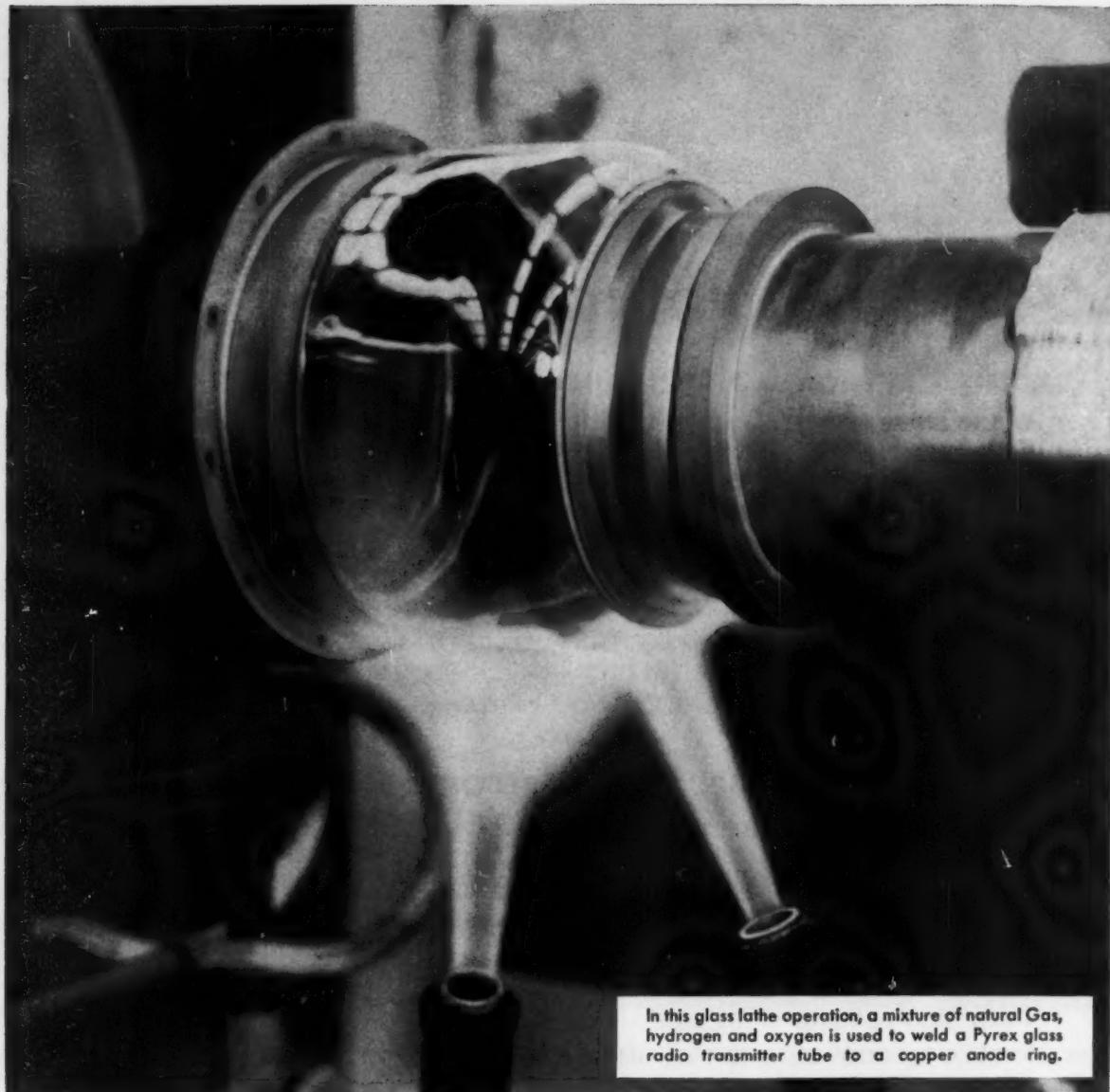
- MODERN TOOL MATERIALS: PATTERN FOR PRODUCTION
 - A TECHNICAL FORUM CONTAINING 14 SPECIALLY PREPARED ARTICLES
- PLASTIC TOOLING OPENS NEW VISTAS IN METAL FORMING
- SIMULTANEOUS HOT FORMING AND AGE HARDENING OF TITANIUM ALLOYS
- MOLYBDENUM: A NEW MATERIAL FOR EXTRUSION DIES
- PRECISION FORGING UP TO DATE
- PRECISION COLD EXTRUSION OF METALS

Unique in the technical publishing field . . . 24 timely, authentic, documented articles create in May Metal Progress a single issue without counterpart . . . unexcelled in reader interest. In addition, the May Metal Progress affirms the prominence of metals and materials engineers in the chemical and petroleum fields. Here he makes engineering decisions which result in direct progress, better performance, economy . . . just as he does for the metal industry, the missile and aircraft industry . . . wherever a knowledge of metals and materials is vital. The May Metal Progress has information of importance to each of 31,000 metals engineering readers . . . its editorial depth will make it one of the most widely discussed and referred-to issues in recent years.

MAY ISSUE CLOSES APRIL 5

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS • METALS PARK • NOVELTY, OHIO

THE MAY METAL PROGRESS



In this glass lathe operation, a mixture of natural Gas, hydrogen and oxygen is used to weld a Pyrex glass radio transmitter tube to a copper anode ring.

RCA welds glass to metal at over 2000° F. ...thanks to GAS

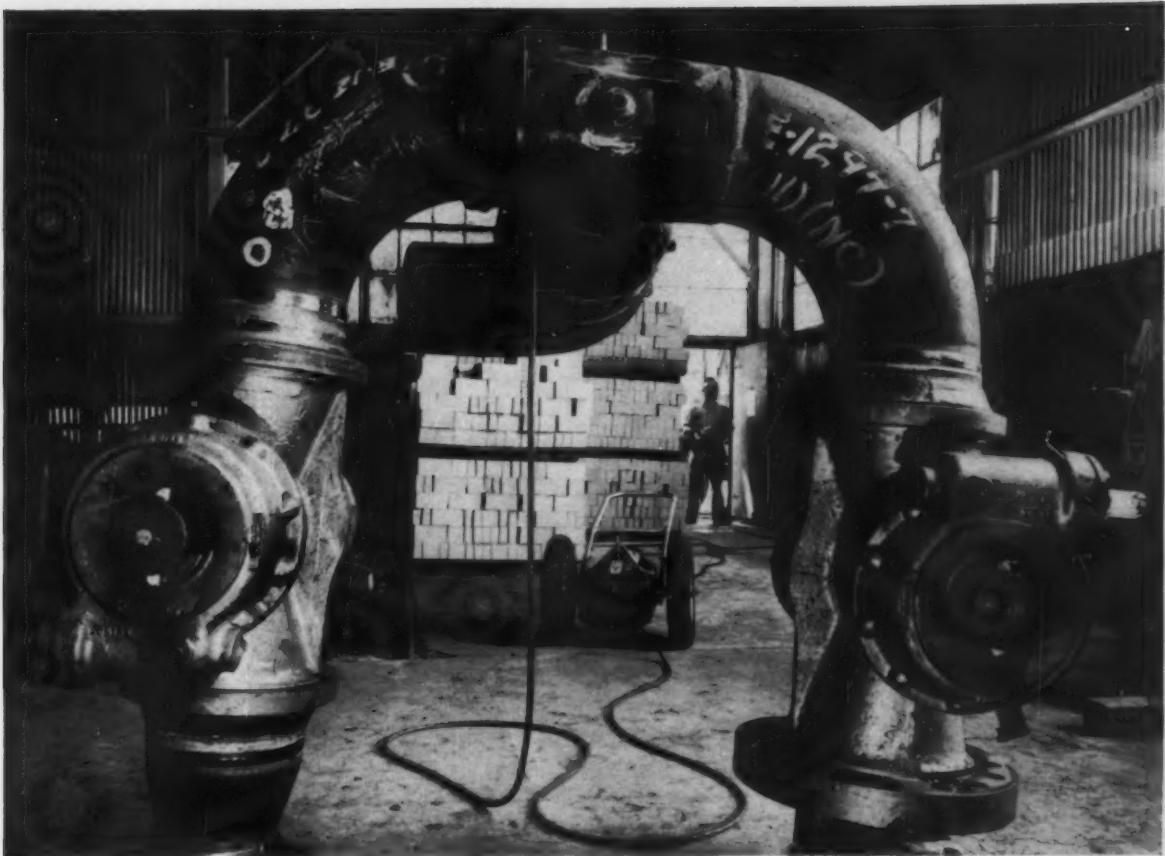
Natural Gas is used to weld glass to metal in the production of radio and television tubes of many types at the RCA Electron Tube Division plant in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

To effect the weld at over 2000° F., a mixture of natural Gas, hydrogen and oxygen maintains the high welding temperature on the Pyrex glass and metal parts as they rotate on a glass lathe. A Gas flame is then used to control and equalize the cooling of the glass down to the 900-600° F. range.

For information on how Gas can help you in your production operations, call your Gas Company's industrial specialist. He'll be glad to discuss the economies and superior results you get with Gas and modern Gas-fired industrial equipment. *American Gas Association.*

See Playhouse 90 with Julia Meade on CBS-TV.
Watch local listings for time and station. Sponsored
by your Gas Company and the Gas Industry.

Circle 1000 on Page 48-A



The entire circumference of the left hand weldment at the Tee fitting of this pipe assembly is being radiographed in a single exposure with a Model 50 Multitron. The unit can handle any isotope suitable for gamma radiography . . . and up to four separate sources can be contained in the same machine. A wide variety of exposures can be made—internal, panoramic and beam. Model 50 travels with ease anywhere in plant or field, requires no external power.

VERSATILE!



IRIDITRON and MULTITRON units for gamma radiography

- Exclusive multiple-source heads
- Source strengths to 1000 curies
- For all exposures—beam, panoramic, internal

Select the radiography equipment that meets your requirements from the 21 standard Iriditron and Multitron Models now available. One of these models will give you the method or methods of exposure, number of sources, source materials, source strengths, and type of mounting you need. Each model is distinguished by design features

that assure you unsurpassed versatility, performance, and safety.

Get complete service from Budd—including radioactive source supply and encapsulation, source replacement and disposal, training for your personnel (without charge) and aid in setting up complete radiographic facilities.

Write or call Budd Instruments Division for our Gamma Radiography Bulletin . . . or for a consultation on your requirements.



INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

THE **Budd** COMPANY

Circle 1001 on Page 48-A

P.O. Box 245 • Phoenixville, Pa.

1515 No. Harlem Ave.

Oak Park, Ill.

3050 E. 11th St.

Los Angeles 23, Calif.

Merchant's Exchange Bldg. Room 316

465 California St., San Francisco, Calif.

In Canada:

Tatnall Measuring and Nuclear Systems, Ltd.

46 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Ont.



Superex is easily combined with other insulations such as Johns-Manville Thermobestos®, J-M 85% Magnesia or J-M Insulating Fire Brick.

Only Johns-Manville Superex insulation performs 3 ways better at high temperature!

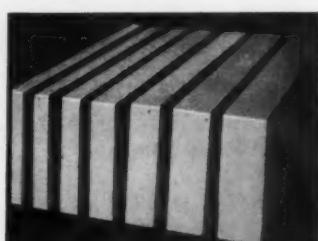
Few industrial products are so outstandingly superior, or so widely used in their area of application, as Johns-Manville Superex® Insulation.

A block insulation formulated of diatomaceous silica and asbestos for furnace and other applications, Johns-Manville Superex brings many advantages to high-temperature service—each contributing to reduced construction, maintenance and operating costs.

Superex is installed with measurable savings in time and labor! It is easy to cut and handle . . . weighs only 2 lbs. per sq. ft. per inch thickness . . . available in

a wide variety of large block shapes and sizes. At high temperature—the material's excellent insulating value, thermal stability and resistance to shrinkage keep fuel costs low. Equally important—Superex saves on maintenance, too . . . easily withstands the daily abuse of normal service.

Send for your copy of IN-190A, the 12-page design and technical data brochure. It lists suggested applications—gives complete heat transmission tables and performance data. Write for it today. Address Johns-Manville, Box 14, N.Y. 16, N.Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ont.



Saves waste. Superex comes in 7 standard thicknesses from 1" to 4". Other sizes available on order.

JOHNS-MANVILLE

Circle 1003 on Page 48-A

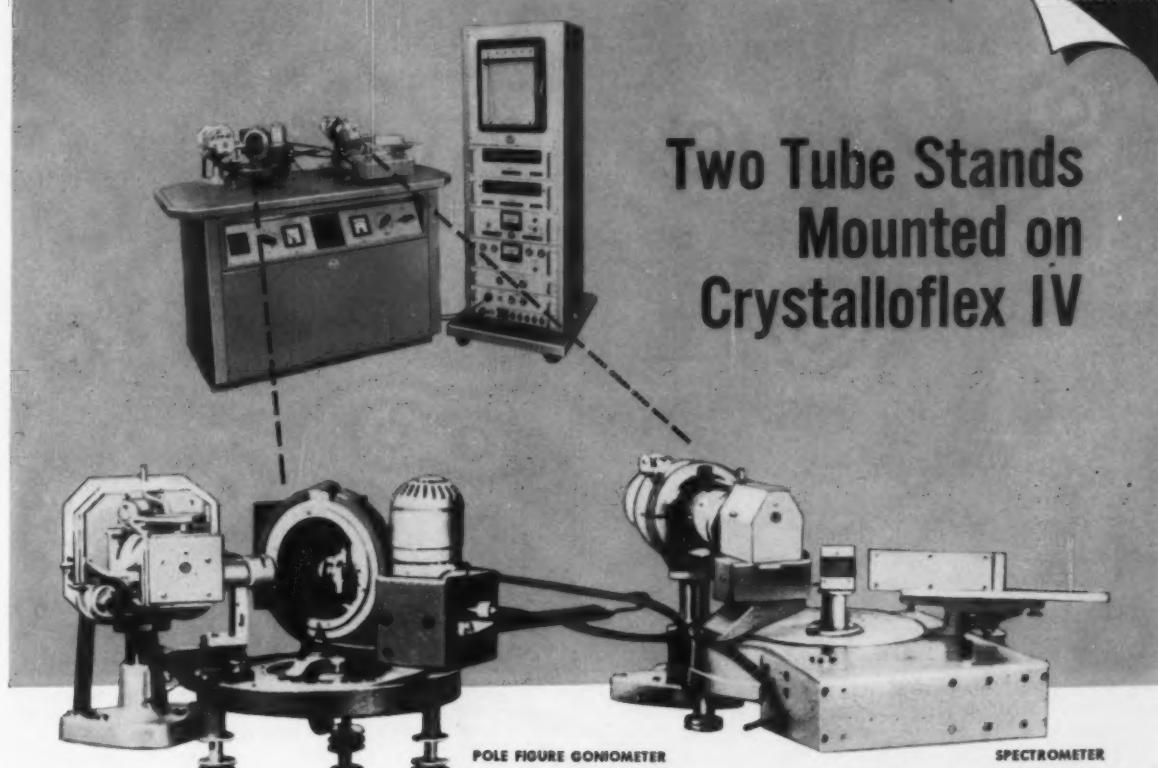
JOHNS-MANVILLE
JM
PRODUCTS

METAL PROGRESS

X-RAY DIFFRACTION AND SPECTROSCOPY EQUIPMENT

ANOTHER WAY RCA
SERVES INDUSTRY
THROUGH
ELECTRONICS

Two Tube Stands Mounted on Crystalloflex IV



Fast change-over without realignment!

With two tube stands mounted at once on the RCA Generator, you're ready for either x-ray diffraction or spectroscopy. Change-over is made by merely moving the cable connection from one stand to the other. It saves time in set-up and alignment . . . in switching from spectroscopy to diffraction or vice-versa.

Conveniences such as this, as well as unusual flexibility and fine craftsmanship, are making this RCA equipment one of today's most frequently specified lines. Installations have already been made in a number of the nation's foremost research laboratories where these instruments are demonstrating their efficiency and versatility.

A Vacuum Spectrometer for analysis of elements with atomic numbers below 22 is but one of a wide range of attachments and accessories available. For

spectrochemical analysis, the regulated and filtered DC power supply will prove invaluable. Also contributing to the unequalled adaptability of this equipment is the compact electronic circuit panel complete with built-in pulse height analyzer and convenient plug-in components.

As a basic facility for x-ray diffraction film studies, RCA offers a Table Model Generator, complete with an assortment of cameras *at a cost of less than \$4000.00*.

RCA also offers the EMU-3 Electron Microscope—the most widely used instrument of its kind—providing direct electron image magnification to 200,000X.

Service and installation supervision on all RCA Scientific Instruments are available everywhere through the offices of the RCA Service Company, Inc.

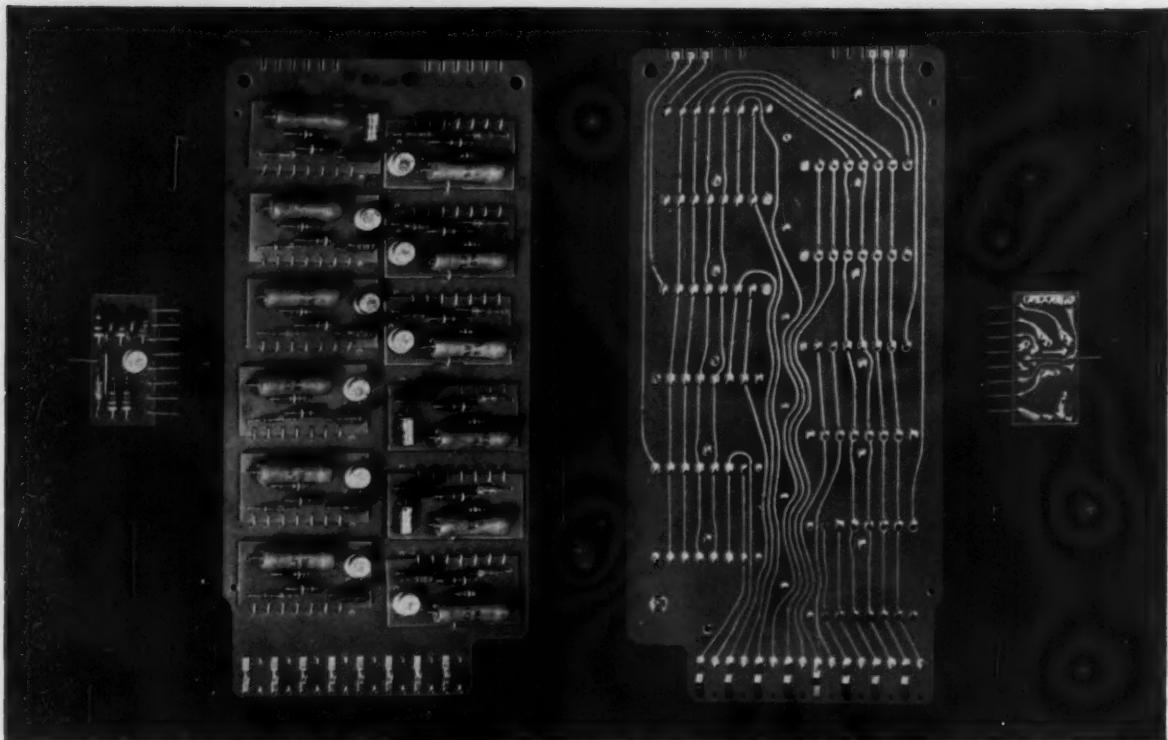
For further information, write to Radio Corporation of America, Dept. E-72, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS ■ CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

Circle 1002 on Page 48-A



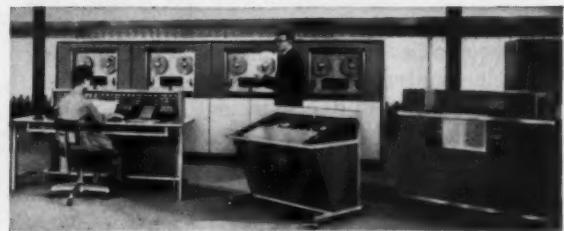
In the electronic logic elements of the RCA "501" data processing system, transistors and other small components are mounted on plastic wafers with printed-circuit wiring (small units right and left, above). The wafers,

in turn, are mounted on thin plastic boards, also with printed circuits (center, above). This modular construction reduces size of the system by 75%, increases reliability, reduces maintenance.

PRINTED CIRCUITS OF COPPER AND ALL-TRANSISTOR DESIGN HELP MAKE 75% SIZE REDUCTION IN RCA DATA PROCESSOR



Modularized circuit elements are installed in the system by sliding them in place. Contacts on outside edge make possible quick checkout and testing without removing boards. Many thousands are used in each system.



The "501" is designed to handle paper work—bills, reports, payrolls, etc.—accurately, economically, and at extremely high speed. It serves businesses ranging from banks and utilities to steel mills.

WITH the growing importance of miniaturization and reliability in electronics and nucleonics, Anaconda electrical copper products take new and varied forms—find new and more sophisticated uses.

In the compact new all-transistor data processing system shown above, the printed circuits are etched from Anaconda "Electro-Sheet" copper foil. This is electrodeposited paper-thin copper with quality carefully controlled to meet NEMA specifications. Bright on one side, it has a matte finish on the other for a firm bond to the circuit board. "Electro-Sheet" is furnished in various thicknesses to exceptionally close tolerances.

In other fields, the growing need for compact electrical assemblies which can handle high current densities calls for hollow copper conductors for fluid cooling. And for new

environmental conditions, more difficult application needs, there are new copper alloys.

METALLURGICAL ASSISTANCE. Whatever your problem in electrical conductors, Anaconda metallurgical specialists will gladly help you select the metal—and the form or shape—best suited to your needs. See your American Brass representative or write: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

5046

ANACONDA®
ELECTRICAL COPPER PRODUCTS
Made by The American Brass Company

Circle 1004 on Page 48-A

**Wheelco Instrumentation
Provides 5-Zone Control on
Advanced-Design Furnace**



THE MARK OF QUALITY

Industrial Instruments



Automatic Controls



Air Distribution Products



Aircraft Controls



Electrical Components



Small Motors



Overdoors and Operators



Molded Products



Metal Cutting Tools



Machine Tools



Textile Machinery



**WHEELCO
INSTRUMENTS
DIVISION**

Barber-Colman of Canada Ltd.

Dept. C, Toronto and Montreal, Canada

MARCH 1960



New Lindberg Gantry-Type atmosphere hardening furnace handles missile and aircraft parts up to 24 ft long and 6 ft 8 in. diameter.

Complete Wheelco instrumentation includes five indicating controllers with 3-function control and two multipoint recorders.

Newest ideas in furnace design and instrumentation are skillfully blended on this atmosphere-controlled, bottom quench, gantry-type furnace designed to handle tomorrow's metals as well as meeting today's missile and aircraft needs. It was built by Lindberg Engineering Company for the Lindberg Steel Treating Company. Furnace is heated electrically, has 5 control zones, and operates between 250°F and 2050°F. Temperatures are controlled to ultra-precise limits by five Wheelco Model 3000 indicator-controllers each provided with the MMC three-function control with magnetic modulation. These instruments, coupled with magnetic amplifiers and saturable core reactors, provide precise stepless control over the entire temperature range.

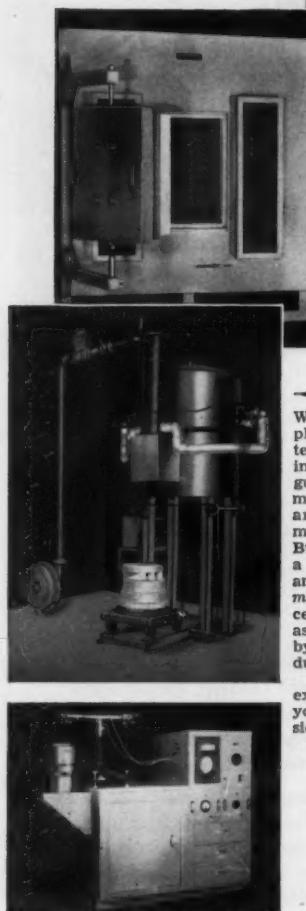
For more details on the new Wheelco Model 3000 instrument write today for Bulletin F-8939.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. C, 1518 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

for the
CONTROLLED
application of heat!

HARROP
serves research
and manu-
facturing
with standard
and special
furnaces

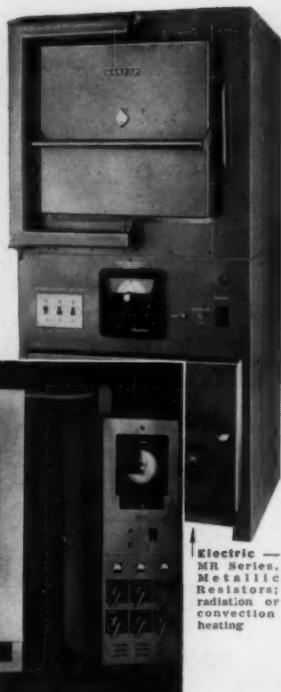


Representative of
Harrop ability to do the
unusual is this interfer-
ometer.

For Non-Obligating Recommendations, send information on materials, temperature range, heat control and firing objectives to Dr. Robert A. Schoenlaub, Technical Director.

HARROP ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION

of Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
3470 E. Fifth Ave. Columbus 19, Ohio
Circle 1007 on Page 48-A



Electric — NMR Series, Non-Metallic Resistors; cabinet, box, tube, elevator types
Gas-Fired — floor or elevator types

When you require controlled application of heat . . . in research, testing or small-parts manufacturing . . . Harrop experience can guide you to the selection of the most serviceable furnace. Chances are there's a standard Harrop model that will meet your needs. But it's routine for Harrop to equip a standard furnace with almost any combination of special instrumentation for exacting specific procedures. And the first-time-ever assignment is readily undertaken by its design engineers and production experts.

To suggest the scope of Harrop's experience and ability to serve your requirements for the precision controlled application of heat:

Firing — electric or gas

Temperatures — up to 4,200° F. (and higher if required), in controlled atmospheres

Instrumentation — for any need, both in respect to control and to control forms affecting the time-temperature relations

Setting Space — in diverse form to meet specific need, in shape and size and in mechanical and electrical accessories

Tempilstik®

—temperature
indicating
crayons*



*Also Tempil® Pellets
and Tempilaq® (liquid form)

Tempilstik® — a simple and accurate means of determining preheating and stress relieving temperatures in welding operations. Widely used in all heat treating—as well as in hundreds of other heat-dependent processes in industry. Available in 80 different temperature ratings from 113°F to 2500°F . . . \$2.00 each.

Send for free sample Tempil® Pellets. State temperature desired . . . Sorry, no sample Tempilstiks®.

Most industrial and welding supply houses carry Tempilstiks® . . . If yours does not, write for information to:

MARKETING DIVISION

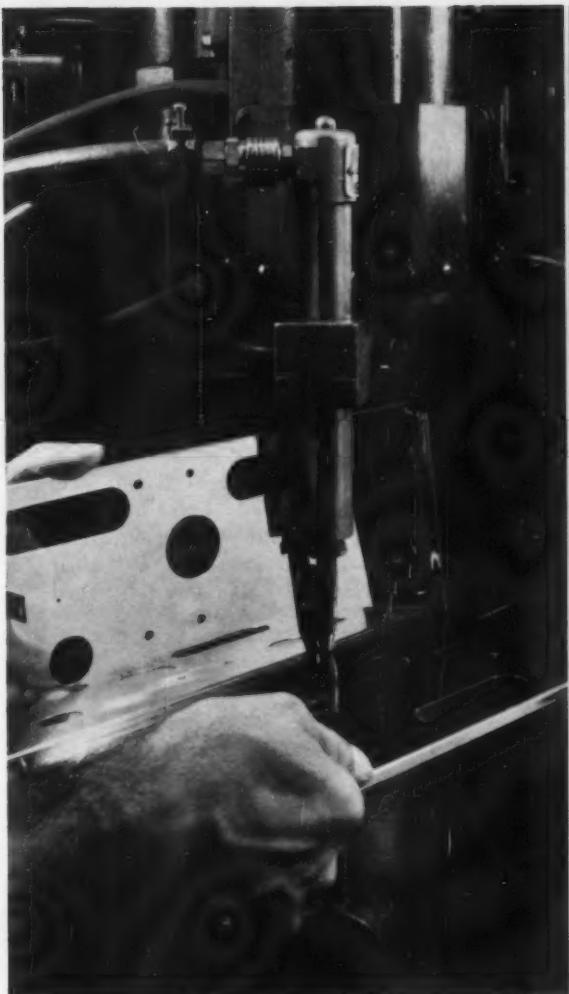
Tempil® CORPORATION

132 West 22nd St., New York 11, N.Y.

"Visit our Booth 407,
Great Western Exhibit Center, Los Angeles, Cal., April 26-28."

Circle 1008 on Page 48-A

METAL PROGRESS



**NO
CLEANING**

**NO
PLATING**

**NO
POLISHING**

NICKELOID Short-Cuts Production Steps

Nickeloid is more than a durable, lustrous metal... it is a basic idea, a method... providing important cost-saving short cuts. In the actual shop photo above a spot-welding operation is being performed, joining two sheets of bright finish Chrome Steel. These parts had been blanked and formed in a previous operation. Mar-Not protective coating is available to protect metal from marring during severe fabrication operations. This demonstration highlights the complete workability of these metals under day-to-day manufacturing conditions. Write for our "Introductory Kit," which includes metal samples.

American Nickeloid Company
Peru 2, Illinois

Plants: Peru, Ill. and Walnupport, Pa.

Circle 1009 on Page 48-A



MARCH 1960

**PURITY
MAKES THE
DIFFERENCE**



**99.7%
 Al_2O_3**

Maximum
Operating Temperature
1950°C - 3542°F



Morganite's Triangle RR, thin-walled, translucent crucibles and other high temperature ware are designed especially to meet the needs of high temperature technology.

- as crucibles, trays and combustion boats for high temperature metallurgical research
- as insulators for rare metal thermocouples where complete freedom from silica attack is essential
- as pyrometer protection tubes for temperatures up to 3542°F and for severe conditions due to presence of high active slags and furnace gases
- as high temperature furnace tubes, particularly for applications requiring an impervious tube
- and as molybdenum, tungsten and platinum wound tube furnaces for very high temperature operation

Morganite Triangle RR (Impervious Recrystallized Alumina) is a ceramic grade of exceptionally high purity. It is snow white in color. Its high purity, combined with its impervious structure of interlocking corundum crystals, successfully resists chemical attack.



Morganite
INCORPORATED

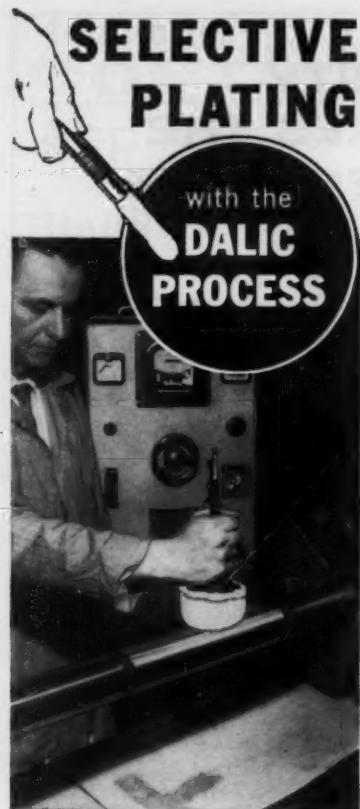
Get Morganite's new
Refractories Catalog,
phone or write today.

3300 48th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Telephone: Stillwell 4-3222

Manufacturers of Fine Carbon Graphite Products including Carbon Specialties, Motor and Generator Brushes, Carbon Piles, Current Collectors and Electrical Contacts

Circle 1010 on Page 48-A



Precision-plating a roller.

FOR QUICK PRECISION PLATING

- 1 Building-up worn or over-machined parts to exact size.
- 2 Plating isolated sections—saves extensive masking.
- 3 Fitting bearings to close tolerances.
- 4 Selective stopping-off prior to carburizing or nitriding.

No Immersion Tanks. Mobile Equipment.

With a Dalic power pack, plating tools and solutions you can plate many jobs quicker at lower cost than with stopping-off and bath plating. Deposits accurately controlled. Use anywhere in your shop.

Dalic Plating Solutions

Bismuth, Brass, Cadmium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Nickel, Tin, Zinc, Gallium, Gold, Indium, Palladium, Platinum, Rhodium, Silver, and alloys.

Write for Descriptive Brochure.

SIFCO METACHEMICAL, INC.

935 East 63rd Street • Cleveland 3, Ohio

A Subsidiary of
The Steel Improvement & Forge Co.

AGENTS

MARLBANE DEVELOPMENT CO.
153 East 26th Street
New York 10, N.Y.

PIDDINGTON & ASSOCIATES LTD.
3219 East Foothill Blvd.,
Pasadena, California

Circle 1011 on Page 48A

BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES
ND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH
BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH
D • BEH
BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES
ND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH
BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH

In this issue appears the first article of a comprehensive four-part series on Flight in the Thermosphere; this month's article tells the materials requirements for thermal protection systems, while materials for heat sinks will be covered in April, ablation sublimation and transpiration systems in May and radiative systems in June. The authors, William J. Harris, Jr., and William S. Pellini, shown below discussing small-scale tests on nose cone models, have both been engaged in the study of materials critical to defense applications since the early 1940's. During the early war years, Bill Pellini worked on gun barrel steel research at Carnegie Tech and steel cartridge case development at Frankford Arsenal. Later he served as a naval officer at the Naval Proving Ground working on armor and projectile development. Following an interlude of nuclear metallurgy work at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, he joined



the Naval Research Laboratory in 1949 to head casting and welding research and then assumed his present position as superintendent of the metallurgy division.

Bill Harris's work on aircraft armor in World War II was followed by broader studies of ferrous alloys at the Naval Research Laboratory. He joined the Materials Advisory Board in 1951 and from 1954 to 1957 was assistant to the director at Battelle Memorial Institute and an active participant in the organization and operation of the Titanium Metallurgical Laboratory. Since 1957 he has served as executive director of the Materials Advisory Board and planned and executed definitive studies on beryllium, steel, titanium, refractory metals, solid rocket motor materials, and thermal protection systems. He has also participated in the technical material work of the Advisory Group on Aeronautical Research and Development to NATO.

Bill Pellini spends his off-hours with his family (he has three children) in the mountains, beaches, waterways and swamps of the Washington area — hiking, shooting or camping. The majority

of Bill Harris's extra time is devoted to his family (he has two children) and his community, Mayoane Reserve. As president of community development organizations, he has been active in retaining a large area of woodlands and waterfront in its natural state. He is also a voracious reader and an active fisherman.

The article on "Electroforming a Liner for Mach-6 Wind Tunnel" (p. 76) is based on George E. Sutila's work in Douglas Aircraft's Aerophysics Laboratory. With Douglas for ten years, he was in charge of the structure testing of Navy carrier-based aircraft until he was assigned to the Laboratory four years ago. Since then, he has assisted in the mechanical and structural design of the Trisonic One-Foot Tunnel, the Supersonic Four-Foot Tunnel and the Hypersonic 27-Inch Tunnel. As supervisor of operations and equipment at the Laboratory, he is currently in charge of the design of two additional facilities, the Hypervelocity Impulse Tunnel with Mach numbers up to 20, and a Ballistic Range with model velocities reaching 15,000 ft. per sec.

Mr. Sutila's other interests include travel (particularly in desert areas) photography and the study of American Spanish.



Winston H. Sharp, co-author with J. E. Coyne (see Behind the Bylines, December 1959) of "Beta Titanium for Solid Rocket Motor Cases", joined Pratt & Whitney Aircraft in 1942 and until 1949 served

in various positions in the Materials Control and Materials Development Laboratories. Since 1949 he has been engineering metallurgist. While his principal concern has been with materials for aircraft gas turbines — with materials ranging from aluminum to high-temperature alloys — Pratt and Whitney's expanding activity in the field of rockets and missiles has recently led to his involvement with high-strength steels and titanium alloys for solid rocket motor casings.

A fervent fisherman, he fishes for trout near his home in Connecticut (when he can't get away to angle for Atlantic salmon in the rivers of the Gaspé and New Brunswick). He also enjoys reading "sufficiently to be conversant with a wife and two daughters, 15 and 20", and going to his cabin which boasts an aluminum-hooded free standing fireplace (which, he is quick to add, really works).



MARCH 1960

Straits Tin Report

News of developments
in the production
and uses of tin



Automatically soldered printed circuits are substituted for a maze of wires and relays in the instrument panel of the 1960 Mercury. This is another example of the use of tin-lead solder to help reduce electrical failure and simplify service.

Tin cuts bacteria 80% on hospital floors—according to Columbia University research on the organotin compound tributyltin oxide (TBTO). Certain other compounds from nontoxic tin salts can become powerful biocidals, rivaling DDT as insecticides. Tanners use them as disinfectants; paper mills as slimicides and antimold-growth agents in water systems.

Tin replaces chromium as a coating for trumpet valves and trombone slides. The antifriction alloy of tin and nickel has a high degree of lubricity, reduces excessive wear.

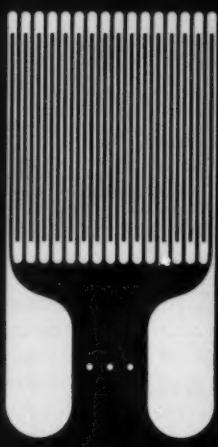
Architects are rediscovering the tin roof . . . century-old terne roofing is making a comeback as an economical, corrosion-resistant and fireproof covering. Terne, tinplated steel sheets, offers permanent protection. Lighter than other metal roofing, it ends need for special load-bearing substructures. Tensile strength is high; no cracking or creeping with climate changes.



Write today for more data on these items or for a free subscription to TIN NEWS—a monthly bulletin on tin supply, prices and new uses.

The Malayan Tin Bureau
Dept. 25C, 2000 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Circle 857 on Page 48A

HOT!



New Tatnall MetalFilm 102 higher-temperature backed strain gages from

- Operating range to over 400°F surpasses previous strain gages by at least 50°F in all applications.
- Precision-designed and constructed for exceptional accuracy, repeatability and ruggedness.
- Ultra-thin (less than 0.0015 in.), with no integral leads, for high flexibility and conformability.
- High uniformity in both geometry and temperature coefficient for automatic matching.
- Wide range of sizes and configurations available, including standard configuration shown above, rosette and miniature types.

Call or write for full information.

INSTRUMENTS DIVISION



THE  COMPANY

P.O. Box 245 • Phoenixville, Pa.

1515 No. Harlem Ave.
Oak Park, Ill.
3050 E. 11th St.

Los Angeles 23, Calif.

Merchant's Exchange Bldg. Room 316
465 California St., San Francisco, Calif.

In Canada:
Tatnall Measuring and Nuclear Systems, Ltd.
46 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Ont.

In Europe:
BUFRA

10 Avenue de la Grande Armée
Paris, 17e, France

Circle 894 on Page 48A

Behind the Bylines . . .

Glenn E. Selby, pictured at right holding one of the extensometers used to test thin sheet steels (see his article on p. 85), has spent nearly 18 years in the metallurgical testing field at Armco Steel Corp.'s Research Laboratories. Now senior metallurgist in charge of the mechanical testing section of the Laboratories, he is responsible for the determination of mechanical properties on the wide variety of Armco products.



The question "Which Bell Furnace?" (p. 87) is competently answered by Lloyd Johnson, based on eight years in General Electric Co.'s industrial heating department. With G.E. 20 years, his present assignment includes the dual responsibility of getting into commercial use the new ideas which come out of the laboratory and seeing that his department's offering meets the new and changing needs of the industry.



In addition to his work with vacuum furnaces, he has recently been working with furnaces for bright annealing stainless steel in very pure hydrogen atmospheres; he is shown above examining a sample of this stainless.

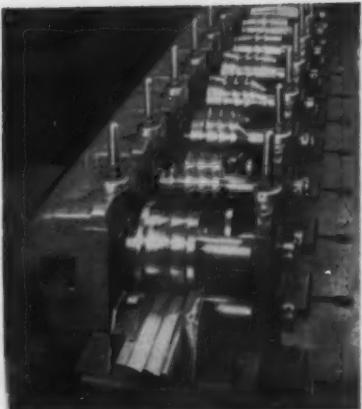
Mr. Johnson's family of five includes a wife, two lovely daughters and an energetic wire-haired terrier. Golfing, fishing, ice skating and gardening are his preferred pastimes.

J. F. Libsch has written several articles on the metallurgical aspects of induction heating, including the one on p. 94. Professor of metallurgy at Lehigh University, he has also been a consulting

metallurgist for Lepel High Frequency Laboratories for the past 14 years. His primary interest lies in the field of industrial metallurgy, particularly the area of heat treatment and materials.

Well known to ASMembers, he has been on many Society committees — usually as chairman. His chairmanships have included the  Handbook Subcommittee on Induction Hardening and Tempering, Transactions Committee, Advisory Committee on Metallurgical Education; he is currently a member of the  Publications Policy Committee, and he is also a past chairman of the Lehigh Valley Chapter.

For relaxation, Joe turns to camping (with his wife and three boys during the summer) in the United States and Canada, to golf in the summer and, when he has to put up his clubs, to field archery in the winter.



Yoder Roll-Forming Equipment mass-produces shapes accurately, economically

Yoder Roll-Forming Equipment, even with part-time operation, can effect significant savings in many metal working applications and industries. Shapes, simple or complex, can be quickly and economically produced the Yoder way from a wide variety of flat-rolled coated or uncoated stock ... in thickness up to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch ... in speeds up to 50,000 feet per day.

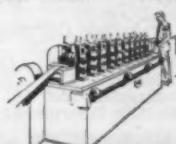
Yoder engineers flexibility and precision into metal forming operations. For example: many basic shape modifications, such as coiling, welding, notching, ring-forming, perforating, and cutting to length can be simultaneously accomplished with little or no additional labor cost.

Yoder also makes a complete line of Rotary Slitters and Pipe and Tube Mills. Profit from Yoder's years of engineering and service experience, contact your local Yoder representative or send for the Yoder Roll-Forming Manual.

This fully-illustrated 88-page book clearly discusses every important aspect of Yoder Roll-Forming Equipment and methods ... it's yours for the asking!



THE YODER COMPANY
5595 Walworth Avenue • Cleveland 1, Ohio




COLD ROLL FORMING MACHINES

Circle 925 on Page 48A

The continental appraisal of light alloy castings on p. 115 was made by a well-qualified consulting metallurgist in the Netherlands

— L. J. G. van Ewijk. Dr. van Ewijk was an inspector of aircraft and head of the materials section of the Netherlands' National Aeronautical Laboratories for more than 25 years. After the war he joined N. V. Industrie Vassen in the Netherlands as chief metallurgist and head of laboratories. During that time, as an inspector for aircraft castings, his interest focused on the development of light casting alloys and their production problems. Since 1959, he has been a free-lance metallurgist.



Welding has been Alexander Lesnewich's primary interest since he began his metallurgical studies at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. His professional career has been spent with the Air Reduction Co.'s Central Research Laboratories, working broadly in the welding field, and he is now supervisor of welding research in the Laboratories.

Along with most fathers, his hobbies are temporarily being impeded by Cub Scouts, Indian guides and other pressures from three young and energetic sons. But some of these interests, such as gardening, cabinet-making and high fidelity, are being exploited in making a home out of a new house.



ADVERTISERS INDEX

Acheson Colloids Company	231	Pangborn Corporation	151A-151B
Acoustica Associates, Inc.	210	Papesch & Kolstad, Inc.	182
Ajax Electric Company	127	Park Chemical Company	169
Ajax Magnethermic Corp.		Peninsular Steel Company	57
Inside Front Cover		Pereny Equipment Company	232
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	184	Perkin-Elmer Corporation	42
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	100C	Picker X-Ray Corporation	171
Allied Research Products, Inc.	143	Pressed Steel Company	130
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	213	Punch Products Corporation	30
Aluminum Limited	227	Pyrometer Instrument Company, Inc.	47
Aluminum Company of America	33	Radio Corp. of America	247
American Brass Company	248	Ramo Equipment Corp.	181
American Cyanamid Company	28	Republic Steel Corporation	10-11
American Gas Association	244	Revo, Inc.	183, 228
American Gas Furnace Company	195	Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated	35
American Machine & Metals, Inc.		Richards, Arklay S., Co., Inc.	185
Riehle Division	21C	Richie Division	
American Nickeloid Company	251	American Machine & Metals, Inc.	21C
American Optical Company	172	Riverside-Alloy Metal Division	
American Smelting and Refining Company	160, 161	H. K. Porter Company, Inc.	27
American Society for Metals	214, 215, 216-217, 241, 242-243	Rolled Alloys, Inc.	187
American Steel & Wire Division, United States Steel Corporation	200-201	Roll Formed Products Co.	186
Armour Industrial Chemical Co.	48	Rolock Incorporated	169C
Asea Electric Inc.	193	Rust-Lick, Inc.	188
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	198	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T.	64
Associated Spring Corporation, Wallace Barnes Steel Division	240	St. Joseph Lead Company	230
Babcock & Wilcox Company		Sandvik Steel, Inc.	159
Refractories Division	139	Selas Corporation of America	12-13
Baird Atomic, Incorporated	134	Sharon Steel Corporation	197
Baldwin, Lima, Hamilton Standard Steel Works Division	153	Shaw Instrument Corp.	184
Barber-Colman Company,		Sherritt Gordon Mines	4
Small Motors Division	32	Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co.	185
Wheeco Division	249	Siebau Industries, Inc.	185
Bath Company, Cyril	141	Sifco Metachemical, Inc.	252
Bausch & Lomb Optical Company	100D, 156	Sinclair Refining Company	155
Bell & Gossett Company	21A	Solvay Process Division, Allied Chemical Corporation	145
Bethlehem Steel Company	31, 237	Sorgel Electric Co.	184
Bliss & Laughlin, Incorporated	157	Spencer Turbine Company	179
Branson Ultrasonic Corp.	45, 188	Sperry Products Company	53
Bristol Company	164, 233	Stanat Manufacturing Company	8
Budd Company	245, 254	Stanwood Corp.	182
Buehler, Limited	169D	Star Stainless Screw Co.	186
Burrell Corporation	136	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	23
Cambridge Wire Cloth Company	52	Stokes Corporation, F. J.	60-61
Carborundum Company, Globar Division	219	Sunbeam Corporation	192
Carl Mayer Corporation	228	Surface Combustion Division, Midland-Ross Corporation	131, 137
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	147	Technic, Inc.	186
Carpenter Steel Company	51, 225	Templip Corporation	250
Chambersburg Engineering Company	190	Thermal Research & Engineering Corp.	158
Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products	152	Thermo Electric Company, Inc.	39
Clark Instrument, Inc.	41	Timken Roller Bearing Company	24
Columbus Tool Steel Company	226	Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Division, National Lead Company	46
Consolidated Electrodynamics	138	Torsion Balance Company	25
Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Inc.	146	Ultrasonic Industries, Inc.	234
Copperweld Steel Company Back Cover		Union Carbide Metals Company	191
Crobaugh, Frank L., Co.	189	Unitcast Corporation	220
Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc.	22	United States Steel Corporation, American Steel and Wire Division	200-201
Detroit Flame Hardening Co.	182	Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.	184
Dice, J. W., Co.	189	Unitron Instrument Division, United Scientific Company	49
Dieter Company, Harry W.	43	Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.	151
Dow Furnace Co.	183	Vanadium Alloys Steel Company	203
Drever Company	207	Vanadium Corporation of America	168
Duraloy Company	206	Wallace Barnes Steel Division, Associated Spring Corporation	240
Eastern Stainless Steel	54-55	Waterbury Rolling Mills, Inc.	194
Eastman Kodak Company, Industrial X-Ray Division	173	Weston Instruments Division, Daystrom Incorporated	21B
Engle Fuel Engineering Co.	188	Wheelco Division, Barber-Colman Company	249
Electric Furnace Company		White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	188
Inside Back Cover		Whiton Machine Company	176
Electro-Alloys Division, American Brakeshoe Company	2	Wilson Engineering Company, Lee	211
Elgeet Optical Company, Inc.	34	Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co.	185
Engineered Precision Casting Co.	186	Wiretex Mfg. Co.	186
Engineering Castings, Inc.	204	Wyckoff Steel Company	170
Englehard Industries, Inc.	162-163	Yoder Company	255
National Electric Instrument Div.	232	Zak Machine Works, Incorporated	236
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.	235		
Fenn Manufacturing Company	142		
Ferro Corp.	189		
Finkl & Sons Company, A.	180		
General Alloys Company	229		

**Speed
production
and cut
your costs**

with an



Automatic Hardening, Quench and Draw Furnace

*Compact, highly efficient unit for carburizing, nicarbing or
non-decarb hardening and drawing of gears, pinions, shafts, bearing
races and other parts — fits easily into any production line.*

The material to be treated is placed on heat resisting trays, and the trays then advanced to "feed" position. From then on the action is entirely automatic.

Trays are fed into the charging vestibule; the vestibule is purged; and the trays are then moved into and advanced across the carburizing section, three abreast. After passing through exit doors, the trays are lowered into the oil quench, carried quickly across the tank and raised again into feed position for the wash and rinse. Continuing on through the draw

furnace, the trays are discharged through a vestibule to the unloading and re-loading section.

Furnished complete with special atmosphere generators, and all controls ready to use. Sizes and capacities to meet any production requirement. A brazing operation can be added, permitting an assembly to be brazed, hardened, quenched and drawn in a single piece of equipment.

Ask us also about our wide experience in designing and building wire mesh belt, car bottom, roller hearth, roller rail, catenary, bulk-

head tray, walking beam, bell, pit, rotary, screw and other types of furnaces for annealing, normalizing, galvanizing, coating, brazing, sintering, billet heating, malleabilizing and other heat treatments.

For any ferrous or non-ferrous furnace heat treating project you will find "It pays to call the EF heat treating engineers". Let us work with you on your next project!

SEND FOR BULLETIN NO. 591

Twenty pages. It illustrates and describes the many different types of furnaces we build, and the applications in which each is used.

Write for your copy TODAY!



THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

Gas-fired, Oil-fired and Electric Furnaces for Heat Treating any Product,

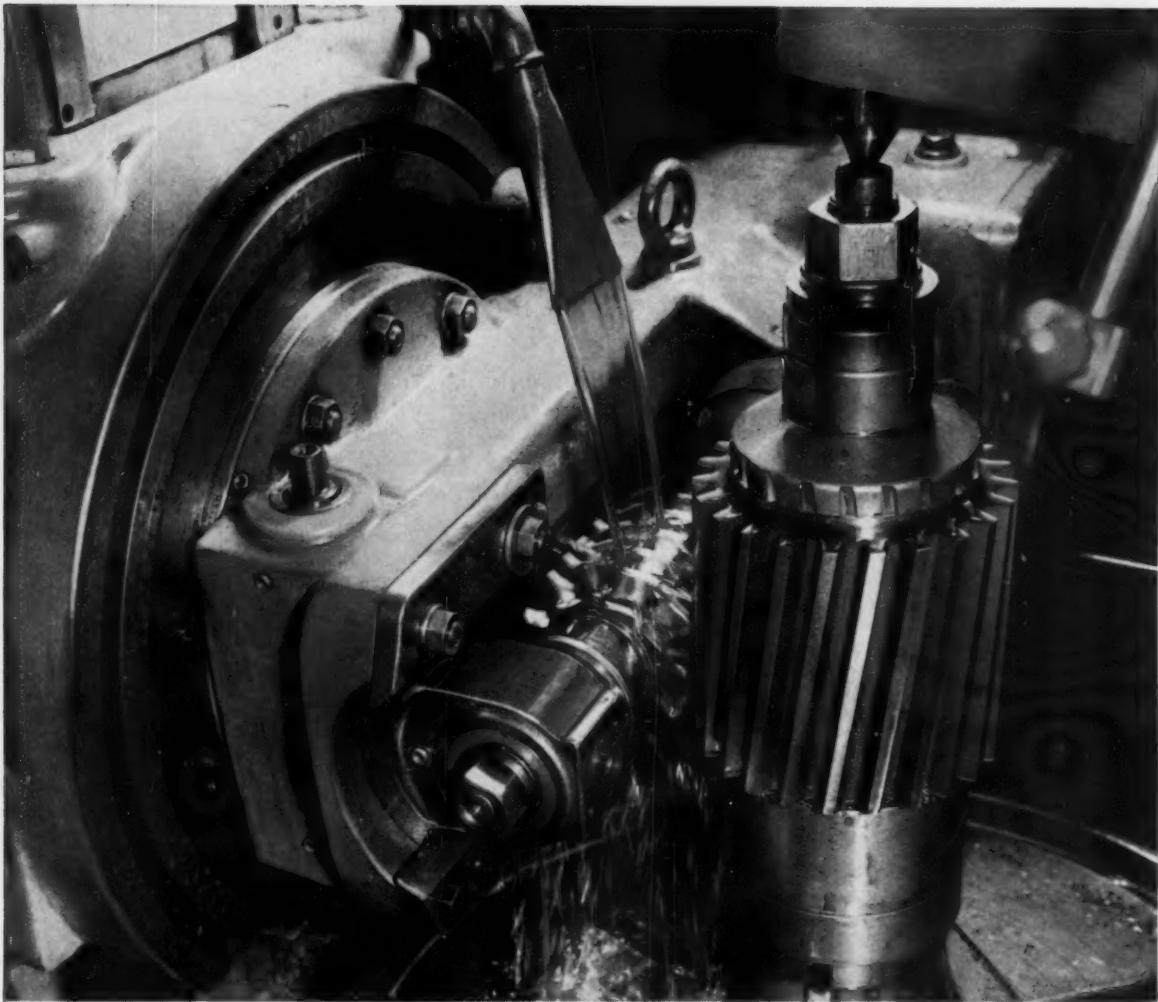
Using any Process, any Hourly Output.

200 West Wilson Street

Salem - Ohio

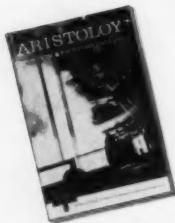


Branch Offices in Detroit, Mich., Santa Ana, Calif., and Cheshire, Conn. Canadian Associates, Canefco Limited, Toronto 13, Ontario
Circle 1013 on Page 48-A



Photograph courtesy of Philadelphia Gear Corporation

Aristoloy LEADED* provides freer machining with no sacrifice of tensile strength at PHILADELPHIA GEAR



The very qualities that make good gear steels—high-tensile strength, extreme wear and load resistance—make them difficult and expensive to machine.

Philadelphia Gear Corporation solved this problem by switching to Copper-weld leaded steel.

This helical gear, for example, is being cut from a bar of Aristoloy 4140 leaded which has been heat treated to a 300 to 320 Brinell Hardness. The lead addition permits an increase in spindle RPM, increased hob feed and improvement in the number of pieces per tool grind.

But none of the desirable strength qualities required of a gear steel are reduced by the minute lead particles. They act as built-in lubricant and in no way affect the physical properties.

Write today for Leaded Steel booklet or new Products & Facilities Catalog.

*Inland Ledloy license

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY

ARISTOLOY STEEL DIVISION • 4013 Mahoning Ave., Warren, Ohio • EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Co., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.
Circle 1014 on Page 48-A

